NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC
WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT
DECEMBER 5TH, 2017
9:30 A.M.

The Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas will meet in regular session in the Commissioner's Courtroom, 710 Main Street, in Georgetown, Texas to consider the following items:

1. Review and approval of minutes.

2. Consider noting in minutes any off right-of-way work on any County road done by Road & Bridge Division.

3. Hear County Auditor concerning invoices, bills, Quick Check Report, wire transfers and electronic payments submitted for payment and take appropriate action including, but not limited to approval for payment provided said items are found by the County Auditor to be legal obligations of the county.

4. Citizen comments. Except when public hearings are scheduled for later in the meeting, this will be the only opportunity for citizen input. The Court invites comments on any matter affecting the county, whether on the Agenda or not. Speakers should limit their comments to three minutes. Note that the members of the Court may not comment at the meeting about matters that are not on the agenda.

CONSENT AGENDA
The Consent Agenda includes non-controversial and routine items that the Court may act on with one single vote. The Judge or a Commissioner may pull any item from the consent agenda in order that the court discuss and act upon it individually as part of the Regular Agenda.
(Items 5 – 24)

5. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Pct. 3 Constable**.**

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	005700	New Vehicle	$3,000.00
From	003002	Vehicle Equipment	600.00
To	003010	Computer Equipment	3600.00

6. Discuss and consider approving a line item transfer for Constable Precinct #4.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non-Dept/Contingencies	$1861.21
To	0100-0554-003008	Const Pct #4/LE Equipment	$1861.21

7. Discuss and consider approving a line item transfer for Constable Precinct #1.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non-Dept/Contingencies	$1,589.21
To	0100-0551-003008	Const Pct #1/LE Equipment	$1,589.21

8. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

9. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval or ratification of monthly Treasurer's Report on Williamson County Finances for October 2017 pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §114.026.

10. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through auction including (1) Desk, (1) Keyboard/mouse, (1) Calculator, (1) Scanner, (1) Think pad, (18) Laptops, (2) Desktop, (4) Monitor, (3) Printer, (1) Docking station, (1) Air Conditioner, (1) 2011 Ford Crown Vic, (3) 2013 Chevy Tahoe, (1) 1997 Ford F800, (1) 1995 Texas Bragg utility trailer, (1) 1997 Ennis utility trailer, (see attached lists) pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

11. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through inter-departmental transfer including (2) Tables and (7) Office Chairs (see attached lists) pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't code 263.152.

12. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of the dilapidated house and storage building located at the Berry Springs Park pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't code 263.152.

13. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes that Terry Cook has earned 33.50 hours of the Commissioner Statutory continuing education requirements for 2017 per Article 81.0025 of the Texas Local Government Code, and she will carry forward 8.00 hours into next year.

14. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the appointment of Williamson County Sheriff's Office Animal Control Officer, Megan Bruns to be designated as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) for the purposes of the Rabies Control Act of 1981.

15. Discuss and take appropriate action on acceptance of four tracts totaling 8.95 acres (+/-) in lieu of participation fees for a portion of a new section of Georgetown Village development.

16. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #20 in the amount of $5,856.00 for approval of additional concrete work at the East Detention Pond to avoid additional rock excavation, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

17. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #23 in the amount of $15,825.00 for approval of additional steel at roof supports per ASI # 19, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

18. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #36 in the amount of $1,280.00 for approval of additional steel support members above store front doors per RFI # 152, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

19. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #37 in the amount of $1,601.00 for approval of additional angle clips at top of CMU walls, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

20. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Siena Sec 12 subdivision - Pct 4

21. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Sec 13 - Pct 2

22. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 Sec 1E - Pct 3

23. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the preliminary plat for the Dog Creek Overlook subdivision - Pct 2

24. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Couplandia subdivision - Pct 4

REGULAR AGENDA

25. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Jared Alewine as the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Natural Resource Agent

26. Hear presentation from the City of Hutto concerning the proposed creation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone within the City of Hutto and the development plans and land acquisition needs relating to the Co-op District that is to be located in the City of Hutto's Old Town.

27. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action to set a public hearing on Tuesday, December 19, 2017 at 10:00 AM in the Williamson County Commissioners Courtroom pursuant to Texas Tax Code Chapter 311 regarding a proposed Order of the Williamson County Commissioners Court that would provide for the creation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone within the City of Hutto.

28. Receive and acknowledge a summary report on the first year of operations at the Williamson County Expo Center.

29. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year 09-01-2016 to 08-31-2017

30. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

31. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 in the amount of $6,050.40 for Inner Loop Improvements, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 3. Project: P226 and P251. Funding Source: Road Bond

32. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000) for County Road 119, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 4. Project: P214. Funding Source: Road Bond

33. Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000) for Neenah Avenue Widening, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1. Project: P278. Funding Source: Road Bond

34. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to authorize the County Judge to execute a sponsorship and funding commitment letter for the CAMPO Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies) on the Howard Lane Extension Project, with a local match commitment of $200,000. Project: P223. Funding Source: Road Bond

35. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to authorize the County Judge to execute a sponsorship and funding commitment letter for the CAMPO Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies) on the Corridor I Project, with a local match commitment of $200,000. Project: P# Not yet assigned. Funding Source: Road Bond

36. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Neenah Avenue Widening contract between Williamson County and Stantec Consulting Inc.relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P278. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

37. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the CR 305 at IH-35 Phase 1 Bridge contract between Williamson County and H.W. Lochner, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P306. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

38. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving 2006 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to close projects and move remaining balances to Round Rock ILA RM 620/Rail Road Bridge (P264) from IH 35 Frontage Road (P162) of an estimated $325,777, SH 29 Improvement Study (P171) of $29,983, CR 138 Extension (P179) of $20,000, SH 29 Safety Improvements (P217) of $38,350, CR 108 (P240) of $16,234, CR 111 Extension (P249) of $429,640, CR 110 Studies (P253) of $182,627, Gattis School Rd at Winterfield Traffic Signal (P319) of $58,462 and CR 110 at University Blvd. Traffic Signal of $58,583. Also, to move $175,000 from SH 195 ROW (P149) and $600,000 from 2006 Road Non-Departmental (P156) to Round Rock ILA RM 620/Rail Road Bridge (P264).

39. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving 2013 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to move $1,000,000 from RM 620 Phase 2 (P235) and $500,000 from Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A (P223) to Neenah Ave Widening (P278) and move $250,000 from Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A (P223) to Forest North Drainage (P225). Also, to move $5,500,000 from Westinghouse Road (P292) to Georgetown ILA SW Bypass Segment 1 (P453) of $3,000,000, Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at Central Maintenance Facility (P251) of $2,000,000 and Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way (P226) of $500,000. Also to close projects and move remaining balances from North Mays Widening (P236) an estimated $1,375,596 to North Mays Extension Phase 1 (P224), Arterial A North Phase 2A (P239) of $500,000 to Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way (P226), SH 130 Phase 1 – NBFR FM 685 to US 79 (P298) of $3,448,385 to CR 119 (P214) and SH 130 Phase 2 – NBFR US 79 to Limmer Loop (P299) of

$1,476,308 to CR 119 (P214).

40. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Ridge at Cross Creek Ph 2 subdivision - Pct 3

41. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Section 10 Phase 3 - Pct 3

42. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Sec 8-O - Pct 3

43. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Sec 11 Ph 2 and 3 - Pct 3

44. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution determining the necessity and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn 0.723 acres required for the construction of CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.from Copper Ridge Investments, Inc. Funding Source Road Bond P-438

45. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Kerry and Surei Scanlon for future right of way needed on SH 29. Funding Source Road Bond P-217

46. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on reappointment of Commissioner Cynthia P. Long to the Leander Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone and Development Authority (TIRZ/DA) Board of Directors for a two-year term beginning November 1, 2017 and ending on October 31, 2019.

47. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on reappointment of Dale Vannoy to the Leander Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone and Development Authority (TIRZ/DA) Board of Directors for a two-year term beginning November 1, 2017 and ending on October 31, 2019.

48. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution appointing a representative to the Texas Conference of Urban Counties Policy Committee for 2018-19.

49. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the County Judge to sign a Certificate of the Judge of Williamson County, Texas with respect to the issuance by the Clifton Higher Education Finance Corporation of its Higher Education Revenue Bonds (Southwestern University Project) of its tax exempt bonds in accordance with the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

50. Discuss and take appropriate action on the Community Development Block Grant program's Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER).

51. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC) Participating Agency Agreement between CATRAC and Williamson County to support the operations of Williamson County EMS.

52. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Fiscal Year 2018 Animal Shelter Fund.

53. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on replacing recommended vehicles in the FY18 Mobile Outreach Team budget.

54. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on funding/de-funding for Williamson County EMS housing at a future Williamson County ESD #2 Fire Station that is to be located at on a vacant lot situated on the West side of Great Oaks Drive, Round Rock, Texas.

55. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the issuance of a county burn-ban, all or in part, for a period not to exceed 90 days and to authorize the County Judge to lift the ban if conditions improve.

56. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding agreement with Charter Communications Operating, LLC d/b/a Spectrum for internet and cable TV services at the new EMS station (at 2721 Sam Bass Rd.) to support county operations.

57. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding engagement of the law firm of Russell Rodriguez Hyde Bullock L.L.P. to represent Williamson County in relation to solid waste matters; and exemption of those attorney services from the competitive bid/proposal requirements of the County Purchasing Act pursuant to the discretionary exemption for personal or professional services, as set forth under Section 262.024(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code.

58. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Agreement to Terminate Williamson County Expo Center Food and Drink Concessions Contract RFP Bid 1606-089 between Williamson County and Players Concessions, Inc.

59. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to dispose and transfer certain County inventory between subdivisions, departments, officers or employees of the County.

60. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving purchase of one (1) 2019 Freightliner M2-106 Chassis with Etnyre 2000 Gallon Distributor from Freightliner of Austin, for the total amount of $185,549.90, pursuant to BuyBoard contract # 516-16 & # 521-16.

61. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on extending Worker's Compensation Insurance through the Texas Association of Counties (TAC) Risk Management Pool covering the term January 1, 2018 through January 1, 2019.

62. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic under RFP # 1711-204

63. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening to the lowest responsive bidder MA Smith Contracting.

64. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Supplemental Agreement No. 9 for A/E Services related to the North Campus Project and authorizing execution of the agreement.

65. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Concessions for Expo Center RFP # 1711-205.

66. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed qualifications for Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design under RFQ # 1711-206.

67. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP # 1709-189 Vending Machine Services to the best proposer Mcliff Coffee + Vending.

68. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-196 Crushed Granite Base to the lowest responsive bidder Heartland Quarries, LLC.

69. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-197 Brushy Creek Trail at Champion Park to the lowest responsive bidder Westar Construction and authorizing the agreement to be executed.

70. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the approval of 21 Panasonic tough books with accessories for the Sheriff's Office in the amount of $99,103.65, per DIR-TSO-2520 contract.

71. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the service agreement with ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation which incorporates Statement of Work/Fee Proposal marked as Exhibit A for not-to-exceed amount of $9,724 for inspection services and not-to-exceed amount of $57,998.68 for maintenance services pursuant to TCPN contract # R150801.

72. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for various departments.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0475.004229	Co Atty/St Law Enforc Training	2.171.58
	0100.0551.004229	Const 1/St Law Enforc Training	2,107.85
	0100.0552.004229	Const 2/St Law Enforc Training	2,276.69
	0100.0553.004229	Const 3/St Law Enforc Training	7,232.11
	0100.0554.004229	Const 4/St Law Enforc Training	2,576.20
	0100.0560.004229	SO/St Law Enforc Training	31,215.88
	0100.0570.004229	Jail/St Law Enforc Training	7,696.06
	0100.0440.004229	DA/St Law Enforc Training	227.56

73. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Sheriff's Office donations.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0560.003670	Use of Donations	630.00
	0100.0560.003671	Use of V.A. Donation	787.36

74. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Parks Department.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0510.003670	Use of Donations	4,379.61

75. Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for Juvenile Services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0576.004103	GISD Residential Services	33,325.80

76. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for Veteran Services.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0405.003670	Use of Donations	1,555.38

77. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Mobile Outreach Team Department.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0341.003670	Use of Donations	426.79

EXECUTIVE SESSION

"The Commissioners Court for Williamson County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultations with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberations regarding Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations regarding Gifts and Donations), 551.074 (Personnel Matters), 551.076 (Deliberations regarding Security Devices) and 551.087 (Deliberations regarding Economic Development Negotiations)."

78. Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:

a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss Pearson Road District.
c) Discuss North Woods Road District.
d) Project Columbus Balbo
e) Mega Site
f) Texas State Gold Depository
g) Project New World
h) Coop District Development
i) Project Amazon
j) Project Valero

79. Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)

A. Reall Estate Owned by Third Parties

1. Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties

a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension

b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.

c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243

d) Discuss the acquisition of real property with endangered species for mitigation purposes.

e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101

f) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 111

g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.

h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for proposed CR 110 project. (All sections)

i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.

j) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.

k) Discuss acquisition of property located at NEC of Toll 130 and Gattis School Rd.

l) Discuss the acquisition of a drainage easement for CR 108.

m) Discuss easement acquisitions from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.

n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.

o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.

p) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.

q) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.

r) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.

s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Crossroad Acres.

t) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property on CR 138.

u) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property at Highland Springs Lane.

v) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.

w) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.

x) Discuss the acquisition of real property- Condra Funeral Home- Taylor, Texas

y) Discuss the acquisition of real property- S&D Plumbing- Taylor, Texas

z) Discuss the acquistiion of Real Estate for Tower Site.

B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County

1). Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County

a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.

b) Discuss possible sale of 183 A excess right of way

c) Discuss proposed sale of real estate of Blue Springs Blvd

d) Discuss transfer of right of way for Westinghouse Rd. to the City of Georgetown.

e) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park

f) Discuss Development Agreement with Ashby Capital Investments, LLC

g) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.

h) Discuss abandonment of County property on CR 123.

i) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property at 350 Exchange Boulevard, Hutto, Texas

j) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility

k) Discuss possible sale/disposition of a portion of CR 117.

l) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property to LCRA.

m) Discuss sale of property adjacent to Blue Springs Boulevard, Georgetown, Texas.

n) Discuss the Interlocal Agreement with BRA for CR 305

o) Discuss a TXDOT AFA for the CR 456 truss bridge in Copeland.

C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

80. Discuss pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.071 consultation with attorney.), including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Civil Action No.1:13- CV- 505, Robert Lloyd v. Lisa Birkman, et al, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
d) Employee/personnel related matters
e) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
f) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District
g) County Road 241 utility and Right-of-Way Issues and matters;
h) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
i) Carolyn Barnes, et al v. Texas Attorney General, et al; Cause # D-1-GN-15-000877, in the 419th Judicial District Court of Travis County
j) Appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and Payment of Disputed Employment Taxes Pending Appeal
k) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
l) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
m) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
n) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
p) Tax Increment Financing Agreement between Williamson County and the City of Hutto with respect to a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) in Hutto, Teaxas.
q) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
r) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
s) Discuss Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232
t) Medical subrogation lien settlement offer related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
u) Proposed Interlocal Agreement with ESD #2 relating to EMS Housing
v) Cause No. D-1-GN-005913, City of Cedar Park, Texas and Burleson Ranch v. Public Utility Commission of Texas, District Court of Travis County, Texas
w) Medical subrogation lien settlement related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
x) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way

81. Deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors, employees and/or positions, including but not limited to conducting deliberation and discussion pertaining to annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials (Executive Session as per Tex. Gov. Code Section 551.074 – Personnel Matters).

82. Discuss the deployment or specific occasions for implementation of security personnel or devices in relation to the Williamson County Justice Center (Executive Session as per Texas Gov't. Code § 551.076).

REGULAR AGENDA (continued)

83. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning economic development.

84. Discuss and take appropriate action concerning real estate.

85. Discuss and take appropriate action on pending or contemplated litigation, settlement matters and other confidential attorney-client legal matters, including the following:

a) Litigation or claims or potential litigation or claims against the County or by the County
b) Status Update-Pending Cases or Claims;
c) Civil Action No.1:13- CV- 505, Robert Lloyd v. Lisa Birkman, et al, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division
d) Employee/personnel related matters
e) Other confidential attorney-client matters, including contracts and certain matters related to county defense issues in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body within the attorney/client relationship clearly conflicts with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.
f) Cause No. 15-0064-C277, Gordon v. Dollahite et al, In The District Court of Williamson County, Texas, 277th District
g) County Road 241 utility and Right-of-Way Issues and matters;
h) Civil Action No. 1:15-cv-431; Herman Crisp v. Williamson County, et al; In the USDC-WD-Austin Division
i) Carolyn Barnes, et al v. Texas Attorney General, et al; Cause # D-1-GN-15-000877, in the 419th Judicial District Court of Travis County
j) Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding possible appeal of IRS Proposed Worker Classification Changes and Proposed Tax Adjustments 2011 -2013; and approval of payment of disputed employment taxes pending appeal
k) Discuss proposed acquisition of property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop
l) Civil Action; American Stewards of Liberty, et al. v. Sally Jewell, et al., In the Western District Court, Western District of Texas, Austin Division
m) Berry Springs Park and Preserve pipeline
n) Case No. 1:17-cv-00290, Rodney A. Hurdsman v. Williamson County Sheriff Deputies Pokluda et al, In The Unites States District Court For The Western District of Texas – Austin Division.
o) Civil Action No. 1:17-cv-153-SS, Royce Belcher v. Williamson County, Texas, In The United States District Court for the Western District of Texas, Austin Division.
p) Tax Increment Financing Agreement between Williamson County and the City of Hutto with respect to a proposed tax increment reinvestment zone (TIRZ) in Hutto, Texas.
q) Williamson County Sheriff's Office Training Center construction issues.
r) Application to Obtain New Municipal Solid Waste Permit – Proposed Permit No. 2398 (Applicant - Lealco, Inc.)
s) Discuss Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and Texas Local Government Code Chapter 232
t) Medical subrogation lien settlement offer related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
u) Proposed Interlocal Agreement with ESD #2 relating to EMS Housing
v) Cause No. D-1-GN-005913, City of Cedar Park, Texas and Burleson Ranch v. Public Utility Commission of Texas, District Court of Travis County, Texas
w) Medical subrogation lien settlement related to covered person in County's health benefits plan.
x) LCRA TSC Leander-Round Rock 138-Kv Transmission Line Project within the Public Right-Of-Way (Row) of New Hope Road, Ronald Reagan Boulevard, and Hero Way

86. Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline and/or dismissal of Williamson County officers, directors or employees, including but not limited to any necessary action pertaining to conducting annual reviews of department heads and appointed officials.

87. Comments from Commissioners.

_____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

This notice of meeting was posted in the locked box located on the south side of the Williamson County Courthouse, a place readily accessible to the general public at all times, on the _____ day of _____, 2017 at _____ and remained posted for at least 72 continuous hours preceding the scheduled time of said meeting.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **5.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Line Item Transfer for Constable Pct. 3

Submitted By: Theresa Lock, Constable Pct. #3

Department: Constable Pct. #3

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a line item transfer for Pct. 3 Constable**.**

Background

When requesting budget we included the toughbook for the car in the vehicle line with other accessories and need to move that to the computer line instead.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	005700	New Vehicle	$3,000.00
From	003002	Vehicle Equipment	600.00
To	003010	Computer Equipment	3600.00

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/20/2017 08:59 AM
Budget Office	Ashlie Koenig	11/20/2017 09:57 AM
Form Started By: Theresa Lock		Started On: 11/17/2017 12:55 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/20/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **6.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Ashlie Koenig, Budget Office

Department: Budget Office

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and consider approving a line item transfer for Constable Precinct #4.

Background

Moving funding based on approval of 11/14/17 Agenda item #6, the purchase of six tasers, to include the warranty amount standard for such a purchase.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non-Dept/Contingencies	$1861.21
To	0100-0554-003008	Const Pct #4/LE Equipment	$1861.21

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Ashlie Koenig		Started On: 11/29/2017 09:06 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **7.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Line Item Transfer

Submitted By: Ashlie Koenig, Budget Office

Department: Budget Office

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and consider approving a line item transfer for Constable Precinct #1.

Background

Moving funding based on approval of 11/14/17 Agenda item #5, the purchase of six tasers, to include the warranty amount standard for such a purchase.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
From	0100-0409-004998	Non-Dept/Contingencies	$1,589.21
To	0100-0551-003008	Const Pct #1/LE Equipment	$1,589.21

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Ashlie Koenig		Started On: 11/29/2017 09:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **8.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Compensation Items

Submitted For: Tara Raymore **Submitted By:** Kristy Sutton, Human Resources

Department: Human Resources

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving compensation changes, position titles changes, position grade changes and any corresponding line item transfers.

Background

See attached documentation for details.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Comp Item

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Human Resources (Originator)	Tammy Fennell	11/30/2017 11:33 AM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:04 PM
Form Started By: Kristy Sutton		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:49 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Department	PCN	EE ID	Budget Amount	*Requested Amount	Change Amount	% Change	Reason for Change	Earliest Oracle Effective Date
District Clerk	0749	11476	$36,721.48	$33,781.45	-$2,940.03	-8.01%	Decrease position surplus salary	12/1/2017
District Clerk	1798	Vacant	$33,781.45	$36,721.48	$2,940.03	8.70%	Increase vacant position salary from PCN 0749 to accommodate internal transfer	12/1/2017
Purchasing	1217	Vacant	$49,934.46	$49,672.05	-$262.41	-0.53%	Decrease vacant position surplus salary	12/1/2017
Purchasing	1216	Vacant	$38,516.07	$38,778.48	$262.41	0.68%	Title & Grade change: Purchasing Specialist I (B.20) to Purchasing Specialist II (B.22); Increase vacant position salary from PCN 1217 to bring to minimum of grade	12/1/2017
Road and Bridge	1609	13720	$101,777.78	$98,777.90	-$2,999.88	-2.95%	Remove proposed merit due to resignation	12/1/2017
Road and Bridge	1610	Vacant	$35,526.75	$33,835.00	-$1,691.76	-4.76%	Decrease vacant position surplus salary	12/1/2017
Road and Bridge	1540	Vacant	$33,637.50	$34,582.13	$944.63	2.81%	Increase vacant position salary from PCN 1610 to accommodate internal hire	12/1/2017
Road and Bridge	1529	Vacant	$33,835.00	$34,582.13	$747.13	2.21%	Title & Grade Change: Operator I (B.17) to Operator II (B.19) as originally approved for FY18 Budget. Increase vacant position salary from PCN 1610 to accommodate internal hire	12/1/2017
Sheriff's Office	1223	Vacant	$41,757.81	$34,744.83	-$7,012.98	-16.79%	Decrease vacant position surplus salary	12/1/2017
Sheriff's Office	1817	Vacant	$44,987.02	$52,000.00	$7,012.98	15.59%	Increase vacant position salary from PCN 1241 to accommodate internal transfer	12/1/2017

*Amount may vary slightly due to Oracle rounding

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **9.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Treasurer's Report 10-2017

Submitted For: David Heselmeyer **Submitted By:** David Heselmeyer, County Treasurer

Department: County Treasurer

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding approval or ratification of monthly Treasurer's Report on Williamson County Finances for October 2017 pursuant to Texas Local Government Code §114.026.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

TR Report 10-2017

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/20/2017 08:59 AM
Form Started By: David Heselmeyer		Started On: 11/17/2017 09:04 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/20/2017		

TREASURER'S REPORT ON THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY FINANCES

IN THE MATTER OF COUNTY FINANCES
IN THE HANDS OF D. SCOTT HESELMEYER
TREASURER OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

COMMISSIONERS' COURT
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
IN REGULAR SESSION
DECEMBER TERM 2017

IN ACCORDANCE with Section 114.026, Local Government Code, we the undersigned, constituting the entire Commissioners Court of said County, certify that on the ____ day of November, 2017, at the Regular term of Court, we compared and examined the monthly report of D. SCOTT HESELMEYER, Treasurer of Williamson County, Texas, for **October 2017**, and finding the same correct, entered an order in the Minutes approving said Report, which states total cash and other assets on hand as $392,708,282.77.

Dan A. Gattis, County Judge

Terry Cook, Commissioner Pct. 1

Cynthia Long, Commissioner Pct. 2

Valerie Covey, Commissioner Pct. 3

Larry Madsen, Commissioner Pct. 4

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME, by Dan A. Gattis, County Judge, and County Commissioners of said Williamson County, each respectively, on this the _____day _____, A.D., 2017.

Attest: Nancy E. Rister, County Clerk
Clerk of the Commissioners Court in and for
Williamson County, Texas

By: Deputy

AGENDA DATE _____ AGENDA NUMBER _____

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements - Summary
Current Period: OCT-17

Currency: USD
Entity=01 (Williamson County)

	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
General Operating				
Cash	9,093,025.47	89,063,112.97	99,955,327.00	(1,799,188.56)
Investments - TexPool	34,947,063.82	13,572,778.52	7,159,980.65	41,359,861.69
Investments	249,470,673.85	5,268,034.33	23,003,729.05	231,734,979.13
Investments - Logic	114,835,358.98	31,336,685.14	28,255,917.48	117,916,126.64
Total General Operating	408,346,122.12	139,240,610.96	158,374,954.18	389,211,778.90
Payroll Fund				
Cash	2,373,641.84	12,268,497.03	13,039,000.21	1,603,138.66
Total Payroll Fund	2,373,641.84	12,268,497.03	13,039,000.21	1,603,138.66
SO Commissary Fund				
Cash	382,260.06			382,260.06
Investments - Texpool	1,511,105.15			1,511,105.15
Total SO Commissary Fund	1,893,365.21			1,893,365.21
Grand Total	412,613,129.17	151,509,107.99	171,413,954.39	392,708,282.77

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements
Current Period: OCT-17

Currency: USD
Entity=01 (Williamson County)

Object	Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
101000	0100 GENERAL FUND	(463,020.03)	62,135,164.34	63,890,589.12	(2,218,444.81)
101000	0200 ROAD & BRIDGE GENERAL FUND	(421,074.49)	2,561,124.09	7,179,563.70	(5,039,514.10)
101000	0205 RD & BRIDGE SPECIAL PROJECTS	(8,375.30)	400.00	200.00	(8,175.30)
101000	0231 CAMPO PERSONNEL FUND	(268,719.73)		108,929.05	(377,648.78)
101000	0250 PASS THRU FUNDING PROGRAM	1,098,332.08	87,771.88	88,456.10	1,097,647.86
101000	0313 WM-CITY OF HUTTO & HUTTO ISD	208,256.17			208,256.17
101000	0340 TOBACCO FUND	278,830.69	400.00	200.00	279,030.69
101000	0350 LAW LIBRARY FUND	44,808.47	44,218.98	63,756.15	25,271.30
101000	0353 JP #3 TEEN COURT PROGRAM	444.06	120.00	62.68	501.38
101000	0355 COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND	126,544.24	21,583.50	17,930.75	130,196.99
101000	0360 COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND	126,854.08	37,006.32	31,090.91	132,769.49
101000	0361 JP SECURITY FUND	139,093.56	2,224.12	4,381.04	136,936.64
101000	0364 PRETRIAL PREVENTION PROGRAMS	26,640.00	22,320.00	29,160.00	19,800.00
101000	0365 CHILD SAFETY FUND	296,551.95	127,802.30	64,069.12	360,285.13
101000	0366 CHILD ABUSE PREVENTION FUND	382.02	32.78	16.39	398.41
101000	0367 JP #3 TRUANCY PROGRAM FD	112,639.44	6,847.62	7,917.58	111,569.48
101000	0368 JP #2 TRUANCY PROGRAM FD	75,083.56	788.26	394.13	75,477.69
101000	0369 JP #4 TRUANCY PROGRAM FD	104,872.20	3,080.26	3,535.68	104,416.78
101000	0370 ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND	87,268.23	3,999.92	2,002.96	89,265.19
101000	0371 JUV DELIQ PREV FD-GRAFFITI	8,169.67			8,169.67
101000	0372 JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	33,568.33	10,967.48	93,836.10	(49,300.29)
101000	0373 JP #1 TRUANCY PROGRAM FD	29,895.82	521.12	260.56	30,156.38
101000	0374 CTY & DIST CT TECHNOLOGY FUND	83,407.66	1,549.20	774.60	84,182.26
101000	0375 ELECTION SRVS CONTRACT FD	347,193.83	129,963.94	65,250.18	411,907.59
101000	0376 SURPLUS ELECTIONS CONTRACT FUND	275,193.58		3,228.64	271,964.94
101000	0378 ELECTION HAVA - TITLE II	493,095.20			493,095.20
101000	0380 PROBATE COURT FUND	50,511.10	1,259.48	629.74	51,140.84
101000	0381 GUARDIANSHIP FUND	123,283.12	5,077.88	2,558.94	125,802.06
101000	0382 SPECIALITY COURTS FUND	145,888.70	1,802.00	2,903.18	144,787.52
101000	0384 RCDS ARCHIVE FUND - CO CLERK	424,991.46	101,520.00	72,599.21	453,912.25
101000	0385 RCDS MGMT/PRSRV FD-CO CLRK	826,266.17	213,770.94	190,614.29	849,422.82
101000	0386 RCDS MGMT/PRSRV FD-DIST CLRK	203,501.81	5,636.20	3,088.23	206,049.78
101000	0387 RCDS TECHNOLOGY FUND-DIST CLK	304,680.28	10,879.78	6,921.42	308,638.64
101000	0388 COURT RCDS PRESERVATION FUND	548,426.30	15,653.00	7,846.50	556,232.80
101000	0390 RCDS MGMT/PRSRV FD-CO WIDE	171,075.73	17,549.34	10,118.80	178,506.27
101000	0399 STATE AGENCY FUND	724,545.43	542,217.40	998,615.23	268,147.60
101000	0406 CO ATTY HOT CHECK FUND	22,871.31	1,885.00	942.50	23,813.81
101000	0407 D/A WELFARE FRAUD FUND	1,338.50			1,338.50
101000	0408 D/A ASSET FORFEITURES	143,752.76	12,921.00	7,780.40	148,893.36
101000	0410 CO SHRF ASSET FORFEITURES	550,675.83	46,068.72	59,117.76	537,626.79
101000	0490 EMPLOYEE FUND	62,378.49	484.20	242.10	62,620.59
101000	0503 OUT OF ST/ICE INMATE BILL FD	1,581,145.95		1,581,145.95	
101000	0507 WC RADIO COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	309,914.57	54,254.54	74,527.15	289,641.96
101000	0508 WMSN CO CONSERVATION FUND	343,798.41	518,255.40	674,956.60	187,097.21
101000	0515 APPELLATE JUDICIAL SYS FD	3,259.00	7,096.48	6,812.24	3,543.24
101000	0545 REGIONAL ANIMAL SHELTER	177,788.45	35,123.26	136,135.80	76,775.91
101000	0546 REG ANIMAL SHELTER DONATION FUND	531,907.12	39,501.48	23,920.05	547,488.55
101000	0571 JJAEP TIER II FUNDING	368,338.59		6,595.03	361,743.56

Currency: USD
Entity=01 (Williamson County)

Object	Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
101000	0600 DEBT SERVICE-COUNTY WIDE		4,505,385.69	4,047,456.87	457,928.82
101000	0636 WC HISTORICAL COMMISSION PROGRAM FUND	6,532.30		5.00	6,527.30
101000	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	82,583.75	13,958,450.06	15,953,415.60	(1,912,381.79)
101000	0831 831 CAMPO OPERATING	(1,152,415.31)	4,000.00	75,287.26	(1,223,702.57)
101000	0852 AVERY RANCH FUND		61,717.12	55,606.45	6,110.67
101000	0854 PEARSON PLACE RD DIST DEBT SERVICE FUND		11,503.99	11,503.99	
101000	0855 NORTHWOODS RD DIST OPERATING FUND		3,717.00	3,717.00	
101000	0856 NORTHWOODS RD DIST DEBT SERVICE FUND		21,610.62	21,610.62	
101000	0875 SO COMMISSARY FUND	382,260.06			382,260.06
101000	0880 PAYROLL FUND	2,373,641.84	12,268,497.03	13,039,000.21	1,603,138.66
101000	0882 FLEET MAINTENANCE	915,234.71	331,673.88	340,961.75	905,946.84
101000	0885 WSMN CO BENEFITS FUND	203,495.29	2,030,885.26	2,827,250.08	(592,869.53)
101000	0888 FIDUCIARY FUNDS	100,000.00			100,000.00
101000	0999 INDIRECT PROJECTS/GRANTS FD	(1,518,679.64)	1,305,327.14	1,094,835.82	(1,308,188.32)
Total Cash		11,848,927.37	101,331,610.00	112,994,327.21	186,210.16
151000	0100 GENERAL FUND	1,163.60	306.37	299.08	1,170.89
151000	0200 ROAD & BRIDGE GENERAL FUND	24,766.16	21.70		24,787.86
151000	0340 TOBACCO FUND	8,514.54	7.44		8,521.98
151000	0350 LAW LIBRARY FUND	304,380.82	266.76		304,647.58
151000	0355 COURT REPORTER SERVICE FUND	1,098,653.14	962.76		1,099,615.90
151000	0360 COURTHOUSE SECURITY FUND	129,063.12	113.08		129,176.20
151000	0365 CHILD SAFETY FUND	366,249.36	320.65	305.36	366,264.65
151000	0370 ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION FUND	222,453.85	194.93		222,648.78
151000	0372 JUSTICE COURT TECHNOLOGY FUND	392,076.65	75,405.06		467,481.71
151000	0384 RCDS ARCHIVE FUND - CO CLERK	1,927,159.53	1,688.79		1,928,848.32
151000	0385 RCDS MGMT/PRSRV FD-CO CLRK	1,897,573.30	1,662.86		1,899,236.16
151000	0390 RCDS MGMT/PRSRV FD-CO WIDE	428,744.59	375.69		429,120.28
151000	0408 D/A ASSET FORFEITURES	124,202.49	108.83		124,311.32
151000	0410 CO SHRF ASSET FORFEITURES	358,375.52	314.05		358,689.57
151000	0875 SO COMMISSARY FUND	1,511,105.15			1,511,105.15
151100	0100 GENERAL FUND	2,236,379.89	6,611,125.70	6,500,110.31	2,347,395.28
151100	0200 ROAD & BRIDGE GENERAL FUND	8,222,603.57	3,412,319.32		11,634,922.89
151100	0310 WM-FUTURE ENVIRONMENTAL LIAB	25,250.25	27.22		25,277.47
151100	0311 WM-MASTER SITE DEVELOPMENT	689,695.37	745.07		690,440.44
151100	0312 WM-COMMUNITY REC FACILITY	498,250.23	538.24		498,788.47
151100	0340 TOBACCO FUND	1,250,478.69	1,350.94		1,251,829.63
151100	0508 WMSN CO CONSERVATION FUND	259,408.90	640,725.43		900,134.33
151100	0600 DEBT SERVICE-COUNTY WIDE	7,447,240.79	1,760,973.81		9,208,214.60
151100	0852 AVERY RANCH FUND	395,930.29	25,178.75		421,109.04
151100	0885 WSMN CO BENEFITS FUND	2,620,911.27	611,445.92		3,232,357.19
151160	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	210,929.37	422,498.46	633,427.83	
151161	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	404,701.58	437.20		405,138.78
151162	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	3,401,906.95	3,663.49	25,838.07	3,379,732.37
Total TexPool/TexPool Prime		36,458,168.97	13,572,778.52	7,159,980.65	42,870,966.84

Currency: USD
Entity=01 (Williamson County)

Object	Fund	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
152000	0100 GENERAL FUND	82,733,890.70	3,143,331.93	21,003,671.89	64,873,550.74
152000	0200 ROAD & BRIDGE GENERAL FUND	15,977,383.00	10,765.85		15,988,148.85
152000	0250 PASS THRU FUNDING PROGRAM	31,077,349.46	21,489.96		31,098,839.42
152000	0310 WM-FUTURE ENVIRONMENTAL LIAB	1,496,112.84	2,137.16		1,498,250.00
152000	0340 TOBACCO FUND	1,999,612.00	860.78	57.16	2,000,415.62
152000	0508 WMSN CO CONSERVATION FUND	2,486,481.50	4,481.85		2,490,963.35
152180	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	86,773,584.36	2,058,479.41	2,000,000.00	86,832,063.77
152181	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	9,962,245.00	11,667.50		9,973,912.50
152182	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	16,964,014.99	14,819.89		16,978,834.88
Total Investments		249,470,673.85	5,268,034.33	23,003,729.05	231,734,979.13
153500	0100 GENERAL FUND	20,348,798.25	31,018,554.65	18,771,103.56	32,596,249.34
153500	0250 PASS THRU FUNDING PROGRAM	3,510,855.93	91,659.61		3,602,515.54
153500	0854 PEARSON PLACE RD DIST DEBT SERVICE FUND	995,888.81	6,818.44		1,002,707.25
153500	0855 NORTHWOODS RD DIST OPERATING FUND	8,805,869.67	9,605.26	3,717.00	8,811,757.93
153500	0856 NORTHWOODS RD DIST DEBT SERVICE FUND	6,005.97	10,813.29		16,819.26
153780	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	36,600,170.90	151,945.89	7,949,639.10	28,802,477.69
153781	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	17,179,896.95	18,647.18	160,723.90	17,037,820.23
153782	0777 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	27,387,872.50	28,640.82	1,370,733.92	26,045,779.40
Total Logic		114,835,358.98	31,336,685.14	28,255,917.48	117,916,126.64
Grand Total		412,613,129.17	151,509,107.99	171,413,954.39	392,708,282.77

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
Statement of Cash Receipts & Disbursements - Summary
Current Period: OCT-17

Currency: USD
Entity=01 (Williamson County)

	Beginning Balance	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance
General Operating				
Cash	9,093,025.47	89,063,112.97	99,955,327.00	(1,799,188.56)
Investments - TexPool	34,947,063.82	13,572,778.52	7,159,980.65	41,359,861.69
Investments	249,470,673.85	5,189,007.87	23,000,000.00	231,659,681.72
Investments - Logic	114,835,358.98	31,336,685.14	28,255,917.48	117,916,126.64
Total General Operating	408,346,122.12	139,161,584.50	158,371,225.13	389,136,481.49
Payroll Fund				
Cash	2,373,641.84	12,268,497.03	13,039,000.21	1,603,138.66
Total Payroll Fund	2,373,641.84	12,268,497.03	13,039,000.21	1,603,138.66
SO Commissary Fund				
Cash	382,260.06			382,260.06
Investments - Texpool	1,511,105.15			1,511,105.15
Total SO Commissary Fund	1,893,365.21			1,893,365.21
Grand Total	412,613,129.17	151,430,081.53	171,410,225.34	392,632,985.36

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **10.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Asset Auction 12/05/2017

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through auction including (1) Desk, (1) Keyboard/mouse, (1) Calculator, (1) Scanner, (1) Think pad, (18) Laptops, (2) Desktop, (4) Monitor, (3) Printer, (1) Docking station, (1) Air Conditioner, (1) 2011 Ford Crown Vic, (3) 2013 Chevy Tahoe, (1) 1997 Ford F800, (1) 1995 Texas Bragg utility trailer, (1) 1997 Ennis utility trailer, (see attached lists) pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't Code 263.152.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Auction 1
Asset Auction 2
Asset Auction 3
Asset Auction 4
Asset Auction 5
Asset Auction 6
Asset Auction 7
Asset Auction 8

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:14 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	HIGH MILEAGE: List actual mileage in comments below
Department	560 - Sheriffs Office
County VIN/Serial Number	2FABP7BVXBX182483
Equipment/Door Number	SA1168
License Plate	1131033
Year	2011
Make	FORD
Model	CROWN VIC
Comments	109,832
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✓ Hoby Smith 11/27/2017 2:58 PM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✗
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✗
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✓ Kevin Teller 11/21/2017 8:15 AM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✓ Heather Kirkwood 11/21/2017 4:49 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✓ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:03 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✓ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 8:43 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	HIGH MILEAGE: List actual mileage in comments below
Department	560 - Sheriffs Office
County VIN/Serial Number	1GNLC2E00DR259816
Equipment/Door Number	SB1337
License Plate	1148489
Year	2013
Make	CHEVROLET
Model	TAHOE
Comments	112,478 miles
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✓ Hoby Smith 11/2/2017 11:51 AM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✗
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✗
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✓ Kevin Teller 11/21/2017 7:12 AM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✓ Heather Kirkwood 11/21/2017 4:54 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✓ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:13 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✓ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 8:47 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	HIGH MILEAGE: List actual mileage in comments below
Department	560 - Sheriffs Office
County VIN/Serial Number	1GNLC2E01DR259890
Equipment/Door Number	SB1334
License Plate	1148490
Year	2013
Make	CHEVROLET
Model	TAHOE
Comments	129,803 miles
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✓ Hoby Smith 11/2/2017 11:50 AM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✗
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✗
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✓ Kevin Teller 11/21/2017 7:25 AM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✓ Heather Kirkwood 11/21/2017 4:52 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✓ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:17 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✓ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 8:51 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	REACHED OPERATIONAL LIFE EXPECTANCY: see comments
Department	210 - Unified Road Systems
County VIN/Serial Number	1FDXF80C5WVA08379
Equipment/Door Number	UAT9700
License Plate	1183423
Year	1997
Make	FORD
Model	F800
Comments	89,535 miles
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✓ Jeff Ivey 11/13/2017 2:50 PM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✗
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✗
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✓ Kevin Teller 11/20/2017 3:18 PM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✓ Heather Kirkwood 11/20/2017 4:49 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✓ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:29 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✓ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 8:54 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	REACHED OPERATIONAL LIFE EXPECTANCY: see comments
Department	210 - Unified Road Systems
County VIN/Serial Number	17XFH1624S1950892
Equipment/Door Number	UF9522
License Plate	9065049
Year	1995
Make	TEXAS BRAGG
Model	UTILITY TRAILER
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✔ Jeff Ivey 11/13/2017 2:54 PM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✘
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✘
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✔ Kevin Teller 11/20/2017 3:28 PM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✔ Heather Kirkwood 11/20/2017 4:46 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✔ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:33 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✔ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 8:57 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	REACHED OPERATIONAL LIFE EXPECTANCY: see comments
Department	210 - Unified Road Systems
County VIN/Serial Number	1E9FU1626UE162012
Equipment/Door Number	UF9721
License Plate	9079116
Year	1997
Make	ENNIS
Model	UTILITY TRAILER
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✓ Jeff Ivey 11/13/2017 2:53 PM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✗
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✗
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✓ Kevin Teller 11/20/2017 3:22 PM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✓ Heather Kirkwood 11/20/2017 4:25 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✓ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:41 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✓ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 9:00 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

Vehicle Status Change

Reason for Status Change	HIGH MILEAGE: List actual mileage in comments below
Department	560 - Sheriffs Office
County VIN/Serial Number	1GNLC2E03DR259521
Equipment/Door Number	SB1325
License Plate	1148487
Year	2013
Make	CHEVROLET
Model	TAHOE
Comments	138,088 miles
Elected Official/Department Head/Authorized Staff Digital Signature	✔ Hoby Smith 11/2/2017 11:49 AM
Department Transfer	
Receiving Department Signature	✘
Budget Office Signature Acknowledgement	✘
To be completed by Fleet Services Manager	
Method of Status change: This vehicle is to be considered for: (select one)	Sale at the earliest auction
Authorized Fleet Staff Digital Signature	✔ Kevin Teller 11/21/2017 8:05 AM
To be completed by HR - Signature acknowledges that there all paperwork has been received and there are no pending litigations	
Authorizing HR Employee Digital Signature	✔ Heather Kirkwood 11/21/2017 4:36 PM
To be completed by Auditor's Office **Electronic Signature indicates the Vehicle Status Change has been reviewed and approved.**	
Title Approved for (Audit)	No change needed; current title is still valid
Auditor's Authorized Employee Digital Signature	✔ Angela Schmidt 11/27/2017 3:06 PM
To be completed by Purchasing Department	
Purchasing Department Signature Acknowledgement	✔ Jayme Jasso 11/28/2017 9:03 AM

Human Resources

Created by Williamson County Technology Services

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Mahogany Executive desk	HON	A102255	Working
1	Logitech wireless keyboard/mouse MK700			Non-Working
1	Canon electric calculator P170-DH			Non-Working
1	Canon Image Formula DR-6010C scanner	s/n: FB320349		Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): County Attorney

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Dee Hobbs
Print Name

Dee Hobbs Jr.
Signature

November 8, 2017
Date

Contact Person:

Stephanie Lloyd
Print Name

943-1116
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature

Date

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

RECEIVED
NOV 13 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	IBM ThinkPad T43	L3-ADBFO 0509	None	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 110L	64NJZ81 (13342122001)	None	Non-Working
1	Dell Vostro 1500	1GP8CG1 (3186620929)	None	Non-Working
1	Dell Vostro 1710	3MM5PH1 (789782075)	C02118	Non-Working
1	Motorolla ML 900	3433gc0184	P01739	Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Haz Mat 542

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

Marty Herrin 11/16/2017
Signature Date

Contact Person:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

+1 (512) 864-8224
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	76Y6PC1 (15657693121)	None	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	G3Y6PC1 (35067335617)	P01792	Non-Working
1	Motorola ML 900	3433gc0252	none	Non-Working
1	Motorola ML 910	3433kw5383	P01795	Non-Working
1	Dell Inspiron 5160	D7VY51 (28724603797)	None	Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Haz Mat 542

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

Marty Herrin 11/16/2017
Signature Date

Contact Person:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

+1 (512) 864-8224
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

Contact Person:

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)		County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	C746PC1	(26602070977)	P01741	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	G7Y6PC1	(35309200321)	P01742	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	44Y6PC1	(9006413761)	P01790	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	H6Y6PC1	(37425516481)	None	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	67Y6PC1	(13541376961)	P01737	Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Haz Mat 542

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

Marty Herrin 11/16/2017
Signature Date

Contact Person:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

+1 (512) 864-8224
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Motorola ML 910	3433KW5333	P01794	Non-Working
1	dELL IATITUDE 131 L	J4Y6PC1 (41658148801)	P01788	Non-Working
1	Dell Latitude 131 L	B5Y6PC1 (24304356289)	P01789	Non-Working
1	Panasonic CF-52	9dtya55677	C02010	Non-Working
1	Dell Precision M6300	FXVWSG1 (34700716801)	None	Non-Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Haz Mat 542

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

Marty Herrin 11/16/2017
Signature Date

Contact Person:

Marty Herrin
Print Name

+1 (512) 864-8224
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Auction

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature Date

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- ○ TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ◉ SALE at the earliest auction *
- ○ TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ○ DONATION to a non-county entity
- ○ DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ○ SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
	SEE ATTACHED ADDENDUM			

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): 0554 - CONSTABLE 4

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

BRIAN OLSON
Print Name

Signature

NOV 14 2017
Date

Contact Person:

BRIAN OLSON
Print Name

5123524181
Phone Number

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): AUCTION

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature Is necessary.)

Print Name

Signature

Date

RECEIVED
NOV 14 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contact Person:

Print Name

Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONSTABLE 4

ASSET STATUS CHANGE ADDENDUM

1 – DELL 170S MONITOR – SERIAL #: CN-0Y1G0M-74261-9BN-7VUL – NO COUNTY TAG - WORKING

1 – DELL 1708 MONITOR – SERIAL #: CN-0C182J-74445-95E-278S – NO COUNTY TAG – WORKING

1 – DELL 170S MONITOR – SERIAL #: CN-0VHPX3-74445-19L-410U – NO COUNTY TAG – WORKING

1 – DELL 1905FP MONITOR – SERIAL #: CN-0T6116-71618-5AJ-A612 – NO COUNTY TAG – WORKING

1 – DELL OPTIFLEX 790 COMPUTER – SERVICE TAG: GQPBXR1 – COUNTY TAG: C03158 – WORKING

1 – HP VIVERA PRINTER – SERIAL #: MY66L4Z0YD – NO COUNTY TAG – CONDITION UNK

1 – HP LASERJET 4200N – SERIAL #: USGNS37671 – COUNTY TAG: I0027 – WORKING

1 – DELL PR02X DOCKING STATION – SERIAL #: CN-0CY640-12961-9BT-3491-A03 – CONDITION UNK

1 – HP LASERJET 3330 ALL-IN-ONE – Serial #: SGH2210RGT – NO COUNTY TAG – WORKING

1 – COMMERCIAL COOL CPR10XC9-L ROOM AIR CONDITIONER – SERIAL #: UNK – NO COUNTY TAG - WORKING

RECEIVED

NOV 14 2017

AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **11.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Asset Transfer 12/5/2017

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of various county assets through inter-departmental transfer including (2) Tables and (7) Office Chairs (see attached lists) pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't code 263.152.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Asset Transfer 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:44 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

FrmAudASCF01 revision 07/2014

Williamson County
Asset Status Change Form

Print Form

The following asset(s) is(are) considered for: (select one)

- (•) TRANSFER bet ween county departments
- ( ) SALE at the earliest auction *
- ( ) TRADE-IN for new assets of similar type for the county
- ( ) DONATION to a non-county entity
- ( ) DESTRUCTION due to Public Health / Safety
- ( ) SALE to a government entity / civil or charitable organization in the county at fair market value

Asset List:

Quantity	Description (year, make, model, etc.)	Manufacturer ID# (serial, service tag, or VIN)	County Tag#	Condition of Assets (Working, Non-Working)
1	Conference Table			Working
1	Round Table			Working
7	Statioany Office Chairs			Working

Parties involved:

FROM (Transferor Department): Auction

Transferor - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff:

Tony Hill
Print Name

Tony Hill
Signature

11/9/2017
Date

Contact Person:

Tony Hill
Print Name

943-3314
Phone Number

RECEIVED
NOV 15 2017
AUDITOR'S OFFICE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

TO (Transferee Department/Auction/Trade-in/Donee): Constable 1

Transferee - Elected Official/Department Head/ Authorized Staff OR Donee - Representative: (If being approved for Sale or Trade-in, no signature is necessary.)

CHIEF DEPUTY MIKE PENDLEY
Print Name

Signature

Date

Contact Person:

Mike Pendley
Print Name

(512) 244-8650
Phone Number

* If the above asset(s) is (are) listed for sale at auction and no bids are made, the Purchasing Director may dispose of or donate this (these) asset(s). A list of the (these) asset(s) to be donated or disposed of will be sent to the Auditor's Office with a date of donation or disposal.

Forward to County Auditor's Office

This Change Status was approved as agenda item # _____ in Commissioner's Court on _____

If for Sale, the asset(s) was(were) delivered to warehouse on _____ by _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **12.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Auction of house at Berry Springs

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the disposal of the dilapidated house and storage building located at the Berry Springs Park pursuant to Tx. Local Gov't code 263.152.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

House auction

House auction 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 11/29/2017 09:09 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Insurance Requirements:

Buyer shall provide and maintain the insurance coverages in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Williamson County and name Williamson County as an additional insured.

Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits		No aggregate limit

Buyer, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors worker's compensation coverage. Buyer shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Williamson County.

Williamson County
Parks & Recreation Department

Information for GovDeals

Sale at the earliest auction

Location of Listed Assets:

Berry Springs Park & Preserve; 1801 County Road 152; Georgetown, TX 78626

Asset List:

Quantity: one (1)
Description: Old Residential Building

Nearly square, single family, one-story, wood frame, metal roof residential building with distinctive weathered texture boards. Current footprint is approximately 34' X 29', not including two (2) porches. Original structure was possibly constructed during mid 1930's or early 1940's and added onto several times. There are numerous straight boards on exterior of structure. Winning bidder will be required to dismantle empty building within **60 days** from the sale date. Dismantling includes the removal and hauling away of all materials except for concrete and masonry related to the building's foundation. The building is located at Berry Springs Park & Preserve; 1801 County Road 152; Georgetown, TX 78626 which is open to the public seven day a week. Interested bidders can view the building independently but must call (512) 930-0040 at least 48 hours in advance to make arrangements to view the building as the building is in a fenced area with livestock and closed to the public. Winning bidder will be responsible for the replacement or repair (to its original or better condition) of any park infrastructure temporarily removed or damaged during the winning bidder's activities to remove the building. Winning bidder will also be responsible for any required traffic control on the Park's roads.

No county staff will be available to assist with dismantling or loading of any materials.

See attached document for Williamson County Government insurance requirements. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing the attached coverages together with a copy of the required endorsements shall be provided to the County prior to commencement of any work.

Condition of Asset: dilapidated - refer to photos.

Quantity: one (1)
Description: Old Residential Outbuilding

Small, nearly square, one-story, wood frame, metal roof residential outbuilding with distinctive weathered texture boards. Footprint is approximately 8' X 8'. Year of Construction: Unknown, but is finished in a style similar to the Old Residential Building. There are numerous straight boards on exterior of structure. Winning bidder will be required to dismantle empty building within **60 days** from the sale date. Dismantling includes the removal and hauling away of all materials except for concrete and masonry related to the building's foundation. The building is located at Berry Springs Park & Preserve; 1801 County Road 152; Georgetown, TX 78626 which is open to the public seven day a week. Interested bidders can view the building independently but must call (512) 930-0040 at least 48 hours in advance to make arrangements to view the building as the building is in a fenced area with livestock and closed to the public. Winning bidder will be responsible for the replacement or repair (to its original or better condition) of any park infrastructure temporarily removed or damaged during the winning bidder's activities to remove the building. Winning bidder will also be responsible for any required traffic control on the Park's roads.

No county staff will be available to assist with dismantling or loading of any materials.

See attached document for Williamson County Government insurance requirements. A Certificate of Insurance evidencing the attached coverages together with a copy of the required endorsements shall be provided to the County prior to commencement of any work.

Condition of Asset: dilapidated - refer to photos.

Special Instructions:

THE BUYER ("BUYER") AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, A POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS ("COUNTY"), AGREE THAT AS A MATERIAL PART OF THE CONSIDERATION FOR BUYER'S AGREEMENT TO PURCHASE THE DESCRIBED PROPERTY AND FOR COUNTY'S AGREEMENT TO SELL THE PROPERTY TO BUYER AND THAT BY BUYER'S TAKING POSSESSION OF THE PROPERTY, BUYER ADMITS AND AGREES THAT BUYER WAS GRANTED ADEQUATE TIME AND OPPORTUNITY TO CONDUCT AN INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTY AND BUYER SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE APPROVED THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY AS OF THE DATE OF TAKING SUCH POSSESSION. BUYER, FOR ITSELF, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS AND FOR ANY PERSON CLAIMING BY, THROUGH OR UNDER BUYER (ALL SUCH ENTITIES OR PERSONS BEING INCLUDED IN THE NAME OF BUYER), AGREES TO AND DOES HEREBY ACCEPT THE PROPERTY, "AS IS" AND "WITH ALL FAULTS", AND BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SUCH PURCHASE IS MADE WITHOUT RECOURSE (EVEN AS TO THE PURCHASE PRICE), AND THAT NEITHER COUNTY NOR ANY OF COUNTY 'S REPRESENTATIVES AND/OR AGENTS (ALL OF SUCH ENTITIES OR PERSONS, INCLUDING COUNTY, BEING SOMETIMES COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "COUNTY RELATED PERSONS") HAVE MADE OR GIVEN ANY WARRANTIES, GUARANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY KIND WHATSOEVER, AND THE COUNTY RELATED PERSONS SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIM ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES REGARDING ANY MATTER RELATING TO THE PROPERTY, WHETHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED; INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, BUYER AGREES THAT THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, SUITABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND THAT

THERE ARE NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS REGARDING THE PRESENCE OR ABSENCE OF HAZARDOUS OR TOXIC SUBSTANCES, OR THE PRESENT OR FUTURE VALUE, PROFITABILITY, PERFORMANCE OR PRODUCTIVITY OF ANY PART OF THE PROPERTY. BUYER'S INSPECTION OF THE PROPERTY (OR WAIVER THEREOF) SHALL RELIEVE COUNTY RELATED PERSONS OF ANY LIABILITY TO BUYER AS A RESULT OF ANY AND ALL MATTERS ADDRESSED HEREIN ABOVE AND BUYER AGREES TO ACCEPT ALL LIABILITY THEREOF, AS BETWEEN BUYER AND COUNTY RELATED PERSONS, AND BUYER SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS COUNTY RELATED PERSONS FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS, LIABILITIES, DEMANDS, OR ACTIONS INCIDENT TO, RESULTING FROM OR IN ANY WAY ARISING OUT OF BUYER'S PURCHASE AND/OR USE OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PROPERTY.

The Property may contain asbestos-containing material or presumed asbestos-containing material as defined by OSHA regulations. Buyer has inspected the Property and conducted such tests and inspections as Buyer deems necessary or desirable. Buyer will comply with all rules and regulations relating to asbestos in performing any maintenance, construction, renovation, disposal or destruction of the Property, and Buyer will bear all costs related to removal and disposal any portion of the Property containing asbestos.

Guaranty Waiver All property is offered for sale 'AS IS, WHERE IS.' Williamson County Government, TX makes no warranty, guaranty or representation of any kind, expressed or implied, as to the merchantability or fitness for any purpose of the property offered for sale. Please note that upon removal of the property, all sales are final. The buyer is not entitled to any payment for loss of profit or any other money damages - special, direct, indirect, or consequential.

Personal and Property Risk Persons attending during exhibition, sale or removal of goods assume all risks of damage of or loss to person and property and specifically release the seller and GovDeals from liability therefore.

Description Warranty Seller warrants to the Buyer that the property offered for sale will conform to its description. Any claim for misdescription must be made prior to removal of the property. If Seller confirms that the property does not conform to the description, Seller will keep the property and refund any money paid. The liability of the seller shall not exceed the actual purchase price of the property.

OLD HOUSE STRUCTURE PHOTOS





























OLD OUTBUILDING STRUCTURE PHOTOS







Commissioners Court - Regular Session **13.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Terry Cook's training hours

Submitted For: Terry Cook **Submitted By:** Garry Brown, Commissioner Pct. #1

Department: Commissioner Pct. #1

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on noting in the minutes that Terry Cook has earned 33.50 hours of the Commissioner Statutory continuing education requirements for 2017 per Article 81.0025 of the Texas Local Government Code, and she will carry forward 8.00 hours into next year.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CE certificates

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/22/2017 09:00 AM
Form Started By: Garry Brown		Started On: 11/22/2017 08:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/22/2017		

COUNTY JUDGES AND COMMISSIONERS ASSOCIATION OF TEXAS

County Commissioner Continuing Education Transcript

Reporting Period: 1/1/ 2017- 12/31/2017

Hon. Terry Cook
Williamson County Commissioner, Pct.1
1801 E Old Settlers Blvd Ste 110
Round Rock, TX 78664-1908

Phone: (512) 244-8610
Fax: (512) 244-8616

Term:
1/1/2017 - 12/31/2020

Last 4 digits of SSN

01/11/2017	LBJ / Governing Texas Counties	20.50
08/02/2017	TAC Regional Pool Workshop	6.00

Total Hours Earned: 26.50

You have met your 2017 Commissioner Statutory Continuing Education requirement.

You will carry forward 8.00 hours to the next reporting period.

See Statute: Section 81.0025 Continuing Education, Local Government Code

Because continuing education sponsors are not required by law to report attendance to the Association, this transcript may not be a complete list of continuing education hours earned by the commissioner for this calendar year.

If this report does not agree with your records, please call Administrative Assistant at (512) 482-0701 or (800) 733-0699 or cjca@allison-bass.com

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Up To 1 In-Service Credit Hour!

Awarded to:

TERRY COOK

for attendance of the following program:

Pipeline Emergency Response and Damage Prevention

Attended: March 30, 2017 Austin, TX

Paradigm Liaison Services

Steve Roberts

Steve Roberts
Director of Corporate Training

This certificate may qualify for
Continuing Education Units in your state.

CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

The Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service

Awards This Certificate To

Terry Cook

For Successfully Completing 6 Hours of Educational Training

During the

District 8 County Judges and Commissioners Conference

November 1, 2017
Waco, TX

TEXAS A&M AGRILIFE EXTENSION

PRAIRIE VIEW A&M UNIVERSITY
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE AND HUMAN SCIENCES
Cooperative Extension Program

Douglas C. Steele

Douglas Steele, Director

Dr. Donald W. Kelm, District Extension Administrator

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **14.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) appointment for County Sheriff

Submitted For: Robert Chody **Submitted By:** Starla Hall, Sheriff

Department: Sheriff

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the appointment of Williamson County Sheriff's Office Animal Control Officer, Megan Bruns to be designated as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) for the purposes of the Rabies Control Act of 1981.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

LRCA designation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/21/2017 03:00 PM
Form Started By: Starla Hall		Started On: 11/20/2017 04:23 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/21/2017		

TEXAS Health and Human Services | Texas Department of State Health Services

LOCAL RABIES CONTROL AUTHORITY

The Commissioners Court (governing body) of Williamson County (city or county)

designates Megan Bruns (job title or name) as the Local Rabies Control Authority (LRCA) for the purposes of the RABIES CONTROL ACT OF 1981.

This appointment became effective December 5, 2017 (date).

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S NAME (print): Dan Gattis

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S TITLE: County Judge

AUTHORIZING PERSON'S SIGNATURE: _____

Please print the name and contact information of the appointed individual:

NAME: Megan Bruns

AGENCY: Williamson County Sheriff's Office

STREET ADDRESS: 508 S. Rock Street

MAILING ADDRESS: 508 S. Rock Street

CITY/STATE/ZIP: Georgetown, TX 78626

JOB TITLE: Animal Control Officer

TELEPHONE: 512-864-8282

FAX: 512-943-1444

E-MAIL ADDRESS: mbruns@wilco.org

RETURN THIS FORM TO:

Department of State Health Services
Zoonosis Control
2408 South 37th Street
Temple, TX 76504

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **15.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

acceptance of land in lieu of participation fees - WCCF

Submitted For: Gary Boyd **Submitted By:** Gary Boyd, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on acceptance of four tracts totaling 8.95 acres (+/-) in lieu of participation fees for a portion of a new section of Georgetown Village development.

Background

The developer for this project has previously dedicated in lieu of participation fees an approximate 37.5896 acre tract (previously referenced as the Bat Well tract) such conveyance being accepted by the WCCF and the Commissioners Court. This additional 8.95 acres further buffers the feature known as Bat Well, an historic reference site for *Texella reyesi* (Bone Cave HArvestman) and *Eurycea naufragia* (Georgetown salamander). The preserve nature of this enhanced site furthers the goals of the Conservation Foundation and the Williamson County Habitat Conservation Plan.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

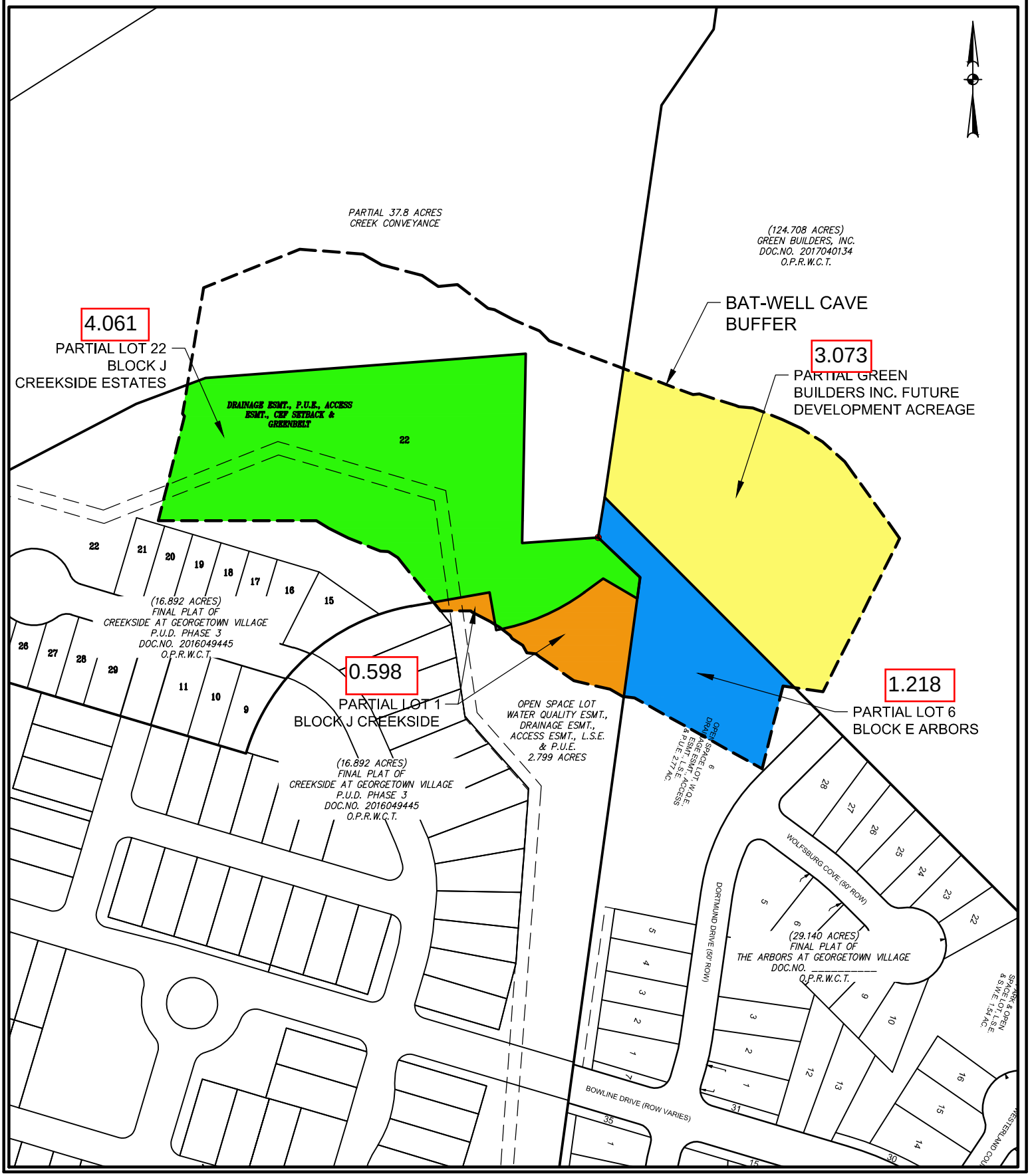
Attachments

Bat Well buffer graphic

field notes for Bat Well buffer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/21/2017 03:00 PM
Form Started By: Gary Boyd		Started On: 11/21/2017 10:51 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/21/2017		



HALFF®
9500 AMBERGLEN BLVD.
BUILDING F, SUITE 125
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78729
TEL (512) 777-4600
FAX (512) 252-8141
TBPE FIRM #F-312

BAT-WELL CAVE CONVEYANCE TO WILLIAMSON CO.

GEORGETOWN VILLAGE

Issued:	9/12/2017
Scale:	1" = 200'
Drawn By:	PMH
AVO:	32312
HALFF Office:	AUSTIN

BAT WELL CAVE CONVEYANCE EXHIBIT.dwg

EXHIBIT "A"

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A 0.598 OF ONE ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ROBERTS LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 524, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF LOT 1, BLOCK J, CREEKSIDE AT GEORGETOWN VILLAGE PUD, PHASE 3, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016049445, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.), SAID LOT 1, BLOCK J, CREEKSIDE AT GEORGETOWN VILLAGE PUD, PHASE 3 BEING A PORTION OF A 55.778 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED TO KB HOME LONE STAR, INC. OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2012104627, O.P.R.W.C.T.; SAID 0.598 OF ONE ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for the northeasterly corner of the herein described tract, same being in the northeasterly corner of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, same also being in the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract;

THENCE, with the easterly line of the tract described herein, same being the easterly line of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, and the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, S07°47'40"W, a distance of 155.42 feet to a calculated point for the southeasterly corner of the tract described herein, from which point a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "Capital Surveying, Inc." found at an angle point in the westerly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being an angle point in the easterly line of Lot 21, Block E, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3 bears, S07°47'40"W, a distance of 1082.34 feet;

THENCE, with the southerly line of the tract described herein, over and across said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. N62°34'25"W, a distance of 2.20 feet to a calculated point,
2. N72°10'31"W, a distance of 79.93 feet to a calculated point; and
3. N62°23'21"W, a distance of 239.74 feet to a calculated point in the westerly line of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, same being in the easterly line of Lot 14, Block J, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, for the southwesterly corner of the tract described herein; from which point a 1/2-inch iron rod found with cap stamped "CBD Setstone" at the southeasterly corner of said Lot 14, Block J, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3 bears, S40°13'23"E, a distance of 32.96 feet;

THENCE, with the westerly line of the tract described herein, with the westerly line of said Lot 1, Block J and the easterly line of said Lot 14, Block J, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, N40°13'23"W, at a distance of 14.94 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found with cap stamped "CBD Setstone" for the northwesterly corner of said Lot 1, and the northeasterly corner of said Lot 14, Block J, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3;

THENCE, with the northerly line of the tract described herein, same being the northerly line of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, same being the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, the following five (5) courses and distances:

1. N80°05'57"E, a distance of 91.36 feet to a cotton spindle set,
2. S10°04'50"E, a distance of 60.00 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the left;
3. 151.44 feet along the arc of said curve to the left, with a radius of 330.00 feet, a central angle of 26°17'34", and whose chord bears N66°46'20"E, a distance of 150.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for an angle point;
4. N53°38'57"E, a distance of 36.66 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set at an angle point; and
5. S59°19'34"E, a distance of 61.89 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 0.598 of one acre of land, within these metes and bounds.

NOTES:

Basis of bearings is the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone 4203 (NAD83/2011). All distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by the surface adjustment factor of 1.00012. Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

I, Coleen M. Johnson, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

Coleen M. Johnson — Nov. 20, 2017

Coleen M. Johnson, R.P.L.S. — Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4871
Halff Associates, Inc., TBPLS Firm No. 10029607
9500 Amberglen Blvd., Bldg. F, Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
512-777-4600



EXHIBIT "A"

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A 3.073 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ROBERTS LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 524, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 124.708 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS TRACT II IN A WARRANTY DEED TO GREEN BUILDERS, INC., OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017040134 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.), SAID 3.073 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set at the most westerly corner of said 124.708 acre tract, same being in the easterly line of that certain called 22.0206 acre tract described in a Correction Special Warranty Deed to Wilson Family Communities, Inc., of record in Document No. 2013095533, O.P.R.W.C.T., and being in the northeasterly line of that certain 30.289 acre tract described in a Warranty Deed to Green Builders, Inc., of record in Document No. 2013052419, O.P.R.W.C.T., for the southwesterly corner of the herein described tract; from which point a T-post found bears, N44°56'11"W, a distance of 0.57 feet; and a cotton spindle found bears, S09°15'06"W, a distance of 63.73 feet;

THENCE, with the westerly line of the tract described herein, same being the westerly line of said 124.708 acre tract and the easterly line of said 22.0206 acre tract, N09°15'06"E, a distance of 214.22 feet to a calculated point for the northwesterly corner of the tract described herein, from which point a 1/2-inch iron rod found with cap stamped "Capital Surveying, Inc." found bears, N09°15'06"E, a distance of 106.96 feet;

THENCE, with the northerly line of the tract described herein, over and across said 124.708 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. S70°09'41"E, a distance of 330.56 feet to a calculated point; and
2. S35°30'19"E, a distance of 200.74 feet to a calculated point for the northeasterly corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE, with the easterly line of the tract described herein, continuing over and across said 124.708 acre tract, S26°31'05"W, a distance of 268.55 feet to a calculated point for the southeasterly corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE, with the southerly line of the tract described herein, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. N81°52'12"W, continuing over and across said 124.708 acre tract, a distance of 45.10 feet to a calculated point in the westerly line of said 124.708 acre tract and the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract; and
2. N44°56'11"W, with the westerly line of said 124.708 acre tract, and the northeasterly line of said 30.389 acre tract, a distance of 421.08 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 3.073 acres of land, within these metes and bounds.

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

NOTES:

Basis of bearings is the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone 4203 (NAD83/2011). All distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by the surface adjustment factor of 1.00012. Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

I, Coleen M. Johnson, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

Coleen M. Johnson Nov. 20, 2017

Coleen M. Johnson, R.P.L.S. Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4871
Halff Associates, Inc., TBPLS Firm No. 10029607
9500 Amberglen Blvd., Bldg. F, Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
512-777-4600



EXHIBIT "B"

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A 1.218 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ROBERTS LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 524, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 30.289 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED TO GREEN BUILDERS, INC., OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013052419, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.), SAME ALSO BEING A PORTION OF PROPOSED LOT 6, BLOCK E, ARBORS AT GEORGETOWN VILLAGE; SAID 1.218 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for the northwesterly corner of the herein described tract, same being in the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract and the most westerly corner of that certain 124.708 acre tract described as Tract II in a Warranty Deed to Green Builders, Inc., of record in Document No. 2017040134, O.P.R.W.C.T., same being in the easterly line of that certain called 22.0206 acre tract described in a Correction Special Warranty Deed to Wilson Family Communities, Inc., of record in Document No. 2013095533, O.P.R.W.C.T.; from which point a T-post found bears, N44°56'11"W, a distance of 0.57 feet;

THENCE, with the northerly line of the tract described herein, same being the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract and the westerly line of said 124.708 acre tract, S44°56'11"E, a distance of 421.08 feet to a calculated point for the northeasterly corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE, over and across said 30.289 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. N81°52'12"W, with the easterly line of the tract described herein, a distance of 18.38 feet to a calculated point,
2. S14°02'10"W, continuing with the easterly line of the tract described herein, a distance of 133.88 feet to a calculated point for the southeasterly corner of the tract described herein; and
3. N62°34'25"W, with the southerly line of the tract described herein, a distance of 244.30 feet to a calculated point in the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being in the easterly line of Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, a subdivision of record in Document No. 2016049445, O.P.R.W.C.T., for the southwesterly corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE, with the westerly line of the tract described herein, in part with the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being the easterly line of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, N07°47'40"E, at a distance of 155.42 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for the northeasterly corner of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, in all a total distance of 189.28 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for an angle point;

THENCE, continuing with the westerly line of the tract described herein, over and across said 30.289 acre tract, N46°31'53"W, a distance of 90.71 feet to a cotton spindle found in the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being the southeasterly corner of said 22.0206 acre tract for an angle point; from

which point a ½-inch iron rod found for an angle point in the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being the southerly line of said 22.0206 acre tract bears, S85°48'48"W, a distance of 119.44 feet;

THENCE, continuing with the westerly line of the tract described herein, with the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract and the easterly line of said 22.0206 acre tract, N09°15'06"E, a distance of 63.73 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 1.218 acres of land, within these metes and bounds.

NOTES:

Basis of bearings is the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone 4203 (NAD83/2011). All distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by the surface adjustment factor of 1.00012. Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

I, Coleen M. Johnson, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

Coleen M. Johnson Nov. 20, 2017

Coleen M. Johnson, R.P.L.S. Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4871
Halff Associates, Inc., TBPLS Firm No. 10029607
9500 Amberglen Blvd., Bldg. F, Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
512-777-4600



EXHIBIT "C"

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

BEING A DESCRIPTION OF A 4.061 ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE WILLIAM ROBERTS LEAGUE, ABSTRACT NO. 524, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF THAT CERTAIN CALLED 30.289 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A WARRANTY DEED TO GREEN BUILDERS, INC., OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NO. 2013052419, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.T.); SAME ALSO BEING A PORTION OF PROPOSED LOT 22, BLOCK J, CREEKSIDE ESTATES AT GEORGETOWN VILLAGE; SAID 4.061 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING at a 1/2-inch iron rod found for the most northerly northeasterly corner of the herein described tract, same being an angle point for the most northerly corner of said 30.289 acre tract and in the southerly line of that certain called 22.0206 acre tract described in a Correction Special Warranty Deed to Wilson Family Communities, Inc., of record in Document No. 2013095533, O.P.R.W.C.T.;

THENCE, with the easterly line of the herein described tract, same being the northeasterly line of said 30.289 acre tract and the southerly line of said 22.0206 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. S01°06'44"W, a distance of 297.05 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found for an angle point; and
2. N85°48'48"E, a distance of 119.44 feet to a cotton spindle found at an angle point; from which point a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for the most westerly corner of that certain 124.708 acre tract described as Tract II in a Warranty Deed to Green Builders, Inc., of record in Document No. 2017040134, O.P.R.W.C.T. and an angle point in the northerly line of said 30.289 acre tract bears, N09°15'06"E, a distance of 63.73 feet;

THENCE, continuing with the easterly line of the herein described tract, over and across said 30.289 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. S46°31'53"E, a distance of 90.71 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set; and
2. S07°47'40"W, a distance of 33.86 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for the southeasterly corner of the tract described herein, same being the northeasterly corner of Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, a subdivision of record in Document No. 2016049445, O.P.R.W.C.T.,

THENCE, with the southerly line of the herein described tract, same being the southwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, and the northerly line of said Lot 1, Block J, Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3, the following five (5) courses and distances:

1. N59°19'34"W, a distance of 61.89 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for an angle point;
2. S53°38'57"W, a distance of 36.66 feet to a ½-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set at the point of curvature of a curve to the right;

3. 151.44 feet along the arc of said curve to the right, with a radius of 330.00 feet, a central angle of 26°17'34", and whose chord bears S66°46'20"W, a distance of 150.11 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set for an angle point;

4. N10°04'50"W, a distance of 60.00 feet to a cotton spindle set for an outside ell corner; and
5. S80°05'57"W, a distance of 65.77 feet passing a 1/2-inch iron rod found with cap stamped "CBD Setstone", in all a total distance of 91.36 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found with cap stamped "CBD Setstone" for the northwesterly line of said Lot 1, Block J and the northeasterly corner of Lot 14, Block J, of said Creekside at Georgetown Village PUD, Phase 3;

THENCE, continuing with the southerly line of the herein described tract, over and across said 30.289 acre tract, the following three (3) courses and distances:

1. N40°13'23"W, a distance of 53.97 feet to a calculated point;
2. N59°20'58"W, a distance of 170.49 feet to a calculated point; and
3. N90°00'00"W, a distance of 247.50 feet to a calculated point for the southwesterly corner of the tract described herein;

THENCE, with the westerly line of the herein described tract, continuing over and across said 30.289 acre tract, N12°03'39"E, a distance of 217.94 feet to a calculated point in the northwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract, same being in the southerly line of said 22.0206 acre tract, for the northwesterly corner of the tract described herein; from which point a cotton spindle found with "Capital Surveying" cap bears, S69°23'24"W, a distance of 85.74 feet;

THENCE, with the northerly line of the herein described tract, the northwesterly line of said 30.289 acre tract and the southerly line of said 22.0206 acre tract, the following two (2) courses and distances:

1. N69°23'24"E, a distance of 30.17 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with cap stamped "HALFF" set; and
2. N85°37'51"E, a distance of 503.32 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 4.061 Acres of land, within these metes and bounds.

County: Williamson
Project: Batwell Cave Buffer
Halff AVO: 32312.000

November 20, 2017

NOTES:

Basis of bearings is the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, Central Zone 4203 (NAD83/2011). All distances shown hereon are surface and may be converted to grid by dividing by the surface adjustment factor of 1.00012. Units: U.S. Survey Feet.

I, Coleen M. Johnson, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

Coleen M. Johnson Nov. 20, 2017

Coleen M. Johnson, R.P.L.S. Date
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 4871
Halff Associates, Inc., TBPLS Firm No. 10029607
9500 Amberglen Blvd., Bldg. F, Suite 125
Austin, Texas 78729
512-777-4600



Commissioners Court - Regular Session **16.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

North Campus Facility P324 - Change Order 20

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #20 in the amount of $5,856.00 for approval of additional concrete work at the East Detention Pond to avoid additional rock excavation, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Owners Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in relation to the Williamson County North Campus Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NCF CO20 Funds

NCF Change Order 20

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 08:44 AM
Facilities Maintenance (Originator)	Gina Wrehsnig	11/30/2017 08:49 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 11/30/2017 07:56 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: North Campus Project # P324 **Change Order #:** 20

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Buyout Savings (Current)	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				$ 18,195,395.00	$ 406,771.00	$ 406,772.00	$ -	$ 1,896,522.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,530,927.00	$ 21,530,927.00
1	03/28/17		0	$ 3,659.00	$ -	$ (3,659.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
2	03/28/17		10	$ 114,186.00	$ -	$ (114,186.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
3	05/02/17		0	$ 1,727.00	$ -	$ (1,727.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
4	05/02/17		0	$ 19,494.00	$ -	$ (19,494.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
5	05/30/17		0	$ 19,676.00	$ (19,676.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
6	05/30/17		0	$ 14,465.00	$ (14,465.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
7	05/30/17		0	$ 2,237.00	$ -	$ (2,237.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
8	05/30/17		0	$ 3,450.00	$ -	$ (3,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
9	06/27/17		0	$ 832.00	$ -	$ (832.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
10	06/27/17		0	$ 285.00	$ -	$ (285.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
11	06/27/17		0	$ 22,415.00	$ -	$ (22,415.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
12	06/27/17		0	$ 11,221.00	$ -	$ (11,221.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
13	06/27/17		0	$ (5,000.00)	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
14	06/27/17		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
15	06/27/17		0	$ 79,584.00	$ -	$ (79,584.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
16	06/27/17		0	$ 9,930.00	$ -	$ (9,930.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
17	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 2,450.00	$ -	$ -	$ (2,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
18	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 1,747.00	$ (1,747.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
19	09/12/17	Owner	0	$ 577,128.00	$ -	$ -	$ (577,128.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
20		A&E	0	$ 5,784.00		$ (5,856.00)		$ 72.00		$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
			10	**$ 19,080,665.00**	**$ 370,883.00**	**$ 136,896.00**	**$ (579,578.00)**	**$ 1,896,594.00**	**$ 625,467.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

August 01, 2017

Dwayne Gossett
Williamson County, Texas
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78620

Re: North Campus Facilities
Job No: 233901

Subj: Change Proposal No. 233901-0020

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide Modifications to the East Pond Per ASI #17 for the above referenced project.

This price does not include rock excavation and rock haul off.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

Attachments: Form B

CC: File

FORM B

PROJECT: North Campus Facilities

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 233901-0020

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Trickle Channel Addition per ASI 17	$0.00	$0.00	$5,784.00	$5,784.00
To be Funded by Owners Contingency	$0.00	$(5,856.00)	$0.00	$(5,856.00)
Subcontractor Default Insurance	$0.00	$72.00	$0.00	$72.00
Totals	$0.00	$(5,784.00)	$5,784.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 11/22/2017

Accepted

By: Dwayne Jones

Date 11-30-2017

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: Doug Boram

Doug Boram

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

Williamson County
Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Vaughn Project No. 2339.01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown						GMP #2339.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Buyout Savings	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$18,195,395	$406,771	$406,772	$1,896,522		$625,467	$21,530,927	$21,530,927
001	OCO	0	0	$3,659	$0	($3,659)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
002	OCO	10	10	$114,186	$0	($114,186)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
003	OCO	0	0	$1,727	$0	($1,727)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
004	OCO	0	0	$19,494	$0	($19,494)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
005	OCO	0	0	$19,676	($19,676)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
006	OCO	0	0	$14,465	($14,465)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
007	OCO	0	0	$2,237	$0	($2,237)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
008	OCO	0	0	$3,450	$0	($3,450)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
009	OCO	0	0	$832	$0	($832)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
010	OCO	0	0	$285	$0	($285)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
011	OCO	0	0	$22,415	$0	($22,415)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
012	OCO	0	0	$11,221	$0	($11,221)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
013	OCO	0	0	($5,000)	$0	$5,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
014	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
015	OCO	0	0	$79,584	$0	($79,584)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
016	OCO	0	0	$9,930	$0	($9,930)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
017	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
018	OCO	0	0	$1,747	($1,747)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
019	OCO	0	0	($1,763)	$0	$0	$1,763		$0	$0	$21,530,927
020	OCO	0	-	$5,784	$0	($5,856)	$72		$0	$0	$21,530,927
Current Amounts		**10**	**10**	**$18,499,324**	**$370,883**	**$136,896**	**$1,898,357**		**$625,467**	**$21,530,927**	**$21,530,927**

KEYSTONE
CONCRETE PLACEMENT
35 County Rd. 150
Georgetown, TX. 78626
512.931.3033 / 512.931.0995 FAX

CHANGE AUTHORIZATION

To:
Doug Boran
Vaughn Construction

Date:
July 7, 2017

Project:
Williamson County N.C.F.

From:
Stephen Wallace
Keystone Concrete Placement

Change Request #04 **ASI 017**

Keystone Concrete Placement's Work:

Add trickle channel to be 5' x 102' per ASI 017.

Labor:	$2,499
Materials:	$2,179
Equipment:	$580
Overhead & Profit (10%):	$526
Bond@ 1%:	$0
Total Change Request:	**$5,784**

Thank you,

Stephen Wallace
Sr. Project Manager
Keystone Concrete Placement

C.O. BREAKDOWN

DATE:

Project Name: Williamson County N.C.F.
Description of Change: ASI 017

Total Square Feet:
GRAND TOTAL: **$5,784**

COST BREAKDOWN

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	UNIT TYPE	COST / UNIT	TOTAL COST
LABOR				
Labor	12	MnHrs	$33.42	$401.04
Carpenter	24	MnHrs	$43.40	$1,041.60
Operator	8	MnHrs	$38.59	$308.72
Finisher	6	MnHrs	$43.40	$260.40
Field Engineer	2	MnHrs	$48.83	$97.66
Rod Buster		MnHrs	$36.39	$0.00
Foreman		MnHrs	$49.75	$0.00
Superintendent		MnHrs	$66.83	$0.00
Project Manager		MnHrs	$77.38	$0.00
			LABOR TOTAL:	**$2,109.42**
CONCRETE				
Concrete	17	CY	$94.50	$1,606.50
		Tax	$0.0825	$132.54
			CONCRETE TOTAL:	**$1,739.04**
REINFORCING STEEL				
Reinforcing Steel	792	LS	$0.42	$332.64
		Tax	$0.0825	$27.44
			REINFORCING TOTAL:	**$360.08**
MATERIALS				
Formwork/Accessories	1	LS	$79.54	$79.54
			MATERIAL TOTAL:	**$79.54**
SPECIALTY				
Backhoe		HR	$79.00	$0.00
Hoe Ram Attachment		HR	$103.00	$0.00
Skidsteer	8	HR	$67.00	$536.00
Lull		HR	$100.00	$0.00
Loader		HR	$128.00	$0.00
Air Compressor		HR	$55.00	$0.00
Light Tower		HR	$43.00	$0.00
Boom Lift		HR	$133.00	$0.00
Scissor Lift		HR	$55.00	$0.00
Mini Excavator		HR	$73.00	$0.00
Concrete Pump		LS		$0.00
Drill Rig		LS		$0.00
		Tax	$0.0825	$44.22
			SPECIALTY TOTAL:	**$580.22**
PLACE & FINISH				
Steel Tying	0.396	TON	$340.00	$134.64
Place Concrete	17	LS	$15.00	$255.00
			PLACE & FINISH TOTAL:	**$389.64**

COST SUBTOTAL:		**$5,258**
OVERHEAD & PROFIT:	10%	**$526**
Bond:	1%	$0
TOTAL PRICE:		**$5,784**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **17.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

North Campus Facility P324 - Change Order 23

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #23 in the amount of $15,825.00 for approval of additional steel at roof supports per ASI # 19, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in relation to the Williamson County North Campus Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NCF CO23 Funds

NCF Change Order 23

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 08:44 AM
Facilities Maintenance (Originator)	Gina Wrehsnig	11/30/2017 08:49 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 11/30/2017 07:57 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: North Campus Project # P324 **Change Order #:** 23

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Buyout Savings (Current)	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				$ 18,195,395.00	$ 406,771.00	$ 406,772.00	$ -	$ 1,896,522.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,530,927.00	$ 21,530,927.00
1	03/28/17		0	$ 3,659.00	$ -	$ (3,659.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
2	03/28/17		10	$ 114,186.00	$ -	$ (114,186.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
3	05/02/17		0	$ 1,727.00	$ -	$ (1,727.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
4	05/02/17		0	$ 19,494.00	$ -	$ (19,494.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
5	05/30/17		0	$ 19,676.00	$ (19,676.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
6	05/30/17		0	$ 14,465.00	$ (14,465.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
7	05/30/17		0	$ 2,237.00	$ -	$ (2,237.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
8	05/30/17		0	$ 3,450.00	$ -	$ (3,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
9	06/27/17		0	$ 832.00	$ -	$ (832.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
10	06/27/17		0	$ 285.00	$ -	$ (285.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
11	06/27/17		0	$ 22,415.00	$ -	$ (22,415.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
12	06/27/17		0	$ 11,221.00	$ -	$ (11,221.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
13	06/27/17		0	$ (5,000.00)	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
14	06/27/17		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
15	06/27/17		0	$ 79,584.00	$ -	$ (79,584.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
16	06/27/17		0	$ 9,930.00	$ -	$ (9,930.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
17	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 2,450.00	$ -	$ -	$ (2,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
18	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 1,747.00	$ (1,747.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
19	09/12/17	Owner	0	$ 577,128.00	$ -	$ -	$ (577,128.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
20		A&E	0	$ 5,784.00		$ (5,856.00)		$ 72.00		$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
21	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 10,364.00	$ (10,364.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
22	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 6,461.00	$ (6,461.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
23		A&E	0	$ 15,825.00	$ (15,825.00)					$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
			10	**$ 19,113,315.00**	**$ 338,233.00**	**$ 136,896.00**	**$ (579,578.00)**	**$ 1,896,594.00**	**$ 625,467.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

October 09, 2017

Dwayne Gossett
Williamson County, Texas
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78620

Re: North Campus Facilities
Job No: 233901

Subj: Change Proposal No. 233901-0023

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide Bldg. b, d and g Detail Modifications Per ASI #19 for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

Attachments: Form B

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: North Campus Facilities

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 233901-0023

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Bldg. b, d and g Detail Modifications Per ASI #19	$0.00	$0.00	$1,492.00	$1,492.00
To Be Funded By CM Contingency	$0.00	$(15,825.00)	$0.00	$(15,825.00)
Bldg. b, d and g Detail Modifications Per ASI #19	$0.00	$0.00	$14,333.00	$14,333.00
Totals	$0.00	$(15,825.00)	$15,825.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 10/9/2017

Accepted

By: Dwayne Dowell

Date 11-30-2017

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By: DBM

Doug Boram

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

Williamson County
Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Vaughn Project No. 2339.01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown						GMP #2339.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Buyout Savings	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$18,195,395	$406,771	$406,772	$1,896,522		$625,467	$21,530,927	$21,530,927
1	OCO	0	0	$3,659	$0	($3,659)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
2	OCO	10	10	$114,186	$0	($114,186)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
3	OCO	0	0	$1,727	$0	($1,727)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
4	OCO	0	0	$19,494	$0	($19,494)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
5	OCO	0	0	$19,676	($19,676)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
6	OCO	0	0	$14,465	($14,465)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
7	OCO	0	0	$2,237	$0	($2,237)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
8	OCO	0	0	$3,450	$0	($3,450)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
9	OCO	0	0	$832	$0	($832)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
10	OCO	0	0	$285	$0	($285)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
11	OCO	0	0	$22,415	$0	($22,415)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
12	OCO	0	0	$11,221	$0	($11,221)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
13	OCO	0	0	($5,000)	$0	$5,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
14	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
15	OCO	0	0	$79,584	$0	($79,584)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
16	OCO	0	0	$9,930	$0	($9,930)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
17	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
18	OCO	0	-	$1,747	($1,747)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
19	OCO	0	-	($1,763)	$0	$0	$1,763		$0	$0	$21,530,927
20	OCO	0	-	$75,603	$0	($75,675)	$72		$0	$0	$21,530,927
21	OCO	0	-	$10,364	($10,364)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
22	OCO	0	-	$6,410	($6,461)	$0	$51		$0	$0	$21,530,927
23	OCO	0	-	$15,825	($15,825)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
24	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
25	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
26	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
27	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
28	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
29	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
30	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
31	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
32	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
33	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
Current Amounts		**10**	**10**	**$18,601,742**	**$338,233**	**$67,077**	**$1,898,408**		**$625,467**	**$21,530,927**	**$21,530,927**

BRAZOSMASONRY

SINCE 1989

September 27, 2017

ATTN: Doug Boram
Vaughn Construction
10355 Westpark Dr
Houston, TX 77042-4312

PROJECT: WILCO North Campus Facility
LOCATION: Georgetown, TX

CHANGE ORDER PROPOSAL

Doug,
Below you will find pricing to perform additional work on the above referenced project.
DESCRIPTION OF CHANGE: T&M to rebuild scaffold at Bldgs d & g

Per: Daily Cost Verification signed 9/26/2017

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	U/P LABOR	TOTAL LABOR	U/P MAT	TOTAL MAT	TOTAL
Foreman	0	HRS.	$ 38.00	$0.00			$0.00
Masons	0	HRS.	$ 23.00	$0.00			$0.00
Labor	67	HRS.	$ 15.00	$1,005.00			$1,005.00
Operator	0	HRS.	$ 18.00	$0.00			$0.00
SUB TOTAL				$1,005.00		$0.00	$1,005.00
LABOR BURDEN @	35.00%						$351.75
SUB TOTAL							$1,356.75
OVERHEAD @	10.00%						$135.68
PROFIT @	0.00%						$0.00
SUB TOTAL							$1,492.43
GRAND TOTAL					**Add**		$1,492.00

Duration of Working Days ADDED to Contract Schedule: 0

Please send a change order as soon as possible if this work is to take place. Work under this proposal will NOT take place unless formal change order is received.

Sincerely,
Brazos Masonry, Inc.

David Barclay
Project Manager

GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

PO Box 6899
Lakeland, FL 33807
Phone: (863) 577-0210
Fax: (863) 644-7687

Request for Change Order

To: Vaughn Construction
152 Carrie Street
Houston, TX 77047
Project: Williamson County NCF

RFC No: 15
Date: 8/24/2017
Description: 15R.1 9-7-17 Furnish and install deck support plate at Buildings D and G per ASI 19. 3/8 x 4 flat bar welded to the face of top flange of beam at Building G (gridlines 3 and 7) and Building D (gridline F).

The above work is subject to the same conditions as specified in the original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Upon approval the sum of $14,333.00will be added to the contract price.

Original Contract	$1,066,657.00
Other Approved Change Orders	$89,236.00
Total Contract to Date	$1,155,893.00
This Request	$14,333.00
Other Pending Requests	$24,204.00
Total Contract plus Pending RFCs	$1,194,430.00

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
Vaughn Construction

GMF
STRUCTURAL DIVISION
FABRICATORS · ERECTORS

REQUEST FOR CHANGE

RFC #	15r1	DATE	9/6/2017
JOB NAME	Williamson County		
JOB NUMBER	16-1106		
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Deck Support at Buildings D and G per ASI 19		
PHONE FAX		DATE OF WORK	9/6/2017

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Furnish and install deck support plate at Buildings D and G per ASI 19. 3/8 x 4 flat bar welded to the face of top flange of beam at Building G (gridlines 3 and 7) and Building D (gridline F).

MATERIAL	QTY	U/M	RATE	AMOUNT	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
3/8 x 4 Flat Bar	1	EA	$ 700.00	$ 700.00	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		MATERIAL SUBTOTAL		$ 700.00	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES SUBTOTAL			$ -
SHOP LABOR	HRS		RATE	AMOUNT	FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT	U/M	RATE	AMOUNT
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -		0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	South TX Erectors	1.0	$ 12,330.30	$ 12,330.30
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
		SHOP LABOR SUBTOTAL		$ -	FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT SUBTOTAL			$ 12,330.30

TOTAL MATERIAL	$ 700.00
TOTAL SHOP LABOR	$ -
TOTAL EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	$ -
TOTAL FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT	$ 12,330.30
TAX (8.25% on taxable items)	
MARK-UP (10%)	$ 1,303.03
TOTAL	$ 14,333

Custom Fabricators and Repairs, Inc.
1379 N Harvey Mitchell Pkwy
Bryan, Tx 77803-2064
979-775-4297



Invoice

Date	Invoice #
8/18/2017	19808

Bill To

GMF Construction of Texas, LLC
529 E Mulberry
Angleton, TX 77515

Project

Work Order #	P.O. No.	Terms
20374		

Description	Qty	Rate	Amount
Fabricate 10 pcs 3/8" x 4" steel flatbar @ 20'	1	510.00	510.00
Delivery Charge	1	190.00	190.00

Sales Tax (8.25%) $0.00

FINANCE CHARGE OF 1 1/2% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE BALANCE

Total $700.00

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.
172 Enterprise Parkway
Boerne, TX 78006

9/5/2017

TO: GMF Steel Group

FROM: Travis Hild
Vice President
Ph: (210) 492 - 4812
Fax: (210) 492 - 9482

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION 21716-9

PROJECT: Williamson County

REFERENCE: Work associated with Field Work Authorization(See attached)

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	**Labor: FWA 2938**	
	Foreman (1) 9 Hrs. @ $72.50 Per Hr.	$652.00
	Ironworkers (7) 9 Hrs. @ $67.50 Per Hr.	$4,252.00
2	**Labor: FWA 2939**	
	Foreman (1) 9.5 Hrs. @ $72.50 Per Hr.	$688.00
	Ironworkers (8) 9.5 Hrs. @ $67.50 Per Hr.	$5,130.00
	Subtotal	**$10,722.00**
	15% OH & P	**$1,608.30**
	Total	**$12,330.30**

GMF STEEL GROUP _____ DATE _____

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS _____ DATE _____

2938

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.

FIELD WORK AUTHORIZATION

172 ENTERPRISE PKWY
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
P:(210) 492-4812 F:(210) 492-9482

Date Issued: 8/21/17

Job Name / Number: Williamson County #21716
General Contractor: VAUGHN Construction
Job Superintendent: Stuart Baker

Description: Cut Deck back from beam line on building S 1/2 back Install cont. 3/8 pl x 4" on bottom of existing plate on beam stitch weld 2-8 Reweld ~~plate~~ deck to new plate Weld Rebar for block on top of beam

LABOR	# Of Men	Regular Time Hours	Regular Time Rate	Over Time Hours	Over Time Rate	Total
Foreman	1	9				
Ironworker	7	9				
					LABOR SUB-TOTAL	

EQUIPMENT	Hours	Unit Cost	Total
Forklift			
Boom lift			
6000 lb. Reach Forklift			
40 Ton Hydraulic Crane w/operator			
200 Ton Crane w/operator			
300 Ton Crane w/operator			
Misc. Equipment			
		EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL	

OTHER DESCRIPTION	# Units	Unit Cost	Total
Torch			
Saw			
Scissor Lift			
		MATERIAL SUB-TOTAL	
		FWA TOTAL	

I hereby authorize South Texas Erectors, Inc. to provide labor, materials and equipment to complete the field work as instructed.

General Contractor Representative

Sign Name

Baker

Print Name

2939

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.

FIELD WORK AUTHORIZATION

172 ENTERPRISE PKWY
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
P:(210) 492-4812 F:(210) 492-9482

Date Issued: 8/22/14

Job Name / Number: Wilson Co Courts #2176
General Contractor: VAUGHN Construction
Job Superintendent: STUART BAKER

Description: Building G cut Deck from beam line on the backside 1/2 back Install cont 3/8 PL X 4" on bottom of existing plate on backside Stitch weld plate 2 ea 8" Leveld Deck to new plate Weld & Rebar on top of beam for Block

LABOR	# Of Men	Regular Time Hours	Regular Time Rate	Over Time Hours	Over Time Rate	Total
Foreman	1	9.5				
Ironworker	8	9.5				
					LABOR SUB-TOTAL	

EQUIPMENT	Hours	Unit Cost	Total
Forklift	1		
Boom lift			
6000 lb. Reach Forklift			
40 Ton Hydraulic Crane w/operator			
200 Ton Crane w/operator			
300 Ton Crane w/operator			
Misc. Equipment			
		EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL	

OTHER DESCRIPTION	# Units	Unit Cost	Total
Cutting Torch			
Sand			
Scissor Lift			
		MATERIAL SUB-TOTAL	
		FWA TOTAL	

I hereby authorize South Texas Erectors, Inc. to provide labor, materials and equipment to complete the field work as instructed.

General Contractor Representative

Sign Name

BAKER
Print Name

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **18.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

North Campus Facility P324 - Change Order 36

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #36 in the amount of $1,280.00 for approval of additional steel support members above store front doors per RFI # 152, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in relation to the Williamson County North Campus Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NCF CO36 Funds

NCF Change Order 36

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 08:44 AM
Facilities Maintenance (Originator)	Gina Wrehsnig	11/30/2017 08:49 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 11/30/2017 07:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: North Campus Project # P324 **Change Order #:** 36

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Buyout Savings (Current)	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				$ 18,195,395.00	$ 406,771.00	$ 406,772.00	$ -	$ 1,896,522.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,530,927.00	$ 21,530,927.00
1	03/28/17		0	$ 3,659.00	$ -	$ (3,659.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
2	03/28/17		10	$ 114,186.00	$ -	$ (114,186.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
3	05/02/17		0	$ 1,727.00	$ -	$ (1,727.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
4	05/02/17		0	$ 19,494.00	$ -	$ (19,494.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
5	05/30/17		0	$ 19,676.00	$ (19,676.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
6	05/30/17		0	$ 14,465.00	$ (14,465.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
7	05/30/17		0	$ 2,237.00	$ -	$ (2,237.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
8	05/30/17		0	$ 3,450.00	$ -	$ (3,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
9	06/27/17		0	$ 832.00	$ -	$ (832.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
10	06/27/17		0	$ 285.00	$ -	$ (285.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
11	06/27/17		0	$ 22,415.00	$ -	$ (22,415.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
12	06/27/17		0	$ 11,221.00	$ -	$ (11,221.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
13	06/27/17		0	$ (5,000.00)	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
14	06/27/17		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
15	06/27/17		0	$ 79,584.00	$ -	$ (79,584.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
16	06/27/17		0	$ 9,930.00	$ -	$ (9,930.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
17	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 2,450.00	$ -	$ -	$ (2,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
18	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 1,747.00	$ (1,747.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
19	09/12/17	Owner	0	$ 577,128.00	$ -	$ -	$ (577,128.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
20		A&E	0	$ 5,784.00		$ (5,856.00)		$ 72.00		$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
21	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 10,364.00	$ (10,364.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
22	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 6,461.00	$ (6,461.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
23		A&E	0	$ 15,825.00	$ (15,825.00)					$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
24	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 33,906.00	$ (33,906.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
25	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 8,854.00	$ (8,854.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
26	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
27	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
28	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
29	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
30	10/24/17	Contractor		$ (30,000.00)	$ -	$ 30,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
31	10/24/17	A&E		$ 4,434.00	$ -	$ (4,434.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
32		A&E		$ 6,816.00		$ (6,816.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
33	PENDING REVIEW						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
34		Contractor		$ 5,273.00	$ (5,273.00)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
35	PENDING REVIEW						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
36		A&E	0	$ 1,280.00	$ (1,280.00)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
			10	**$ 19,143,878.00**	**$ 288,920.00**	**$ 155,646.00**	**$ (579,578.00)**	**$ 1,896,594.00**	**$ 625,467.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**	**$ 21,530,927.00**

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

October 30, 2017

Dwayne Gossett
Williamson County, Texas
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78620

Re: North Campus Facilities
Job No: 233901

Subj: Change Proposal No. 233901-0036

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide Installing Plates to Beams at Doors 1118a and 118b Per RFI 152 for the above referenced project.

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

Attachments: Form B

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: North Campus Facilities

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 233901-0036

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Installing Plates to Beams at Doors 1118a and 118b Per RFI 152	$0.00	$0.00	$1,280.00	$1,280.00
To Be Funded By CM Contingency	$0.00	$(1,280.00)	$0.00	$(1,280.00)
Totals	$0.00	$(1,280.00)	$1,280.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 10/30/2017

Accepted

By: Dwayne Jones

Date 11-30-2017

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By:

Doug Boram

Proposal Valid for Days

Williamson County
Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Vaughn Project No. 2339.01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown						GMP #2339.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Buyout Savings	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$18,195,395	$406,771	$406,772	$1,896,522		$625,467	$21,530,927	$21,530,927
1	OCO	0	0	$3,659	$0	($3,659)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
2	OCO	10	10	$114,186	$0	($114,186)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
3	OCO	0	0	$1,727	$0	($1,727)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
4	OCO	0	0	$19,494	$0	($19,494)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
5	OCO	0	0	$19,676	($19,676)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
6	OCO	0	0	$14,465	($14,465)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
7	OCO	0	0	$2,237	$0	($2,237)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
8	OCO	0	0	$3,450	$0	($3,450)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
9	OCO	0	0	$832	$0	($832)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
10	OCO	0	0	$285	$0	($285)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
11	OCO	0	0	$22,415	$0	($22,415)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
12	OCO	0	0	$11,221	$0	($11,221)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
13	OCO	0	0	($5,000)	$0	$5,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
14	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
15	OCO	0	0	$79,584	$0	($79,584)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
16	OCO	0	0	$9,930	$0	($9,930)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
17	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
18	OCO	0	-	$1,747	($1,747)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
19	OCO	0	-	($1,763)	$0	$0	$1,763		$0	$0	$21,530,927
20	OCO	0	-	$75,603	$0	($75,675)	$72		$0	$0	$21,530,927
21	OCO	0	-	$10,364	($10,364)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
22	OCO	0	-	$6,410	($6,461)	$0	$51		$0	$0	$21,530,927
23	OCO	0	-	$15,825	($15,825)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
24	OCO	0	-	$33,487	($33,906)	$0	$419		$0	$0	$21,530,927
25	OCO	0	-	$8,854	($8,854)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
26	OCO	0	-	($106)	$0	$106	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
27	OCO	0	-	$2,940	$0	($2,940)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
28	OCO	0	-	$563	$0	($563)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
29	OCO	0	-	$3,647	($3,647)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
30	OCO	0	-	($30,000)	$0	$30,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
31	OCO	0	-	$4,434	$0	($4,434)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
32	OCO	0	-	$6,816	$0	($6,816)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
33	OCO	0	-	$6,780	($6,780)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
34	OCO	0	-	$5,273	($5,273)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
35	OCO	0	-	($168,250)	$0	$0	$0		$0	($168,250)	$21,362,677
36	OCO	0	-	$1,280	($1,280)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
37	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
Current Amounts		**10**	**10**	**$18,477,460**	**$278,493**	**$82,430**	**$1,898,827**		**$625,467**	**$21,362,677**	**$21,362,677**

GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

PO Box 6899
Lakeland, FL 33807
Phone: (863) 577-0210
Fax: (863) 644-7687

Request for Change Order

To: Vaughn Construction
152 Carrie Street
Houston, TX 77047
Project: Williamson County NCF

RFC No: 17
Date: 9/14/2017
Description: Install plate on underside of beam at doors 118a and 118b for storefront head support per response to RFI 152.

The above work is subject to the same conditions as specified in the original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Upon approval the sum of $1,280.00will be added to the contract price.

Original Contract	$1,066,657.00
Other Approved Change Orders	$89,236.00
Total Contract to Date	$1,155,893.00
This Request	$1,280.00
Other Pending Requests	$40,138.00
Total Contract plus Pending RFCs	$1,197,311.00

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
Vaughn Construction

GMF STEEL GROUP
FABRICATORS • ERECTORS

REQUEST FOR CHANGE

RFC #	17	DATE	9/14/2017
JOB NAME	Williamson County		
JOB NUMBER	16-1106		
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Install Storefront Head Support Plate per RFI 152		
PHONE FAX		DATE OF WORK	9/5/2017

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Install plate on underside of beam at doors 118a and 118b for storefront head support per response to RFI 152.

MATERIAL	QTY	U/M	RATE	AMOUNT	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
FL 1/4 x 11 x 20	1	EA	$ 189.77	$ 189.77	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
MATERIAL SUBTOTAL				$ 189.77	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES SUBTOTAL			$ -

SHOP LABOR	HRS	RATE	AMOUNT	FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT	U/M	RATE	AMOUNT
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-		$ -	$ -	South Texas Erectors	1.0	$ 954.50	$ 954.50
-		$ -	$ -				$ -
-		$ -	$ -				$ -
-		$ -	$ -				$ -
SHOP LABOR SUBTOTAL			$ -	FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT SUBTOTAL			$ 954.50

TOTAL MATERIAL	$ 189.77
TOTAL SHOP LABOR	$ -
TOTAL EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	$ -
TOTAL FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT	$ 954.50
TAX (8.25% on taxable items)	
MARK-UP (10%)	$ 114.43
Bond (1.66%)	$ 20.89
TOTAL	**$ 1,280**

Q U O T A T I O N No: SAN RS-892095

Quoted By:
TRIPLE-S STEEL/INTSEL STEEL
2042 WEST THOMPSON PLACE
210-431-0088 800-725-4776
210-431-0701 - FAX
SAN ANTONIO TEXAS 78226
Tel: 210-431-0088 Fax: 210-431-0701

Quoted To: (80685)
GMF CONSTRUCTION
PO BOX 6688
LAKELAND, FL 33807

Quoted Ship To: (1)
JOB#1501 OLD HARRIS COUNTY COURTHOU
GMF CONSTRUCTION
GEORGETOWN 77002

Trm ****CASH**** Qtd 23Aug17 Qte Ref
Frt WILL CALL Via FOB GT
Tel 863-646-5081 Fax 863-647-7687 Ctc
Slp SAMUEL MARCHIORI

Q U O T A T I O N QT No: SAN RS-892095

1	U.M. PLATE A-36/A 529 GR50 1/4 X 11 X 20'	1 PCS		187 LBS
	MATERIAL	1 PCS @	189.7700 EA	189.77

Order Totals: 1 Items 187 LBS

Material	Processing	Freight	Other	Taxes	ORDER AMT
189.77					189.77

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.
172 Enterprise Parkway
Boerne, TX 78006

9/14/2017

TO: GMF Steel Group

FROM: Travis Hild
Vice President
Ph: (210) 492 - 4812
Fax: (210) 492 - 9482

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION 21716-11

PROJECT: Williamson County

REFERENCE: GMF RFC 17

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	**Labor: FWA 2940 Install Plate at Storefront Head Support Per RFI 152**	
	Foreman (1) 4 Hrs. @ $72.50 Per Hr.	$290.00
	Ironworkers (2) 4 Hrs. @ $67.50 Per Hr.	$540.00
	Subtotal	**$830.00**
	15% OH & P	**$124.50**
	Total	**$954.50**

GMF STEEL GROUP _____ DATE _____

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS _____ DATE _____

2940

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.

FIELD WORK AUTHORIZATION

172 ENTERPRISE PKWY
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
P:(210) 492-4812 F:(210) 492-9482

Date Issued: 9/5/17

Job Name / Number: Williamson County #2174
General Contractor: VAUGHN Construction
Job Superintendent: STUAT BAKER

Description: INSTALL 20' plate x 11" to bottom of Beam 2890 on grid H.6 J Line 3 build H Stick weld 3" on 12"

LABOR	# Of Men	Regular Time Hours	Regular Time Rate	Over Time Hours	Over Time Rate	Total
Foreman	1	4				
Ironworker	2	4				
					LABOR SUB-TOTAL	

EQUIPMENT	Hours	Unit Cost	Total
Forklift			
Boom lift			
6000 lb. Reach Forklift			
40 Ton Hydraulic Crane w/operator			
200 Ton Crane w/operator			
300 Ton Crane w/operator			
Misc. Equipment			
Skyjack Lift	4		
		EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL	

OTHER DESCRIPTION	# Units	Unit Cost	Total
		MATERIAL SUB-TOTAL	
		FWA TOTAL	

I hereby authorize South Texas Erectors, Inc. to provide labor, materials and equipment to complete the field work as instructed.

General Contractor Representative

Sign Name

BAKER
Print Name

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

RFI NO: 152

To: Brody Harris
BLGY, Inc.
2204 Forbes Dr., Suite 101
Georgetown, TX 78754
Phone: (512) 977-0390
Fax:

From: Camille Carpenter

Date: 7/20/2017

Required By: 7/17/2017

Owner: Williamson County, Texas

Job No : 233901

Project: North Campus Facilities
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78626

Re: Steel Above Doors h118A & h118B

Spec. Section:

Drawing Number: Ah-10.05, S-5.01

Other Reference:

Question:
Detail 1/Ah-10.05 shows to have a steel plate attached to the bottom of the I-beam to support the wood blocking for the storefront system at doors h118A and h118B. In the structural drawings on detail 1/S-5.01, no flat steel is shown. Please advise which detail is to be used.

Answer:
The steel plate was added to our (Architectural) detail to provide support for the blocking and a location for the connection of the head of the storefront door. We are open to other solutions.
B. Harris 8/16/17

GMF please provide & install minimum 1/4" x 11" x 20' steel plate per detail 1/Ah-10.05.

Very truly yours,

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Attachments:

CC: Mark Brown - BLGY

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **19.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

North Campus Facility P324 - Change Order 37

Submitted By: Gina Wrehsnig, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Building Maintenance

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on accepting and approving a report on the Williamson County North Campus Project; Change Order #37 in the amount of $1,601.00 for approval of additional angle clips at top of CMU walls, which was executed by Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, pursuant to the previous grant of authority under Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code. This change order is being funded out of the Construction Managers Contingency.

Background

On September 6, 2016, the Williamson County Commissioners Court granted Dwayne Gossett, Williamson County Facilities Project Manager, with general authority to approve change orders for the Agreement for Construction Services with J. T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in relation to the Williamson County North Campus Project for any increase in costs up to a total maximum amount of $30,000.00 in accordance with Section 262.031 of the Local Government Code – Changes in Plans and Specifications. This report is being provided for purposes of notifying the court of such change order and to place it in the minutes of the Commissioners Court.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NCF CO37 Funds

NCF Change Order 37

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 08:44 AM
Facilities Maintenance (Originator)	Gina Wrehsnig	11/30/2017 08:49 AM
Form Started By: Gina Wrehsnig		Started On: 11/30/2017 07:59 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Williamson County Facilities - Job Cost Tracking Log

Project: North Campus Project # P324 **Change Order #:** 37

Change Order No.	Court Agenda Date	Party of Initiation	Time Ext. (Days)	GMP Breakdown						GMP Total	Total Updated Contract Amount
				Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	Buyout Savings (Current)	General Conditions	Construction Phase Fee		
Contract				$ 18,195,395.00	$ 406,771.00	$ 406,772.00	$ -	$ 1,896,522.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,530,927.00	$ 21,530,927.00
1	03/28/17		0	$ 3,659.00	$ -	$ (3,659.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
2	03/28/17		10	$ 114,186.00	$ -	$ (114,186.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
3	05/02/17		0	$ 1,727.00	$ -	$ (1,727.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
4	05/02/17		0	$ 19,494.00	$ -	$ (19,494.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
5	05/30/17		0	$ 19,676.00	$ (19,676.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
6	05/30/17		0	$ 14,465.00	$ (14,465.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
7	05/30/17		0	$ 2,237.00	$ -	$ (2,237.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
8	05/30/17		0	$ 3,450.00	$ -	$ (3,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
9	06/27/17		0	$ 832.00	$ -	$ (832.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
10	06/27/17		0	$ 285.00	$ -	$ (285.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
11	06/27/17		0	$ 22,415.00	$ -	$ (22,415.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
12	06/27/17		0	$ 11,221.00	$ -	$ (11,221.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
13	06/27/17		0	$ (5,000.00)	$ -	$ 5,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
14	06/27/17		0	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
15	06/27/17		0	$ 79,584.00	$ -	$ (79,584.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
16	06/27/17		0	$ 9,930.00	$ -	$ (9,930.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
17	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 2,450.00	$ -	$ -	$ (2,450.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
18	09/12/17	A&E	0	$ 1,747.00	$ (1,747.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
19	09/12/17	Owner	0	$ 577,128.00	$ -	$ -	$ (577,128.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
20		A&E	0	$ 5,784.00		$ (5,856.00)		$ 72.00		$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
21	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 10,364.00	$ (10,364.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
22	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 6,461.00	$ (6,461.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
23		A&E	0	$ 15,825.00	$ (15,825.00)					$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
24	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 33,906.00	$ (33,906.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
25	10/03/17	A&E	0	$ 8,854.00	$ (8,854.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
26	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
27	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
28	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
29	PENDING REVIEW									$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
30	10/24/17	Contractor		$ (30,000.00)	$ -	$ 30,000.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
31	10/24/17	A&E		$ 4,434.00	$ -	$ (4,434.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
32		A&E		$ 6,816.00		$ (6,816.00)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
33	PENDING REVIEW						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
34		Contractor		$ 5,273.00	$ (5,273.00)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
35	PENDING REVIEW						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
36		A&E	0	$ 1,280.00	$ (1,280.00)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
37		A&E	0	$ 1,601.00	$ (1,601.00)		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
							$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
							$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,530,927.00
			10	$ 19,145,479.00	$ 287,319.00	$ 155,646.00	$ (579,578.00)	$ 1,896,594.00	$ 625,467.00	$ 21,530,927.00	$ 21,530,927.00

VAUGHN
CONSTRUCTION
3171 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX
78626

T: (512) 663-7461
F: (512) 681-9752

October 30, 2017

Dwayne Gossett
Williamson County, Texas
3101 SE Inner Loop
Georgetown, TX 78620

Re: North Campus Facilities
Job No: 233901

Subj: Change Proposal No. 233901-0037

Dear Sir or Madam:

We respectfully submit our proposal for an increase to our contract in the amount of $0 (zero) dollars to provide Install Angle Clips At Top Of CMU Walls For Buildings d and g for the above referenced project.

Our price is valid for Ten (10) days

Please indicate your acceptance of this change proposal by signing and returning one copy of the attached Form B breakdown of our cost.

Very truly yours,
VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Doug Boram

Attachments: From B

CC:

FORM B

PROJECT: North Campus Facilities

CHANGE PROPOSAL NO: 233901-0037

QUOTATION :

Item	Labor	Materials	Subs	Total
Install Angle Clips At Top Of CMU Walls For Buildings d and g	$0.00	$0.00	$1,601.00	$1,601.00
To Be Funded By CM Contingency	$0.00	$(1,601.00)	$0.00	$(1,601.00)
Totals	$0.00	$(1,601.00)	$1,601.00	$0.00
	Insurance, Tax, Benefits on Labor			$0.00
	Overhead			$0.00
	Fee on Subs			$0.00
	Fee on JTV			$0.00
	Bond			$0.00
	Remodel Tax			$0.00
	TOTAL			**$0.00**

TIME EXTENSION TO CONTRACT: 0 Days

Submitted Date: 10/30/2017

Accepted

By: Wayne Jones

Date 11-30-2017

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

By:

Doug Boram

Proposal Valid for 10 Days

Williamson County
Williamson County North Campus Facilities
Vaughn Project No. 2339.01

VAUGHN CONSTRUCTION

Funds Tracking Log

Change Proposal No.	Change Type & No.	Time Extension (Days)		GMP Breakdown						GMP #2339.01	Total Updated Contract Amount
		Pending	Approved	Cost of Work	CM Contingency	Owner Contingency	General Conditions	Buyout Savings	Construction Phase Fee		
N/A	GMP	-	-	$18,195,395	$406,771	$406,772	$1,896,522		$625,467	$21,530,927	$21,530,927
1	OCO	0	0	$3,659	$0	($3,659)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
2	OCO	10	10	$114,186	$0	($114,186)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
3	OCO	0	0	$1,727	$0	($1,727)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
4	OCO	0	0	$19,494	$0	($19,494)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
5	OCO	0	0	$19,676	($19,676)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
6	OCO	0	0	$14,465	($14,465)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
7	OCO	0	0	$2,237	$0	($2,237)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
8	OCO	0	0	$3,450	$0	($3,450)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
9	OCO	0	0	$832	$0	($832)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
10	OCO	0	0	$285	$0	($285)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
11	OCO	0	0	$22,415	$0	($22,415)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
12	OCO	0	0	$11,221	$0	($11,221)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
13	OCO	0	0	($5,000)	$0	$5,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
14	OCO	0	0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
15	OCO	0	0	$79,584	$0	($79,584)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
16	OCO	0	0	$9,930	$0	($9,930)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
17	OCO	0	-	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
18	OCO	0	-	$1,747	($1,747)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
19	OCO	0	-	($1,763)	$0	$0	$1,763		$0	$0	$21,530,927
20	OCO	0	-	$75,603	$0	($75,675)	$72		$0	$0	$21,530,927
21	OCO	0	-	$10,364	($10,364)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
22	OCO	0	-	$6,410	($6,461)	$0	$51		$0	$0	$21,530,927
23	OCO	0	-	$15,825	($15,825)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
24	OCO	0	-	$33,487	($33,906)	$0	$419		$0	$0	$21,530,927
25	OCO	0	-	$8,854	($8,854)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
26	OCO	0	-	($106)	$0	$106	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
27	OCO	0	-	$2,940	$0	($2,940)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
28	OCO	0	-	$563	$0	($563)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
29	OCO	0	-	$3,647	($3,647)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
30	OCO	0	-	($30,000)	$0	$30,000	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
31	OCO	0	-	$4,434	$0	($4,434)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
32	OCO	0	-	$6,816	$0	($6,816)	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
33	OCO	0	-	$6,780	($6,780)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
34	OCO	0	-	$5,273	($5,273)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
35	OCO	0	-	($168,250)	$0	$0	$0		$0	($168,250)	$21,362,677
36	OCO	0	-	$1,280	($1,280)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
37	OCO	0	-	$1,601	($1,601)	$0	$0		$0	$0	$21,530,927
Current Amounts		**10**	**10**	**$18,479,061**	**$276,892**	**$82,430**	**$1,898,827**		**$625,467**	**$21,362,677**	**$21,362,677**

GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

PO Box 6899
Lakeland, FL 33807
Phone: (863) 577-0210
Fax: (863) 644-7687

Request for Change Order

To: Vaughn Construction
152 Carrie Street
Houston, TX 77047
Project: Williamson County NCF

RFC No: 18
Date: 9/18/2017
Description: Field Fab and Install angle clips at the tops of CMU walls at the PEMB columns in Buidlings D and G.

The above work is subject to the same conditions as specified in the original contract unless otherwise stipulated.

Upon approval the sum of $1,601.00will be added to the contract price.

Original Contract	$1,066,657.00
Other Approved Change Orders	$89,236.00
Total Contract to Date	$1,155,893.00
This Request	$1,601.00
Other Pending Requests	$39,817.00
Total Contract plus Pending RFCs	$1,197,311.00

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
GMF Construction of Texas, LLC

Authorized Signature: _____ Date: _____
Vaughn Construction

GMF STEEL GROUP
FABRICATORS • ERECTORS

REQUEST FOR CHANGE

RFC #	18	DATE	9/18/2017
JOB NAME	Williamson County		
JOB NUMBER	16-1106		
BRIEF DESCRIPTION	Field Fab / Install clips at CMU walls Buildings D and G at PEMB columns		
PHONE FAX		DATE OF WORK	8/25/2017

DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

Field Fab and Install angle clips at the tops of CMU walls at the PEMB columns in Buidlings D and G.

MATERIAL	QTY	U/M	RATE	AMOUNT	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -	-		$ -	$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
		-	$ -	$ -				$ -
MATERIAL SUBTOTAL				$ -	EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES SUBTOTAL			$ -
SHOP LABOR	**HRS**		**RATE**	**AMOUNT**	**FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT**	**U/M**	**RATE**	**AMOUNT**
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	-	0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -		0.0	$ -	$ -
-			$ -	$ -	South Texas Erectors	1.0	$ 1,431.75	$ 1,431.75
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
-			$ -	$ -				$ -
SHOP LABOR SUBTOTAL				$ -	FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT SUBTOTAL			$ 1,431.75

TOTAL MATERIAL	$ -
TOTAL SHOP LABOR	$ -
TOTAL EQUIPMENT/CONSUMABLES	$ -
TOTAL FIELD LABOR/SUBCONTRACT	$ 1,431.75
TAX (8.25% on taxable items)	
MARK-UP (10%)	$ 143.18
Bond (1.66%)	$ 26.14
TOTAL	**$ 1,601**

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.
172 Enterprise Parkway
Boerne, TX 78006

9/14/2017

TO: GMF Steel Group

FROM: Travis Hild
Vice President
Ph: (210) 492 - 4812
Fax: (210) 492 - 9482

SUBJECT: ADDITIONAL WORK AUTHORIZATION 21716-10

PROJECT: Williamson County

REFERENCE: GMF RFC18

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	**Labor: FWA 2942 Field Fabricate/Install CMU Support Clips at PEMB Bldg**	
	Foreman (1) 6 Hrs. @ $72.50 Per Hr.	$435.00
	Ironworkers (2) 6 Hrs. @ $67.50 Per Hr.	$810.00
	Subtotal	**$1,245.00**
	15% OH & P	**$186.75**
	Total	**$1,431.75**

GMF STEEL GROUP _____ DATE _____

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS _____ DATE _____

SOUTH TEXAS ERECTORS, INC.

FIELD WORK AUTHORIZATION

172 ENTERPRISE PKWY
BOERNE, TEXAS 78006
P (210) 492-4812 F (210) 492-9482

Date Issued: 8/25/17

Job Name / Number: Williamson County #21716
General Contractor: VAUGHN Construction
Job Superintendent: STUART BAKER

Description: Cut 8" angle clips down to holes with torch INSTALL to CMU walls on building A-D weld to PRE ENG. main buildings

LABOR	# Of Men	Regular Time Hours	Regular Time Rate	Over Time Hours	Over Time Rate	Total
Foreman	1	6				
Ironworker	2	6				
					LABOR SUB-TOTAL	

EQUIPMENT	Hours	Unit Cost	Total
Forklift			
Boom lift			
6000 lb. Reach Forklift			
40 Ton Hydraulic Crane w/operator			
200 Ton Crane w/operator			
300 Ton Crane w/operator			
Misc. Equipment			
		EQUIPMENT SUB-TOTAL	

OTHER DESCRIPTION	# Units	Unit Cost	Total
		MATERIAL SUB-TOTAL	
		FWA TOTAL	

I hereby authorize South Texas Erectors, Inc. to provide labor, materials and equipment to complete the field work as instructed.

General Contractor Representative

Sign Name

BAKER
Print Name

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **20.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Siena Sec 12 subdivision - Pct 4

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Siena Sec 12 subdivision - Pct 4

Background

This is the next section of the Siena development. It consists of 99 single family lots, 1 amenity center lot, 1 park lot and 3,741 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction is complete.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Siena Sec 12

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:10 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **21.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Sec 13 - Pct 2

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch South Sec 13 - Pct 2

Background

This is the next section of the Santa Rita Ranch South development. It consists of 63 single family lots, 2 open space & DE plots, 2 WWE lots and 2,233 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction is not yet complete, but a bond in the amount of $1,034,675.89 has been posted with the County to cover the cost of the remaining construction.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Santa Rita Ranch South Sec 13

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **22.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 Sec 1E - Pct 3

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 Sec 1E - Pct 3

Background

This is the next section of the Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 development. It consists of 9 single family lots, 2 open space/landscape lots and 214 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction is complete.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Santa Rita Ranch Ph 1 Sec 1E

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **23.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the preliminary plat for the Dog Creek Overlook subdivisior - Pct 2

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the preliminary plat for the Dog Creek Overlook subdivision - Pct 2

Background

This subdivision consists of 8 lots with no new public roads.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Dog Creek Overlook

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:38 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Preliminary Plat of Dog Creek Overlook

21.06 Acres out of the Thomas F. Gray Survey, Abstract No. 250, Williamson County, Texas

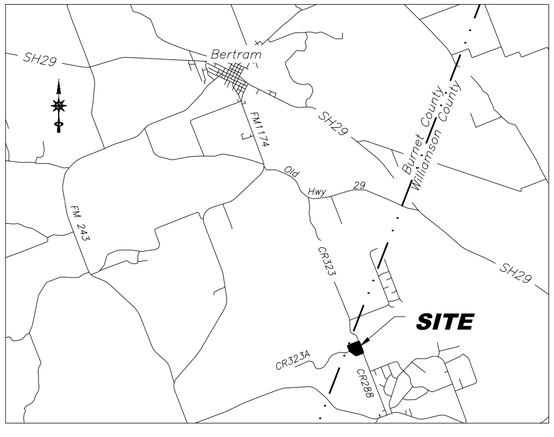
100 0 100 200

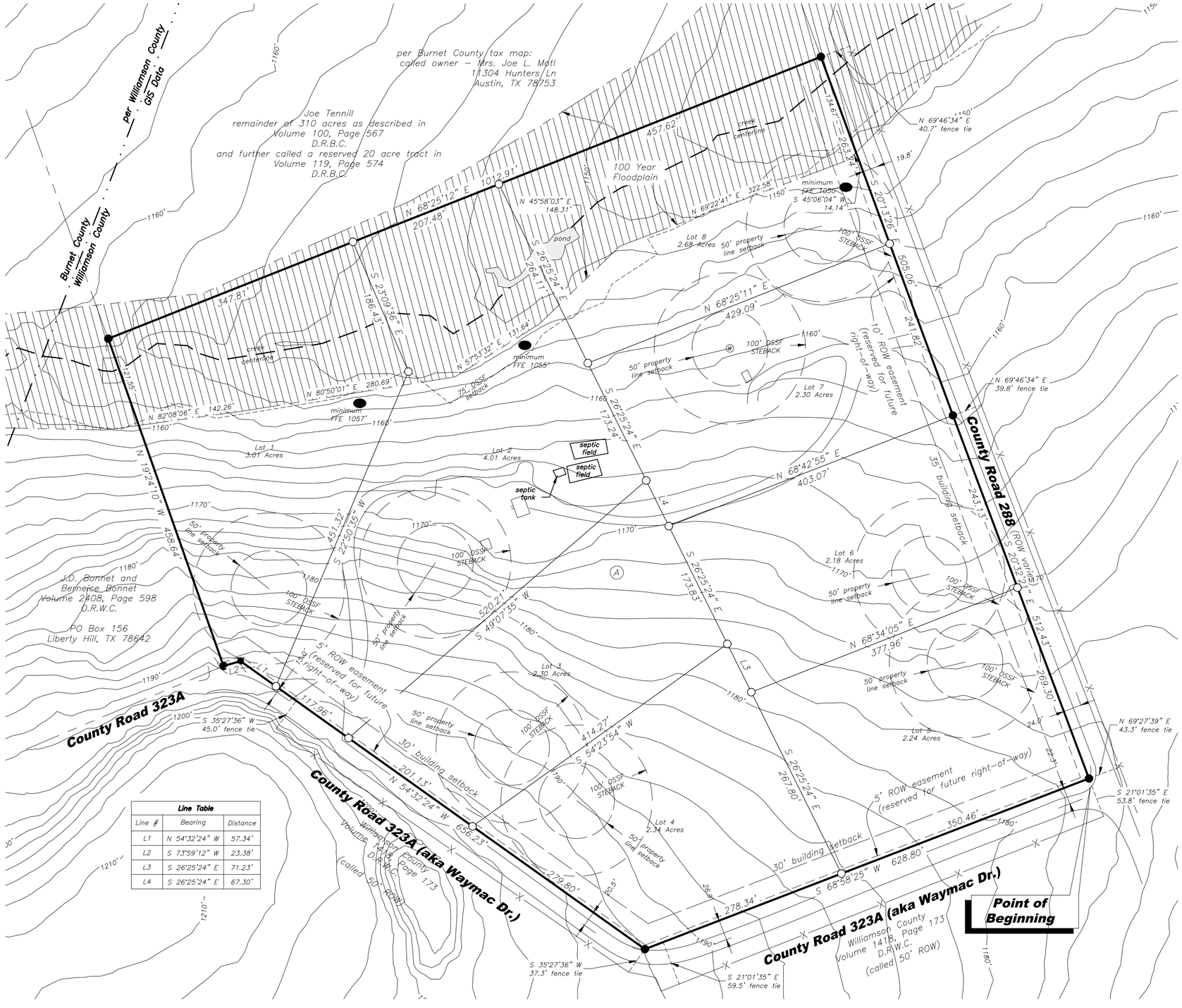
Scale: 1" = 100'

Bearings cited hereon based on Grid North Texas State Plane Coordinate System Central Zone (NAD83)

Owner:	ELR Land Investments, LLC 3910 Sequoia Trail West Georgetown, Texas 78628
Acreage:	21.06 Acres
Engineer:	Smith Western Engineering, Inc. 3613 Williams Drive Ste 901 Georgetown, Texas 78628
Surveyor:	Walker Texas Surveyors P.O. Box 324 Cedar Park, Texas 78630-0324
Survey:	Thomas F. Gray Survey, Abstract No. 250
Number of Blocks:	1
Total Number of Lots:	8
Linear Feet of New Streets:	0'
Date:	November 27, 2017

Location Map
Scale: 1" = 10,000'





Line Table		
Line #	Bearing	Distance
L1	N 54°32'24" W	57.34'
L2	S 73°59'12" W	23.38'
L3	S 26°25'24" E	71.23'
L4	S 26°25'24" E	67.30'

Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document. This document is a "Working Sketch" to show project progress.

Charles G. Walker, RPLS #5283
Release Date November 27, 2017

- ● 1/2 inch iron pin found (unless otherwise noted)
- ○ 1/2 inch iron pin with yellow cap inscribed "WALKER" set
- (A) Block A
- (W) well
- D.R.W.C. Deed Records Williamson County
- O.R.W.C. Official Records Williamson County
- –X– wire fence

WALKER
TEXAS SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 324
Cedar Park, Texas 78630-0324
Phone (512) 259-3361
TBPLS Firm #10103800

Job #473006

Plot: C:\USERS\BRETT\DOCUMENTS_WTS\473006 21AC_DOG CREEK\DWG\473006_PLAT_20171120.DWG November 27, 2017 16:20

Preliminary Plat of
Dog Creek Overlook

21.06 Acres out of the Thomas F. Gray Survey, Abstract No. 250,
Williamson County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, Edwin Roark, manager for ELR Land Investments LLC, owner of the certain tract of land shown hereon and described in a deed recorded in Document No. 2017058982 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, do hereby subdivide, said tract as shown hereon, and do hereby consent to all plat note requirements shown hereon, and do hereby forever dedicate to the public the roads, alleys, rights-of-way, easements and public places shown hereon for such public purposes as Williamson County may deem appropriate, and do hereby state that all public roadways and easements as shown on this plat are free of liens. This subdivision is to be known as **Dog Creek Overlook**.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
Edwin Roark
ELR Land Investments, LLC
3910 Sequoia Trail West
Georgetown, Texas 78628

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

Before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said county and state, on this day personally appeared Edwin Roark, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument. Given under my hand and seal of office on this the _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, _____, Lien Holder of the certain tract of land shown hereon and described in a deed recorded in Document No. 2017058982 of the Official Public Records of Williamson County, Texas, do hereby subdivide, said tract as shown hereon, and do hereby consent to all plat note requirements shown hereon, and do hereby forever dedicate to the public the roads, alleys, rights-of-way, easements and public places shown hereon for such public purposes as Williamson County may deem appropriate, and do hereby state that all public roadways and easements as shown on this plat are free of liens. This subdivision is to be known as **Dog Creek Overlook**.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
Extraco Banks, N.A.

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

Before me, the undersigned, a notary public in and for said county and state, on this day personally appeared _____, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument. Given under my hand and seal of office on this the _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of Texas

Engineer's Certification

I, Phil Smith, Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this (Dog Creek Overlook) is not in the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone and is not encroached by a Zone "A" Flood Area, as denoted herein, and is defined by the Federal Emergency Management Administration Flood Hazard Boundary Map, Community Panel Number 48491C0225E effective date September 26, 2008 and that each lot conforms to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations.

The fully developed, concentrated stormwater runoff resulting from the one hundred (100) year frequency storm is contained within the drainage easements shown and/or public rights-of-way dedicated by this plat.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
Robert Phillip Smith
Registered Professional Engineer
No. 40030

Surveyor's Certification

I, Charles G. Walker, Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Texas, do hereby certify that this plat is true and correctly made from an actual survey made on the ground of the property legally described hereon, and that there are no apparent discrepancies, conflicts, overlapping of improvements, visible utility lines or roads in place, except as shown on the accompanying plat, and that the corner monuments shown thereon were properly placed under my supervision.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS by my hand this _____day of _____, 20____.

_____
Charles .G. Walker
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5283

Preliminary, this document shall not be recorded for any purpose and shall not be used or viewed or relied upon as a final survey document. This document is a "Working Sketch" to show project progress.

Charles G. Walker, RPLS #5283
Release Date November 20, 2017

PERIMETER DESCRIPTION OF A 21.06 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, OUT OF THE THOMAS F. GRAY SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 250 IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING THAT SAME TRACT DESCRIBED AS 21.06 ACRES IN A WARRANTY DEED TO ELR LAND INVESTMENTS, LLC, DATED JUNE 27, 2017 AND RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NUMBER 2017058982 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING: at a 1/2 inch iron rod found near a 10 inch cedar fence corner post in the west margin of County Road 288, and in the north margin of County Road 323A (a.k.a Waymac Drive) for the southeast corner of said 21.06 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE: with the northerly and northeasterly margins of said County Road 323A, the following three (3) courses:

1. S 68°58'25" W 628.80 feet with the south line of said 21.06 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the southwest corner of this tract,

2. N 54°32'24" W 656.23 feet with a westerly line of said 21.06 acre tract to a 2 inch steel fence corner post found for an interior ell corner of this tract;

3. S 73°59'12" W 23.38 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for the southeast corner of that certain tract described as 6.64 acres in a Deed of Trust by J.D. Bonnet and Berneice Bonnet, dated October 25, 1993 and recorded in Volume 2408, Page 598 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas, and for an angle point in this tract;

THENCE: N 19°24'10" W 458.64 feet leaving the north margin of County Road 323A and continuing with the east line of said Bonnet tract and the west line of said 21.06 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod found for an interior ell corner of that certain tract described as 290 acres in a Deed to Oscar Raesz, et ux., dated May 22 1958, and recorded in Volume 119, Page 574, Deed Records Burnet County, Texas, same being the southwest corner of that certain 20 acre tract reserved by Mrs. Clara Tenhill as described in said Raesz deed, and for the northwest corner of said 21.06 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE: N 68°25'12" E 1012.91 feet with the north line of said 21.06 acre tract to a 1/2 inch iron rod found in the west margin of County Road 288 for the northeast corner of said 21.06 acre tract and this tract;

THENCE: with the west margin of County Road 288 and the east line of said 21.06 acre tract the following two (2) courses:

1. S 20°13'26" E 505.06 feet to a 1/2 inch iron rod found,

2. S 20°32'21" E 512.43 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Bearings cited hereon based on grid north Texas State Plane Coordinate System Central Zone (NAD83).

Plat Notes:

1. All lots will be served by private, on-site wells.
2. Sewer service provided by onsite sewage facility.
3. A ten (10) foot public utility and drainage easement is hereby dedicated adjacent to all property lines unless otherwise noted on the plat.
4. A ten (10) foot building line is located adjacent to all property lines unless otherwise noted on the plat.
5. The minimum first floor elevations shown on this plat were determined by adding one (1) foot to the base flood elevation (BFE) as determined by a study prepared by Smith Western Engineering, Inc., Project called "20 Acres at Liberty Hill", dated June 11, 2017.
6. The minimum lowest finished floor elevation shall be one foot higher than the highest spot elevation that is located within five feet outside the perimeter of the building, or one foot above the BFE, whichever is higher.
7. Final Floodplain Study date: June 11, 2017
8. Any driveways on Lot 5 shall be located no closer than 100' from the intersection of CR 288 and CR 323A.
9. Right-of-way easements for future right of way, widening roadways or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until road or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The County has the right at any time to take possession of any road widening easement for the construction, improvement, or maintenance of the adjacent or future roadway.
10. The landowner assumes all risks associated with improvements located in the right-of-way or road widening easements. By placing anything in the right-of-way or road widening easements, the landowner indemnifies and holds the county, its officers, and employees harmless from any liability owing to property defects or negligence not attributable to them and acknowledges that the improvements may be removed by the county and that the owner of the improvements will be responsible for the relocation and/or replacement of the improvement.

Williamson County 911 Addressing Coordinator

Road name and address assignments verified this the _____ day of _____, 20____ A.D.

_____
Williamson County Addressing Coordinator

Williamson County & Cities Health District

Based upon the above representations of the engineer or surveyor whose seal is affixed hereto, and after a review of the plat as represented by the said engineer or surveyor, I find that this plat complies with the requirements of Edwards Aquifer Regulations for Williamson County and Williamson County On-Site Sewage Facility Regulations. This certification is made solely upon such representations and should not be relied upon for verifications of the facts alleged. The Williamson County and Cities Health District (WCCHD) and Williamson County disclaim any responsibility to any member of the public for independent verification of the representations, factual or otherwise, contained in this plat and the documents associated with it.

_____ _____
Deborah L. Marlow, RS, OS0029596 Date
Director, Environmental Health Services, WCCHD

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, Dan A. Gattis, County Judge of Williamson County, Texas, do hereby certify that this map or plat, with field notes hereon, for a subdivision having been fully presented to the Commissioner's Court of Williamson County, Texas, and by the said Court duly considered, were on this day approved and that this plat is authorized to be registered and recorded in the proper records of the County Clerk of Williamson County, Texas.

_____ _____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge Date
Williamson County, Texas

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, Nancy Rister, Clerk of the County Court of said County, do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument in writing, with its certificate of authentication was filed for record in my office on the _____ day of _____, 20__, A.D., at _____o'clock, __.M., and duly recorded this the _____ day of _____, 20__, A.D., at ____ o'clock, __.M., in the Official Public Records of said County in Document No. _____.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS my hand and seal at the County Court of said County, at my office in Georgetown, Texas, the date last shown above written.

Nancy Rister, Clerk County Court
of Williamson County, Texas

By: _____, Deputy

Sheet 2 of 2

WALKER
TEXAS SURVEYORS
P.O. Box 324
Cedar Park, Texas 78630-0324
Phone (512) 259-3361
TBPLS Firm #10103800

Job #473006

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **24.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Couplandia subdivision - Pct 4

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Consent

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Couplandia subdivision - Pct 4

Background

This subdivision consists of twelve single family lots and no new public roads.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Couplandia

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 10:03 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

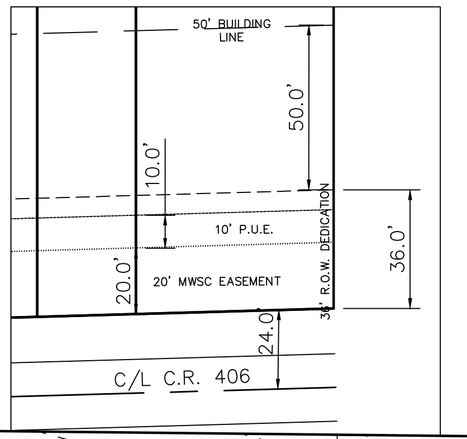
COUPLANDIA FINAL PLAT

SHARED DRIVEWAY EASEMENT	LOTS SERVED
A	1, 2
B	3, 4 OPTIONAL
C	4, 5
D	6, 7
E	8, 9 OPTIONAL
F	9, 10
G	11, 12

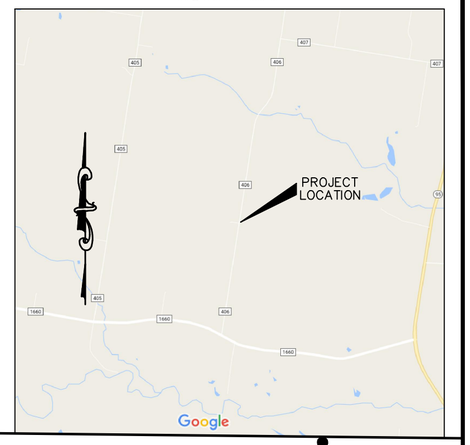
150 0 75 150 300

SCALE: 1"=150'

EASEMENT AND BUILDING LINE DETAIL



VICINITY MAP



THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE ORIENTED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83, 93 ADJUSTMENT.

ALL SET IRON RODS HAVE ORANGE PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED "BRYAN TECH SERVICES".

LOTS 2, 6, 7 AND 11 MAY NOT BE FURTHER SUBDIVIDED. "

" DIP-TYPE" DRIVEWAYS WILL BE UTILIZED ON ALL LOTS

LINE TABLE		
LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L1	60.03	N07°34'05"E
L2	30.04	N07°34'05"E
L3	116.66	N07°34'05"E
L4	116.59	S07°34'05"W
L5	116.64	N07°34'05"E
L6	116.59	S07°34'05"W
L7	116.67	N07°34'05"E
L8	116.58	S07°34'05"W
L9	29.98	N07°34'05"E
L10	30.02	N07°34'05"E
L11	116.64	N07°34'05"E
L12	116.58	S07°34'05"W
L13	116.64	N07°34'05"E
L14	116.58	S07°34'05"W
L15	116.65	N07°34'05"E
L16	116.60	S07°34'05"W
L17	30.01	N07°34'05"E
L18	60.02	N07°34'05"E

LEGEND:

- ○ 1/2" IRON ROD SET
- ● IRON ROD FOUND
- BARBED WIRE FENCE

SCALE: NONE

N07°34'24"E 501.03'

B.B.B. & C.R.R.CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 109

"18.087 ACRES"
WD – JAMES E. BAILEY AKA JAMES ETHRIDGE BAILEY AND MARGARET DIANNE BAILEY
TO
FERMA ENTERPRISE, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
4-19-2017 DOC.# 2017034492
OPRWC

TOTAL AREA
33.892 ACRES
(1,476,318 SQ. FT.)

N07°38'49"E 501.06'

24' TO CENTERLINE OF PAVEMENT
24.0'

10' P.U.E./ BUILDING SETBACK

S80°45'12"E 1572.67'

N80°45'12"W 937.22'
S80°45'12"E 937.22'

N80°45'20"W 595.63'
S80°45'12"E 595.64'

N80°45'37"W 595.63'
S80°45'37"E 595.63'

N80°45'43"W 341.59'
S80°45'43"E 341.59'

N80°45'55"W 595.63'
S80°45'55"E 595.63'

N80°46'24"W 595.63'
S80°46'24"E 595.63'

N80°46'10"W 937.21'
S80°46'10"E 937.21'

N80°46'12"W 595.63'
S80°46'12"E 595.63'

N80°46'33"W 595.63'
S80°46'33"E 595.63'

N80°46'48"W 341.58'
S80°46'48"E 341.58'

N80°46'53"W 595.63'
S80°46'53"E 595.63'

N80°47'11"W 595.63'
S80°47'11"E 595.63'

N80°47'11"W 937.21'
S80°47'11"E 937.21'

N80°46'12"W 634.80'
S80°46'12"E 634.80'

N80°47'11"W 1571.36'

S07°38'49"W 940.57'

S07°38'49"W 469.52'

S07°38'49"W 469.51'

S07°38'49"W 939.03'

N07°34'05"E 939.97'

N07°34'09"E 939.97'

W.C.R. 406

67.7'

P.O.B.

P.O.C.

LOT 1 — 1.594 ACRES (69,437 SQ. FT.)
LOT 2 — 2.016 ACRES (87,830 SQ. FT.)
LOT 3 — 1.594 ACRES (69,430 SQ. FT.)
LOT 4 — 1.594 ACRES (69,435 SQ. FT.)
LOT 5 — 1.594 ACRES (69,427 SQ. FT.)
LOT 6 — 2.016 ACRES (87,810 SQ. FT.)
LOT 7 — 2.016 ACRES (87,823 SQ. FT.)
LOT 8 — 1.594 ACRES (69,427 SQ. FT.)
LOT 9 — 1.594 ACRES (69,436 SQ. FT.)
LOT 10 — 1.594 ACRES (69,436 SQ. FT.)
LOT 11 — 2.016 ACRES (87,818 SQ. FT.)
LOT 12 — 8.128 ACRES (354,070 SQ. FT.)

8.135 ACRES (354,381 SQ. FT.)

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF SURVEY LINE

PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT– JAMES E. BAILEY, ET UX TO SEMINOLE PIPELINE COMPANY, LLC 6-4-15 DOC.# 2015079053 OPRWC

PERMANENT EASEMENT AGREEMENT– JAMES E BAILEY, ET UX TO ENTERPRISE CRUDE PIPELINE, LLC 10-9-15 DOC.# 2016004942 OPRWC

"33.892 ACRES"
WD – JAMES E. BAILEY AKA JAMES ETHRIDGE BAILEY AND MARGARET DIANNE BAILEY
TO
YUPEL, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
4-20-2017 DOC.# 2017034567
OPRWC

"236.85 ACRES"
DEED OF GIFT – CARLYN GRAU POOLE
TO
HENERY ELBERT POOLE, JR., & HAYS WILLIAM POOLE
1-3-2006 DOC.# 2006000011
OPRWC

E. BEADER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 80

"33.892 ACRES"
WD – JAMES E. BAILEY AKA JAMES ETHRIDGE BAILEY AND MARGARET DIANNE BAILEY
TO
JONA ENTERPRISE, LLC, A TEXAS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY
4-20-2017 DOC.# 2017034438
OPRWC

SERVICE PROVIDERS

GAS – PROPANE TANKS

WATER – MANVILLE WATER SUPPLY CORPORATION

ELECTRIC – ONCOR

TELECOMMUNICATION – CHARTER

SEWER – SEWER SERVICE WILL BE PROVIDED BY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES

BRYAN TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.

911 NORTH MAIN
TAYLOR, TX 76574

PHONE: (512) 352-9090
FAX: (512) 352-9091

FIRM No. 10128500
surveying@austin.rr.com
www.bryantechnicalservices.com

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY
1.	8/16/2017	1ST REVIEW	PT
2.	8/28/2017	2ND REVIEW	PT

DRAWN BY: PT	CHECKED BY: BLB
SCALE: 1" = 150'	APPROVED BY: BLB
PROJECT NO. 17-420	DATE: JUNE 14, 2017

Z:\AUTOCAD\PROJECT DRAWINGS\2017 DRAWINGS\17-420.dwg 10/16/2017 8:09 AM

COUPLANDIA
FINAL PLAT

BRYAN TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC.

911 NORTH MAIN
TAYLOR, TX 76574

PHONE: (512) 352-9090
FAX: (512) 352-9091

FIRM No. 10128500
surveying@austin.rr.com
www.bryantechnicalservices.com

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS	BY

DRAWN BY: PT	CHECKED BY: BLB
SCALE: 1" = N/A	APPROVED BY: BLB
PROJECT NO. 17-420	DATE: JUNE 14, 2017

OWNERS CERTIFICATION

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §
THAT, YUPEL, LLC, OWNER OF THE CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2017034567, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SAID TRACT AS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY FOREVER DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE ROADS, ALLEYS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR SUCH PUBLIC PURPOSES AS CITY OF COUPLAND MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS COUPLANDIA, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF COUPLAND, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS BY MY HAND THIS 8th DAY OF November 20 17.

_____ AUTHORIZED PERSON

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THE 8th DAY OF November 2017.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

Chasaty Huckabay
PRINTED NAME
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: May 11, 2020

CHASATY HUCKABAY
Notary Public, State of Texas
Expires MAY 11 2020
I.D.# 1196748-2

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION

I, DENNIS W. HILL, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SUBDIVISION, PARCEL IS NOT ENCROACHED BY A ZONE A FLOOD AREA, AS DENOTED HEREIN, AND AS DEFINED BY FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NUMBER 48491C0535E, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 26, 2008, AND THAT EACH LOT CONFORMS TO THE CITY OF TAYLOR REGULATIONS. THE FULLY DEVELOPED, CONCENTRATED STORMWATER RUNOFF RESULTING FROM THE ONE HUNDRED (100) YEAR FREQUENCY STORM IS CONTAINED WITHIN THE DRAINAGE EASEMENT SHOWN AND / OR PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY DEDICATED BY THIS PLAT.
TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT, TAYLOR, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS 9 DAY OF November 2017

_____
DENNIS W. HILL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
NO. 84679 STATE OF TEXAS
PE From # 3932

STATE OF TEXAS
DENNIS WADE HILL
84679
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I, BRUCE LANE BRYAN, REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS A TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE ON THE GROUND OF THE PROPERTY LEGALLY DESCRIBED HERON, AND THAT THERE ARE NO APPARENT DISCREPANCIES, CONFLICTS, OVERLAPPING OF IMPROVEMENTS,, VISIBLE UTILITY LINES OR ROADS PLACE,EXCEPT SHOWN ON THE ACCOMPANYING PLAT,AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS SHOWN THEREON WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS OF THE CITY OF TAYLOR, TEXAS.
TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT TAYLOR, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2017
"THIS TRACT IS NOT LOCATED IN THE EDWARD AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE"

_____
BRUCE LANE BRYAN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 4249 STATE OF TEXAS

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
BRUCE LANE BRYAN
4249
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

33.892 Acres

These notes describe that certain tract of land situated in located in the B.B.B. & C.R.R. CO. SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 109, and the E. BEADER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 80, located in Williamson County, Texas; subject tract being part of a called "33.892 Acres" conveyed in a General Warranty Deed from James E. Bailey aka James Ethridge Bailey and Margaret Dianne Bailey to Yupel, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company dated 4-20-2017 and recorded in Document No. 2017034567 Official Public Records of Williamson County (OPRWC), subject tract being surveyed on the ground under the direct supervision of Bruce Lane Bryan, Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 4249, on June 20, 2017 and being more fully described as follows:

COMMENCING at a found 1/2"Iron Rod at the Southwest corner of a called "33.892 Acres" conveyed in a Warranty Deed from James E. Bailey aka James Ethridge Bailey and Margaret Dianne Bailey to Jona Enterprise, a Texas Limited Liability Company dated 4-20-2017 and recorded in Document No. 2017034438, Official Public Records of Williamson County (OPRWC), THENCE North 07° 34'09"East with the East line of County Road 406, a distance of 939.97 feet to a found 1/2"Iron Rod at the Southwest corner of subject, same being the PLACE OF BEGINNING of this description;

THENCE North 07° 34'09"East along the East line of County Road 406, a distance of 939.97 feet to a found 1/2"Iron Rod being the Northwest corner of subject, same being the Southwest corner of a called "18.067 Acres" conveyed in a General Warranty Deed from James E. Bailey aka James Ethridge Bailey and Margaret Dianne Bailey to Ferma Enterprise, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company dated 4-19-2017 and recorded in Document No. 201703492 Official Public Records of Williamson County (OPRWC);

THENCE South 80° 45'12"East with the South line of said "18.067 Acres" passing the common survey line of B.B.B. & R.R.C.O. SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 109 and E. BEADER SURVEY ABSTRACT NO. 80 at an approximate distance of 1050.38 feet, continuing a total distance of 1572.67 feet to a found 1/2"Iron Rod being the Northeast corner of subject, same being the Southeast corner of said "18.067 Acres";

THENCE South 07° 38'49"West with the West line of a called "236.85 Acres" conveyed in a Deed of Gift from Carlyn Grau Poole to Henry Elbert Poole, Jr., and Hays William Poole dated 1-3-2006 and recorded in Document No. 2006000011, Official Public Records of Williamson County (OPRWC), a distance of 939.03 feet to a found 1/2"Iron Rod being the Southeast corner of subject, same being the Northeast corner of aforementioned "33.892 Acres";

THENCE North 80° 47'11"West with the North line of said "33.892 Acres" a distance of 1571.36 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing according to the dimensions herein stated, an area of 33.892 Acres.

COUNTY ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATION

BASED UPON THE ABOVE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER A REVIEW OF THE SURVEY AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR, I FIND THAT THIS BLUE LINE (SURVEY) COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF EDWARDS AQUIFER REGULATIONS FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY REGULATIONS. THIS CERTIFICATION IS MADE SOLELY UPON SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR VERIFICATIONS OF THE FACTS ALLEGED. THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY DISCLAIM ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC FOR INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPRESENTATIONS, FACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, CONTAINED IN THIS BLUE LINE (SURVEY) AND THE DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH IT.

_____ 11/27/17
J. TERRON EVERTSON, PE, DR, CFM — Date
COUNTY ENGINEER

MAILBOX NOTE

RURAL MAILBOXES SHALL BE SET THREE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT OR BEHIND CURBS, WHEN USED. ALL MAILBOXES WITHIN COUNTY ARTERIAL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS. ANY MAILBOX THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.

BASED UPON THE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER REVIEW OF THE PLAT AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR, I FIND THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS. THIS CERTIFICATION IS MADE SOLELY UPON SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR VERIFICATIONS OF THE FACTS ALLEGED. WILLIAMSON COUNTY DISCLAIMS ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC FOR INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPRESENTATIONS, FACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, CONTAINED IN THIS PLAT AND THE DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITHIN IT.

_____ 11/14/17
J. TERRON EVERTSON, PE, DR, CFM — DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY FLOODPLAIN ADMINISTRATOR

ADDRESS COORDINATOR NOTE

ROAD NAME AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS VERIFIED THIS THE 27th DAY OF November, 2017 A.D.

Teresa Baker
Teresa Baker
WILLIAMSON COUNTY ADDRESSING COORDINATOR

GENERAL PLAT NOTES

- THE BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE ORIENTED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 83, 93 ADJUSTMENT.
- ALL SET IRON RODS HAVE ORANGE PLASTIC CAPS STAMPED "BRYAN TECH SERVICES".
- LOTS 2, 6, 7 AND 11 MAY NOT BE FURTHER SUBDIVIDED.
- DIP-TYPE" DRIVEWAYS WILL BE UTILIZED ON ALL LOTS
- ONE-WAY "CIRCULAR" DRIVEWAYS SHALL BE PROHIBITED
- A DE FACTO CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS CERTIFICATE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS AREA.
- THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HIGHEST SPOT ELEVATION THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING, OR ONE FOOT ABOVE BFE, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.
- RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENTS FOR WIDENING ROADWAYS OR IMPROVING DRAINAGE SHALL BE MAINTAINED BY THE LANDOWNER UNTIL ROAD OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS ARE ACTUALLY CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY; THE COUNTY HAS THE RIGHT AT ANY TIME TO TAKE POSSESSION OF ANY ROAD WIDENING EASEMENT FOR THE CONSTRUCTION, IMPROVEMENT OR MAINTENANCE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD.
- THE LANDOWNER ASSUMES ALL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH IMPROVEMENTS LOCATED IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS. BY PLACING ANYTHING IN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR ROAD WIDENING EASEMENTS, THE LANDOWNER INDEMNIFIES AND HOLDS THE COUNTY, ITS OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES HARMLESS FROM ANY LIABILITY OWING TO PROPERTY DEFECTS OR NEGLIGENCE NOT ATTRIBUTABLE TO THEM AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE IMPROVEMENTS MAY BE REMOVED BY THE COUNTY AND THAT THE OWNER OF THE IMPROVEMENT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE RELOCATION AND/OR REPLACEMENT OF THE IMPROVEMENT.
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, NOT THE COUNTY, TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE STATE, FEDERAL AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY.
- THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOODPLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE ROADS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY JUDGE

STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

I, DAN GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES HEREON, FOR A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND THAT THIS PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

_____ _____
DAN GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE — DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY CLERK

STATE OF TEXAS
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS;
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON

I, NANCY RISTER, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT IN WRITING, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY OFFICE ON THE __ DAY OF_____, 20_____. A.D., AT_____O'CLOCK,____.M., AND DULY RECORDED THIS THE DAY OF_____, 20_____., A.D., AT_____O'CLOCK,____.M., IN THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY IN DOCUMENT NO._____

TO CERTIFY WHICH, WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL AT THE COUNTY COURT OF SAID COUNTY, AT MY OFFICE IN GEORGETOWN, TEXAS, THE DATE LAST SHOWN ABOVE WRITTEN.

NANCY RISTER, CLERK COUNTY COURT
OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS BY:

BY:_____ DEPUTY

PRINTED NAME:_____

Z:\AUTOCAD\PROJECT DRAWINGS\2017 DRAWINGS\17-420.dwg 11/8/2017 2:03 PM

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **25.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Jared Alewine as the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Servic - Natural Resource Agent

Submitted By: Pamela Ward, Ag Extension

Department: Ag Extension

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Jared Alewine as the Texas A&M AgriLife Extension Service - Natural Resource Agent

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/13/2017 03:44 PM
Form Started By: Pamela Ward		Started On: 11/13/2017 12:00 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/13/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **27.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Submitted By: Wendy Coco, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action to set a public hearing on Tuesday, December 19, 2017 at 10:00 AM in the Williamson County Commissioners Courtroom pursuant to Texas Tax Code Chapter 311 regarding a proposed Order of the Williamson County Commissioners Court that would provide for the creation of a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone within the City of Hutto.

Background

Pursuant to Section 311.003 of the Texas Tax Code, before adopting an ordinance or order providing for a reinvestment zone, the county must hold a public hearing on the creation of the zone and its benefits to the municipality or county and to property in the proposed zone. At the hearing an interested person may speak for or against the creation of the zone, its boundaries, or the concept of tax increment financing. Not later than the seventh day before the date of the hearing, notice of the hearing must be published in a newspaper having general circulation in the municipality or county.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Form Started By: Wendy Coco Started On: 11/30/2017 04:12 PM

Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **28.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Williamson County Expo Center Operations Summary Report

Submitted For: Randy Bell **Submitted By:** Randy Bell, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Receive and acknowledge a summary report on the first year of operations at the Williamson County Expo Center.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Randy Bell		Started On: 11/29/2017 09:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **29.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year 09-01-201 to 08-31-2017

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the Williamson County Landfill Annual Report for fiscal year 09-01-2016 to 08-31-2017

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Annual Report

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:52 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/21/2017 11:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		



Williamson County Recycling and Disposal Facility

Annual Report

9/01/2016 to 8/31/2017

Williamson County Landfill
Operation Agreement
Section 4.4 (a)

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

Solid Waste Disposal

Material Collected	Volume (tons)
Waste Disposed	418,944
Diverted Waste (Brush)	4,681

Landfill Site Improvements



South Slope View from Chandler Road



West Slope Erosion Control Drain



New Paved Road Adjacent To Scale House



North Slope Vegetation

Landfill Gas Collection Improvements 2017

- Installed nine vertical landfill gas extraction wells
- Installed one horizontal landfill gas collector
- Installed an 18 inch header pipe along north and west portion of landfill
- Landfill currently has 62 gas extraction wells



Planned Improvements

- Construct next disposal cell
- Construct new internal road to access next disposal area
- Add landfill gas extraction wells, as needed
- Replace/Upgrade Inbound scale

NO COST TO THE COUNTY!

Recycle Center (Household Products)

LATEX PAINT

USED MOTOR OIL

ANTIFREEZE/COOLANT

APPLIANCES

SCRAP METAL

PLASTIC

PAPER

ALUMINUM

CARDBOARD

ELECTRONICS

Williamson County Residents Only
No Commercial Business Items

5480 Recycle Center Visitors

Scrap Metal (lbs.)	1,380,920
Aluminum (lbs.)	4,440
Plastic (lbs.)	6,640
Paper (lbs.)	45,480
Cardboard (lbs.)	73,520
Electronics (lbs.)	23,000
Household Batteries (lbs.)	285
Used Oil (gallons)	2,364
Paint (gallons)	380
Appliances (each)	397

Household Hazardous Waste Collection Events

October 15, 2016

Leander, TX

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

CEDAR PARK

March 25, 2017

Gupton Stadium
Cedar Park, TX

Household Hazardous Waste Event Totals





	Cedar Park	Leander	Total
Participants	1053	448	1501
Household Chemicals (lbs.)	13,965	9,982	23,947
Paint (lbs.)	26,614	25,489	52,103
Electronics (lbs.)	14,210	2,305	16,515
Motor Oil (Gals.)	805	400	1,205

Pollinator Garden



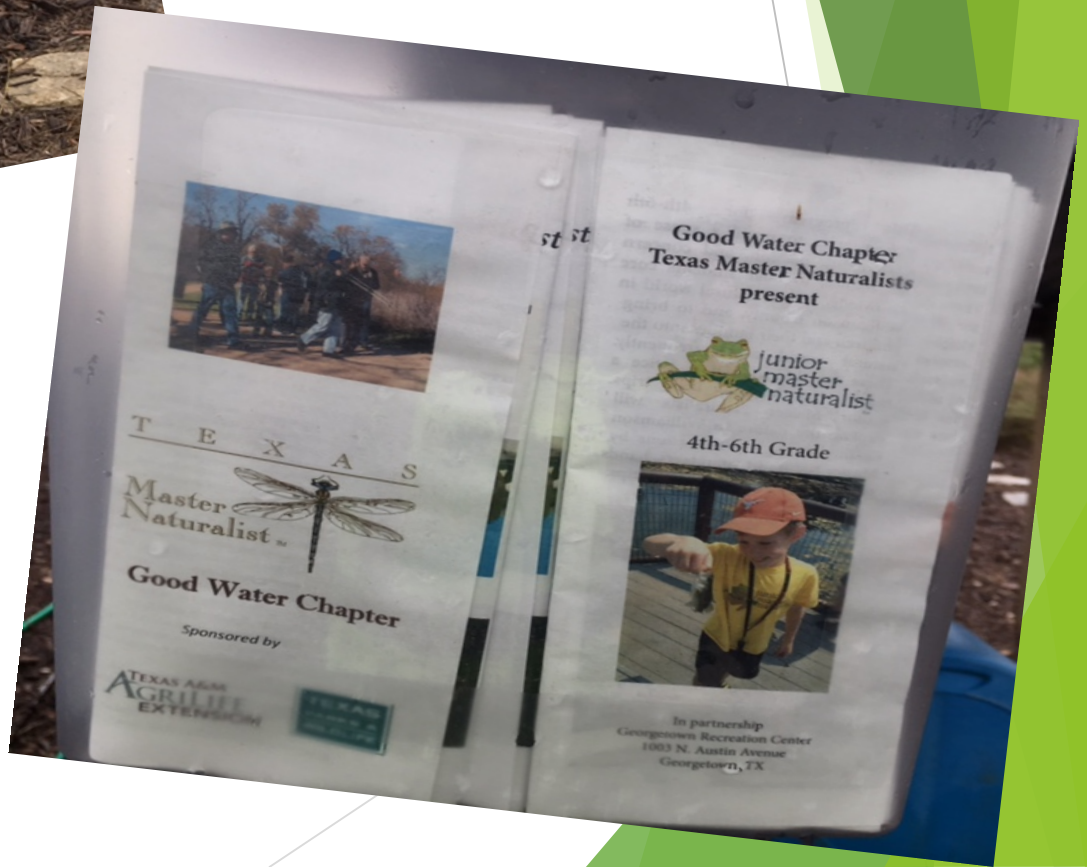
Williamson County Native Plant Society



Good Water Chapter Texas Master Naturalists

Certified Wildlife Habitat



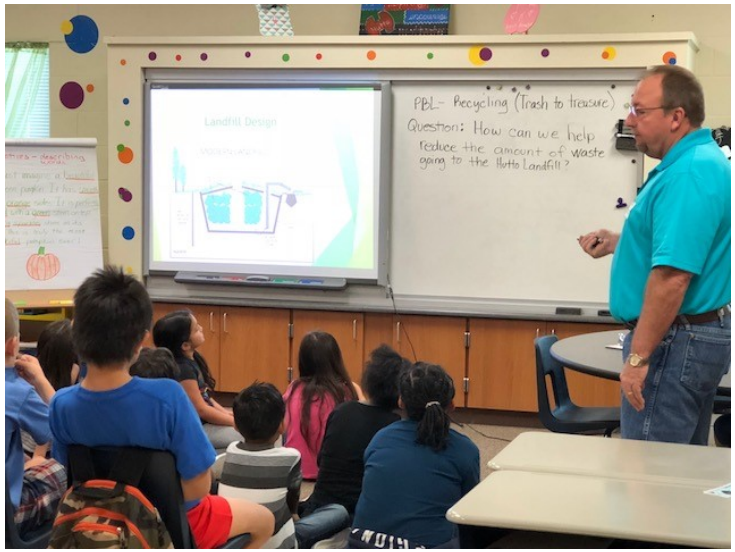


Information Brochures

Educational Opportunities

- Extensive Education Program
  - Recycling Center and Landfill tours
  - School visits and classroom participation

Cottonwood Creek Elementary



Ray Elementary



Community Involvement

Maintain participation with local civic and charitable organizations

HUTTO AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ROTARY INTERNATIONAL

the YMCA FOR YOUTH DEVELOPMENT® FOR HEALTHY LIVING FOR SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

HUTTO HIPPOS

Don't mess with Texas.

THE LOCKER Kids Helping Kids

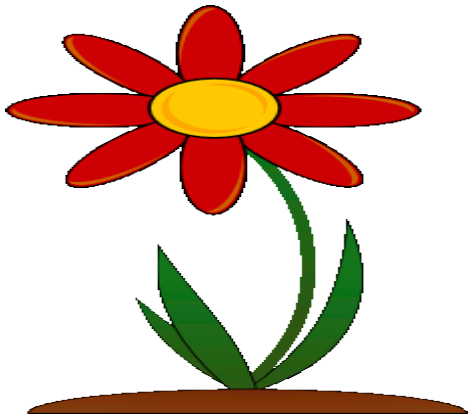


Landscape Mulch

- **Trees, Brush, Limbs, and other Vegetation are recycled by chipping and grinding into mulch.**

- **Mulch is offered to Williamson County residents, free of charge.**





Christmas Tree Recycling Free for Wilco Residents

- **December 26th thru January 14th**
- **No trees with flocking or tinsel**
- **No trees with stands attached**
- **No artificial trees**
- **No trees with decoration**





Commissioners Court - Regular Session **30.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update

Submitted For: Robert Daigh **Submitted By:** Lydia Linden, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Department of Infrastructure projects and issues update.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/13/2017 08:28 AM
Form Started By: Lydia Linden		Started On: 11/09/2017 07:23 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/13/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **31.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

1706-168 Inner Loop Improvements Change Order No. 1

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action regarding Change Order No. 1 in the amount of $6,050.40 for Inner Loop Improvements, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 3.
Project: P226 and P251. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

This Change Order substitutes the Type C surface hot mix asphalt (HMAC) with Type D HMAC. This change provides an improved finished product and aligns with recent County direction to utilize Type D HMAC. The unit rate for the Type D asphalt submitted by the Contractor is consistent with the TxDOT average low bid unit price.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1706-168 Inner Loop Improvements CO No. 1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 11/29/2017 12:33 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Received
NOV 22 2017
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

Received
NOV 29 2017
HNTB Corporation
Round Rock

RECEIVED
NOV 27 2017
BY: PST

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1

1. CONTRACTOR: **Chasco Constructors**

2. Change Order Work Limits: Sta. **91+30** to Sta. **183+14.86**

3. Type of Change(on federal-aid non-exempt projects): **Minor** (Major/Minor)

4. Reasons: **3E** (3 Max. - In order of importance - Primary first)

Project:	***1706-168***
Roadway:	***Inner Loop Improvements***
CSJ Number:	

5. Describe the work being revised:

3E: County Convenience. Reduction of future maintenance. This Change Order revises the hot mix asphalt (HMAC) pavement section on the Inner Loop from one 2" lift of Type C HMAC to one 2" lift of Type D HMAC.

6. Work to be performed in accordance with Items: **See attached**

7. New or revised plan sheet(s) are attached and numbered:

8. New Special Provisions/Specifications to the contract are attached: No

9. New Special Provisions to Item N/A No. N/A, Special Specification Item N/A are attached.

Each signatory hereby warrants that each has the authority to execute this Change Order (CO).

The contractor must sign the Change Order and, by doing so, agrees to waive any and all claims for additional compensation due to any and all other expenses; additional changes for time, overhead and profit; or loss of compensation as a result of this change.

THE CONTRACTOR Date 11-22-17

By

Typed/Printed Name BILL BAMBRICK

Typed/Printed Title ER. PM

The following information must be provided

Time Ext. #: **N/A** Days added on this CO: **0**

Amount added by this change order: **$6,050.40**

RECOMMENDED FOR EXECUTION:

P.E. 11/22/17
Project Manager Date

N/A
Design Engineer Date

11/28/2017
Program Manager Date

Design Engineer's Seal:

See attached plan sheets

County Commissioner Precinct 1 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 2 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 3 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Commissioner Precinct 4 Date
☐ APPROVED ☐ REQUEST APPROVAL

County Judge Date
☐ APPROVED

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CHANGE ORDER NUMBER: 1 ***Project # 1706-168***

TABLE A: Force Account Work and Materials Placed into Stock

	LABOR	HOURLY RATE		HOURLY RATE

TABLE B: Contract Items:

				ORIGINAL + PREVIOUSLY REVISED		ADD or (DEDUCT)	NEW		
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	ITEM COST	OVERRUN/ UNDERRUN
341-6027	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG70-22	TON	$80.00	5,042	$403,360.00	(5,042.00)	0.00	$0.00	($403,360.00)
341-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	$81.20	0	$0.00	5,042.00	5,042.00	$409,410.40	$409,410.40
TOTALS					$403,360.00			$409,410.40	$6,050.40

CHANGE ORDER REASON(S) CODE CHART

1. Design Error or Omission	1A. Incorrect PS&E 1B. Other
2. Differing Site Conditions (unforeseeable)	2A. Dispute resolution (expense caused by conditions and/or resulting delay) 2B. Unavailable material 2C. New development (conditions changing after PS&E completed) 2D. Environmental remediation 2E. Miscellaneous difference in site conditions (unforeseeable)(Item 9) 2F. Site conditions altered by an act of nature 2G. Unadjusted utility (unforeseeable) 2H. Unacquired Right-of-Way (unforeseeable) 2I. Additional safety needs (unforeseeable) 2J. Other
3. County Convenience	3A. Dispute resolution (not resulting from error in plans or differing site conditions) 3B. Public relations improvement 3C. Implementation of a Value Engineering finding 3D. Achievement of an early project completion 3E. Reduction of future maintenance 3F. Additional work desired by the County 3G. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies 3H. Cost savings opportunity discovered during construction 3I. Implementation of improved technology or better process 3J. Price adjustment on finished work (price reduced in exchange for acceptance) 3K. Addition of stock account or material supplied by state provision 3L. Revising safety work/measures desired by the County 3M. Other
4. Third Party Accommodation	4A. Failure of a third party to meet commitment 4B. Third party requested work 4C. Compliance requirements of new laws and/or policies (impacting third party) 4D. Other
5. Contractor Convenience	5A. Contractor exercises option to change the traffic control plan 5B. Contractor requested change in the sequence and/or method of work 5C. Payment for Partnering workshop 5D. Additional safety work/measures desired by the contractor 5E. Other
6. Untimely ROW/Utilities	6A. Right-of-Way not clear (third party responsibility for ROW) 6B. Right-of-Way not clear (County responsibility for ROW) 6C. Utilities not clear 6D. Other

Williamson County Road Bond Program

Inner Loop Improvements
Williamson County Project No. 1706-168

Change Order No. 1

Reason for Change

This Change Order substitutes the Type C surface hot mix asphalt (HMAC) with Type D HMAC. This provides an improved finished product and aligns with recent County direction utilizing Type D HMAC.

The following summarizes the new Contract item required for this Change Order. The unit rate submitted by the Contractor is consistent with the TxDOT average low bid unit price.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT
341-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B 70-22	5,042	TON

This Change Order results in a net increase of $6,050.40 to the Contract amount, for an adjusted Contract total of $5,359,019.40. The original Contract amount was $5,352,969.00. As a result of this and all Change Orders to-date, $6,050.40 has been added to the Contract, resulting in a 0.1% net increase in the Contract cost. No additional days will be added to or deducted from the Contract as a result of this Change Order.

HNTB Corporation

James Klotz, P.E.

Eddie R. Church

From: Bill Bambrick <bill@chasco.com>
Sent: Monday, October 30, 2017 8:31 AM
To: Eddie R. Church; Stephanie Climer
Cc: 62811_1706-168_InnerLoopImprovements; Dave Esper; Seth Turvey; Clayton Weber; James Klotz; Christen Eschberger
Subject: RE: Inner Loop Improvements - Upcoming Change Order #1

Eddie,

The price to change to Type D HMAC is $81.20/ton. Based on the plan quantity of 5,042 tons the new price would be $409,410.40.

Thank you,

CHASCO CONSTRUCTORS
Bill Bambrick
Senior Project Manager

From: Eddie R. Church [mailto:erchurch@HNTB.com]
Sent: Monday, September 25, 2017 4:43 PM
To: Bill Bambrick <bill@chasco.com>; Stephanie Climer <stephanie.climer@chasco.com>
Cc: 62811_1706-168_InnerLoopImprovements <InnerLoopImprove@HNTB.com>; Dave Esper <dave@chasco.com>; Seth Turvey <sturvey@HNTB.com>; Clayton Weber <cweber@HNTB.com>; James Klotz <jklotz@HNTB.com>; Christen Eschberger <ceschberger@HNTB.com>
Subject: Inner Loop Improvements - Upcoming Change Order #1

Bill,

I am currently preparing Change order #1 for the Inner Loop Improvements project. The main change will be to remove the parking lot improvement items from the scope for the Central Maintenance office. The 3,122 square yards of "Driveways (ACP)", as summarized on sheet 20 (Item 530-6005), can be seen on the driveway layout plans (sheets 93 & 94). The second part of the Change Order will swap out the Type C surface asphalt (Item 341-6027) with Type D surface asphalt (341-6042).

Please review the asphalt summary below and provide a price for the requested Type D asphalt. After we receive and accept the requested unit price, I will finalize the Change Order and all the necessary backup. Then this packet will will be sent to you for review and signature, before being put on the Court Agenda for approval.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	QUANTITY	ITEM COST
341-6027	D-GR HMA TY-C SAC-B PG70-22	TON	$80.00	5,042	$403,360.00
341-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	$0.00	0	$0.00

Thank you,

Eddie R. Church, PE
Project Manager
Tel (512) 527-6723 **Cell** (512) 297-0524 **Email** erchurch@hntb.com

---

This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and are intended solely for the use of the individual or entity to whom they are addressed. If you are NOT the intended recipient and receive this communication, please delete this message and any attachments. Thank you.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **32.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

1708-186 County Road 119 Notice of Intent

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000) for County Road 119, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 4. Project: P214. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

Williamson County must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000), as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) before commencing site disturbing activities on any construction project that will disturb more than five (5) acres of land.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1708-186 CR 119 Notice Of Intent

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 11/29/2017 05:05 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

TCEQ Office Use Only
Permit No.:
RN:
CN:
Region:

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000)

IMPORTANT:

- Use the INSTRUCTIONS to fill out each question in this form.
- Use the CHECKLIST to make certain you filled out all required information. Incomplete applications **WILL** delay approval or result in denial.
- Once processed your permit can be viewed at: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/wq-dpa

ePERMITS: Sign up now for online NOI: https://www3.tceq.texas.gov/steers/
Pay a $225 reduced application fee by using ePermits.

APPLICATION FEE:

- You must pay the **$325** Application Fee to TCEQ for the paper application to be complete.
- Payment and NOI must be mailed to separate addresses.
- Did you know you can pay on line?
  - Go to http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/epay
  - Select Fee Type: GENERAL PERMIT CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER DISCHARGE NOI APPLICATION
- **Provide your payment information below, for verification of payment:**

  Mailed Check/Money Order Number: _____
  Name Printed on Check: _____
  Copy of check enclosed? Yes

  EPAY Voucher Number: _____
  Is the Payment Voucher copy attached? Yes

RENEWAL: Is this NOI a Renewal of an existing General Permit Authorization? (Note: A permit cannot be renewed after June 3, 2013.)

Yes The Permit number is: TXR15_____
(If a permit number is not provided, a new number will be assigned.)
No

1) OPERATOR (Applicant)

a) If the applicant is currently a customer with TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN) issued to this entity? You may search for your CN at: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cr-customer

CN_____

b) What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit?

_____

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the Texas Secretary of State, County, or in the legal document forming the entity.)

c) What is the contact information for the Operator (Responsible Authority)? The mailing address must be recognized by the US Postal Service (USPS). You may verify the address at: https://tools.usps.com/go/ZipLookupAction!input.action

Prefix (Mr. Ms. Miss):_____
First/Last Name:_____ Suffix:_____
Title:_____Credential:_____
Phone Number:_____Ext:_____Fax Number:_____
E-mail:_____
Mailing Address:_____
Internal Routing (Mail Code, Etc.):_____
City:_____State:_____ZIP Code:_____
If outside USA:
Territory:_____Country Code:_____ Postal Code:_____

d) Indicate the type of Customer (The instructions will help determine your customer type):

Individual	Limited Partnership	Sole Proprietorship-DBA
Joint Venture	General Partnership	Corporation
Trust	Estate	Federal Government
State Government	County Government	City Government
Other Government		

e) Independent Operator? (If governmental entity, subsidiary, or part of a larger corporation, check "No".)

Yes No

f) Number of Employees:

0-20; 21-100; 101-250; 251-500; or 501 or higher

g) Customer Business Tax and Filing Numbers:
(REQUIRED for Corporations and Limited Partnerships. Not Required for Individuals, Government, or Sole Proprietors)
State Franchise Tax ID Number:_____
Federal Tax ID:_____
Texas Secretary of State Charter (filing) Number:_____
DUNS Number (if known):_____

2) APPLICATION CONTACT

If TCEQ needs additional information regarding this application, who should be contacted?

Is the application contact the same as the applicant identified above?

Yes, go to Section 3).

No, complete section below

Prefix (Mr. Ms. Miss):_____
First/Last Name: _____ Suffix: _____
Title:_____Credential:_____
Organization Name:_____
Phone Number:_____ Ext:_____ Fax Number:_____
E-mail:_____
Mailing Address:_____
Internal Routing (Mail Code, Etc.):_____
City:_____ State:_____ ZIP Code:_____
Mailing Information if outside USA:
Territory:_____Country Code:_____Postal Code:_____

3) REGULATED ENTITY (RE) INFORMATION ON PROJECT OR SITE

If the site of your business is part of a larger business site or if other businesses were located at this site before yours, a Regulated Entity Number (RN) may already be assigned for the larger site. Use the RN assigned for the larger site. Search TCEQ's Central Registry to see if the larger site may already be registered as a regulated site at:
http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cr-searchrn

If the site is found, provide the assigned Regulated Entity Reference Number and provide the information for the site to be authorized through this application below. The site information for this authorization may vary from the larger site information.

a) TCEQ issued RE Reference Number (RN): RN_____

b) Name of project or site (the name known by the community where located):
_____

c) In your own words, briefly describe the primary business of the Regulated Entity: (Do not repeat the SIC and NAICS code):

d) County (or counties if > 1)

e) Latitude:_____Longitude: _____

f) Does the site have a physical address?

Yes, complete Section A for a physical address.

No, complete section B for site location information.

Section A: Enter the physical address for the site.
Verify the address with USPS. If the address is not recognized as a delivery address, provide the address as identified for overnight mail delivery, 911 emergency or other online map tools to confirm an address.

Physical Address of Project or Site:
Street Number: _____ Street Name: _____
City:_____ State:_____ ZIP Code:_____

Section B: Enter the site location information.

If no physical address (Street Number & Street Name), provide a written location access description to the site. (Example: located 2 miles west from intersection of Hwy 290 & IH35 accessible on Hwy 290 South)

City where the site is located or, if not in a city, what is the nearest city:

State:_____ ZIP Code where the site is located: _____

4) GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

a) Is the project/site located on Indian Country Lands?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, you must obtain authorization through EPA, Region 6.

No

b) Is your construction activity associated with a facility that, when completed, would be associated with the exploration, development, or production of oil or gas or geothermal resources?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, you may be under jurisdiction of the Railroad Commission of Texas and may need to obtain authorization through EPA, Region 6.

No

c) What is the Primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code that best describes the construction activity being conducted at the site?
Primary SIC Code: _____

d) If applicable, what is the Secondary SIC Code(s):_____

e) What is the total number of acres disturbed? _____

f) Is the project site part of a larger common plan of development or sale?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, the total number of acres disturbed can be less than 5 acres.

No - If the answer is No, the total number of acres disturbed must be 5 or more. If the total number of acres disturbed is less than 5 then the project site does not qualify for coverage through this Notice of Intent. Coverage will be denied. See the requirements in the general permit for small construction sites.

g) What is the name of the first water body(s) to receive the stormwater runoff or potential runoff from the site?

h) What is the segment number(s) of the classified water body(s) that the discharge will eventually reach?

i) Is the discharge into an MS4?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, provide the name of the MS4 operator below.

_____

Note: The general permit requires you to send a copy of the NOI to the MS4 operator.

No

j) Are any of the surface water bodies receiving discharges from the construction site on the latest EPA-approved CWA 303(d) List of impaired waters?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, provide the name(s) of the impaired water body(s) below.

_____

No

k) Is the discharge or potential discharge within the Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone, or Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone of the Edwards Aquifer as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 213?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, complete certification below by checking "Yes."

No

I certify that a copy of the TCEQ approved Plan required by the Edwards Aquifer Rule (30 TAC Chapter 213) is either included or referenced in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.

Yes

5) CERTIFICATION

Check Yes to the certifications below. Failure to indicate Yes to ***ALL*** items may result in denial of coverage under the general permit.

a) I certify that I have obtained a copy and understand the terms and conditions of the Construction General Permit (TXR150000). Yes

b) I certify that the full legal name of the entity applying for this permit has been provided and is legally authorized to do business in Texas. Yes

c) I understand that a Notice of Termination (NOT) must be submitted when this authorization is no longer needed. Yes

d) I certify that a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan has been developed, will be implemented prior to construction and to the best of my knowledge and belief is compliant with any applicable local sediment and erosion control plans, as required in the general permit TXR150000. Note: For multiple operators who operate under a shared SWP3, the confirmation of an operator may be limited to its obligations under the SWP3 provided all obligations are confirmed by at least one operator. Yes

Operator Certification:

I,_____ _____
Typed or printed name Title

certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under **30 Texas Administrative Code §305.44** to sign and submit this document, and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signature: _____ Date:_____
(Use blue ink)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **33.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening Notice of Intent

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take any appropriate action regarding the Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000) for Neenah Avenue Widening, a Road Bond Project in Commissioner Pct. 1. Project: P278. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

Williamson County must submit a NOI to obtain coverage under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000), as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) before commencing site disturbing activities on any construction project that will disturb more than five (5) acres of land.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening NOI

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

TCEQ Office Use Only
Permit No.:
RN:
CN:
Region:

Notice of Intent (NOI) for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activity under TPDES General Permit (TXR150000)

IMPORTANT:

- Use the INSTRUCTIONS to fill out each question in this form.
- Use the CHECKLIST to make certain you filled out all required information. Incomplete applications **WILL** delay approval or result in denial.
- Once processed your permit can be viewed at: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/wq-dpa

ePERMITS: Sign up now for online NOI: https://www3.tceq.texas.gov/steers/
Pay a $225 reduced application fee by using ePermits.

APPLICATION FEE:

- You must pay the **$325** Application Fee to TCEQ for the paper application to be complete.
- Payment and NOI must be mailed to separate addresses.
- Did you know you can pay on line?
  - Go to http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/epay
  - Select Fee Type: GENERAL PERMIT CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER DISCHARGE NOI APPLICATION
- **Provide your payment information below, for verification of payment:**

  Mailed Check/Money Order Number: _____
  Name Printed on Check: _____
  Copy of check enclosed? Yes

  EPAY Voucher Number: _____
  Is the Payment Voucher copy attached? Yes

RENEWAL: Is this NOI a Renewal of an existing General Permit Authorization? (Note: A permit cannot be renewed after June 3, 2013.)

Yes The Permit number is: TXR15_____
(If a permit number is not provided, a new number will be assigned.)
No

1) OPERATOR (Applicant)

a) If the applicant is currently a customer with TCEQ, what is the Customer Number (CN) issued to this entity? You may search for your CN at: http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cr-customer

CN_____

b) What is the Legal Name of the entity (applicant) applying for this permit?

_____

(The legal name must be spelled exactly as filed with the Texas Secretary of State, County, or in the legal document forming the entity.)

c) What is the contact information for the Operator (Responsible Authority)? The mailing address must be recognized by the US Postal Service (USPS). You may verify the address at: https://tools.usps.com/go/ZipLookupAction!input.action

Prefix (Mr. Ms. Miss):_____
First/Last Name:_____ Suffix:_____
Title:_____Credential:_____
Phone Number:_____Ext:_____Fax Number:_____
E-mail:_____
Mailing Address:_____
Internal Routing (Mail Code, Etc.):_____
City:_____State:_____ZIP Code:_____
If outside USA:
Territory:_____Country Code:_____ Postal Code:_____

d) Indicate the type of Customer (The instructions will help determine your customer type):

Individual	Limited Partnership	Sole Proprietorship-DBA
Joint Venture	General Partnership	Corporation
Trust	Estate	Federal Government
State Government	County Government	City Government
Other Government		

e) Independent Operator? (If governmental entity, subsidiary, or part of a larger corporation, check "No".)

Yes No

f) Number of Employees:

0-20; 21-100; 101-250; 251-500; or 501 or higher

g) Customer Business Tax and Filing Numbers:
(REQUIRED for Corporations and Limited Partnerships. Not Required for Individuals, Government, or Sole Proprietors)
State Franchise Tax ID Number:_____
Federal Tax ID:_____
Texas Secretary of State Charter (filing) Number:_____
DUNS Number (if known):_____

2) APPLICATION CONTACT

If TCEQ needs additional information regarding this application, who should be contacted?

Is the application contact the same as the applicant identified above?

Yes, go to Section 3).

No, complete section below

Prefix (Mr. Ms. Miss):_____
First/Last Name: _____ Suffix: _____
Title:_____Credential:_____
Organization Name:_____
Phone Number:_____ Ext:_____ Fax Number:_____
E-mail:_____
Mailing Address:_____
Internal Routing (Mail Code, Etc.):_____
City:_____ State:_____ ZIP Code:_____
Mailing Information if outside USA:
Territory:_____Country Code:_____Postal Code:_____

3) REGULATED ENTITY (RE) INFORMATION ON PROJECT OR SITE

If the site of your business is part of a larger business site or if other businesses were located at this site before yours, a Regulated Entity Number (RN) may already be assigned for the larger site. Use the RN assigned for the larger site. Search TCEQ's Central Registry to see if the larger site may already be registered as a regulated site at:
http://www.tceq.texas.gov/goto/cr-searchrn

If the site is found, provide the assigned Regulated Entity Reference Number and provide the information for the site to be authorized through this application below. The site information for this authorization may vary from the larger site information.

a) TCEQ issued RE Reference Number (RN): RN_____

b) Name of project or site (the name known by the community where located):
_____

c) In your own words, briefly describe the primary business of the Regulated Entity: (Do not repeat the SIC and NAICS code):

d) County (or counties if > 1)

e) Latitude:_____Longitude: _____

f) Does the site have a physical address?

Yes, complete Section A for a physical address.

No, complete section B for site location information.

Section A: Enter the physical address for the site.
Verify the address with USPS. If the address is not recognized as a delivery address, provide the address as identified for overnight mail delivery, 911 emergency or other online map tools to confirm an address.

Physical Address of Project or Site:
Street Number: _____ Street Name: _____
City:_____ State:_____ ZIP Code:_____

Section B: Enter the site location information.

If no physical address (Street Number & Street Name), provide a written location access description to the site. (Example: located 2 miles west from intersection of Hwy 290 & IH35 accessible on Hwy 290 South)

City where the site is located or, if not in a city, what is the nearest city:

State:_____ ZIP Code where the site is located: _____

4) GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

a) Is the project/site located on Indian Country Lands?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, you must obtain authorization through EPA, Region 6.

No

b) Is your construction activity associated with a facility that, when completed, would be associated with the exploration, development, or production of oil or gas or geothermal resources?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, you may be under jurisdiction of the Railroad Commission of Texas and may need to obtain authorization through EPA, Region 6.

No

c) What is the Primary Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) Code that best describes the construction activity being conducted at the site?
Primary SIC Code: _____

d) If applicable, what is the Secondary SIC Code(s):_____

e) What is the total number of acres disturbed? _____

f) Is the project site part of a larger common plan of development or sale?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, the total number of acres disturbed can be less than 5 acres.

No - If the answer is No, the total number of acres disturbed must be 5 or more. If the total number of acres disturbed is less than 5 then the project site does not qualify for coverage through this Notice of Intent. Coverage will be denied. See the requirements in the general permit for small construction sites.

g) What is the name of the first water body(s) to receive the stormwater runoff or potential runoff from the site?

h) What is the segment number(s) of the classified water body(s) that the discharge will eventually reach?

i) Is the discharge into an MS4?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, provide the name of the MS4 operator below.

_____

Note: The general permit requires you to send a copy of the NOI to the MS4 operator.

No

j) Are any of the surface water bodies receiving discharges from the construction site on the latest EPA-approved CWA 303(d) List of impaired waters?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, provide the name(s) of the impaired water body(s) below.

_____

No

k) Is the discharge or potential discharge within the Recharge Zone, Contributing Zone, or Contributing Zone within the Transition Zone of the Edwards Aquifer as defined in 30 TAC Chapter 213?

Yes - If the answer is Yes, complete certification below by checking "Yes."

No

I certify that a copy of the TCEQ approved Plan required by the Edwards Aquifer Rule (30 TAC Chapter 213) is either included or referenced in the Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan.

Yes

5) CERTIFICATION

Check Yes to the certifications below. Failure to indicate Yes to ***ALL*** items may result in denial of coverage under the general permit.

a) I certify that I have obtained a copy and understand the terms and conditions of the Construction General Permit (TXR150000). Yes

b) I certify that the full legal name of the entity applying for this permit has been provided and is legally authorized to do business in Texas. Yes

c) I understand that a Notice of Termination (NOT) must be submitted when this authorization is no longer needed. Yes

d) I certify that a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan has been developed, will be implemented prior to construction and to the best of my knowledge and belief is compliant with any applicable local sediment and erosion control plans, as required in the general permit TXR150000. Note: For multiple operators who operate under a shared SWP3, the confirmation of an operator may be limited to its obligations under the SWP3 provided all obligations are confirmed by at least one operator. Yes

Operator Certification:

I,_____ _____
Typed or printed name Title

certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

I further certify that I am authorized under **30 Texas Administrative Code §305.44** to sign and submit this document, and can provide documentation in proof of such authorization upon request.

Signature: _____ Date:_____
(Use blue ink)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **34.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Howard Lane Extension Project - Project Sponsorship and Funding Commitment Letter for the Call for Planning Study Partners

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to authorize the County Judge to execute a sponsorship and funding commitment letter for the CAMPO Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies) on the Howard Lane Extension Project, with a local match commitment of $200,000. Project: P223. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Howard Lane Ext-WilCo Support Fund Commitment Letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:55 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Capital Area Metropolitan Organization
Mr. Ashby Johnson, Executive Director
3300 N. Interstate 35, Suite 630
Austin, Texas 78705

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

RE: Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies)
Howard Lane Extension Project
Project Sponsorship and Funding Commitment

CAMPO Transportation Policy Board and Executive Director Mr. Ashby Johnson:

Williamson County presents this application for the Howard Lane Extension, a regionally important linkage between Williamson County and Travis County.

Williamson County's primary interest to sponsor this project is to improve regional mobility into and out of our central employment areas and support our evolving Long-Range Transportation Plan and the Regional 2040 Plan. The proposed application for funds is supportive of this common goal.

Parallel thoroughfares, MoPac and US 183, become heavily congested during peak hours every day. If more people are able to choose an alternative and reliable route to get to work in a shorter time instead of sitting in traffic, this will increase productivity and economic growth for the region as well as reduce car emissions.

Currently, the estimated planning cost associated with this project is $1,000,000. If selected, Williamson County is committed to contribute $200,000 as our local funding match.

The Howard Lane Extension project is an important regional arterial helping to fulfill the County's transportation goals. We urge CAMPO to support this very important project.

Sincerely,

Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County Judge

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
512.943.1550 Fax 512.943.1662
www.wilco.org
710 S. Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **35.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Corridor I Project - Project Sponsorship and Funding Commitment Letter for the Call for Planning Study Partners

Submitted By: Dawn Haggard, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action to authorize the County Judge to execute a sponsorship and funding commitment letter for the CAMPO Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies) on the Corridor I Project, with a local match commitment of $200,000. Project: P# Not yet assigned. Funding Source: Road Bond

Background

If this project is selected by CAMPO, a Project number (P#) will be created at that time.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Corridor I -WilCo Support Fund Commitment Letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Dawn Haggard		Started On: 11/30/2017 11:00 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Capital Area Metropolitan Organization
Mr. Ashby Johnson, Executive Director
3300 N. Interstate 35, Suite 630
Austin, Texas 78705

RE: Call for Planning Study Partners (2018-2019 Platinum Planning Studies)
Corridor I Project
Project Sponsorship and Funding Commitment

CAMPO Transportation Policy Board and Executive Director Mr. Ashby Johnson:

Williamson County presents this application for the Corridor I project, from Ronald Reagan to the county line, a regionally important east-west corridor in Williamson County.

Williamson County's primary interest to sponsor this project is to improve regional mobility into and out of our central employment areas and support our evolving Long-Range Transportation Plan and the Regional 2040 Plan. The proposed application for funds is supportive of this common goal.

Currently, the estimated planning cost associated with this project is $1,000,000. If selected, Williamson County is committed to contribute $200,000 as our local funding match.

The Corridor I project is an important regional mass transit element helping to fulfill the County's transportation goals. We urge CAMPO to support this very important project.

Sincerely,

Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County Judge

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
512.943.1550 Fax 512.943.1662
www.wilco.org
710 S. Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **36.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Neenah Avenue Widening Stantec Contract Amendment No. 2

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the Neenah Avenue Widening contract between Williamson County and Stantec Consulting Inc.relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P278. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

Contract Amendment No. 2 increases the compensation cap by $80,000.00 for a new overall contract compensation cap of $700,000.00.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

NeenahAveWidening-Stantec-ContractAmendment2

NeenahAveWidening-Stantec-Supp5WA1

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:01 PM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 11/30/2017 11:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
BY: PST

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
Neenah Avenue Widening ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective January 26, 2015 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $620,000 and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $620,000 to $700,000.

II. The hourly Rates in the original Exhibit D of the Contract remain in effect.

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

Sr. Principal
Title

11.3.17
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

_____
Printed Name

_____
Title

_____
Date

OK
11/7/2017

RECEIVED
NOV 17 2017
BY: PST

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 5
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 1

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
Neenah Avenue Widening

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 1 is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated January 26, 2015 ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (the "Engineer").

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed Work Authorization No. 1 dated effective March 2, 2015 (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The Services to be Provided by the County that were set out in the original Attachment "A" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "A" (must be attached).

II. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer that were set out in the original Attachment "B" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "B" (must be attached).

III. The Work Authorization shall terminate on July 31, 2019. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by an additional Supplemental Work Authorization. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C" (must be attached).

IV. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from $572,283 to $642,283. The revised Rate Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "D" (must be attached).

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:	**COUNTY:**
By: _____ Signature	By: _____ Signature
Todd Swanson Printed Name	_____ Printed Name
Sr. Principal Title	_____ Title
11.3.17 Date	_____ Date

OK
11/17/2017

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Services to be Provided by County

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Rate Schedule

ATTACHMENT A
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE COUNTY
DESIGN SERVICES FOR Neenah Avenue Widening

The project will require frequent and responsive communication with various departments within the County and City to obtain definition of project requirements and concurrence with concepts. The County's project manager will serve as STANTEC's point of contact and will be responsible for coordination with other County and City departments through the completion of the project.

The County's project manager will manage construction coordination if multiple contractors are working in the project area. The County's project manager will coordinate with utility companies and the Utility Consultant for the duration of the project. County's project manager will coordinate with the City of Austin Public Works department on tree mitigation and irrigation related items.

The County's project manager will close-out the permit and project as required with the City of Austin and its various departments including providing all required deliverables required for acceptance and closeout. The County's project manager will be responsible for all aspects of the TDLR inspection and working with the City of Austin for any corrective action required resulting from pre-project non-compliance items identified, and responding to TDLR.

The County is responsible for compliance with the Neenah Avenue Interlocal Cooperation Agreement City of Austin and Williamson County. The County's project manager will provide the City of Austin all information and deliverables as outlined in the ILA.

ATTACHMENT B
SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER
Choose an item.**FOR NEENAH AVE WIDENING**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Existing Facility

Neenah Avenue is an existing 40-foot wide 2-lane with shoulders, asphalt roadway from east of Olive Hill Drive eastward to the drive entrance to the St. Dominic Savio School drive entrance located in a right-of-way varying in width from 90-feet to 114-feet wide. The project limits include two (2) tee intersections at Altona Way and Solera Drive. The roadway is curbed and runoff is collected in three (3) storm drain systems which convey runoff to one (1) water quality pond and two (2) combination water quality and detention ponds. The project is located over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone.

Proposed Facility

The proposed construction will widen Neenah Avenue along the southern side of the roadway to provide a 5-lane section consisting of two (2) 10-foot wide travel lanes in each direction with a center 11-foot wide two-way left turn lane within the existing right-of-way. The project improvements also include extension of a multiple barrel bridge class culvert under Neenah Avenue, improvements to Water Quality/Detention Pond #2, improvements to the swale along the north side of the roadway, and intersection improvements at Altona Way and Solera Drive. A water pollution abatement plan has been approved by TCEQ for the project. The project also includes construction of an 8-foot wide shared use path on each side of the roadway with an extension further east along the south side of the right-of-way to connect to the existing trail end.

Services to be provided by the Engineer:

1. BIDDING PHASE SERVICES:
    a. Prepare all applicable construction documents for bidding.
    b. Attend one (1) pre-bid meeting.
    c. Respond to bidder's questions during the bid period.
    d. Prepare up to three (3) project addenda during bid period.
    e. Analyze contractor bids, prepare bid tabulation, prepare and submit letter of recommendation for award to the apparent low bidder for one bid opening.
2. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES:
    a. Attend one (1) pre-construction conference.
    b. REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION - RFIs :
        i. Attend up to one (1) site visit or meeting to gather data and information.

ii. Respond to Contractor RFIs and provide design clarifications, additional information, and additional data to the GEC as required for plan interpretation.

c. REVIEW CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS & SHOP DRAWINGS:

i. Review Contractor submittals and/or shop drawings received from the GEC. Shop drawings will be reviewed for general conformance with the plans and specifications and will include providing a response of concurrence, exceptions or resubmittal notations to the Contractor.

d. PLAN REVISIONS FOR FIELD CHANGES:

i. Engineer will provide minor revisions to plans in order to address differing site conditions, third party accommodation, or other owner directed changes. Revisions to plans will include revision clouds around any changes, descriptions and quantities of changes, CAD files, and will be sealed by a Professional Engineer. For errors and/or omissions refer to Article 18, Section D of the Contract.

e. ATTEND MEETINGS:

i. Engineer will attend meetings at the project site or Williamson County representative office, as requested. (3 hours are budgeted)

ii. Visit the project site on request during construction to address questions on interpretation of plans. (3 hours budgeted)

f. WATER QUALITY BMP CERTIFICATION:

i. Engineer will visit the project site and review the construction work related to adherence to the permanent water quality design plans. Provide a list of issues to be corrected to the GEC, if necessary.

ii. Engineer will prepare and submit to TCEQ a letter certifying that the permanent BMPs were constructed as designed.

g. PERMIT CORRECTIONS:

i. Engineer will populate Site Plan Correction Request Form and summary letter.

ii. Engineer will request redstamp plans from City of Austin.

iii. Engineer will prepare redlined redstamp plans and cover sheet.

iv. Engineer will submit for initial review and address up to one (1) round of comments from the City of Austin and resubmit.

v. Engineer will provide replacement sheets to City for recordation, once approved.

3. PROJECT CLOSE-OUT

a. RECORD DRAWINGS

i. Transmit CAD files to the County that include the design revisions/field changes coordinated through us during construction.

4. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION :

a. Engineer will respond to questions from the Client /GEC including emails and phone calls. (12 hours are budgeted)

b. Engineer will prepare and submit up to twelve (12) monthly progress reports and invoices for the project to the Client. If the project requires more than 12 monthly progress reports additional services will be requested.

c. Engineer will coordinate with project team members throughout bid, and construction phase of the project to distribute information. Coordination will include emails, phone calls, and electronic file exchange. (8 hours are budgeted)

5. DELIVERABLES

a. All contract documents, including hard copies and electronic files, shall be turned over to the County at each milestone and at the completion of the project as outlined below. Documents will be submitted to the county's Representative, as requested and in accordance with our Contract rate table.

i. RFI's will be responded to in 7 business days and include electronic deliverables.

ii. Submittals and/or shop drawings will be responded to in 5 business days and include electronic deliverables.

iii. Electronic deliverables of plan sheets revised under item 2d will be provided to the GEC.

iv. Permit corrections will be routed to GEC for review and approval prior to processing with the City of Austin. Timelines for processing permit corrections will vary. Deliverables will be in electronic format only.

v. CAD files will be delivered to the County 30 days after final completion of the roadway construction. Deliverables will be an electronic copy only.

6. SUBCONSULTANT ALLOWANCES

a. Engineer will retain a geotechnical engineering sub-consultant (Terracon), who will perform geotechnical testing for the purposes of quality assurance (QA) and pond construction certification in accordance with item 2.f above. The Terracon scope of services includes sampling and laboratory testing of subgrade soils and clay liner soil, observation of clay liner installation, moisture density testing of the subgrade and clay liner, and reporting.

7. REIMBURSABLES/REPRODUCTION

a. Reproduction, courier, and delivery services will be provided for this project and billed in accordance to Consultant's Standard Rate Schedule. In addition, minor out-of-pocket expenses for outside reproduction, travel expenses, and courier fees, etc. incurred will be billed at Cost. A preliminary budget for reimbursables/reproduction has been estimated once this budget has been exceeded only electronic deliverables uploaded to the Project Wise website will be provided unless additional services are authorized.

8. ASSUMPTIONS

a. Services above will be performed on an hourly basis until the contract capacity has been reached.

b. Coordination with City of Austin Inspection Division is not included.

c. Coordination with City of Austin Right of Way Management, or revisions to the approved Traffic Control Plans and Details is not included.

d. Coordination with Utility companies is not included.

e. Construction phase services for tree mitigation and irrigation elements of the project is not included.

f. No construction phase surveying or construction staking services are included.

g. This project will not encounter significant opposition from City, County, or State review agencies, neighborhood groups, environmental groups, etc.

h. GEC is responsive and makes timely decisions.

i. GEC directs Contractor's actions based on recommendations provided by Consultant.

j. GEC will manage construction coordination if multiple Contractors are working in the project area.

k. GEC will provide third party inspection, if required.

l. GEC will provide TDLR Inspection.

m. GEC will provide City of Austin with all deliverables and information as required in the ILA.

n. GEC will coordinate with Utility consultant and City of Austin Public Works Department for acceptance and close-out items required by City of Austin.

9. EXCLUSIONS

The following items are excluded from this proposal but can be provided as an additional service:

a. Field engineering during construction.

b. Structural design of any kind.

c. Excessive interpretation of contract drawings and specifications for Contractor who does not familiarize himself with the contract drawings and specifications.

d. Geotechnical engineering, pavement design, materials testing, soil borings or analysis, unless specifically identified above.

e. Environmental site assessments, delineation of jurisdictional waters, endangered species and KARST feature investigations, environmental investigations, permitting or coordination with environmental agencies of any kind.

f. Construction inspection services.

g. Field changes or change order requests resulting from errors made by the Contractor.

h. Coordination, scheduling, or performance of construction materials testing and inspection.

i. FEMA CLOMR or LOMR preparation.

j. Record Drawings for Tree Mitigation Sheets, Irrigation systems and/or utility improvements.

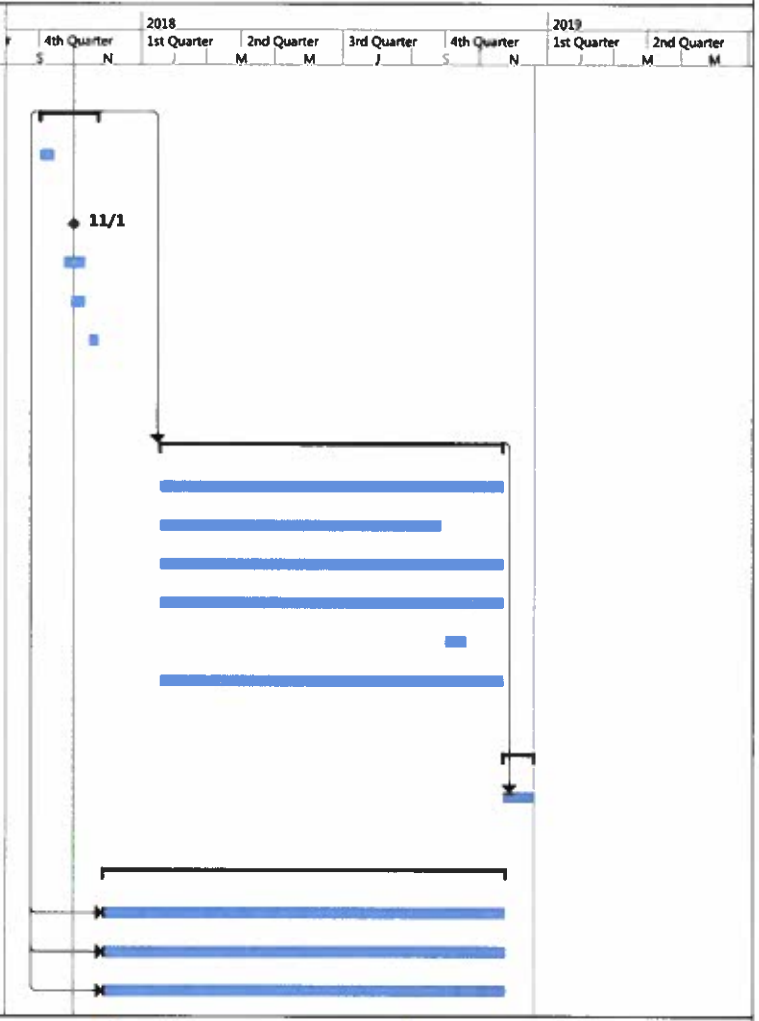
k. Plan revisions for irrigation system design accommodations.

l. City of Austin acceptance and close-out services including but not limited to: letter of concurrence, record drawings, maps & records submittals or coordination, construction summaries, water quality pond certification, maintenance bond, and coordination of any kind associated with City of Austin close-out requirements.

m. Permit corrections for tree mitigation and irrigation items are not included.

Neenah Ave Widening - Attachment C Work Schedule

ID	Task Mode	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish	Predecessors	Resource Names
1							
2		**Bid Phase Services**	**38 days**	**Mon 10/2/17**	**Wed 11/22/17**		
3		Prepare applicalbe construction documents for bidding	10 days	Mon 10/2/17	Fri 10/13/17		
4		Attend pre-bid Meeting	0 days	Wed 11/1/17	Wed 11/1/17		
5		Respond to Bidders Questions	15 days	Mon 10/23/17	Fri 11/10/17		
6		Prepare Addenda	10 days	Mon 10/30/17	Fri 11/10/17		
7		Analyze Contractors bid, prepare bid tab, and make recommendation of award	6 days	Wed 11/15/17	Wed 11/22/17		
8							
9		**Construction Phase Services**	**220 days**	**Thu 1/18/18**	**Wed 11/21/18**	**2FS+40 days**	
10		RFIs	220 days	Thu 1/18/18	Wed 11/21/18		
11		Submittals & Shop Drawings	180 days	Thu 1/18/18	Wed 9/26/18		
12		Field Changes	220 days	Thu 1/18/18	Wed 11/21/18		
13		Project Meetings	220 days	Thu 1/18/18	Wed 11/21/18		
14		Water Quality BMP Certification	15 days	Mon 10/1/18	Fri 10/19/18		
15		Permit Corrections	220 days	Thu 1/18/18	Wed 11/21/18		
16							
17		**Close Out**	**20 days**	**Thu 11/22/18**	**Wed 12/19/18**		
18		Record Drawings	20 days	Thu 11/22/18	Wed 12/19/18	9	
19							
20		**Contract Administration**	**260 days**	**Mon 11/27/17**	**Fri 11/23/18**		
21		Stakeholder Communication	260 days	Mon 11/27/17	Fri 11/23/18	2SS+40 days	
22		Monthly Progress Reports/Invoices	260 days	Mon 11/27/17	Fri 11/23/18	2SS+40 days	
23		Project Coordination	260 days	Mon 11/27/17	Fri 11/23/18	2SS+40 days	



Project: 20171025-NeenahAveW
Date: Wed 11/1/17

Task
Split
Milestone
Summary
Project Summary
Inactive Task
Inactive Milestone
Inactive Summary
Manual Task
Duration-only
Manual Summary Rollup
Manual Summary
Start-only
Finish-only
External Tasks
External Milestone
Deadline
Progress
Manual Progress

Neenah Ave Widening SWA #5
Attachment D - Rate Schedule

Task		Scope of Work	#	190	175	225	140	130	110	80	Fee
			Qnty	SR PM	PM	PRINCIPAL	CONSULTANT	ASSOCIATE CONSULTANT	SR. TECHNICAL DESIGNER	ADMIN	
1		**Bidding Phase services**									**$ 9,805.00**
	a	Prepare all applicable construction documents for bidding		7.5			4			4	$ 2,305.00
	b	Attend 1 pre-bid meeting		2							$ 380.00
	c	Respond to bidder's questions during the bid period		4							$ 760.00
	d	prepare up to three (3) project addenda during bid period.		6			12.0	12.0			$ 4,380.00
	e	analyze contractor's bids, prepare bid tabulation, and make			4.0		8.0			2.0	$ 1,980.00
2		**Construction Phase Services**									**$ 44,035.00**
	a	attend 1 preconstruction conference		3							$ 570.00
	b	RFI's									$ -
		i Attend site visit/meeting			2.0		2.0				$ 630.00
		ii Prepare response			10.0		10.0	20.0			$ 5,750.00
	c	Submittals/Shop Drawings			10.0		20.0				$ 4,550.00
	d	Plan Revisions for field changes		4.0	16.0		32.0	68.0			$ 16,880.00
	e	Meetings									$ -
		i Williamson County Meetings	1	3.0							$ 570.00
		ii Project Site Meetings	1	3.0							$ 570.00
	f	water quality bmp certification		4.0				4.0		2.0	$ 1,440.00
		i observation		See Attachment B.1							
		ii letter									
	g	Permit Corrections									$ -
		i populate site plan correction form					2.5				$ 350.00
		ii request red stamp plans			1.0		2.5				$ 525.00
		iii prepare redlines			3.0		10.0	20.0			$ 4,525.00
		iv submit for initial review and address comments			5.0		10.0	20.0		5.0	$ 5,275.00
		v provide replacement sheets and pick-up after recordation					5.0	10.0		5.0	$ 2,400.00
3		**Project Closeout**									**$ 715.00**
	a	Record Drawings									$ -
		i Submittal for CAD files			1.0		2.0	2.0			$ 715.00
4		**Contract Administration**									**$ 6,400.00**
	a	respond to stakeholder communications			12.0						$ 2,100.00
	b	Invoicing and progress Reports			12.0					12.00	$ 3,060.00
	c	Team Coordination			4.0		2.0	2.0			$ 1,240.00
6		**Subconsultant Allowance**									**$ 8,410.80**
	a	Terracon		8411							$ 8,410.80
7		**Reimbursable Reproduction**					-				**$ 634.20**
	a	Courier Trips		preliminary budget - Actual Cost will be invoiced							$ 190.20
	b	Reproduction - 11x17		120 sheets at $0.25/sheet budgeted - actual costs will be invoiced							$ 30.00
	c	Reproduction - 24x36		20 sheets at $5/sheet budgeted - actual costs will be invoiced							$ 200.00
	d	Mileage		400 Miles at IRS Rate (rate may vary $0.535 budgeted)							$ 214.00
		Total Hours		36.5	80.0	0.0	122.0	158.0	0.0	30.0	**$ 70,000.00**

Terracon

ATTACHMENT D.1

COST ESTIMATE FOR
POND CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING SERVICES
NEENAH AVENUE WIDENING
Terracon Proposal No. P96161358 - Revision 2

Water Quality Pond Observation				
Service	**Quantity**	**Unit**	**Unit Rate**	**Estimate**
Senior Engineer Technician, per hour	84	Hour	$ 48.00	$ 4,032.00
Moisture/Density Curve (ASTM D698)	2	Each	$ 170.00	$ 340.00
Atterberg Limits (ASTM D4318)	2	Each	$ 55.00	$ 110.00
Sieve Analyses (ASTM C136 & C117)	2	Each	$ 95.00	$ 190.00
Permeability (ASTM D5084)	2	Each	$ 350.00	$ 700.00
Field Nuclear Density (ASTM D2922 & D3017)	18	Each	$ 18.00	$ 324.00
Vehicle Mileage	336	Mile	$ 0.55	$ 184.80
Subtotal				$ 5,880.80

This estimate is based on the an assumed schedule of 7 days for pond sitework. The proposal assumes that a 12" clay liner will be installed according to Sheet 123 of 256 in the civil plans.

V. Project Manager	22	Hour	$ 115.00	$ 2,530.00

ESTIMATE TOTAL	$ 8,410.80

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **37.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

CR 305 at I-35 Phase 1 Bridge HW Lochner Contract Amendment No. 2

Submitted By: Marie Walters, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Contract Amendment No. 2 to the CR 305 at IH-35 Phase 1 Bridge contract between Williamson County and H.W. Lochner, Inc. relating to the 2013 Road Bond Program. Project: P306. Funding Source: Road Bonds.

Background

Contract Amendment No. 2 adds $100,000.00 to the contract compensation cap for a new total amount of $1,100,000.00.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CR305@IH35-Lochner-ContractAmendment2

CR305@IH35-Lochner-Supp5WA2

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:02 PM
Form Started By: Marie Walters		Started On: 11/30/2017 11:34 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

RECEIVED
NOV 29 2017
BY: PST

CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2
TO
WILLIAMSON COUNTY CONTRACT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
CR 305 @ IH-35 Phase 1 Bridge Replacement Project ("Project")

THIS CONTRACT AMENDMENT NO. 2 to Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and H.W. Lochner, Inc. (the "Engineer") and becomes effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services dated effective October 16, 2014 (the "Contract");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, the terms of the Contract may be modified by a written fully executed Contract Amendment;

WHEREAS, the "Compensation Cap" under Article 5 of the Contract limits the maximum amount payable under the Contract to $ 1,000,000; and,

WHEREAS, the Rate Schedule in Exhibit D of the Contract are limited to the rates noted in said Exhibit D; and,

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend the Contract.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Contract is amended as follows:

I. The Compensation Cap under Article 5 of the Contract is hereby increased from $ 1,000,000.00 to $ 1,100,000.00

All other terms of the Contract are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

11/20/17

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Contract Amendment, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

Phillip E. Russell
Printed Name

Senior Vice President
Title

11/20/17
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

Dan A. Gattis
Printed Name

County Judge
Title

_____
Date

ok
11/29/2017

RECEIVED
NOV 29 2017
BY: PST

SUPPLEMENTAL WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 5
TO
WORK AUTHORIZATION NO. 2

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ROAD BOND PROJECT:
CR 305 @ IH-35 Phase 1 Bridge Replacement Project

This Supplemental Work Authorization No. 5 to Work Authorization No. 2 is made pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Williamson County Contract for Engineering Services, being dated October 16, 2014 ("Contract") and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and H.W. Lochner, Inc. (the "Engineer").

WHEREAS, the County and the Engineer executed Work Authorization No. 2 dated effective February 24, 2016 (the "Work Authorization");

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of the Contract, amendments, changes and modifications to a fully executed Work Authorization shall be made in the form of a Supplemental Work Authorization; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to amend, change and modify the Work Authorization.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the Engineer agree that the Work Authorization shall be amended, changed and modified as follows:

I. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer that were set out in the original Attachment "B" of the Work Authorization are hereby amended, changed and modified as shown in the attached revised Attachment "B" (must be attached).

II. The Work Authorization shall terminate on July 31, 2018. The Services to be Provided by the Engineer shall be fully completed on or before said date unless extended by an additional Supplemental Work Authorization. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "C" (must be attached).

III. The maximum amount payable for services under the Work Authorization is hereby increased from $670,359.48 to $734,623.48. The revised Work Schedule is attached hereto as Attachment "D" (must be attached).

Except as otherwise amended by prior or future Supplemental Work Authorizations, all other terms of the Work Authorization are unchanged and will remain in full force and effect.

This Supplemental Work Authorization does not waive the parties' responsibilities and obligations provided under the Contract.

11/20/17

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the Engineer have executed this Supplemental Work Authorization, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

ENGINEER:

By: _____
Signature

Phillip E. Russell
Printed Name

Senior Vice President
Title

11/20/17
Date

COUNTY:

By: _____
Signature

Dan A. Gattis
Printed Name

County Judge
Title

_____
Date

OK
JM 11/29/17

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

Attachment B - Services to be Provided by Engineer

Attachment C - Work Schedule

Attachment D - Fee Schedule

ATTACHMENT B (SA#5)

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Williamson County, Texas ~ CR 305 at IH 35 Bridge Replacement

EXHIBIT B (SA #5)

SCOPE OF SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

Williamson County, Texas ~ CR 305 at IH 35 Bridge Replacement

FC 145 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

145.1 Project Management: The Engineer shall provide general administration of contract work, including design team meetings, internal staffing, QA/QC of submittals, and task assignments

FC 160 - ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS

160.1 Plan Development

1. Typical Section Sheets – Adjust typical section sheets for requested changes to the proposed typical section sections for all roadways.
2. Plan and Profile Sheets – Update P/P sheets due to the typical section and wall changes.
3. Cut and Fill Quanties and Roadway Cross-Sections – Update design cross-sections
4. Index of Sheets – Adjust index due to wall changes.
5. Intersection Layout Sheets – Adjust sheets due to wall changes.
6. Plan/Profile Sheets - Adjust sheets due to wall changes.

FC 161 - DRAINAGE

161.1 Final Dranage Design

1. Drainage Area Maps – Adjust sheets due to wall changes.

FC 162 – SIGNING, MARKING & SIGNALIZATION

162.1 Final Drainage Design

1. Signing & Pavement Marking Layouts – Adjust sheets due to wall changes.

FC 163 - MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)

163.1 Traffic Control Plans

1. Traffic Control Plan Analysis – Adjust sheets due to wall changes.

11/20/17

163.4 Quantities

1. Compute and Tabulate Quantities using locally preferred bid items, compute quantities and summarize in the plans for requested changes.

163.5 Estimate

1. Update a construction cost estimate for requested changes using locally preferred bid items and estimated unit prices or Excel format.

163.7 Construction Contract Time Determination

1. Prepare a P6 Construction Contract Time estimate due to design changes and as requested by TxDOT.

163.8 SW3P/Erosion Control Plans

1. SW3P/Erosion Control Plans – Adjust sheets due to wall changes.

163.9 Retaining Walls

1. Produce MSE Retaining Wall Plan/Profile Sheets.
2. Produce Miscellaneous Retaining Wall Detail Sheets.
3. Download TXDOT Retaining Wall Standards, Complete and Modify.
4. Prepare retaining wall analysis for MSE walls with global stability calculations.

FC 170 - Bridge Design

170.1. Bridge Layout

1. Adjust Bridge Layout due to wall changes.

170.2. Bridge Detail Summary

1. Adjust bridge quantity estimate and specs due to wall changes.

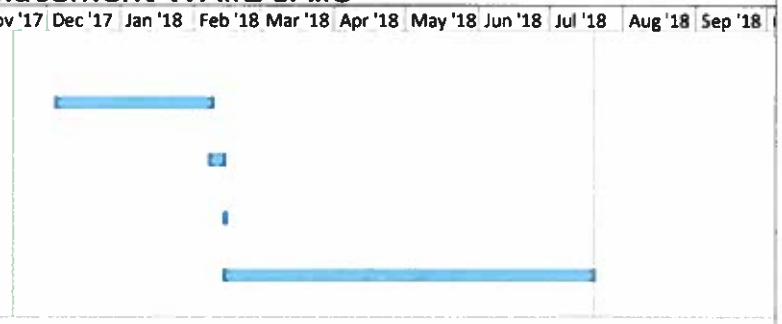
170.3. Bridge Structural Details

1. Adjust Abutment Details due to wall changes.
2. Select different Bridge Standards due to wall changes.
3. Modify Bridge Standards due to wall changes.
4. QA/QC effort on bridge changes.

11/20/17

ATTACHMENT C - CR 305 at IH 35 Bridge Replacement WA#2 SA#5

ID	Task	Task Name	Duration	Start	Finish
1					
2		Design changes from 100% Review	48 days	Tue 12/5/17	Thu 2/8/18
3		**QA/QC**	4 days	Thu 2/8/18	Tue 2/13/18
4		**Final PS&E Submittal**	1 day	Wed 2/14/18	Wed 2/14/18
5		Schedule TxDOT Final Review / Letting Scheduling	112 days	Wed 2/14/18	Thu 7/19/18



Project: Project1

Task	External Tasks	Manual Task	Finish-only
Split	External Milestone	Duration-only	Deadline
Milestone	Inactive Task	Manual Summary Rollup	Progress
Summary	Inactive Milestone	Manual Summary	Manual Progress
Project Summary	Inactive Summary	Start-only	

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
110	**ROUTE & DESIGN STUDIES (FC 110)**													
110.1	INVESTIGATIONS												$0.00	0
110.2 &110.3	PROVIDE SIGNED, SEALED & DATED SOIL BORING PLAN AND DATASHEETS												$0.00	0
													$0.00	0
	PAVEMEMENT ENGINEERING												$0.00	0
110.4.2	PAVEMENT DESIGN REPORT UPDATES												$0.00	0
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$0.00	0
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$0.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 110)													**$0.00**

	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY ENGR	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
120	**SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT (FC 120)**													
120.2	COMPLETE EPIC SHEETS WITH INPUT FROM THE STATE ENV.												$0.00	0
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	$0.00	0
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$0.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 120)													**$0.00**

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT. ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
145	**PROJECT MANAGEMENT (FC 145)**													
	COORDINATE FINAL SURVEYING AND UTILITY COORDINATION												$0.00	0
	CONDUCT INTERNAL DESIGN TEAM MEETINGS												$0.00	0
	PREPARE INVOICES AND WRITTEN PROGRESS REPORTS FOR EACH PERIOD												$0.00	0
	MEET ON A SCHEDULED BASIS WITH THE COUNTY/TxDOT		2	6	2								$2,231.48	10
	PREPARE, DISTRIBUTE, AND FILE WRITTEN AND ELECTRONIC CORRESPONDENCE												$0.00	0
	PREPARE AND MAINTAIN PROJECT DESIGN SCHEDULE												$0.00	0
	QA/QC OF 60%, 90% & 100% SUBMITTALS			4			4						$2,028.60	8
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	2	10	2	0	4	0	0	0	0	0	$4,260.08	18
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ 562.76	$ 2,126.80	$ 392.64	$ -	$ 1,177.88	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$4,260.08
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	11.11%	55.56%	11.11%	0.00%	22.22%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC145)													**$4,260.08**

11/20/17

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT. ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$88.72	$81.80		
160	**ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS (FC160)**													
160.2	**PLAN DEVELOPMENT**													
160.2.1	DEVELOP TYPICAL SECTIONS			2				4	8				$1,747.24	14
160.4	CUT AND FILL QUANTITIES AND FINAL CROSS SECTIONS			2				40	40				$9,063.36	82
160.2	TITLE SHEET												$0.00	0
160.2	INDEX OF SHEETS							2					$202.86	2
160.2	PREPARE HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA SHEETS												$0.00	0
160.2	DEVELOP INTERSECTION LAYOUT SHEETS			1				2					$415.54	3
160.2	PLAN LAYOUTS & SUPPLEMENTAL GRADING SHEETS												$0.00	0
160.2	DRIVEWAY DETAILS												$0.00	0
160.2	DRIVEWAY PROFILES FOR EACH DRIVE ALONG THE ROADWAY												$0.00	0
160.2	MISCELLANEOUS ROADWAY DETAIL SHEETS												$0.00	0
160.2	REMOVAL PLANS												$0.00	0
160.2	UTILIZE STATE STANDARDS												$0.00	0
160.2.3	PREPARE PLAN/PROFILE SHEETS			2		2		8	16				$3,376.68	28
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	7	0	2	0	56	64	0	0	0	$14,805.68	129
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ -	$ 1,488.76	$ -	$ 307.56	$ -	$ 5,680.08	$ 7,329.28	$ -	$ -	$ -		$14,805.68
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	5.43%	0.00%	1.55%	0.00%	43.41%	49.61%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 160)													**$14,805.68**

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT. ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
161	**DRAINAGE (FC161)**													
161.1	**FINAL DRAINAGE DESIGN**													
	PREPARE DRAINAGE AREA MAPS			1				2					$415.54	3
	DESIGN CULVERT (ASSUME 1)												$0.00	0
	DESIGN STORM SEWER												$0.00	0
	PREPARE CULVERT LAYOUT												$0.00	0
	ASSEMBLE APPLICABLE STANDARDS												$0.00	0
	PREPARE HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS												$0.00	0
	PREPARE STORM SEWER PLAN PROFILES												$0.00	0
	PREPARE DRAINAGE PLAN AND DETAIL SHEETS												$0.00	0
	DRIVEWAY PIPE AND DITCH CALCULATIONS												$0.00	0
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	1		0	0	2	0			0	$415.54	3
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ -	$ 212.68	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 202.86	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -		$415.54
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	66.67%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 161)													**$415.54**

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
162	**SIGNING, MARKINGS, & SIGNALIZATION (FC 162)**													
162.1	PREPARE SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING LAYOUTS			1				2					$415.54	3
162.2	PREPARE PAVEMENT MARKING DETAILS												$0.00	0
162.3	PREPARE PAVEMENT MARKINGS SUMMARIES												$0.00	0
162.4	PREPARE SMALL SIGN SUMMARIES												$0.00	0
162.5	PREPARE SIGNAL WARRANT ANALYSIS (2 TOTAL)												$0.00	0
162.6	ASSEMBLE APPLICABLE STANDARDS												$0.00	0
162.7	PREPARE LARGE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS												$0.00	0
162.7	PREPARE LARGE SIGN QUANTITIES AND SUMMARY												$0.00	0
162.8	PREPARE OBJ MRKR & DEL QUANTITIES AND SUMMARY												0	0
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	$415.54	3
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$0.00	$0.00	$212.68	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$202.86	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00		$415.54
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	33.33%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	66.67%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 162)													**$415.54**

	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY ENGR	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
163	**MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) (FC 163)**													
163.1	**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS (ASSUME 4 PHASES)**			4				8	16				$3,494.48	28
163.1.1	TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUTS												$0.00	0
163.1.2	TRAFFIC CONTROL TYPICAL SECTIONS												$0.00	0
163.1.3	INTERSECTION STAGING DESIGN/LAYOUTS												$0.00	0
163.1.5	SELECT AND PREPARE TCP STANDARDS												$0.00	0
163.1.6	PREPARE DETOUR DESIGN/SHEETS												$0.00	0
163.2	**ILLUMINATION**													
163.2.1	ILLUMINATION LAYOUTS												$0.00	0
163.2.2	ILLUMINATION DETAILS												$0.00	0
163.2.3	DESIGN COORDINATION & PLACEMENT												$0.00	0
163.3	**MISC DETAILS AND STANDARDS**													
163.3.1	PREPARE MISC DETAILS AND LAYOUTS												$0.00	0
163.2.2	SELECT AND PREPARE ROADWAY STANDARDS												$0.00	0

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT. ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
163.4	**QUANTITIES**													
	ROADWAY SUMMARIES			2		2		4	4				$1,596.72	12
	DRAINAGE SUMMARIES												$0.00	0
	TRAFFIC CONTROL SUMMARIES			2					4				$883.44	6
163.5	**ESTIMATE FOR COSTS AT 60%, 95% AND 100%**		1	1		4			4				$1,567.26	10
163.6	**DEVELOP GENERAL NOTES, SPECIFICATIONS, PROVISIONS**			2		4							$1,040.48	6
163.7	**CONSTRUCTION TIME DETERMINATION & SCHEDULE PREP.**		1	5									$1,344.78	6
163.8	**SW3P/EROSION CONTROL PLANS (BY TCP PHASE)**			1				2					$415.54	3
163.8	**SELECT STDS FOR SW3P/EROSION CONTROL**												$0.00	0
163.9	**RETAINING WALLS**													
	PRODUCE MSE RETAIN. WALL PLAN/PROF SHTS (ASSUME 4 SHTS)		1		10			20	40				$8,853.98	71
	PRODUCE MISC. RETAINING WALL DETAIL SHEETS				8				24				$4,319.04	32
	PRODUCE SOIL NAIL RETAIN. WALL PLAN/PROF SHTS (ASSUME 4 SHTS)												$0.00	0
	PRODUCE TIE BACK RETAIN. WALL PLAN/PROF SHTS (ASSUME 8 SHTS)												$0.00	0
	SELECT TXDOT RETAINING WALL STDS (ASSUME 5 SHEETS)				4				8				$1,701.44	12
	CALCULAITIONS FOR MSE WALLS				64								$12,564.48	64
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	3	17	86	10	0	34	100	0	0	0	$37,781.64	250
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ 844.14	$ 3,615.56	$ 16,883.52	$ 1,537.80	$ -	$ 3,448.62	$ 11,452.00	$ -	$ -	$ -		$37,781.64
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	1.20%	6.80%	34.40%	4.00%	0.00%	13.60%	40.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 163)													**$37,781.64**

	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT. ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY ENGR	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS & COSTS
170	**BRIDGE DESIGN (FC 170)**													
170.1	**BRIDGE LAYOUT**													
	PREPARE THE CR 305 OVERPASS AT IH 35 BRIDGE LAYOUT PLAN SHEETS				4				6				$1,472.40	10
	DETERMINE SOIL BORING LOCATIONS FOR FDN DESIGN												$0.00	0
	INCORPORATE TCP SHEETS												$0.00	0
	ADD SOIL BORING / FDN DESIGN INFO TO LAYOUT SHEETS												$0.00	0
	STRUCTURES TO DETERMINE													0
	(1) THE OPTIMUM BRDG BEAMS FOR VERT CLEARANCE												$0.00	0
	(2) THE OPTIMUM BRDG STRUCT VS. RDWY EMBANK, ETC.												$0.00	0

11/20/17

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
	SUBMIT BRDG LAYOUTS FOR APPROVAL												$0.00	0
	LOCATE AND PLOT UTILITIES												$0.00	0
	SHOW PROP. RET. WALLS												$0.00	0
	SHOW STAGED CONSTRUCTION LIMITS AND SECTIONS.												$0.00	0
170.2	**BRIDGE DETAIL SUMMARY**													0
	PREPARE QUANTITIES, ESTIMATES, AND SPECS.				4				2				$1,014.32	6
170.3	**BRIDGE STRUCTURAL DETAILS**													0
	1. PERFORM CALCS. FOR DESIGN OF ABUT. STRUCTS.												$0.00	0
	2. PERFORM CALCS. FOR DESIGN OFINTERIOR BENTS												$0.00	0
	3. PERFORM CALCS. FOR BRIDGE SLAB DESIGN												$0.00	0
	4. PERFORM CALCS. FOR PRE-STRESSED CONC. BEAM DESIGNS AND PREP. BEAM DESIGN TABLES												$0.00	0
	5. PERFORM BRDG FOUND. DESIGN USING WINCORE												$0.00	0
	6. PREP. NECESSARY FOUND. DETAILS AND PLAN SHTS.												$0.00	0
	7. PREP PLAN SHEETS FOR ABUT DESIGN.				4				8				$1,701.44	12
	8. PREP PLAN SHEETS FOR BENT DETAILS												$0.00	0
	9. PREP FRAMING PLAN AND SLAB PLAN SHEETS												$0.00	0
	10. COMPUTE AND PREP TABLES FOR SLAB AND BEARING SEAT ELEV AND DEAD LOAD DEFLECTIONS												$0.00	0
	11. PREP BRDG. BEARING SEAT ELEV SHT												$0.00	0
	12. SELECT AND INCLUDE NECESSARY BRDG STDS				1				2				$425.36	3
	13. PREP. NECESSARY MODIFIED STDS.				2				4				$850.72	6
	14. QAQC EFFORTS ON DESCALS. AND PLAN SUBMITTAL				4								$785.28	4
	15. AESTHETICS												$0.00	0
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	0	0	19	0	0	0	22	0	0	0	$ 6,249.52	41
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,730.08	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 2,519.44	$ -	$ -	$ -		$6,249.52
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	46.34%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	53.66%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 170)													**$6,249.52**

Attachment D - Fee Schedule
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGR	STRUCT ENGR	PROJECT ENGR	QUALITY MANAGER	EIT	SENIOR ENGR TECH	ENGR TECH	JUNIOR ENGR TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	$310.80	$281.38	$212.68	$196.32	$153.78	$294.47	$101.43	$114.52	$94.89	$68.72	$81.80		
	DESCRIPTION												TOTAL MH BY FC	TOTAL COSTS BY FC
	TOTALS BY FUNCTION CODE FOR DESIGN/PS&E PHASE													
	ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES (FC110)												0	$0.00
	SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES, AND PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT (FC 120)												0	$0.00
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT (FC 145)												18	$4,260.08
	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS (FC160)												129	$14,805.68
	DRAINAGE (FC 161)												3	$415.54
	SIGNING, MARKINGS, AND SIGNALIZATION (FC 162)												3	$415.54
	MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) (FC 163)												250	$37,781.64
	BRIDGE DESIGN (FC 170)												41	$6,249.52
	SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES												444	**$63,928.00**
	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	**QUANTITY**	**UNIT**	**COST / UNIT**										**TOTALS**
145	Mileage	100	Mile	$0.560										$56.00
145	Meals		Day/Person	$41.00										$0.00
145	Hotel		Day/Person	$77.00										$0.00
145	Overnight Mail - Letter Size	2	Each	$25.00										$50.00
145	Overnight Mail - Oversized Box		Each	$45.00										$0.00
145	8 1/2" X 11" B/W Paper Copies	100	Sheet	$0.10										$10.00
145	11" X 17" B/W Paper Copies	1,100	Sheet	$0.20										$220.00
145	Mylar (11" X 17")		Sheet	$2.25										$0.00
145	CD Archive		Each	$1.50										$0.00
	SUBTOTAL DIRECT EXPENSES													**$336.00**
	Grand Total Provideer													**$64,264.00**

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR Provider ONLY	$63,928.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR Provider ONLY	$336.00
GRAND TOTAL FOR WA 2	$64,264.00

11/20/17

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **38.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Close Out FY2006 Road Bond Projects

Submitted By: Emmeline Palma, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving 2006 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to close projects and move remaining balances to Round Rock ILA RM 620/Rail Road Bridge (P264) from IH 35 Frontage Road (P162) of an estimated $325,777, SH 29 Improvement Study (P171) of $29,983, CR 138 Extension (P179) of $20,000, SH 29 Safety Improvements (P217) of $38,350, CR 108 (P240) of $16,234, CR 111 Extension (P249) of $429,640, CR 110 Studies (P253) of $182,627, Gattis School Rd at Winterfield Traffic Signal (P319) of $58,462 and CR 110 at University Blvd. Traffic Signal of $58,583. Also, to move $175,000 from SH 195 ROW (P149) and $600,000 from 2006 Road Non-Departmental (P156) to Round Rock ILA RM 620/Rail Road Bridge (P264).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2006 Road Bond Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Emmeline Palma		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:55 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

1508 S. Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 445-7074 voice
(512) 445-7064 fax

Prime Strategies, Inc.

Memo

To: Emmeline Palma, Williamson County Auditor's Office

Cc: Tomika Lynce, Williamson County Auditor's Office

From: Michael J. Weaver

Date: November 27, 2017

Re: Close Out FY2006 Road Bond Projects

All but a few (SH 195 ROW, Round Rock ILA for RM620/RR Bridge, Cedar Park ILA for CR 272) projects are complete. Please close the following projects and move all available funds to P-264 Round Rock ILA RM 620/Rail Road Bridge:

- Close P-162 IH-35 Frontage Road – move $325,777.00 to P-264
- Close P-171 SH 29 Improvement Study – move $29,983.00 to P-264
- Close P-179 CR 138 – move $20,000.00 to P-264
- Close P-217 SH 29 Safety Improvements – move $38,350.00 to P-264
- Close P-240 CR 108 – move $16,234.00 to P-264
- Close P-249 CR 111 – move $429,640.00 to P-264
- Close P-253 CR 110 Studies – move $182,627.00 to P-264
- Close P-319 Gattis School at Winterfield Traffic Signal – move $58,462.00 to P-264
- Close P-333 CR 110 at University Blvd. Traffic Signal – move $58,583.00 to P-264

Please make the following adjustments:

- Move $175,000.00 from P-149 SH 195 ROW to P-264

- Move $600,000.00 from P-156 Unallocated to P-264

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Cc: Pam Navarrette, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Julie Kiley, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Bob Daigh, Williamson County Sr. Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB
Marie Walters, PSI

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **39.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

2013 Road Bond Budget Adjustments

Submitted By: Emmeline Palma, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving 2013 Road Bond Budget Transfer per Mike Weaver, Road Bond Manager, to move $1,000,000 from RM 620 Phase 2 (P235) and $500,000 from Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A (P223) to Neenah Ave Widening (P278) and move $250,000 from Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A (P223) to Forest North Drainage (P225). Also, to move $5,500,000 from Westinghouse Road (P292) to Georgetown ILA SW Bypass Segment 1 (P453) of $3,000,000, Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at Central Maintenance Facility (P251) of $2,000,000 and Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way (P226) of $500,000. Also to close projects and move remaining balances from North Mays Widening (P236) an estimated $1,375,596 to North Mays Extension Phase 1 (P224), Arterial A North Phase 2A (P239) of $500,000 to Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way (P226), SH 130 Phase 1 – NBFR FM 685 to US 79 (P298) of $3,448,385 to CR 119 (P214) and SH 130 Phase 2 – NBFR US 79 to Limmer Loop (P299) of $1,476,308 to CR 119 (P214).

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2013 Road Bond Transfer

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Emmeline Palma		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:57 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

1508 S. Lamar Blvd.
Austin, Texas 78704
(512) 445-7074 voice
(512) 445-7064 fax

Prime Strategies, Inc.

Memo

To: Emmeline Palma, Williamson County Auditor's Office

Cc: Tomika Lynce, Williamson County Auditor's Office

From: Michael J. Weaver

Date: November 27, 2017

Re: 2013 Road Bond Budget Adjustments

As a result of recent project bid openings and project change orders please make the following budget adjustments:

- Move $1,000,000.00 from P-235 RM 620 Phase 2 to P-278 Neenah Ave. Widening;
- Move $500,000.00 from P-223 Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A to P-278 Neenah Ave. Widening;
- Move $250,000.00 from P-223 Howard Lane Extension Phase 1A to P-225 Forest North Drainage;
- Move $3,000,000.00 from P-292 Westinghouse Rd. to P-453 Georgetown ILA SW Bypass Seg. 1;
- Move $2,000,000.00 from P-292 Westinghouse Rd. to P-251 Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at Central Maintenance Facility;
- Move $500,000.00 from P-292 Westinghouse Rd. to P-226 Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way;
- Close P-236 North Mays Widening and move $1,375,596.00 to P-224 North Mays Extension Phase 1;
- Close P-239 Arterial A North Phase 2A and move $500,000.00 to P-226 Inner Loop Safety Improvements LTL at WilCo Way;
- Close P-298 SH 130 Phase 1 – NBFR FM685 to US79 and move $3,448,385.00 to P-214 CR 119;
- Close P-299 SH 130 Phase 2 – NBFR US 79 to Limmer Loop and move $1,476,308.00 to CR 119

If you have any questions, please let me know.

Cc: Pam Navarrette, Williamson County Auditor's Office
Bob Daigh, Williamson County Sr. Director of Infrastructure
Christen Eschberger, P.E., HNTB
Marie Walters, PSI

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **40.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Ridge at Cross Creek Ph 2 subdivision Pct 3

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approval of the final plat for the Ridge at Cross Creek Ph 2 subdivision - Pct 3

Background

This is the next section of the Ridge at Cross Creek development. It consists of 12 single family lots and 1,006 feet of new public roads. Roadway and drainage construction is not yet complete, but a check in the amount of $10,795.60 has been posted with the County to cover the cost of the remaining construction.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

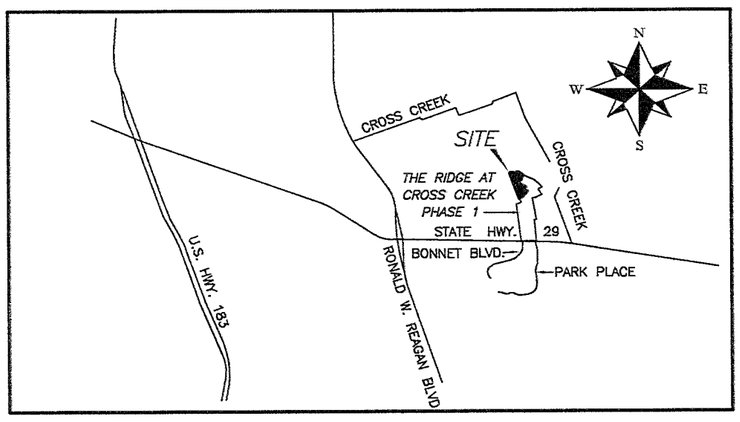
Attachments

Ridge at Cross Creek Ph 2 Final

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/21/2017 09:12 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/20/2017 04:35 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/21/2017		

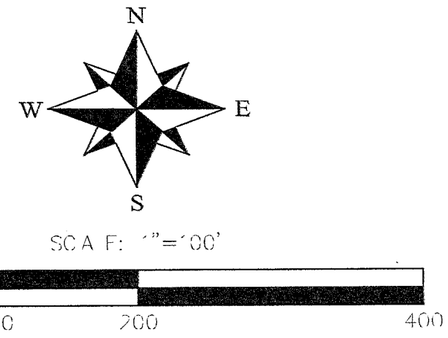
FINAL PLAT OF
THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK
PHASE 2



LOCATION MAP
(NOT TO SCALE)

LEGEND:

●	=	IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND
○	=	IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET
⊛	=	40d NAIL FOUND IN FENCE POST
△	=	CALCULATED POINT
Ⓐ	=	BLOCK NAME
PUE	=	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
B.L.	=	BUILDING LINE



BEARING BASIS:TEXAS CENTRAL ZONE,
STATE PLANE COORDINATES (NAD 83)

158.017 AC.
RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP
(DOC. NO. 2014099265)

GREENLEAF FISK SURVEY, ABS. NO. 5

REMAINDER OF 133.366 AC.
RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP
(DOC. NO. 2014041528)

243.811 AC.
OMEGA RANCH, LLC
(DOC. NO. 2009000750)

30.66 AC.
NANCY N. BLOM
(VOL. 608, PG. 661)

28.36 AC.
6660 WEST, LLC
(DOC. NO. 2007101943)

THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK
PHASE 1
(DOC. NO. 2016073172)

GREENLEAF FISK SURVEY, ABS. NO. 5

VIEW DRIVE
(70' R.O.W.)

DEER VALLEY DRIVE
(60' R.O.W.)

CLEAR BROOK COVE
(60' R.O.W.)

CREEK CROSSING DRIVE

POB

N89°06'24"E 489.96'
194.12'
142.64'
153.20'
S63°29'51"E 198.22'
S10°38'40"W 245.38'
N10°38'40"E 213.29'
S24°27'18"W 299.45'
N01°33'58"W 338.41'
N01°54'15"E 343.76'
341.60'
310.38'
285.01'
N88°33'37"W 233.51'
N88°33'37"W 204.58'
N21°00'34"W 837.15'
S16°12'00"W 282.49'
119.01'
S67°09'02"E 298.79'
163.48'
82.74'
N71°00'50"W 354.60'
271.86'
144.32'
205.82'
S63°10'22"E 238.83'
S29°54'28"W 183.09'
N86°13'17"W 219.77'
S66°20'23"E 213.70'
407.05'
S66°20'23"E 193.35'
397.12'
N21°12'06"W 660.12'
S60°19'54"E 300.57'
148.95'
S21°42'32"W 163.69'
S19°35'07"E 249.54'
272.95'
S45°54'33"W 445.44'
23.54'
149.30'
S45°41'27"W 149.30'
238.50'

1 43769 SQ. FT.
2 45101 SQ. FT.
3 54904 SQ. FT.
9 49005 SQ. FT.
26 43642 SQ. FT.
27 43672 SQ. FT.
28 43560 SQ. FT.
29 43568 SQ. FT.
30 43573 SQ. FT.
31 43608 SQ. FT.
32 43718 SQ. FT.
34 43565 SQ. FT.

SURVEYING, LLC
1805 OUIDA DR.
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
PHONE: (512) 267-7430
FAX: (512) 836-8385
FIRM NO. 10032000

SHEET 1 OF 3

DATE: JULY 26, 2017

OWNER:
RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP
PO BOX 519
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642
512-299-6617 FAX: _____
luke@clearrockllc.com

SURVEYOR:
G&R SURVEYING, LLC
1805 OUIDA DRIVE
AUSTIN, TX 78728
512-267-7430 FAX: 512-836-8385
pmclaughlin@grsurveying.com

ENGINEER:
JAY ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 1220
LEANDER, TX 78646
512-259-3882 FAX: 512-259-8016
skiger@jaeco.net

L:\14163-CIMARRON TRACT\dwg\15181_GR-PLAT-PHASE 2.dwg 8/15/2017 11:49:50 AM CDT

FINAL PLAT OF
THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK
PHASE 2

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION OF 14.068 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IN WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, OUT OF THE GREENLEAF FISK SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 5, BEING A PORTION OF A 133.366 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED OF RECORD TO RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2014041528 AND A PORTION OF A 158.017 ACRE TRACT DESCRIBED IN A DEED OF RECORD TO RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2014099265, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS; SAID 14.068 ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND AT THE MOST NORTHERLY OR NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK PHASE 1, A SUBDIVISION OF RECORD IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2016073172, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, FOR THE NORTHEASTERLY CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE OVER AND ACROSS SAID 133.366 ACRE TRACT, WITH THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK PHASE 1, THE FOLLOWING TWELVE (12) COURSES:

1. S24°27'18"W, A DISTANCE OF 299.45 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
2. S22°52'57"W, A DISTANCE OF 70.00 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
3. ALONG A CURVE TO THE LEFT, HAVING A RADIUS OF 665.00 FEET, AN ARC LENGTH OF 199.23 FEET AND A CHORD WHICH BEARS N75°42'00"W, A DISTANCE OF 198.48 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
4. S16°12'00"W, A DISTANCE OF 119.01 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
5. S67°09'02"E, A DISTANCE OF 298.79 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
6. S26°16'18"W, A DISTANCE OF 36.91 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
7. S63°43'42"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
8. S63°10'22"E, A DISTANCE OF 238.83 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
9. S29°54'28"W, A DISTANCE OF 183.09 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
10. S66°20'23"E, A DISTANCE OF 193.35 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
11. S45°54'33"W, A DISTANCE OF 445.44 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND;
12. S43°41'27"W, A DISTANCE OF 149.30 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND IN THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID 133.366 ACRE TRACT, SAME BEING THE EASTERLY LINE OF A 30.66 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A DEED OF RECORD TO NANCY N. BLOM, IN VOLUME 608, PAGE 661 OF THE DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AT THE COMMON WESTERLY CORNER OF LOT 16 AND 17, BLOCK B OF SAID THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK PHASE 1, FOR THE MOST SOUTHERLY CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;

THENCE IN PART WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID 30.66 ACRE TRACT AND IN PART WITH THE EASTERLY LINE OF A 243.811 ACRE TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED IN A DEED OF RECORD TO OMEGA RANCH, LLC IN DOCUMENT NUMBER 2009000750, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, SAME BEING IN PART THE WESTERLY LINES OF SAID 133.366 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 158.017 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING TWO (2) COURSES:

1. N21°12'06"W, A DISTANCE OF 660.12 FEET TO A 40D NAIL FOUND IN FENCE POST;
2. N21°00'34"W, A DISTANCE OF 837.15 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH CAP FOUND AT A COMMON CORNER OF SAID 243.811 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 158.017 ACRE TRACT;

THENCE LEAVING THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID 243.811 ACRE TRACT AND THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID 158.017 ACRE TRACT, AND CONTINUING OVER AND ACROSS SAID 133.366 ACRE TRACT AND SAID 158.017 ACRE TRACT, THE FOLLOWING SIX (6) COURSES:

1. N05°39'30"E, A DISTANCE OF 66.81 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET, FOR THE MOST NORTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED TRACT;
2. N89°06'24"E, A DISTANCE OF 489.96 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET;
3. S10°38'40"W, A DISTANCE OF 245.38 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET;
4. S79°21'20"E, A DISTANCE OF 60.00 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET;
5. N10°38'40"E, A DISTANCE OF 213.29 FEET TO AN IRON ROD WITH G&R CAP SET;
6. S63°29'51"E, A DISTANCE OF 198.22 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING AN AREA OF 14.068 ACRES OF LAND MORE OR LESS.

CURVE TABLE

NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	ARC	CHORD BEARING	CHORD	TANGENT
C1	17°09'54"	665.00'	199.23'	N75°42'00"W	198.48'	100.36'
C2	21°26'34"	665.00'	248.88'	N77°50'20"W	247.43'	125.91'
C3	7°56'16"	735.00'	101.83'	N71°05'11"W	101.75'	51.00'
C4	85°41'59"	20.00'	29.91'	S32°12'19"E	27.20'	18.55'
C5	86°42'20"	20.00'	30.27'	N53°59'50"E	27.46'	18.88'
C6	5°54'37"	735.00'	75.82'	N85°36'18"W	75.78'	37.94'
C7	26°05'51"	270.00'	122.98'	S13°13'22"W	121.92'	62.58'
C8	26°05'51"	330.00'	150.31'	S13°13'22"W	149.02'	76.48'
C9	51°19'04"	20.00'	17.91'	N25°49'59"E	17.32'	9.61'
C10	282°38'08"	60.00'	295.98'	S89°49'33"E	75.00'	48.04'
C11	51°19'04"	20.00'	17.91'	S25°29'05"E	17.32'	9.61'
C12	5°54'37"	735.00'	75.82'	N85°36'18"W	75.78'	37.94'
C13	4°16'40"	665.00'	49.65'	N86°25'17"W	49.64'	24.84'
C14	18°21'03"	270.00'	86.48'	S17°05'47"W	86.11'	43.61'
C15	7°44'49"	270.00'	36.51'	S04°02'51"W	36.48'	18.28'
C16	20°20'42"	330.00'	117.18'	S16°05'57"W	116.56'	59.21'
C17	5°45'10"	330.00'	33.13'	S03°03'01"W	33.12'	16.58'
C18	95°44'54"	60.00'	100.27'	S03°37'04"W	89.00'	66.34'
C19	64°19'54"	60.00'	67.37'	S76°25'21"E	63.88'	37.73'
C20	122°33'20"	60.00'	128.34'	N10°08'02"E	105.24'	109.49'
C21	108°37'46"	60.00'	113.76'	S88°33'37"E	97.47'	83.54'
C22	108°37'46"	60.00'	113.76'	N88°33'37"W	97.47'	83.54'

LINE TABLE

NUMBER	DIRECTION	DISTANCE
L1	S22°52'57"W	70.00'
L2	S26°16'18"W	36.91'
L3	S63°43'42"E	60.00'
L4	N05°39'30"E	66.81'
L5	S79°21'20"E	60.00'
L6	N10°38'40"E	97.09'
L7	N10°38'40"E	96.22'
L8	S26°16'18"W	109.77'
L9	S26°16'18"W	109.77'
L10	S00°10'27"W	66.20'
L11	S00°10'27"W	66.20'

STREET LENGTH AND DESIGN SPEED TABLE

STREET NAME	LENGTH	DESIGN SPEED
DEER VALLEY DRIVE	150'	25 MPH
VIEW DRIVE	481'	30 MPH
CLEAR BROOK COVE	375'	25 MPH

SURVEYING, LLC
1805 OUIDA DR.
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
PHONE: (512) 267-7430
FAX: (512) 836-8385
FIRM NO. 10032000

L:\14163-CIMARRON TRACT\dwg\15181_GR-PLAT-PHASE 2.dwg 8/15/2017 11:49:50 AM CDT

FINAL PLAT OF
THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK
PHASE 2

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

THAT, RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP, OWNER OF THE CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESCRIBED IN DEEDS RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2014041528 AND DOCUMENT NO. 2014099265 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT THERE ARE NO LIEN HOLDERS OF THE CERTAIN TRACT OF LAND, DO HEREBY CONSENT TO ALL PLAT NOTE REQUIREMENTS SHOWN HEREON, AND DO HEREBY FOREVER DEDICATE TO THE PUBLIC THE ROADS, ALLEYS, RIGHTS-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS AND PUBLIC PLACES SHOWN HEREON FOR SUCH PUBLIC PURPOSES AS WILLIAMSON COUNTY MAY DEEM APPROPRIATE, AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT ALL PUBLIC ROADWAYS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT ARE FREE OF LIENS. THIS SUBDIVISION IS TO BE KNOWN AS THE RIDGE AT CROSS CREEK PHASE 2.

LUKE BASEY, MANAGER
RAS LEVEL 2 HOLDINGS, LP
PO BOX 519
LIBERTY HILL, TX 78642

DATE: 11/6/17

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED, LUKE BASEY, KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PERSON WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED, IN THE CAPACITY THEREIN STATED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 6TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2017.

NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE STATE OF TEXAS

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES ON 07/07/19

CHRISTY OWEN
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF TEXAS
ID# 301296-5
COMM. EXP. 07-07-2019

PLAT NOTES

1. IN APPROVING THIS PLAT BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE BUILDING OF ALL ROADS, AND OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES AND ANY BRIDGES OR CULVERTS NECESSARY TO BE CONSTRUCTED OR PLACED IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER(S) OF THE TRACT OF LAND COVERED BY THIS PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS PRESCRIBED BY THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS. SAID COMMISSIONER'S COURT ASSUMES NO OBLIGATION TO BUILD ANY OF THE ROADS, OR OTHER PUBLIC THOROUGHFARES SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, OR OF CONSTRUCTING ANY BRIDGES OR DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH. THE COUNTY WILL ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR DRAINAGE WAYS OR EASEMENTS IN THE SUBDIVISION, OTHER THAN THOSE DRAINING OR PROTECTING THE ROAD SYSTEM.

2. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER, NOT THE COUNTY, TO ASSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF ALL APPLICABLE STATE, FEDERAL, AND LOCAL LAWS AND REGULATIONS RELATING TO THE PLATTING AND DEVELOPMENT OF THIS PROPERTY.

   THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATION BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT. IT IS FURTHER UNDERSTOOD THAT THE OWNERS OF THE TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY THIS PLAT MUST INSTALL AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND SIGNAGE THAT MAY BE REQUIRED BEFORE THE STREETS IN THE SUBDIVISION HAVE FINALLY BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY THE COUNTY.

3. NO PORTION OF THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE "AE" AS IDENTIFIED ON FEMA MAP PANEL NO. 48491C0275E, EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 26, 2008.

4. A TEN (10') FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS DEDICATED ALONG AND ADJACENT TO ALL RIGHT-OF-WAY AND A TWO AND A HALF (2.5') FOOT WIDE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT IS DEDICATED ALONG ALL SIDE LOT LINES.

5. RURAL MAILBOXES SHALL BE SET THREE FEET FROM THE EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT OR BEHIND CURBS, WHEN USED. ALL MAILBOXES WITHIN COUNTY ARTERIAL RIGHT-OF-WAY SHALL MEET THE CURRENT TXDOT STANDARDS. ANY MAILBOX THAT DOES NOT MEET THIS REQUIREMENT MAY BE REMOVED BY WILLIAMSON COUNTY.

6. THE OWNER SHALL CREATE A MANDATORY HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION THAT SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE AND LIABILITY OF ANY LANDSCAPING, IRRIGATION, SIDEWALKS, ILLUMINATION, SUBDIVISION IDENTIFICATION SIGNS, WATER QUALITY FEATURES, ETC. PLACED WITHIN THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY. THE HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION SHALL HAVE ASSESSMENT AUTHORITY TO INSURE THE PROPER FUNDING FOR MAINTENANCE.

7. RESIDENTIAL DRIVEWAYS ARE TO BE LOCATED NO CLOSER TO THE CORNER OF INTERSECTING RIGHTS OF WAY THAN 60 PERCENT OF THE PARCEL FRONTAGE OR 50 FEET, WHICHEVER IS LESS.

8. A DE FACTO CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE IS HEREBY ISSUED FOR ALL LOTS WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION. THIS CERTIFICATE IS VALID UNTIL SUCH TIME AS FEMA REVISES OR NEWLY ADOPTS FLOODPLAIN BOUNDARIES IN THIS AREA.

9. EXCEPT IN CERTAIN ISOLATED AREAS REQUIRED TO MEET ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS, THE MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION SHALL BE ONE FOOT HIGHER THAN THE HIGHEST SPOT ELEVATION THAT IS LOCATED WITHIN FIVE FEET OUTSIDE THE PERIMETER OF THE BUILDING, OR ONE FOOT ABOVE THE BFE, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT (WCCHD) NOTES

1. NO CONSTRUCTION IN THE SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ) HAS APPROVED THE WATER POLLUTION ABATEMENT PLAN (WPAP) IN WRITING.

2. ON SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES MUST BE DESIGNED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER OR REGISTERED SANITARIAN.

3. WATER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY OF GEORGETOWN. SEWER SERVICE FOR THIS SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES (OSSF).

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

I, PHILLIP L. McLAUGHLIN, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF LAND SURVEYING, AND HEREBY STATE THAT THIS PLAT CONFORMS WITH APPLICABLE ORDINANCES OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT A SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN HEREON WAS ACTUALLY MADE UPON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION ON THE DATE SHOWN.

PHILLIP L. MCLAUGHLIN 08-15-17
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF TEXAS NO. 5300

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED PHILLIP L. MCLAUGHLIN 5300 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

I, SAMUEL D. KIGER, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF ENGINEERING, AND DO HEREBY STATE THAT THIS PLAT CONFORMS WITH APPLICABLE ORDINANCES OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS AND THAT NO PORTION OF THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE LIMITS OF A 100 YEAR FLOOD PLAIN AS PER FLOOD PLAIN STUDY SHOWN HEREON. THIS TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE

SAMUEL D. KIGER, P.E.
STATE OF TEXAS NO. 89353
P.O. BOX 1220
LEANDER, TEXAS 78646-1220
512-259-3882

STATE OF TEXAS SAMUEL D. KIGER 89353 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

STATE OF TEXAS SAMUEL D. KIGER 89353 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

11-1-17

ROAD NAME AND ADDRESS ASSIGNMENTS VERIFIED THIS THE 1st DAY OF November 20 17 A.D.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY ADDRESSING COORDINATOR
Cindy Bridges

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

BASED UPON THE ABOVE REPRESENTATIONS OF THE ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR WHOSE SEAL IS AFFIXED HERETO, AND AFTER A REVIEW OF THE PLAT AS REPRESENTED BY THE SAID ENGINEER OR SURVEYOR, I FIND THAT THIS PLAT COMPLIES WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF EDWARDS AQUIFER REGULATIONS FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITY REGULATIONS. THIS CERTIFICATION IS MADE SOLELY UPON SUCH REPRESENTATIONS AND SHOULD NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR VERIFICATIONS OF THE FACTS ALLEGED. THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY AND CITIES HEALTH DISTRICT (WCCHD) AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY DISCLAIM ANY RESPONSIBILITY TO ANY MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC FOR INDEPENDENT VERIFICATION OF THE REPRESENTATIONS, FACTUAL OR OTHERWISE, CONTAINED IN THIS PLAT AND THE DOCUMENTS ASSOCIATED WITH IT.

Deborah L Marlow RA 08/18/2017
DEBORAH L. MARLOW, RS, OS0029596 DATE
DIRECTOR, ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES, WCCHD

STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

I, DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT, WITH FIELD NOTES SHOWN HEREON, FOR A SUBDIVISION HAVING BEEN FULLY PRESENTED TO THE COMMISSIONER'S COURT OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, AND BY THE SAID COURT DULY CONSIDERED, WERE ON THIS DAY APPROVED AND THAT THIS PLAT IS AUTHORIZED TO BE REGISTERED AND RECORDED IN THE PROPER RECORDS OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS.

DAN A. GATTIS, COUNTY JUDGE DATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

THE STATE OF TEXAS:
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON:

I, NANCY RISTER, CLERK OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT OF WRITING AND ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN MY

OFFICE ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20____, A.D. AT_____O'CLOCK__M., AND

DULY RECORDED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____. 20____, A.D. AT _____O'CLOCK

__M., OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF SAID COUNTY AND STATE IN DOCUMENT NO. _____

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK, THE _____ DAY

OF _____, 20____, A.D.

NANCY RISTER, COUNTY CLERK, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY_____
DEPUTY

C&R SURVEYING, LLC
1805 OUIDA DR.
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728
PHONE: (512) 267-7430
FAX: (512) 836-8385
FIRM NO. 10032000

L:\14163-CIMARRON TRACT\dwg\15181_GR-PLAT-PHASE 2.dwg 8/15/2017 11:49:50 AM CDT

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **41.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the WCSR from Sonwest Co for Sonterra Sec 10 Ph 3 - Pct 3

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Section 10 Phase 3 - Pct 3

Background

The developer of the Sonterra subdivision is requesting a variance from the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations as discussed in their attached letter. Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Exhibit A

Variance Request

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:46 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

EXHIBIT A

From: Doug Woodall [mailto:doug.woodall@wilco.org]
Sent: Tuesday, November 07, 2017 2:54 PM
To: Jennifer Franklin @PD <JFranklin@pape-dawson.com>; Emmett Gold @PD <EGold@pape-dawson.com>
Subject: FW: Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3 Preliminary Plan Review Comments

Williamson County has completed review of the preliminary plans submission for Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3 Condominiums. Please reference the letter from the County Engineer concerning the applicability of Williamson County Subdivision Regulations to Condominium Developments. The letter states in part that a condominium development comprised of subdivided tracts of land is a subdivision within the meaning of the provisions for subdivision regulations in Chapter 232, Subsection A and E, regardless of whether the land is owned by a single owner or commonly owned by multiple owners. Chapter 82 of the Property Code does not supersede or supplant the provisions of the Chapter 232 Local Government Code subdivision requirements. As such, the following comments are offered for your consideration:

Overall comment

- Based on the above, all roads in private subdivisions must meet County road standards. Exception are required for those items in the plans that do not meet county planning, specifications and design requirements per the 2013 Williamson County Subdivision Regulations.

General Notes and Standard Sheets

- The plans must include the Williamson County pavement construction notes as found in Sections B4 through B9 of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations.
- Please include a note stating, “ALL SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TxMUTCD)”.
- Please supplement the street name signs to require WHITE letters on a GREEN background.

P&P Sheet / Typical Section

- The P&P sheets should indicate the classification of each roadway as well as the design speed. Minimum design speed for local roadways is 25 MPH.
- The minimum width for urban local streets is 30 feet LOG/LOG, utilizing 6 inch barrier curb.
- The minimum vertical landing length approaching intersections is 50’ for local roads with a maximum grade of 2%.
- Private parking areas/spaces are not allowed along public streets.
- Please show that an emergency vehicle (WB-50 vehicle) maneuver all areas within the roundabout without jumping the curb.
- Dead end roads in residential developments that are not proposed to be extended at some time in the future and have a throat length of 150 feet or less shall have a cul-de-sac with a minimum right-of-way radius of 50 feet and a minimum pavement radius of 40 feet to LOG.

- "No Outlet" signs shall be placed at the entrance to the dead-end road, even if the road is planned to be extended at some time in the future. Dead end roads that end at undeveloped property must be extended to the property line. At the terminus, a temporary cul-de-sac shall be provided for all such streets having throat lengths more than 150 feet. Hammerhead design will not be allowed; however, alternate designs, such as landscape center islands, may be considered by the County Engineer to ensure a sufficient turnaround area is provided. For all temporary cul-de-sacs, temporary easements shall be established for the portions of the cul-de-sac which lie outside the road right-of-way.

Drainage

- Maximum allowable distance for sheet (overland) flow is 100 feet. Sheets 18 & 21 reference sheet flow in excess of 100 feet.
- On curb and gutter roadways, the roadway shall be designed so that no more than one half of one travel lane shall be inundated by the 10-year storm. Please provide calculations showing this requirement is met.
- Please provide calculations showing the existing culverts under CR 313 do not need to be upsized as a result this new development. These culverts were designed for pre-development conditions. If the culvert is undersized for the developed condition, provisions should be made in the plans to replace with properly sized culverts to prevent water backup from affecting new home construction and/or inundation of the county road due to head in the detention pond.

General

- Once available, please forward a copy of the drainage report and the complete geotechnical report, including pavement recommendations, specific to this project.
- The Owner shall provide a maintenance schedule for the roads to the County Engineer for approval. The schedule shall include the maintenance activities, their cycle of occurrence, and the current cost of providing the maintenance activity. The total cost of the activities along with a rate of inflation shall be used to determine the annual assessment per lot.
- The Owner shall pay plan review and inspection fee based on the number of lots/length of roadway and construction cost for the roads/drainage facilities/soil erosion. Inspections fee calculations shall be signed and sealed by a Registered Professional Engineer. These calculations must be approved by the County Engineer.
- A Signature Block for Williamson County should be provided that states, "REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH COUNTY REQUIREMENTS:"

If you have any questions regarding this review, please feel free to contact me at your convenience at (512) 943-3336 or doug.woodall@wilco.org."

November 30, 2017

From:
Andrew Bilger
Vice President
Sonwest, Co.
512-738-1411

To:
J. Terron Evertson, PE, CFM, DR
County Engineer
Williamson County, TX
tevertson@wilco.org
(512) 943-3330

Terron,

As previously discussed, Sonwest Co., a land development company currently developing Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3, a condominium development in Jarrell, is requesting a variance(s) to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations (Adopted October 24, 2017), under Section 10, titled Variances. This variance(s) is required to relieve the economic hardship due to past County direction concerning the process of County Review and Approval of condo development within Williamson County and satisfies the spirit of 'justice' within the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations under Section 10, Variances.

We request specific variance(s) to issues as discussed in the Williamson County Engineers Letter, dated November 7th, 2017, now attached as Exhibit A, for Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3, including but not limited to all variances and waivers addressed within the letter we specifically request the following variances from the Sections of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations:

- Variance to Section 9.9
- Variance to Section B3.6.4
- Variance to Section B3.6.3
- Variance to Section B3.7.2
- Variance to Section B3.7.6
- Variance to Section B8.1
- Variance to Appendix F2
- Variance to Hammerheads

Sonwest Co. hereby acknowledges Williamson County's position is that:

1. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, that such variances will only be applicable to the Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3 condominium development in Jarrell and that all regulations of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations will apply to all other developments developed by Sonwest Co. in Williamson County unless the Williamson County Commissioners Court should otherwise grant specific a variance for a particular development in accordance with the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations;

2. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, Williamson County will not be obligated or liable for the maintenance of any roadways, drainage or other improvements within the Sonterra Section 10, Phase 3 and that such obligations shall rest solely on Sonwest Co., its successor, other governmental entity and/or the development's property/unit owners association but, in on event, on Williamson County; and
3. All other condominium developments (other than a development which is granted a variance) in Williamson County constitute a subdivision that shall comply in all respects with Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and the Williamson County Engineering Guidelines, and an application for plat and condominium site plan approval of such proposed subdivision project shall be prepared and submitted to the Williamson County Commissioners Court in accordance with the terms and procedures set forth in the regulations.

Sonwest Co. requests to be on the December 5, 2017 Commissioners Court Agenda. We appreciate the County's work on this issue.

Regards,
Shawn Breedlove, President
Sonwest Co.
512-738-1411

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **42.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the WCSR from Sonwest Co for Sonterra Sec 8-O - Pct 3

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Sec 8-O - Pct 3

Background

The developer of the Sonterra subdivision is requesting a variance from the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations as discussed in their attached letter. Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Variance Request

Exhibit A

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:48 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

November 30, 2017

From:
Andrew Bilger
Vice President
Sonwest, Co.
512-738-1411

To:
J. Terron Evertson, PE, CFM, DR
County Engineer
Williamson County, TX
tevertson@wilco.org
(512) 943-3330

Terron,

As previously discussed, Sonwest Co., a land development company currently developing Sonterra Section 8o (Section 8M2 from our list), a condominium development in Jarrell, is requesting a variance(s) to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations (Adopted October 24, 2017), under Section 10, titled Variances. This variance(s) is required to relieve the economic hardship due to past County direction concerning the process of County Review and Approval of condo development within Williamson County and satisfies the spirit of 'justice' within the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations under Section 10, Variances.

We request specific variance(s) to issues as discussed in the Williamson County Engineers Letter, dated November 7th, 2017, now attached as Exhibit A, for Sonterra Section 8o (Section 8M2 from our list), including but not limited to all variances and waivers addressed within the letter we specifically request the following variances from the Sections of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations:

- Variance to Section 9.9
- Variance to Section B3.6.4
- Variance to Section B3.6.3
- Variance to Section B3.7.2
- Variance to Section B3.7.6
- Variance to Section B8.1
- Variance to Appendix F2
- Variance to Hammerheads

Sonwest Co. hereby acknowledges Williamson County's position is that:

1. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, that such variances will only be applicable to the Sonterra Section 8o (Section 8M2 from our list) condominium development in Jarrell and that all regulations of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations will apply to all other developments developed by Sonwest Co. in Williamson County unless the Williamson County Commissioners Court should otherwise grant specific

a variance for a particular development in accordance with the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations;

2. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, Williamson County will not be obligated or liable for the maintenance of any roadways, drainage or other improvements within the Sonterra Section 8o (Section 8M2 from our list) and that such obligations shall rest solely on Sonwest Co., its successor, other governmental entity and/or the development's property/unit owners association but, in on event, on Williamson County; and
3. All other condominium developments (other than a development which is granted a variance) in Williamson County constitute a subdivision that shall comply in all respects with Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and the Williamson County Engineering Guidelines, and an application for plat and condominium site plan approval of such proposed subdivision project shall be prepared and submitted to the Williamson County Commissioners Court in accordance with the terms and procedures set forth in the regulations.

Sonwest Co. requests to be on the December 5, 2017 Commissioners Court Agenda. We appreciate the County's work on this issue.

Regards,
Shawn Breedlove, President
Sonwest Co.
512-738-1411

EXHIBIT A

From: Doug Woodall <doug.woodall@wilco.org>
Date: November 15, 2017 at 12:00:34 PM CST
To: "scott.foster@360psinc.com" <scott.foster@360psinc.com>
Cc: Terron Evertson <tevertson@wilco.org>, Katheryn Cromwell <kcromwell@wilco.org>, Adam Boatright <adam.boatright@wilco.org>, "abilger@sonterratexas.com" <abilger@sonterratexas.com>
Subject: Sonterra West Section 8O Condos - Comments & Exceptions/Variances

Williamson County has completed review of the construction plans submitted for Sonterra West Section 8O. The following comments are offered for your consideration. Noted items would be considered variances from the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations or exceptions to the various manuals and design criteria referenced in the regulations.

Overall comment - Based on the determination that a condominium development comprised of subdivided tracts of land is a subdivision within the meaning of the provisions for subdivision regulations in Chapter 232, Subsection A and E, regardless of whether the land is owned by a single owner or commonly owned by multiple owners, Chapter 82 of the Property Code does not supersede or supplant the provisions of the Chapter 232 Local Government Code subdivision requirements. Therefore, all un-platted roads in private subdivisions must meet 2013 County road standards.

Private Roads

- Variance - 9.9 requires that the Owner shall provide a maintenance schedule for the roads to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the final plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval. The schedule shall include the maintenance activities, their cycle of occurrence, and the current cost of providing the maintenance activity. The total cost of the activities along with a rate of inflation shall be used to determine the annual assessment per lot.
- Waiver - No more than three (3) residences may be served by a single joint use driveway without constructing to private road standards (ATCM 5.3.1 H).
- Waiver - Roadways greater than 700 feet should provide for two ways in/out of the subdivision/development (ATCM).

General Comment

- Once available, please forward a copy of the drainage report and the complete geotechnical report, including pavement recommendations, specific to this project.
- Please submit an electronic (.pdf) version of these construction plans on all subsequent review submittals.
- Has an AutoCAD drawing (.dwg format) of this section been submitted? It must be georeferenced in accordance with the requirements of paragraph B10.1 of the Subdivision Regulations (i.e., state plane grid coordinates).

Cover Sheet

- Please remove “approved for construction” on the Williamson County signature block.
- A note should be added to the cover sheet clarifying that the roads are private, that Williamson County will never accept or maintain the roads unless they meet county standards in effect at the time of initial construction, and that the roads shall be maintained to a standard that will allow for emergency services access in perpetuity.

- A utility cut across the existing road will be allowed only if no other options exist (See W & WW details at Major Lee Ln). There needs to be a note on the cover sheet that says, "THE CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN A "NOTICE OF PROPOSED INSTALLATION OF UTILITY LINE" PERMIT FROM WILLIAMSON COUNTY FOR ANY WORK PERFORMED IN THE EXISTING COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY (DRIVEWAY APRON, WATER MAIN TIE-IN, ETC.) THIS PERMIT APPLICATION WILL REQUIRE A LIABILITY AGREEMENT, A CONSTRUCTION COST ESTIMATE FOR WORK WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY INCLUDING PAVEMENT REPAIR (IF NEEDED), A PERFORMANCE BOND, CONSTRUCTION PLANS AND, IF NECESSARY, A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN. AN INSPECTION FEE, AND A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING MAY ALSO BE REQUIRED, DEPENDING ON THE SCOPE OF WORK. THE PERMIT WILL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE COUNTY ENGINEER, AND MUST ALSO BE APPROVED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT IF ANY ROAD CLOSURE IS INVOLVED."

P&P Sheets

- Plans must be submitted to the emergency services district/fire department in which this development is located and per subdivision regulations section 4.10 & 5.7, all street names should be shown on the plans. The plans show Streets "A" & "B".
- Variance - There are seven (7) horizontal curves in this development, none of which meet 25 MPH design speed as required for local roadways. B3.6.4 requires local roads to have a minimum design speed of 25 MPH.
- Variance - Hammerhead designs are not allowed. Street should end with a cul-de-sac. Permanent cul-de-sac streets over 150' throat length require a 60 ft radius right-of-way, 54 ft radius base and minimum 50' radius to LOG; for less than 150' throat, a 50' radius right-of-way, 44' radius base and 40' radius to FOC. Dead end streets that end at undeveloped property must be extended to the property lines. They shall end with a temporary cul-de-sac having a 50 foot right-of-way radius, a 40 foot pavement radius, and a 44 foot base radius. If it will have a throat length of more than 150 feet, it shall end with a cul-de-sac having a 60 foot right-of-way radius, a 50 foot pavement radius, and a 54 foot base radius.
- Waiver - The plans indicate multiple parking spaces along roadways A & B. Private parking areas/spaces are not allowed along public streets.

Typical Sections

- The proposed typical section consists of 21 feet of roadway with 2 ft lay-down curbs, and 15-foot PUEs along each roadway. The overall easement width is 55 feet. Variances needed for:
    - B3.6.3 requires a minimum travel way width with from lip of gutter to lip of gutter of 30 feet,
    - B3.7.2 requires for all curbed roadway that the pavement base course be extended a minimum of 18 inches beyond the back of curb (Base is not proposed on this project),
    - B3.7.6 All roads with fire hydrants shall have a minimum paved width of 26 feet, exclusive of shoulders and/or curb, and
    - Appendix H requires a curb height of 6-inches.
- Variance - B8.1 requires concrete pavements to be a minimum of 9 inches, and shall be jointed and reinforced in accordance with the detail included in Appendix J. The mix design shall be submitted to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the material.
- Pavement general notes conflict with the pavement structure shown in the typical sections.

Signage Plan

- A speed limit sign should be place at the entrance to the development.
- A sign shall be placed at the entrance of the subdivision clearly stating that the roads in this subdivision are private roads. The location of this sign shall be shown in the construction plans.

- Per TxMUTCD, there must be 2 feet minimum between face of standard curb and edge of signs. In addition, a minimum of 18 inches needs to be provided between the face of curb and obstructions such as fire hydrants. For ribbon curb, there needs to be a 7-foot clear zone from the edge of the travel way to the inside edge of signs [3 feet if there's a fire hydrant bay] and obstructions.
- Williamson County requires standard 2-3/8" steel pipe and the Wedge Anchor Steel System sign mounting detail (TxDOT Detail SMD(TWT) -08) for roadside signs. Sheet 21 notes the detail required and says that it is included on this sheet, but is not.

Lot Requirements

- Variances - Plat notes typically address setback requirements and minimum FFEs; however, as this development was platted as one condominium lot, setbacks are not dimensioned per Appendix F2. The set-backs appear to average 10 feet from the edge of the PUE. FFEs are not shown.

That should be it for this project. Please let me know if you have any question or need additional infomration.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **43.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Discuss consider and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the WCSR from Sonwest Co for Sonterra Sec 11 Ph 2 and 3 - Pct 3

Submitted For: Terron Evertson **Submitted By:** Katheryn Cromwell, Infrastructure

Department: Infrastructure **Division:** Road & Bridge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving a variance request to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations from Sonwest Co. for Sonterra, Sec 11 Ph 2 and 3 - Pct 3

Background

The developer of the Sonterra subdivision is requesting a variance from the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations as discussed in their attached letter. Staff recommends approval.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Variance Request

Exhibit A

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Katheryn Cromwell		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:52 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

November 30, 2017

From:
Andrew Bilger
Vice President
Sonwest, Co.
512-738-1411

To:
J. Terron Evertson, PE, CFM, DR
County Engineer
Williamson County, TX
tevertson@wilco.org
(512) 943-3330

Terron,

As previously discussed, Sonwest Co., a land development company currently developing Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2&3, a condominium development in Jarrell, is requesting a variance(s) to the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations (Adopted October 24, 2017), under Section 10, titled Variances. This variance(s) is required to relieve the economic hardship due to past County direction concerning the process of County Review and Approval of condo development within Williamson County and satisfies the spirit of 'justice' within the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations under Section 10, Variances.

We request specific variance(s) to issues as discussed in the Williamson County Engineers Letter, dated November 7th, 2017, now attached as Exhibit A, for Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2&3, including but not limited to all variances and waivers addressed within the letter we specifically request the following variances from the Sections of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations:

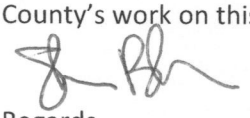
- Variance to Section 9.9
- Variance to Section B3.6.4
- Variance to Section B3.6.3
- Variance to Section B3.7.2
- Variance to Section B3.7.6
- Variance to Section B8.1
- Variance to Appendix F2
- Variance to Hammerheads

Sonwest Co. hereby acknowledges Williamson County's position is that:

1. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, that such variances will only be applicable to the Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2&3 condominium development in Jarrell and that all regulations of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations will apply to all other developments developed by Sonwest Co. in Williamson County unless the Williamson County Commissioners Court should otherwise grant specific a variance for a particular development in accordance with the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations;

2. In the event the herein requested variances are granted, Williamson County will not be obligated or liable for the maintenance of any roadways, drainage or other improvements within the Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2&3 and that such obligations shall rest solely on Sonwest Co., its successor, other governmental entity and/or the development's property/unit owners association but, in on event, on Williamson County; and
3. All other condominium developments (other than a development which is granted a variance) in Williamson County constitute a subdivision that shall comply in all respects with Williamson County Subdivision Regulations and the Williamson County Engineering Guidelines, and an application for plat and condominium site plan approval of such proposed subdivision project shall be prepared and submitted to the Williamson County Commissioners Court in accordance with the terms and procedures set forth in the regulations.

Sonwest Co. requests to be on the December 5, 2017 Commissioners Court Agenda. We appreciate the County's work on this issue.



Regards,
Shawn Breedlove, President
Sonwest Co.
512-738-1411

EXHIBIT A

From: Doug Woodall
Sent: Monday, November 20, 2017 11:09 AM
To: Terron Evertson <tevertson@wilco.org>
Subject: Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2 & 3 Preliminary Plan Review Comments & Variances/Waivers

Comments for the latest condo project for your consideration/approval to send out.

"Williamson County has completed review of the preliminary plans submission for Sonterra Section 11, Phases 2 & 3 Condominiums. Please reference the letter from the County Engineer concerning the applicability of Williamson County Subdivision Regulations to Condominium Developments. The letter states in part that a condominium development comprised of subdivided tracts of land is a subdivision within the meaning of the provisions for subdivision regulations in Chapter 232, Subsection A and E, regardless of whether the land is owned by a single owner or commonly owned by multiple owners. Chapter 82 of the Property Code does not supersede or supplant the provisions of the Chapter 232 Local Government Code subdivision requirements. Noted items would be considered variances from the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations or exceptions to the various manuals and design criteria referenced in the regulations. As such, the following comments are offered for your consideration:

Private Roads

- Variance - 9.9 requires that the Owner shall provide a maintenance schedule for the roads to the County Engineer for approval prior to placement of the final plat on the Commissioners Court agenda for approval. The schedule shall include the maintenance activities, their cycle of occurrence, and the current cost of providing the maintenance activity. The total cost of the activities along with a rate of inflation shall be used to determine the annual assessment per lot.
- A note should be added to the cover sheet clarifying that the roads are private, that Williamson County will never accept or maintain the road unless they meet county standards in effect at the time of initial construction, and that the roads shall be maintained to a standard that will allow for emergency services access in perpetuity.

General Notes and Standard Sheets

- Variance - The plans must include the Williamson County pavement construction notes as found in Sections B4 through B9 of the Williamson County Subdivision Regulations.
- Please include a note stating, "ALL SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TxMUTCD)".
- Please supplement the street name signs to require WHITE letters on a GREEN background.

P&P Sheet / Typical Section

- The P&P sheets should indicate the classification of each roadway as well as the design speed used.
- Variance – Minimum design speed for local roadways is 25 MPH.
- Variance – The minimum width for urban local streets is 30 feet LOG/LOG, utilizing 6 inch barrier curb.

- Variance – The minimum vertical landing length approaching intersections is 50' for local roads with a maximum grade of 2% (Cosmos Ln, Shimek Ln & Kismet Ln)
- Variance – Private parking areas/spaces are not allowed along public streets (re: sec 9.1).
- Please show that an emergency vehicle (WB-50 vehicle) maneuver all areas within the roundabout without jumping the curb.
- Variance – Dead end roads in residential developments that are not proposed to be extended at some time in the future and have a throat length of 150 feet or less shall have a cul-de-sac with a minimum right-of-way radius of 50 feet and a minimum pavement radius of 40 feet to LOG. Hammerhead design will not be allowed; however, alternate designs, such as landscape center islands, may be considered by the County Engineer to ensure a sufficient turnaround area is provided.
- "No Outlet" signs shall be placed at the entrance to the dead-end road, even if the road is planned to be extended at some time in the future.
- Sheet 7 cross section refers to curb detail on Sheet 8. Please modify as the detail is on Sheet 7

Drainage

- Maximum allowable distance for sheet (overland) flow is 100 feet. Sheets 18 reference sheet flow in excess of 100 feet.
- Variance – On curb and gutter roadways, the roadway shall be designed so that no more than one half of one travel lane shall be inundated by the 10-year storm. Please provide calculations showing this requirement is met.

General

- Once available, please forward a copy of the drainage report and the complete geotechnical report, including pavement recommendations, specific to this project.
- The signature block for Williamson County should state, "REVIEWED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH COUNTY REQUIREMENTS:"

If you have any questions or need additional information, please advise."

Per previous discussion, I left off the comments on fees.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **44.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Resolution for Condemnation

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution determining the necessity and authorizing the use of eminent domain to condemn 0.723 acres required for the construction of CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.from Copper Ridge Investments, Inc. Funding Source Road Bond P-438

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Copper Ridge Resolution

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 10:26 AM
Charlie Crossfield (Originator)	Charlie Crossfield	11/30/2017 10:30 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 11/30/2017 09:58 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

IN THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT
OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Williamson County, Texas, has found and determined that in order to promote the public safety, to facilitate the safety and movement of traffic, and to preserve the financial investment of the public in its roadways, public necessity requires acquisition of fee simple title to a certain tract of land being 0.723 acre (Parcel 5) described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" owned by **Copper Ridge Investments, Inc.,** for the purpose of constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, and operating Bagdad/CR 278 roadway improvements ("Project"), excluding all the oil, gas, and sulphur which can be removed from beneath said real property, without any right whatever remaining to the owner of such oil, gas, and sulphur of ingress to or egress from the surface of said real property for the purpose of exploring, developing, or mining of the same, as a part of the improvements to the Project, at such locations as are necessary and that such constructing, reconstructing, maintaining, and operating shall extend across and upon, and will cross, run through, and be upon the hereinafter described real properties; and

WHEREAS, the Commissioners' Court of Williamson County, Texas, has, through agents employed by the said office, entered into bona fide good faith negotiations with the owners of the hereinafter described properties and has failed to agree with the owners on the compensation and damages, if any, due to said owners. Now, therefore, the Commissioners' Court of Williamson County, Texas is authorizing the use of its power of eminent domain to condemn property.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS' COURT OF THE COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON, that the County Attorney or his designated agent be and he is hereby authorized and directed to file or cause to be filed against the owners of any interest in, and the holders of any lien secured by, the following described tracts of land, described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, a suit in eminent domain to acquire the property interests for the aforesaid purposes; and

It is the intent of the Commissioners' Court that this resolution authorizes the condemnation of all property interests required to complete the construction and maintenance of the Project and associated public purposes. If it is later determined that there are any errors in the descriptions contained herein or if later surveys contain more accurate revised descriptions, the County Attorney is authorized to have such errors corrected or revisions made without the necessity of obtaining a new resolution of the Commissioners' Court authorizing the condemnation of the corrected or revised Property.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the County Attorney or his designated agent be and he is hereby authorized and directed to incur such expenses and to employ such experts as she shall deem necessary to assist in the prosecution of such suit in eminent domain, including, but not limited to, appraisers, engineers, and land use planners or other required expert consultants.

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2017.

_____
Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County Judge

EXHIBIT A

County: Williamson
Parcel No.: 5
Highway: Bagdad Road
Limits: From: 1,500' North of C.R. 278
To: 100' South of Silver Creek Drive

DESCRIPTION FOR PARCEL 5

DESCRIPTION OF A 0.723 ACRE (31,500 SQ. FT.) PARCEL OF LAND, LOCATED IN THE HENRY FIELD SURVEY, ABSTRACT 233, WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 23.14 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, DESCRIBED IN A DEED TO COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC., RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016081071, OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS (O.P.R.W.C.TX.), CORRECTED IN DOCUMENT NO. 2016092650, O.P.R.W.C.TX., SAID 0.723 ACRE (31,500 SQ. FT.) PARCEL, AS SHOWN ON A RIGHT-OF-WAY SKETCH PREPARED BY SAM, LLC, BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING at a 1/2-inch iron rod with a plastic cap stamped "3DS AUSTIN" found on the existing north right-of-way line of County Road 278 (C.R. 278), no record information found, for the southeast corner of said 23.14 acre tract, same being the southwest corner of a 10.01 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Van A. Burruss, Sr. and Jimalyn Burruss, recorded in Document No. 2011085215, O.P.R.W.C.TX., from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with a plastic cap stamped "3DS AUSTIN" found for the northeast corner of said 23.14 acre tract, same being the northwest corner of said 10.01 acre tract bears N 02°02'10" W, a distance of 1,221.87 feet, and a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the existing north right-of-way line of said C.R. 278, for the southeast corner of a 10.01 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Van A. Burruss, Sr. and Jimalyn Burruss, recorded in Document No. 2011085216, O.P.R.W.C.TX., bears N 69°09'59" E, a distance of 908.27 feet;

A) **THENCE** S 69°22'45" W, with the existing north right-of-way line of said C.R. 278, a distance of 516.27 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY " set 332.89 feet right of Bagdad Road Engineer's Centerline Station (E.C.S.) 558+05.37 on the proposed east right-of-way line of County Road 279 (Bagdad Road), for the **POINT OF BEGINNING** (Grid Coordinates= N:10,203,955.49, E:3,060,239.87) and the southeast corner of the parcel described herein;

1) **THENCE** S 69°53'38" W, departing the proposed east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, with the existing north right-of-way line of said C.R. 278, a distance of 269.71 feet to a calculated point 77.38 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+18.99 on the existing east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, no record information found, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod found on the existing south right-of-way line of said C.R. 278, for the northwest corner of the remainder of a called 20.2 acre tract of land as described in a deed to Roy L. Sullivan, II, recorded in Document No. 1997035429 of the Official Records of Williamson County, Texas (O.R.W.C.TX.), bears S 04°37'16" E, over and across said C.R. 278, a distance of 34.91 feet;

THENCE departing the existing north right-of-way line of said C.R. 278 and the existing east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, through the interior of said existing right-of-way of Bagdad Road, the following three (3) courses and distances numbered 2-4:

2) S 69°53'38" W, a distance of 45.80 feet to a calculated point 33.99 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+04.33, for the southwest corner of said 23.14 acre tract and the parcel described herein,

3) N 01°39'47" W, a distance of 80.26 feet to a calculated point 33.66 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+84.58, for the most westerly northwest corner of the parcel described herein, and

4) N 69°53'38" E, a distance of 46.50 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod found 77.72 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+99.48 on the existing east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, as described in a deed to Williamson County, recorded in Document No. 1996036913, O.R.W.C.TX.;

5) **THENCE** N 01°59'36" W, with the existing east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, a distance of 1,389.92 feet to a steel fence post found 33.44 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 571+89.94, for the southwest corner of a 10.01 acre tract of land, described in a deed to GG7 LP, recorded in Document No. 2009043506, O.P.R.W.C.TX., the northwest corner of said 23.14 acre tract, and the most northerly northwest corner of the parcel described herein;

6) **THENCE** N 87°59'22" E, departing the existing east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, with the common line of said 23.14 acre tract and said GG7 LP tract, a distance of 40.99 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 74.43 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 571+90.15 on the proposed east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, for the most northerly northeast corner of the parcel described herein;

THENCE departing the common line of said 23.14 acre tract and said GG7 LP tract, with the proposed east right-of-way line of said Bagdad Road, over and across said 23.14 acre tract, the following seven (7) courses and distances numbered 7-13:

7) S 01°25'43" E, a distance of 84.95 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 74.00 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 571+05.20,

8) S 01°32'03" W, a distance of 447.60 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 53.56 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 566+60.34,

9) S 01°14'32" E, a distance of 838.08 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 79.14 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 558+19.72,

10) S 45°58'34" E, a distance of 79.11 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 134.64 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+63.34, said point being the beginning of a curve to the left,

11) With said curve to the left, an arc distance of 102.27 feet, through a central angle of 12°28'01", having a radius of 470.00 feet, and a chord that bears N 75°41'27" E, a distance of 102.07 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 234.13 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 557+86.09,

12) N 69°27'27" E, a distance of 100.00 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with an aluminum cap stamped "WILLIAMSON COUNTY" set 328.62 feet right of Bagdad Road E.C.S. 558+18.84, for the most easterly northeast corner of the parcel described herein, and

13) S 19°00'00" E, a distance of 14.13 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING**, and containing 0.723 acres (31,500 sq. ft.) of land, more or less, of which 0.081 acres (3,514 sq. ft.) lies within the existing county road and 0.642 acres (27,982 sq. ft.) lies outside of the existing county road.

This property description is accompanied by a plat of even date.

All bearings are based on the Texas State Plane Coordinate System, Central Zone, NAD83. All distances shown hereon are adjusted to the surface using a combined scale factor of 1.000140

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF TRAVIS §

That I, William R. Herring, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the above description is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief and that the property described herein was determined by a survey made on the ground under my direction and supervision.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL at Austin, Travis County, Texas this the 4th day of October, 2017.

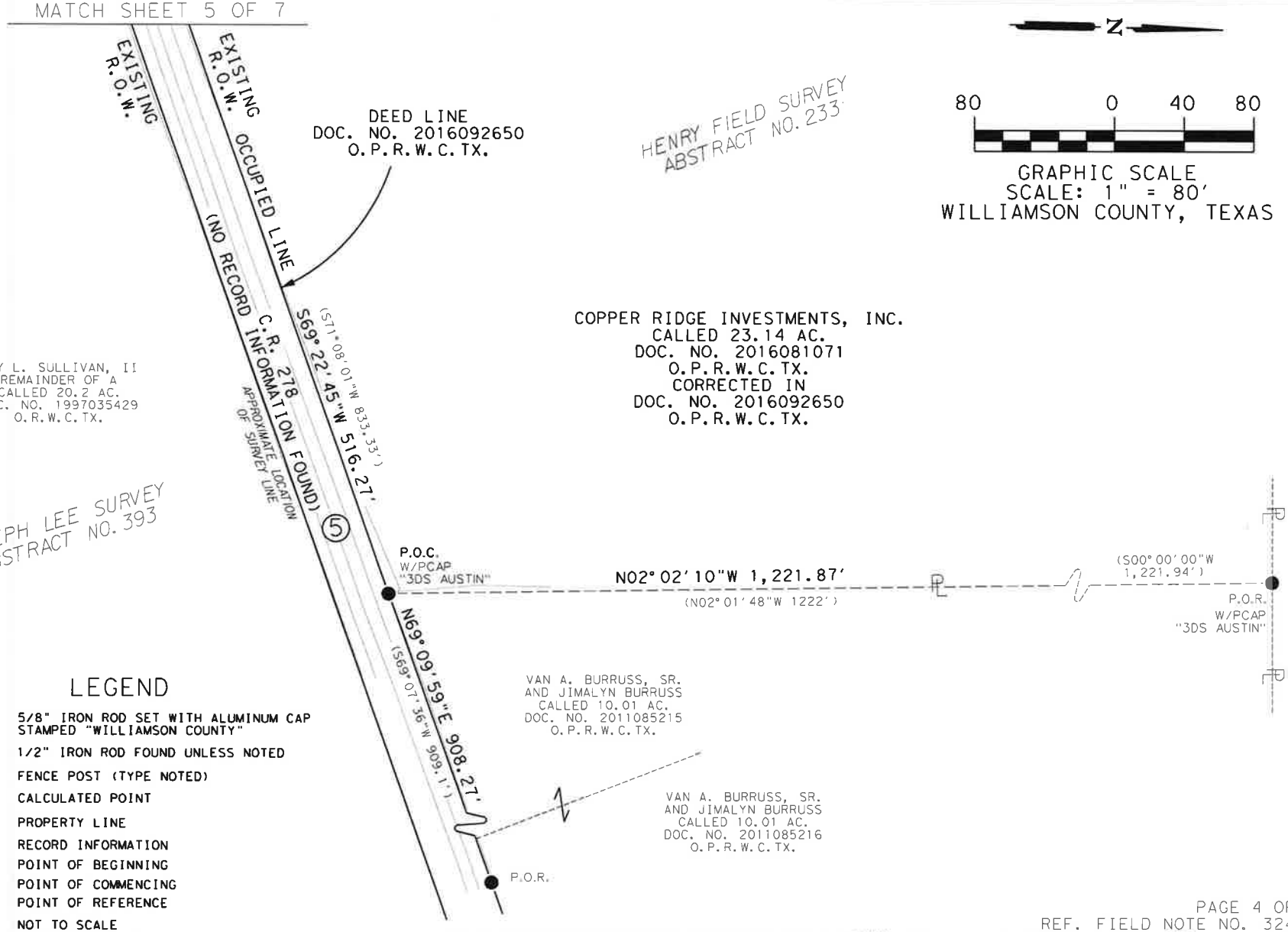
10/4/2017

William R. Herring
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 6355-State of Texas

SURVEYING AND MAPPING, LLC.
4801 Southwest Parkway
Parkway Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300



MATCH SHEET 5 OF 7



LEGEND

○	5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY"
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⬡	FENCE POST (TYPE NOTED)
△	CALCULATED POINT
℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.TX.	DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
---2---	DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
---1---	DEED LINE (COMMON OWNERSHIP)

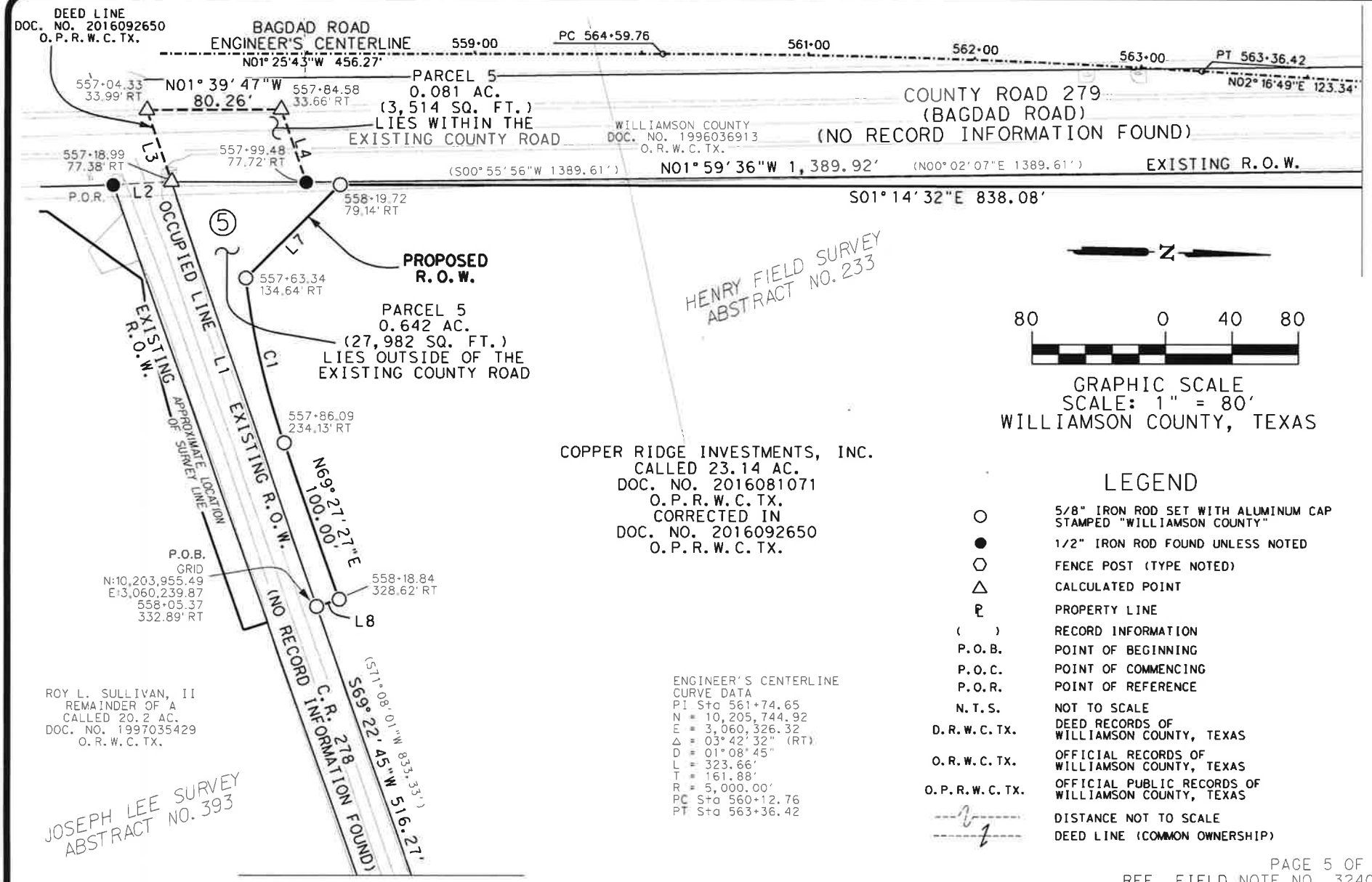
REF. FIELD NOTE NO. 32405

FILE:\\saminc\aus\PROJECTS\1016036782\100\Survey\02Base\DGN V8i\Parcels\P-5_1_R5.dgn

EXISTING	23.140 AC.	ACQUIRE	0.723 AC.	REMAINING	22.417 AC. RIGHT

SAM
SURVEYING·AERIAL MAPPING·ENGINEERING
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

RIGHT-OF-WAY SKETCH
SHOWING PROPERTY OF
COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.
PARCEL 5
0.723 AC. (31,500 SQ. FT.)



ENGINEER'S CENTERLINE
CURVE DATA
PI Sta 561+74.65
N = 10,205,744.92
E = 3,060,326.32
Δ = 03°42'32" (RT)
D = 01°08'45"
L = 323.66'
T = 161.88'
R = 5,000.00'
PC Sta 560+12.76
PT Sta 563+36.42

LEGEND

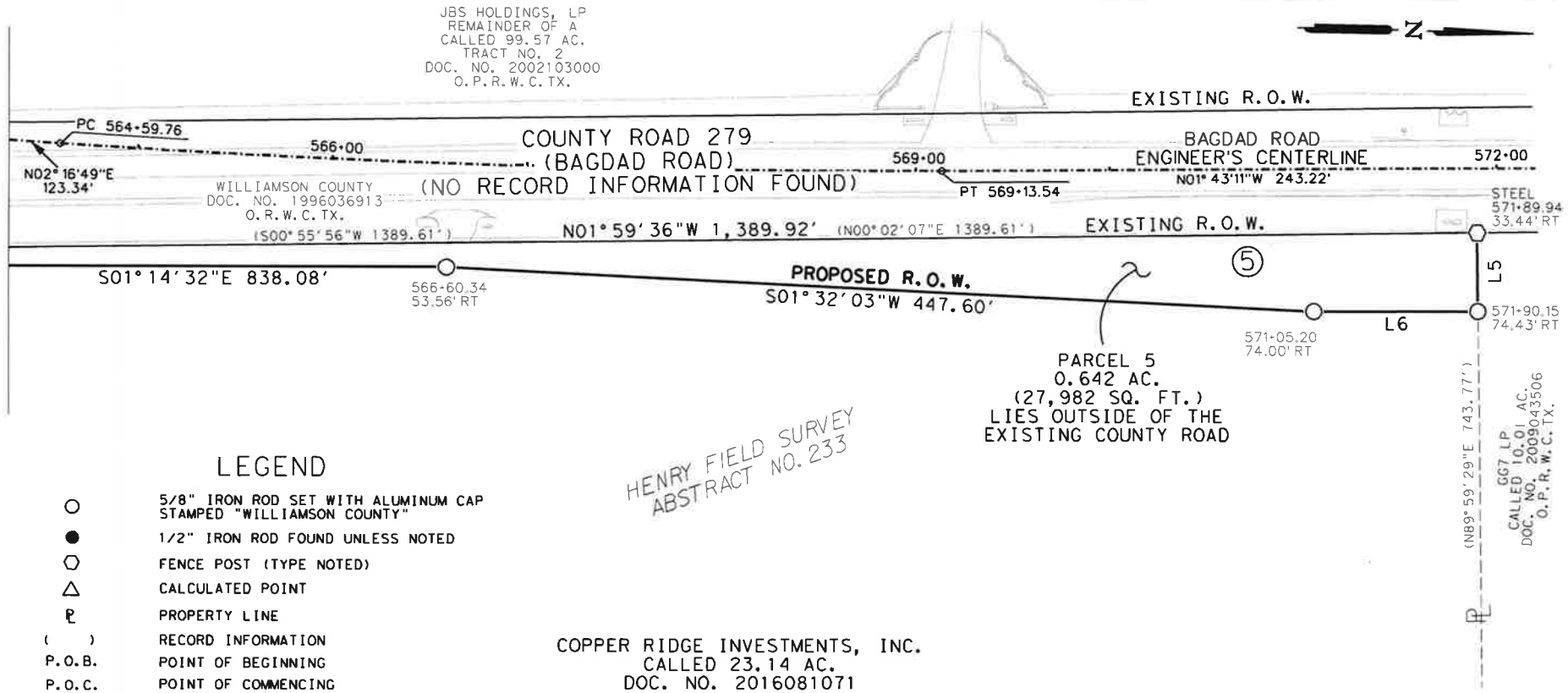
○	5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY"
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⬡	FENCE POST (TYPE NOTED)
△	CALCULATED POINT
℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.TX.	DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
~~	DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
---1---	DEED LINE (COMMON OWNERSHIP)

REF. FIELD NOTE NO. 32405
FILE:\\saminc\aus\PROJECTS\1016036782\100\Survey\02Base\DGN V8i\Parcels\P-5_2_R5.dgn

EXISTING	23.140 AC.	ACQUIRE	0.723 AC.	REMAINING	22.417 AC. RIGHT

SAM
SURVEYING AERIAL MAPPING ENGINEERING
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax.: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

RIGHT-OF-WAY SKETCH
SHOWING PROPERTY OF
COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.
PARCEL 5
0.723 AC. (31,500 SQ. FT.)



MATCH SHEET 5 OF 7

LEGEND

○	5/8" IRON ROD SET WITH ALUMINUM CAP STAMPED "WILLIAMSON COUNTY"
●	1/2" IRON ROD FOUND UNLESS NOTED
⬡	FENCE POST (TYPE NOTED)
△	CALCULATED POINT
℄	PROPERTY LINE
( )	RECORD INFORMATION
P.O.B.	POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C.	POINT OF COMMENCING
P.O.R.	POINT OF REFERENCE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
D.R.W.C.TX.	DEED RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
O.P.R.W.C.TX.	OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS
---2---	DISTANCE NOT TO SCALE
---1---	DEED LINE (COMMON OWNERSHIP)

ENGINEER'S CENTERLINE
CURVE DATA
PI Sta 566+86.74
N = 10,206,256.72
E = 3,060,346.70
Δ = 04° 00' 00" (LT)
D = 00° 52' 53"
L = 453.79'
T = 226.99'
R = 6,500.00'
PC Sta 564+59.76
PT Sta 569+13.54

80 0 40 80

GRAPHIC SCALE
SCALE: 1" = 80'
WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

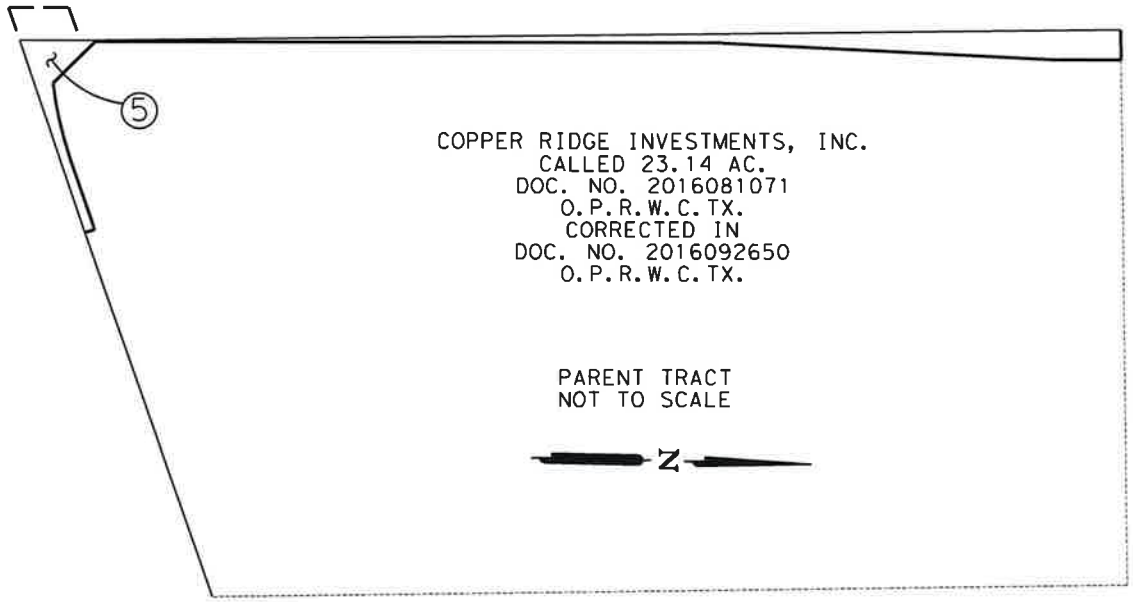
REF. FIELD NOTE NO. 32405

FILE:\\saminc\aus\PROJECTS\1016036782\100\Survey\02Base\DGN V8i\Parcels\P-5_3.dgn

EXISTING	23.140 AC.	ACQUIRE	0.723 AC.	REMAINING	22.417 AC. RIGHT

SAM
SURVEYING AERIAL MAPPING ENGINEERING
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

RIGHT-OF-WAY SKETCH
SHOWING PROPERTY OF
COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.
PARCEL 5
0.723 AC. (31,500 SQ. FT.)



LINE TABLE

LINE NO.	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S69°53'38"W	269.71'
L2	S04°37'16"E	34.91'
L3	S69°53'38"W	45.80'
L4	N69°53'38"E	46.50'
L5	N87°59'22"E	40.99'
L6	S01°25'43"E	84.95'
L7	S45°58'34"E	79.11'
L8	S19°00'00"E	14.13'

CURVE TABLE

NO.	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	CHORD	CHORD BEARING
C1	12°28'01"	470.00'	102.27'	102.07'	N75°41'27"E

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS SHOWN ARE BASED ON NAD83/93/NAVD88 TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, CENTRAL ZONE. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY A SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00014. ALL COORDINATES SHOWN ARE IN GRID AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE BY MULTIPLYING BY THE SAME FACTOR. PROJECT UNITS ARE IN U.S. SURVEY FEET.
2. THIS SURVEY WAS COMPLETED WITH THE BENEFIT OF TITLE REPORT, PROVIDED BY STEWART TITLE GUARANTY COMPANY, GF NO. 17-295957-GT, EFFECTIVE DATE AUGUST 9, 2017 AND ISSUED DATE AUGUST 25, 2017, NO ADDITIONAL RESEARCH WAS PERFORMED FOR ANY EASEMENTS AND OR BUILDING LINES WHICH MAY OR MAY NOT AFFECT SUBJECT TRACT.
3. BAGDAD ROAD ENGINEER'S CENTERLINE ALIGNMENT DERIVED FROM LOCKWOOD, ANDREWS, & NEWMAN, INC. SCHEMATIC RECEIVED BY SAM, LLC. IN AUGUST, 2016.
4. THIS PLAT IS ACCOMPANIED BY A PROPERTY DESCRIPTION OF EVEN DATE.

* AREA CALCULATED BY SAM, LLC.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
WILLIAM R. HERRING
6355
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND UNDER MY DIRECTION AND SUPERVISION AND THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

WILLIAM R. HERRING
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
NO. 6355, STATE OF TEXAS

10/4/2017
DATE

REF. FIELD NOTE NO. 32405
FILE:\\saminc\aus\PROJECTS\1016036782\100\Survey\02Base\DGN V8i\Parcels\P-5_3.dgn

EXISTING	23.140 AC.	ACQUIRE	0.723 AC.	REMAINING	22.417 AC. RIGHT

SAM
SURVEYING AERIAL MAPPING ENGINEERING
4801 Southwest Parkway
Building Two, Suite 100
Austin, Texas 78735
(512) 447-0575
Fax: (512) 326-3029
Texas Firm Registration No. 10064300

RIGHT-OF-WAY SKETCH
SHOWING PROPERTY OF
COPPER RIDGE INVESTMENTS, INC.
PARCEL 5
0.723 AC. (31,500 SQ. FT.)

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **45.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Real Estate Contract

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a Real Estate Contract with Kerry and Surei Scanlon for future right of way needed on SH 29. Funding Source Road Bond P-217

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Scanlon Contract

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 10:43 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:08 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

REAL ESTATE CONTRACT
SH 29 Right of Way

State of Texas
County of Williamson

THIS REAL ESTATE CONTRACT ("Contract") is made by KERRY O. SCANLON and SUREI C. SCANLON (referred to in this Contract as "Seller") and the COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON, TEXAS (referred to in this Contract as "Purchaser"), upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Contract.

ARTICLE I
PURCHASE AND SALE

By this Contract, Seller sells and agrees to convey, and Purchaser purchases and agrees to pay for, the tract(s) of land described as follows:

> All of that certain tract comprising approximately 1.4 acres, more or less, and as further generally depicted on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein. Prior to the execution of a Special Warranty Deed document by Seller, Purchaser shall cause to be created a metes and bounds description of this parcel, which is to be attached to the executed deed document for recording in the real property records of Williamson County, Texas;

together with all and singular the rights and appurtenances pertaining to the property, including any right, title and interest of Seller in and to adjacent streets, alleys or rights-of-way (all of such real property, rights, and appurtenances being referred to in this Contract as the "Property"), for the consideration and upon and subject to the terms, provisions, and conditions set forth below.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE PRICE

Purchase Price

2.01. The purchase price for the Property shall be the sum of $3.25/square foot multiplied by the total number of acres of property to be acquired. The total area of property to be acquired shall be determined by the final metes and bounds survey(s) to be completed as directed herein.

Payment of Purchase Price

2.03. The Purchase Price shall be payable in cash at the closing.

ARTICLE III
PURCHASER'S OBLIGATIONS

Conditions to Purchaser's Obligations

3.01. The obligations of Purchaser hereunder to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby are subject to the satisfaction of each of the following conditions (any of which may be waived in whole or in part by Purchaser at or prior to the closing).

Miscellaneous Conditions and Terms

3.02. Seller shall have performed, observed, and complied with all of the covenants, agreements, and conditions required by this Contract to be performed, observed, and complied with by Seller prior to or as of the closing.

3.02.1 Purchaser agrees that all resulting parcels from any currently existing approved preliminary or finally platted and recorded subdivision will be and remain legal lots, and that no replatting will be required for resulting partial lots.

ARTICLE IV
REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF SELLER

Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser as follows, which representations and warranties shall be deemed made by Seller to Purchaser also as of the closing date, to the best of Seller's current actual knowledge:

(1) There are no parties in possession of any portion of the Property as lessees, tenants at sufferance, or trespassers, other than previously disclosed to Purchaser.

ARTICLE V
CLOSING

Closing Date

5.01. The closing shall be held at the office of Georgetown Title Company on or before March 1, 2018, or at such time, date, and place as Seller and Purchaser may agree upon, or within 10 days after the completion of (1) any title curative matters if necessary for items as shown on the Title Commitment or in the contract or (2) the survey completion obligation described herein (which date is herein referred to as the "closing date").

Seller's Obligations at Closing

5.02. At the closing Seller shall:

(1) Deliver to Purchaser a duly executed and acknowledged Special Warranty Deed conveying good and indefeasible title in fee simple to all of the Property described in Exhibit "A" or as otherwise described herein, free and clear of any and all liens and restrictions, except for the following:

(a) General real estate taxes for the year of closing and subsequent years not yet due and payable;

(b) Any exceptions indicated in a title commitment (if Purchaser is not satisfied with any such exceptions Purchaser may terminate this contract in writing within ten days of receipt of a title commitment); and

(c) Any exceptions approved by Purchaser in writing.

The deed shall be in the form as shown in Exhibit "B" attached hereto.

(2) Deliver to Purchaser a Texas Owner's Title Policy at Purchaser's sole expense, issued by Title Company, in Purchaser's favor in the full amount of the purchase price, insuring Purchaser's fee simple title or other property interest in and to the Property subject only to those title exceptions listed herein, such other exceptions as may be approved in writing by Purchaser, and the standard printed exceptions contained in the usual form of Texas Owner's Title Policy, provided, however:

(a) The boundary and survey exceptions shall be deleted;

(b) The exception as to restrictive covenants shall be endorsed "None of Record", if applicable; and

(c) The exception as to the lien for taxes shall be limited to the year of closing and shall be endorsed "Not Yet Due and Payable".

(3) Deliver to Purchaser possession of the Property if not previously done subject to the exceptions authorized herein.

Purchaser's Obligations at Closing

5.03. At the Closing, Purchaser shall:

(a) Pay the cash portion of the purchase price and additional compensation, if any.

Prorations

5.04. General real estate taxes for the then current year relating to the Property shall be prorated as of the closing date and shall be adjusted in cash at the closing. If the closing shall occur before the tax rate is fixed for the then current year, the apportionment of taxes shall be upon the basis of the tax rate for the next preceding year applied to the latest assessed valuation.

Closing Costs

5.05. All costs and expenses of closing in consummating the sale and purchase of the Property shall be borne and paid as follows:

(1) Owner's Title Policy and survey to be paid by Purchaser.

(2) Deed recording, tax certificates, and title curative matters, if any, paid by Purchaser.

(3) All other closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser.

(4) Attorney's fees paid by each respectively.

ARTICLE VI
BREACH BY SELLER

In the event Seller shall fail to fully and timely perform any of its obligations hereunder or shall fail to consummate the sale of the Property for any reason, except Purchaser's default, Purchaser may as its sole options: (1) enforce specific performance of this Contract; or (2) terminate this contract and request that the Escrow Deposit if any shall be forthwith returned by the title company to Purchaser.

ARTICLE VII
BREACH BY PURCHASER

In the event Purchaser should fail to consummate the purchase of the Property, the conditions to Purchaser's obligations set forth in Article III having been satisfied and Purchaser being in default and Seller not being in default hereunder, Seller shall have the right to receive the Escrow Deposit, if any, from the title company, the sum being agreed on as liquidated damages for the failure of Purchaser to perform the duties, liabilities, and obligations imposed upon it by the terms and provisions of this Contract, and Seller agrees to accept and take this cash payment as its total damages and relief and as Seller's sole remedy hereunder in such event. If no Escrow Deposit has been made then Seller shall receive the amount of $500 as liquidated damages for any failure by Purchaser.

ARTICLE VIII
MISCELLANEOUS

Notice

8.01. Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received when sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to Seller or Purchaser, as the case may be, at the address set forth opposite the signature of the party.

Texas Law to Apply

9.02. This Contract shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all obligations of the parties created hereunder are performable in Williamson County, Texas.

Parties Bound

9.03. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns where permitted by this Contract.

Legal Construction

9.04. In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this Contract shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, this invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision hereof, and this Contract shall be construed as if the invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

Prior Agreements Superseded

9.05. This Contract constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties and supersedes any prior understandings or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter.

Time of Essence

9.06. Time is of the essence in this Contract.

Gender

9.07. Words of any gender used in this Contract shall be held and construed to include any other gender, and words in the singular number shall be held to include the plural, and vice versa, unless the context requires otherwise.

Memorandum of Contract

9.08. Upon request of either party, the parties shall promptly execute a memorandum of this Contract suitable for filing of record.

Compliance

9.09 In accordance with the requirements of Section 20 of the Texas Real Estate License Act, Purchaser is hereby advised that it should be furnished with or obtain a policy of title insurance or Purchaser should have the abstract covering the Property examined by an attorney of Purchaser's own selection.

Effective Date

9.10 This Contract shall be effective as of the date it is approved by the Williamson County Commissioner's Court, which date is indicated beneath the Judge's signature below.

Counterparts

9.11 This Contract may be executed in any number of counterparts, which may together constitute the Contract. Signatures transmitted by facsimile may be considered effective as originals for purposes of this Contract.

Purchase of Future Right of Way

9.12 Purchaser acknowledges that it is an entity which possesses the power of condemnation, and that the Property has been identified for proposed future SH29 right of way on the current CAMPO Long Range Transportation Plan and the current Williamson County Transportation Plan.

SELLER:

Kerry O. Scanlon

Kerry O. Scanlon

Date: 11/20/17

Address: 30412 TIGERWOODS DR
GEORGETOWN, TX 78628

Surei C. Scanlon

Surei C. Scanlon

Date: 11/20/17

Address: 30412 Tigerwoods Dr.
Georgetown, TX 78628

PURCHASER:

County of Williamson, Texas

By: _____
Dan A. Gattis, County Judge
Date: _____

Address: 710 Main Street, Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **46.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

TIRZ Board Reappointment

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on reappointment of Commissioner Cynthia P. Long to the Leander Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone and Development Authority (TIRZ/DA) Board of Directors for a two-year term beginning November 1, 2017 and ending on October 31, 2019.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 11/28/2017 12:54 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **47.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

TIRZ/DA Board Appointment

Submitted For: Cynthia Long **Submitted By:** Kathy Pierce, Commissioner Pct. #2

Department: Commissioner Pct. #2

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on reappointment of Dale Vannoy to the Leander Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone and Development Authority (TIRZ/DA) Board of Directors for a two-year term beginning November 1, 2017 and ending on October 31, 2019.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Vannoy Reappointment Form

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:20 PM
Form Started By: Kathy Pierce		Started On: 11/28/2017 08:42 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

CITY OF LEANDER
BOARD AND COMMISSION
REAPPOINTMENT FORM

Please be advised that your board or commission position has or is expiring soon.

To facilitate the appointment process, please complete and return **both forms** to City Secretary Dara Crabtree, 200 W. Willis, Leander, Texas 78641, place in the night drop box located in the rear of City Hall, or fax to (512) 259-1605.

Your prompt attention is appreciated.

REAPPOINTMENT FORM DEADLINE – NOVEMBER 7th

◉ Yes, I would like to be reappointed to serve another term.
I currently serve on the TIRZ.
(*Criteria for reappointment will include attendance and performance.*)

☐ No, I do not wish to be reappointed at this time.

Comments:

Dale Vannoy
Printed Name

Dale Vannoy
Signature

10/26/17
Date

CITY OF LEANDER, TEXAS

Boards & Commissions Application

Please check appropriate boxes for all Boards or Commissions you are interested in serving on.

- ☐ Planning & Zoning Commission
- ☐ Parks & Recreation Advisory Board
- ☐ Public Art Committee
- ◉ TIRZ/Development Authority Board
- ☐ Board of Adjustment/Appeal
- ☐ Ethics Commission
- ☐ City Charter Review Committee
- ☐ New Boards Formed_____

PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name: Dale Vannoy VOTER ID # 1136035745

Home Address: 1011 Overlook Bend City Leander Zip 78641

Home Phone: 512-260-5366 Cell Phone 512-589-5751

Email Address: dalevannoy@att.net

Do you live inside the Leander City Limits ? ☑ Yes 4 years ☐ No ☐ ETJ ?

Are you a current registered voter? ☑ Yes ☐ No
If yes, please provide copy of voter registration card

OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION

Business Name Farmers T.E.A.M. 36 Occupation Business Coach/Consultant

Address: 1016 La Posada Dr Ste 291 City Austin Zip 78752

Phone: 512-364-0319

Business Owner ☑ Yes ☐ No

Are you now or have you in the past served on any Boards or Commissions? ☑ Yes ☐ No

If yes, list Board or Commission served on: TIRZ Date 2017

Signature Dale Vannoy Date 10/26/17

Submit applications with a resume and letter of interest to:

Dara Crabtree, City Secretary
Mail: P.O. Box 319, Leander, Texas 78646 Address: 200 W. Willis, Leander, Texas 78641
Phone: 512/ 528-2743 Fax: 512/ 259-1605 Email: dcrabtree@leandertx.gov

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **48.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

CUC Policy Committee

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a resolution appointing a representative to the Texas Conference of Urban Counties Policy Committee for 2018-19.

Background

The appointment would be for the 2018-2019 term and needs to be a member of the Commissioners Court. The by-laws of Urban Counties provide that each member County with a population of 400,000 or more may appoint one member of the Policy Committee. Meetings are quarterly, with an annual conference in January. During legislative years, meetings are more frequent (usually monthly in Austin).

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Wendy Coco	11/16/2017 03:26 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 11/16/2017 03:20 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/16/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **49.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Tax Exempt Financing

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the County Judge to sign a Certificate of the Judge of Williamson County, Texas with respect to the issuance by the Clifton Higher Education Finance Corporation of its Higher Education Revenue Bonds (Southwestern University Project) of its tax exempt bonds in accordance with the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

Background

This certificate is solely for the purposes of the approval requirements of Section 147(f) of the IRC. Since project is located in Williamson County, Texas (the “County”), Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code states that the “highest elected official” of the jurisdiction containing the project site must approve the transaction after a public hearing is held. Bond counsel is now seeking the approval of the highest elected public official for this jurisdiction. The loan will not be a debt or liability of the County. The consent being requested herein is only for the purposes of complying with the federal tax law regarding tax-exempt financing.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

certificate

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Wendy Coco	11/16/2017 03:26 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 11/16/2017 03:13 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/16/2017		

CERTIFICATE OF THE COUNTY JUDGE OF WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS

CLIFTON HIGHER EDUCATION FINANCE CORPORATION
HIGHER EDUCATION REVENUE BONDS
(SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY PROJECT),
SERIES 2017

The undersigned County Judge of Williamson County, Texas, (the "County") hereby certifies with respect to the issuance by the Clifton Higher Education Finance Corporation (the "Corporation"), of its Higher Education Revenue Bonds (Southwestern University Project), Series 2017 (the "Bonds").

1. This certificate is based upon the CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC HEARING OFFICER REGARDING PUBLIC HEARING attached hereto as **Exhibit A** relating to the public hearing conducted on the date indicated in the Affidavit of Publication attached to such Minutes of Public Hearing by the duly appointed hearing officer of the Corporation in accordance with the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended; and

2. Solely for purposes of the approval requirements of the aforesaid Section 147(f) of the Code, and for no other purpose, in my capacity as County Judge, I hereby approve the Bonds and the facilities to be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, and hereby ratify and approve all actions taken by or on behalf of the County with respect to publication of the Notice of the Public Hearing as reflected in the Affidavit of Publication attached as Exhibit A to the attached Certificate of Public Hearing Officer and the conducting of such Public Hearing.

THIS APPROVAL SHALL NOT BE CONSTRUED AS (1) A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY BY THE COUNTY, THE COUNTY JUDGE OF THE COUNTY, THE STATE OF TEXAS OR ANY OTHER AGENCY, INSTRUMENTALITY OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS THAT THE BONDS WILL BE PAID OR THAT ANY OBLIGATIONS ASSUMED BY ANY OF THE PARTIES UNDER THE INSTRUMENTS DELIVERED IN CONNECTION WITH THE BONDS WILL IN FACT BE PERFORMED; (2) A PLEDGE OF THE FAITH AND CREDIT OF THE COUNTY OR THE STATE OF TEXAS OR ANY AGENCY, INSTRUMENTALITY OR POLITICAL SUBDIVISION OF THE STATE OF TEXAS OR THE COUNTY; OR (3) A REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY BY THE COUNTY CONCERNING THE VALIDITY OF THE CORPORATE EXISTENCE OF THE CORPORATION OR THE VALIDITY OF THE BONDS.

[*Execution page follows*]

Date: _____, 2017

_____
County Judge, Williamson County, Texas

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC HEARING OFFICER REGARDING PUBLIC HEARING

CERTIFICATE OF PUBLIC HEARING OFFICER
REGARDING PUBLIC HEARING (INTERNAL REVENUE CODE § 147(f))

CLIFTON HIGHER EDUCATION FINANCE CORPORATION
HIGHER EDUCATION REVENUE BONDS
(SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY PROJECT),
SERIES 2017

I, the undersigned, do hereby make and execute this certificate for the benefit of all persons interested in the issuance of the above-referenced bonds (collectively, the "Bonds").

I hereby certify as follows:

1. I am the duly appointed hearing officer for the public hearing which was held in connection with the issuance of the Bonds at the time and place indicated in the Notice of Public Hearing included in **Exhibit A** attached hereto.

2. Notice of the public hearing was published no less than 14 days before the date of the public hearing in the *Austin American-Statesman* and *The Clifton Record*, as evidenced by the Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

3. All persons appearing at the public hearing were given an opportunity to comment on the proposed issuance of the Bonds and the project to be financed with proceeds of the Bonds. No such persons appeared or made comments except as is set forth on **Exhibit B** attached hereto.

4. After giving all interested persons an opportunity to appear and comment, the public hearing was declared closed.

WITNESS MY HAND this 30th day of November, 2017.

Leanne Donner
Hearing Officer

Exhibit A - Affidavit of Publication of the Notice of Public Hearing
Exhibit B - Names and Comments of Persons Attending Public Hearing

EXHIBIT A

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION OF THE NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

ATTACHED

Statesman MEDIA

Austin American-Statesman austin360 ¡ahora sí!

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF TEXAS

PUBLIC NOTICE

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared Alejandro Cado, who on oath says that he/she is a Legal Advertising Agent of the Austin American-Statesman, a daily published newspaper that is generally circulated in Bastrop, Bell, Blanco, Brazos, Burleson, Burnet, Caldwell, Colorado, Comal, Coryell, Fayette, Gillespie, Gonzales, Guadalupe, Hays, Kerr, Lampasas, Lee, Llano, Milam, Nueces, San Saba, Travis, Washington and Williamson Counties, and State of Texas, and that the attached advertisement was published in said newspaper, to wit: Andrews Kurth LLP, first date of publication 11/15/2017, last date of publication 11/15/2017, published 1 time(s), and that the attached is a true copy of said advertisement.

ANDREWS KURTH LLP
600 TRAVIS ST
STE 4200
HOUSTON, TX 77002-2929

Invoice/Order Number:	0000253236
Ad Cost:	$604.51
Paid:	$604.51
Balance Due:	$0.00

Signed _____
(Legal Advertising Agent)

Sworn or affirmed to, and subscribed before me, this 15th day of November, 2017 in Testimony whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal, the day and year aforesaid.

Signed _____
(Notary)

Please see Ad on following page(s).

MARISSA K. AUSTIN
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires
March 09, 2019

ANDREWS KURTH LLP
600 TRAVIS ST
STE 4200
HOUSTON, TX 77002-2929

Invoice/Order Number:	0000253236
Ad Cost:	$604.51
Paid:	$604.51
Balance Due:	$0.00

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

CLIFTON HIGHER EDUCATION FINANCE CORPORATION HIGHER EDUCATION REVENUE BONDS (SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY PROJECT), SERIES 2017

Notice is hereby given of a joint hearing to be held on behalf of the Clifton Higher Education Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") on November 30, 2017, at 9:00 A.M. at FirstSouthwest, a Division of Hilltop Securities, 505 West 5th Street, Suite 280, Clifton, Texas 76634, with respect to the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $35,000,000 by the Issuer. The proceeds of the Bonds will be issued as part of a plan of finance and loaned to Southwestern University, a Texas nonprofit corporation, (the "Borrower") for the following purposes:

(1) financing, refinancing, and/or refunding the costs of acquiring, constructing, enlarging, extending, repairing, renovating, improving, furnishing, and equipping educational and housing facilities and related infrastructure for the Borrower's campus located on 1001 E University Avenue, Georgetown, Texas 78626 (the "Project); and

(2) paying a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Project will be owned and operated by the Borrower. The Bonds are not payable out of taxes and are secured by and payable solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

The public hearing will be conducted by Leanne Donner, or her designee (the "Hearing Officer"). All interested persons are invited to attend such public hearing to express their views with respect to the above-described Project and the Bonds. Any interested persons unable to attend the hearing may submit their views in writing to the Hearing Officer prior to the date scheduled for the hearing at fax number (713) 220-4285. This notice is published and the hearing is held in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
11-15/2017

0000253236-01

PUBLISHER'S AFFIDAVIT

THE STATE OF TEXAS}

COUNTY OF BOSQUE}

Before me, the undersigned authority, this day personally appeared Laura Yeakey after being by me duly sworn, says that she is office assistant in charge of tearsheets and affidavits of The Clifton Record, a newspaper published in Bosque County, Texas and that the Southwestern for Andrews Kurth LLP of which is hereto a Copy attach, was published in Said Newspaper on the following

Date(s):
November 15th, 2017

Laura Yeakey
Name

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN before me, this 15 day of Nov, 2017.

Marie Garland
Notary Public

MARIE GARLAND
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF TEXAS
EXPIRES
08 - 18 - 2019

munication,"
ecutive Of-
"I was most
o coordinate
he dozen or
pating in the
hat in an ac-
can't control

staff's performance.

"Was everything smooth? Absolutely not," added Director of Marketing Michael Aars. "That was the point. To lose power. To lose technology. And see where to improve. We're already trying to shave seconds off of our advanced-warning systems. But I was most impressed with the Goodall-Witcher Hospital Authority, feel prepared to handle large-scale disasters that could impact our community."

And whereas the drill was important as a practice, the evaluation of the procedures – whether they worked well or opportunities for improvement – will be the most important part of the exercise.



NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING

CLIFTON HIGHER EDUCATION FINANCE CORPORATION
HIGHER EDUCATION REVENUEBONDS
(SOUTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY PROJECT),
SERIES 2017

Notice is hereby given of a joint hearing to be held on behalf of the Clifton Higher Education Finance Corporation (the "Issuer") on November 30, 2017, at 9:00A.M. at FirstSouthwest, a Division of Hilltop Securities, 505 West 5th Street, Suite 280, Clifton, Texas 76634, with respect to the captioned bonds (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $35,000,000 by the Issuer. The proceeds of the Bonds will be issued as part of a plan of finance and loaned to Southwestern University, a Texas nonprofit corporation, (the "Borrower") for the following purposes:

(1) financing, refinancing, and/or refunding the costs of acquiring, constructing, enlarging, extending, repairing, renovating, improving, furnishing, and equipping educationaland housing facilities and related infrastructure for the Borrower's campus located on1001 E University Avenue, Georgetown, Texas 78626 (the "Project); and

(2) paying a portion of the costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The Project will be owned and operated by the Borrower. The Bonds are not payable out of taxes and are secured by and payable solely from funds provided by the Borrower.

The public hearing will be conducted by Leanne Donner, or her designee (the "Hearing Officer"). All interested persons are invited to attend such public hearing to express their views with respect to the above-described Project and the Bonds. Any interested persons unable to attend the hearing may submit their views in writing to the Hearing Officer prior to the date scheduled for the hearing at fax number (713) 220-4285. This notice is published and the hearing is held in satisfaction of the requirements of Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

EXHIBIT B

NAMES AND COMMENTS OF PERSONS ATTENDING PUBLIC HEARING

NONE

Name of Attendee	Comment
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **50.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

CDBG CAPER 2016

Submitted By: Sally Bardwell, HUD Grants

Department: HUD Grants

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss and take appropriate action on the Community Development Block Grant program's Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER).

Background

The Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to report on the annual performance of the Williamson County FY16 Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program. This report identifies the progress made regarding active projects and those projects that have been completed that received Williamson County funds, as well as other accomplishments the County has made in meeting the objectives and priorities outlined in the five year Consolidated Plan.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

CAPER 2016

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Sally Bardwell		Started On: 11/29/2017 11:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Williamson County, TX

Community Development
Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report
Fiscal Year 2016

Sally Bardwell
Williamson County Community Development Administrator
512-943-3757
sbardwell@wilco.org

Williamson County
710 Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-3757

CR-05 - Goals and Outcomes

Progress the jurisdiction has made in carrying out its strategic plan and its action plan. 91.520(a)

This could be an overview that includes major initiatives and highlights that were proposed and executed throughout the program year.

Williamson County was awarded CDBG funds in the amount of $1,231,067 for Fiscal Year 2016 (October 1, 2016 through September 30, 2017). In accordance to the priorities identified and outlined in the County's Consolidated Plan, four infrastructure projects, one community center project, one housing rehab project, and one homeowners assistance program were identified for FY16 allocations. The projects serve low to moderate income areas and households throughout the County. The projects meet national goals and supports ongoing efforts in the community to address the growing population. All projects are identified as a high priorty in the Five-Year Consolidated Plan.

The Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) is required by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) to report on the annual performance of the Williamson County FY16 CDBG program. This report identifies the progress made regarding active projects and those projects that have been completed that received Williamson County funds, as well as other accomplishments the County has made in meeting the objectives and priorities outlined in the five year Consolidated Plan. Project progress can be found in the attachment section of this document.

It is required that this report be available for review for a minimum of 16 days. The review period is December 8 – December 22, 2017. The CAPER will be submitted to HUD following this review period.

Comparison of the proposed versus actual outcomes for each outcome measure submitted with the consolidated plan and explain, if applicable, why progress was not made toward meeting goals and objectives. 91.520(g)

Categories, priority levels, funding sources and amounts, outcomes/objectives, goal outcome indicators, units of measure, targets, actual outcomes/outputs, and percentage completed for each of the grantee's program year goals.

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Administration	Admin and Planning	CDBG: $	Other	Other	1	1	100.00%			
Emergency Shelter Operation	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	400	0	0.00%			
Emergency Shelter Operation	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Homeless Person Overnight Shelter	Persons Assisted	0	0				
Flood Drainage Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	1299	1299	100.00%			
Home-ownership Assistance	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $	Public service activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted	0	0		10	0	0.00%
Home-ownership Assistance	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $	Rental units constructed	Household Housing Unit	0	0				

Home-ownership Assistance	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $	Homeowner Housing Added	Household Housing Unit	3	3	100.00%			
Housing Rehabilitation	Affordable Housing	CDBG: $166610	Rental units rehabilitated	Household Housing Unit	0	0		28	24	85.71%
Public Facility Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $150000	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	0	0		4190	0	0.00%
Sidewalks	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	3084	3084	100.00%	1162	0	0.00%
Street Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	6329	0	0.00%			
Water/Sewer Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	0	0		1884	0	0.00%

Water/Sewer Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities for Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Households Assisted	23	0	0.00%			
Youth Center Improvements	Non-Housing Community Development	CDBG: $	Public Facility or Infrastructure Activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit	Persons Assisted	100	100	100.00%			

Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date

Assess how the jurisdiction's use of funds, particularly CDBG, addresses the priorities and specific objectives identified in the plan, giving special attention to the highest priority activities identified.

All activities funded are identified as High Priority projects. Please see attached document outlining projects funded and progress in 2016. Other than projects listed below, projects are progressing and anticipated to be completed.

The Taylor Robinson Community Center project is progressing. An environmental review must be completed. Currently a design is being completed to include requirements from the Texas Historical Commission.

Crisis Center project has been delayed because after Hope Alliance's initial RFQ and associated hearings with interested contractors, the City of Round Rock recommended the agency rescind the request for quotes because potential contractors had many questions that the agency was unprepared to answer. Hope Alliance is scheduled to begin the bid process in December 2017 with construction to be complete in May 2018.

Liberty Hill Sidewalk project was funded for engineering only. The City is completing a door to door survey to verify that the service area is eligible to receive CDBG funds. Once the survey is completed and verified by Williamson County, the engineering process will take

approximately five months to complete.

CR-10 - Racial and Ethnic composition of families assisted

Describe the families assisted (including the racial and ethnic status of families assisted). 91.520(a)

	CDBG
White	24
Black or African American	3
Asian	0
American Indian or American Native	0
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	1
Total	**28**
Hispanic	4
Not Hispanic	0

Table 2 – Table of assistance to racial and ethnic populations by source of funds

Narrative

The above numbers are from the Habitat for Humanity Program and the Georgetown Housing Authority Rehab project. Habitat for Humanity provided three homes in 2016. Family make up is two white families (one Hispanic) and one black family. The Georgetown Housing Authority is in the process of rehabbing 24 units. The project is 76% complete. Family make up is 21 white families (three Hispanic), two black families and one Native Gawaiian or Other Pacific Islander.

CR-15 - Resources and Investments 91.520(a)

Identify the resources made available

Source of Funds	Source	Resources Made Available	Amount Expended During Program Year
CDBG	CDBG	1,231,067	150,817
HOME	HOME		
HOPWA	HOPWA		
ESG	ESG		
Other	Other		

Table 3 - Resources Made Available

Narrative

Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Target Area	Planned Percentage of Allocation	Actual Percentage of Allocation	Narrative Description
City of Georgetown, Census Tract 201.02, Block Groups 1 and 2			
City of Granger, Census Tract 213, Block Group 2 and 3	27		Sewer Project
City of Jarrell	16		Sewer Project
City of Liberty Hill, Census Tract 203.01, Block Group 1 and 3			
City of Taylor, Census Tracts 210.00 and 211.00	12		Community Center
Countywide	45		Projects Described Below

Table 4 – Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Narrative

The percetage of funding per project is listed below:

City of Taylor Robinson Park Community Center 12.2%

City of Jarrell Wastewater Project 16.2%

Georgetown Housing Authority Rehab Project 13.5%

Taylor Housing Authority Home Ownership Program 8.1%

City of Georgetown Sidewalk Project 11%

City of Granger Sewer Project 26.8%

City of Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project 2.1%

Program Administration 10.1%

Leveraging

Explain how federal funds leveraged additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements were satisfied, as well as how any publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that were used to address the needs identified in the plan.

Matching funds are not requird in the CDBG program. However, projects funded in FY16 utilized matching funds.

City of Taylor Robinson Park Community Center $10,000

City of Jarrell Wastewater Project $11,000

Georgetown Housing Authority Rehab Project $125,000

Taylor Housing Authority Home Ownership Program $363,200

City of Georgetown Sidewalk Project $0

City of Granger Sewer Project $11,000

City of Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project $5000

Williamson County does not utilize public land to address needs identified.

CR-20 - Affordable Housing 91.520(b)

Evaluation of the jurisdiction's progress in providing affordable housing, including the number and types of families served, the number of extremely low-income, low-income, moderate-income, and middle-income persons served.

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	0	0
Number of Non-Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	10	3
Number of Special-Needs households to be provided affordable housing units	0	0
Total	**10**	**3**

Table 5 – Number of Households

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of households supported through Rental Assistance	0	0
Number of households supported through The Production of New Units	0	0
Number of households supported through Rehab of Existing Units	34	24
Number of households supported through Acquisition of Existing Units	0	0
Total	**34**	**24**

Table 6 – Number of Households Supported

Discuss the difference between goals and outcomes and problems encountered in meeting these goals.

The Number of non-homeless to be provided affordable housing units is represented by three Habitat for Humanity homes. Habitat will continue to provide affordable housing to families on land purchased with CDBG funds.

The Rehab of Existing Units is represented by the Georgetown Housing Authority. Twenty-four units are being rehabbed/improved. The number is lower than expected due to cost.

Discuss how these outcomes will impact future annual action plans.

The County will continue to monitor projects to ensure timely expenditures of funds allocated. The nature of these projects creates the potential for delay. However, these are high priority projects needed throughout the County and once started, expend funds rapidly.

Include the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income persons served by each activity where information on income by family size is required to determine the eligibility of the activity.

Number of Households Served	CDBG Actual	HOME Actual
Extremely Low-income	24	0
Low-income	3	0
Moderate-income	0	0
Total	**27**	**0**

Table 7 – Number of Households Served

Narrative Information

The Georgeown Housing Authority project is assisting 24 white families (3 Hispanic), two black families and one Native Hawaiin/Pacific Islander. All of these families are extremely low-income. Habitat for Humanity has provided homes to two white families (1 Hispanic) and one black family. These families are low income.

CR-25 - Homeless and Other Special Needs 91.220(d, e); 91.320(d, e); 91.520(c)

Evaluate the jurisdiction's progress in meeting its specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness through:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The County supports the efforts of the Balance of State Continuum of Care (CoC) to simplify and broaden outreach and assessment efforts for homeless persons in Williamson County. The Continuum works to create a better communication system for service providers to stay in contact with both schools and hospitals to avoid homeless persons (or those at risk of homelessness) from falling through the cracks of the system. As part of the annual point-in-time count, the CoC conducts outreach. Not only are homeless people counted, particularly unsheltered persons, but representatives from various agencies are available to answer questions and provide information about available resources.

The County continues to support local social service agencies, such as Capital Idea, San Gabriel Crisis Service Center, Bluebonnet Trails, MHMR and the Georgetown Project that provide a wide array of support services for homeless persons. Examples of support include, but are not limited to, employees serving as board members, collaboration during special projects, and public recognition of services provided.

Another organization addressing homelessness is the Georgetown Project. The Georgetown Project opened the NEST in 2011 as an outreach to Georgetown ISD teens in 9th-12thgrade that were homeless or living in transition. The NEST Program now includes The NEST Host Home, an overnight safe haven for youth living in transition, and The NEST Empowerment Center, an after school safe haven for all Georgetown ISD high school teens who are in need of free resources.

The Georgetown Health Foundation awards grants to organizations that focus on sustaining and strengthening safety net services for children, youth, elders, and families who are low-income and/or have significant need. This includes sustain and enhance basic needs services, emergency financial assistance, housing, support emergency shelter initiatives for youth, and increase access to affordable, quality child care and out-of-school care.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

The County funded the Williamson County Crisis Center in FY14 and FY15. The organization provides emergency shelter, counseling and case management at its confidential, secure shelter location. Food, clothing, safety planning, case management, counseling, legal advocacy, hospital and court accompaniment, tutoring, and assistance with crime victim compensation and protective orders are

available throughout the stay. Hope Alliance also offers assistance with securing longer-term housing, beyond the 30 day shelter stay.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: likely to become homeless after being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); and, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

While Williamson County is not a direct recipient of Emergency Solution Grant funds, the County continues to partner with the Balance of State CoC to support efforts made to implement local coordinated discharge policies for individuals or families who are being discharged from a publicly funded institution.

Williamson County launched a community resources website that will allow people to search online for needed resources such as health care, mental health services, housing, food, and other community resources. The new Williamson County Community Resources website was designed to empower residents with information about resources in the Williamson County area so that they can connect with available services. Residents can go to www.wilco.org/communityresources and enter their zip code to search for services near their location. All searches are confidential.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The Balance of State CoC works to ensure that homeless individuals make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, is prioritizing safe and stable housing and making affordable housing options more accessible to homeless individuals. Many homeless that struggle to transition into permanent housing and independent living suffer from mental illness and substance addiction. Recent trends through the Homeless Prevention and Rapid Re-housing program and Housing First model prioritize placing homeless individuals and families in permanent housing quickly, and then linking them to supportive services in the community. Williamson County continues to support local organizations, such as the Georgetown Community Service Center to assist homeless person with transitional and permanent housing.

Williamson Burnet County Oppotunities (WBCO) provides services such emergency assistance, headstart, case management to transition out of poverty, adult education program for job skills, and rapid re-housing program. Williamson County provides financial assistance to WBCO.

CR-30 - Public Housing 91.220(h); 91.320(j)

Actions taken to address the needs of public housing

Williamson County's public housing authorities continue to seek additional funding to address public housing needs and apply for additional housing choice vouchers when available. Lack of funding is a barrier in addressing public housing needs and has created lengthy waiting lists and long waiting periods to be housed. Housing authorities continue to provide housing assistance and social service needs to residents and maintain efforts to implement more programs if funding allows.

The Georgetown Public Housing Authority manages Shady Oaks Apartments and Stonehaven Apartments. The Shady Oaks Apartments are Section 8 and offer 60 duplex apartments to qualified residents. The Stonehaven Apartments are public housing and offer 158 housing units to qualified residents. The Georgetown Housing Authority also manages a Section 8 (Housing Choice Voucher) program.

The Georgetown Housing Authority also provides a Family Self Sufficiency Program which is a HUD program that encourages communities to develop local strategies to help families obtain employment that will lead to economic independence and self-sufficiency. They work with welfare agencies, schools, businesses, and other local partners to develop a comprehensive program that gives participating FSS family members the skills and experience to assist them in obtaining employment that pays a living wage and hopefully, enable them to live without any form of public assistance.

Williamson County awarded the Georgetown Housing Authority $166,610 in CDBG funds to rehab existing units. The project is 76% complete and is rehabbing 24 units housing extremely low income families.

The Taylor Housing Authority owns and manages the Mary Olson property and the Avery property. These properties are public housing facilities and offer 46 units and 70 units respectively. The Taylor Housing Authority also administers a Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher program that assists approximately 142 families. The Voucher program is a rental subsidy program where families choose where they want to live (based on certain stipulations) and the rental subsidy is paid to the landlord.

The Taylor Housing Autorhity was awarded $100,000 in CDBG funds for their Home Ownership Program to assist income eligible families with purchasing a home.

The Granger Housing Authority operates and manages 26 units available to qualified residents.

Williamson County works with the Georgetown Housing Authority to conduct required reviews and

approvals in order for the Housing Authority to recieve federal funding. All Housing Authorities are invited to participate in the development of the annuall action plan and the 5-year consolidated plan. The Williamson County CDBG office assists, as requested, the housing authorities with funding options and any other needs.

Actions taken to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

Williamson County does not use CDBG funding directly to encourage public housing residents to become involved in management and to participate in homeownership activities. However, the County encourages the local public housing authorities to continue its current programs and collaborate with other agencies that assist with homeownership. The local Housing Authorities have Resident Commissions on their boards in an effort to encourage participation. Also, all documents requiring public review are provided to local housing authorities.

Actions taken to provide assistance to troubled PHAs

Georgetown Housing Authority, Round Rock Housing Authority, Taylor Housing Authority, and Granger Housing Authority are all standard performers and not considered troubled.

CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Actions taken to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment. 91.220 (j); 91.320 (i)

Barriers to affordable housing can encompass a wide array of aspects, to include but not limited to banking, finance, and insurance industry regulations, socio-economic situations, neighborhood conditions, and public policy legislation and fair housing enforcement. The County will continue to work with nonprofit agencies in the community to remove or ameliorate the negative effects (if any) of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing.

Additionally, the County will continue to increase partnerships with local units of government to ensure equitable zoning practices as they relate to fair housing and the development of affordable housing.

Actions taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The major obstacle to meeting all of the identified needs is the lack of funding resources. Funding cuts in previous years and minimal funding increases does not account for the overall budgetary restrictions the County has seen in its CDBG program. Typically, applicant request amounts are much higher than the entitlement amount which further escalates the budgetary constraints in meeting the undeserved needs. However, the County continues to partner, when feasible, with other nonprofit organizations to leverage the County's CDBG allocation.

Actions taken to reduce lead-based paint hazards. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

To the greatest extent practicable, Williamson County works with local agencies to help eliminate the hazard of lead poisoning due to the presence of lead based paint. The County also disseminates information on lead based paint hazards to CDBG subrecipients who receive entitlement funds for housing activities where lead based paint may be an issue.

Actions taken to reduce the number of poverty-level families. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The County will continue to combat the number of poverty-level families by supporting incentives to attract, retain, and expand businesses, advocate for improved employment-affordable housing options and support organizations and programs that provide job training, education, and placement services.

Actions taken to develop institutional structure. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

Williamson County continues to work with various local agencies to ensure that services offered through entitlement grant programs receive maximum amounts of exposure and benefit. These programs are

carried out through oversight by the Williamson County Community Development Administrator in which work will be conducted through the issuance of sub-recipient agreements.

Actions taken to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

While Williamson County has limited resources to address the priorities identified, the County continues to seek partnerships and establish cooperative working relationships to leverage its annual CDBG allocations. This typically comes in the form of matching city funds (which are not required).

Identify actions taken to overcome the effects of any impediments identified in the jurisdictions analysis of impediments to fair housing choice. 91.520(a)

The current Analysis of Impediments identifies possible impediments to fair housing choice as:

- A lack of coordination of housing services in the County.
- Possible discrimination towards minority homebuyers and renters.
- Developers having little motivation to build affordable housing due to cost prohibitive barriers for construction.
- Preconceptions of minority borrowers regarding borrowing money.

Williamson County worked with FHEO during the Action Plan process and provided the following to be completed during FY17:

Impediment - Fair housing complaints data demonstrates that housing discrimination persists in Williamson County

- The County will mail educational information received from the FHEO office to all Williamson County Entitlement Program participating cities and potential non-profit organizations. This information will also be provided to local Housing Authorities and to Williamson County Habitat for Humanity.
- The County will meet with the local Housing Authorities to discuss impediments and potential actions to alleviate those impediments.

Impediment – Participating units of local government potentially do not fully understand their responsibility to affirmatively further fair housing choice.

- The Williamson County CDBG Agreement addresses non-discrimination, Section 504 Compliance

and Equal Employment Opportunity, Fair Housing and Drug-Free Workplace. This practice will continue.

- The County will direct all participating cities and potential non-profits to the Williamson County CDBG website to review the proposed Analysis of Impediments.

Impediment - Residents with limited English proficiency do not have adequate access to County programs and services.

- The Williamson County CDBG program will continue to post notices in both English and Spanish and will have an interpreter available upon request.

Impediment – Policy documents used by Williamson County and local public housing authorities in the administration of housing programs should be improved to include additional fair housing aspects.

- Williamson County will update the current citizen participation plan to include language regarding AFFH.

Impediment – Discrimination has been noted to appear in real estate advertisements in locally circulated "green sheets" and appearing in unregulated online listings.

- The County will distribute a letter to publishers to inform them of their responsibilities relative to publishing discriminatory language in real estate advertisements.

CR-40 - Monitoring 91.220 and 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures used to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and used to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

The Community Development Administrator uses monthly progress reports submitted by each project to identify any problems or potential problems. Contact with each project manager assists in ensuring that projects are progressing, following appropriate regulations and utilizing CDBG funds efficiently and effectively. The Community Development Administrator also conducts meetings and/or communicates via email and phone with project managers regarding specifics of projects.

The Community Development Administrator conducts desk monitorings of each project to ensure compliance and progression.

Meeting with representatives from the projects ensures that regulations are being followed. All projects receive a subrecipient binder that entails HUD guidance, County forms, labor forms and Davis Bacon information, and information on how to access funds. The binder has proven to provide valuable guidance to subrecipients and is a good reference tool for both the subrecipients and the Community Development Administrator.

The Community Development Administrator works closely with the Williamson County Auditors office in an effort to ensure appropriate and accurate financial documents are submitted for payment and that funds are spent in a timely manner. The Community Development Administrator and Grants Accountant work closely to improve procedures and to make certain that current procedures are efficient and adequate. All documents submitted with draw requests are thoroughly examined by the Community Development Administrator to ensure funding is being expended on eligible expenses and that funds are being utilized efficiently. Signatures by the CDBG office, County Judge and the Auditor's office are required and identified on all payment requests.

Citizen Participation Plan 91.105(d); 91.115(d)

Describe the efforts to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance reports.

All notices are published in local newspapers to inform citizens of public comment periods and public meetings. Public meetings are held in conjunction with each phase of the CDBG program to allow for citizen input.

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

No changes have been made to the Williamson County CDBG program.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No

[BEDI grantees] Describe accomplishments and program outcomes during the last year.

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

No changes have been made to the Williamson County CDBG program.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No

[BEDI grantees] Describe accomplishments and program outcomes during the last year.

Attachment

FY16 Funded Project Information

Funding FY16 CDBG
Allocation $1,231,067

City of Taylor Robinson Park Community Center
Renovations to a 2040 square foot building originally constructed in 1940 to include improvements to the two bathrooms and entrance ramp to meet ADA standards, enlarging the kitchen, replacement of the electrical system, foundation leveled, windows replaced, improvements to the outside walls and roof repair.
Accomplishments: Project is being designed to meet requirements for the Texas Historical Commission.
FY16 $150,000
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $0
Census Tracts 210 (Block Groups 1 and 2) and 211 (Block Group 1)
Percent Low-Mod: 73%
Percent Minority: 69.42%

Georgetown Housing Authority
Activity 77
Rehab of an estimated 28 total units to include heating and cooling systems, electrical upgrade and asbestos abatement, as required.
Accomplishments: Project is 76% complete to include work on carpentry, water heaters, new HVAC, ductwork, and electrical.
FY16 $166,610
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $80,131.46
Percent Low-Mod: 100%
Percent Minority: 21 White (3 Hispanic), 2 Black, 1 Native Hawaiian/Pacific Islander

Taylor Housing Authority Home Ownership Program
Program will provide pre and post purchase counseling and homebuyer assistance to income qualified individuals and families.
Accomplishments: Income qualified families and individuals are being identified.
FY16 $100,000
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $0
Percent Low-Mod: 100%
Percent Minority: TBD

City of Georgetown Sidewalk Project
Activity 76
Approximately 1500 feet of five-foot-wide sidewalk, approximately 4500 square feet of driveway approach and nine handicapped ramps. The project will continue sidewalk north on Scenic Drive from the existing sidewalk to 6th Street, then on 6th Street from Scenic Drive to Martin Luther King Street, which will connect to existing sidewalk east of Martin Luther King.
Accomplishments: Project has been successfully advertised. It was approved by Georgetown Transportation Board on 11/10/17. Georgetown City Council will consider and act on this item on 11/28/17. Once approved, contracts will be executed and a Notice To Proceed will be issued at the Pre-construction meeting.
FY16 $135,500
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $20,580.10
Census Tract 214.02 Block Group 2
Percent Low-Mod: 61.15%
Percent Minority: 51.54%

City of Granger Sewer Project
Activity 75
Replacement of existing lift station, 750 linear feet of 2-inch force main pipe, 6-inch gravity PVC pipe, two manholes and associated project incidentals.
Accomplishments: The lift station wetwell has been installed, and the new gravity line and forcemain have been installed. December 2017 - Final Cleanup and testing.
FY16 $329,500
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $32,000
Census Tract 213 Block Groups 2 and 3
Percent Low-Mod: 49.83%
Percent Minority: 39.51%

City of Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project
Construction of 2,600 linear feet of 4-foot sidewalk, 100 linear feet of 5-foot sidewalk, nine ramps, 16 driveway aprons, and 1,170 linear feet of drainage improvements. The streets to be addressed include Hickman Street, Church Street, Barton Drive, Grange Street, and Munro Street.
Accomplishments: Service area survey is being conducted.
FY16 $26,000 (engineering only)
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $0
Survey is being conducted to identify percent low-mod
Percent Minority: TBD

Attachment

Previously Funded Project Information

Previously Funded Projects

Habitat for Humanity of Williamson County
FY09 $150,000 (Activity 35)
FY12 $140,000 (Activity 55)
FY13 $140,000 (Activity 61)
FY14 $100,000 (Activity identified as properites are purchased)
Accomplishments: Sixteen properties have been purchased to date. Additional properties are being identified. To date, ten familes have moved in. However, one property was lost to foreclosure. This is the final time Activity 35 will be reported in a CAPER.
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $469,219.91
Percent Low-Mod: 100%
Percent Minority: 100%

City of Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12
Activity 56
FY12 $78,900
Accomplishments: Project is complete.
Construction of 740 square yards of sidewalk, 412 square yards of driveway approaches and 16 handicapped ramps along the south side of W. University Avenue between IH35 and Scenic Drive in Georgetown, TX. This is the final time this project will be reported in a CAPER.
CDBG funds utilized: $79,900
Census Tract 214.02 Block Groups 3 and 4
Percent Low-Mod: 81.2%
Percent Minoirty: 51.24

City of Liberty Hill Downtown Sidewalk Improvements
Activity 66
FY13 $29,000
FY14 $287,000
Accomplishment: Project was completed on August 2, 2016 and certified and accepted on May 22, 2107. The final project is as follows:
Loop 332 (Main St), east side from Liberty Hill Elementary School to RR 1869 = 1,460 linear feet of sidewalk, 4 ramps, 2 driveways
Forrest Street, south side from Loop 332 to RR 1869 = 1,165 linear feet of sidewalk, 4 ramps, 2 driveways
Grove Street, west side from Forrest to RR 1869 = 210 linear feet of sidewalk, 2 ramps
Young Street, east side from Forrest to RR 1869 = 260 linear feet of sidewalk, 2 ramps
RR 1869, north side from Loop 332 to Forrest Street = 810 linear feet of sidewalk, 6 ramps, 6 driveways
Myrtle Street, south side from Loop 332 to Church Street = 695 linear feet of sidewalk
This is the final time this project will be reported in a CAPER.
CDBG funds utilized: $316,000
Census Tract 203.01 Block Group 1 and 3
Percent Low Mod: 51%
Percent Minority: 15.25%

City of Taylor Street Rehabilitation Project
Activity 68
FY14 $350,000
FY15 $35,000
Accomplishments: Project is complete. 7920 square yards of street reconstruction on 4th street from Sloan to Howard 1100 linear feet of 8 inch wastewater main and 3180 linear feet of 8 inch water main, 10 manholes and 8 fire hydrants, trench safety and associated services, erosion controls, barricades, valves and fittings. This is the final time this project will be reported in a CAPER.
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $700,000
Target Areas: City of Taylor, Census Tracts 210.00 and 211.00
Percent Low-Mod: 70%
Percent Minority: 81.34% and 57.49%

City of Jarrell Wastewater Improvements
Activity 62
Accomplishments: Installation of approximately 1700 linear feet of 6 inch gravity wastewater pipe, four manholes, 23 wastewater service connections and all associated incidentals required for construction.
Installation of approximately 1250 linear feet of 8 inch gravity wastewater pipe, four manholes, 3 wastewater service connections and all associated incidentals required for construction. Final stage of preparing the roadway for final asphalt course. December 2017 - Final asphalt and cleanup.
The City of Jarrell has completed and paid for 31 household connections.
FY13 $285,700
FY14 $237,850
FY15 $226,537
FY16 199,300
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $780,264.65
Target Areas: Census Tract 216 Block Groups 1, 2, 3
Percent Low-Mod: 50.9%
Percent Minority: 25.3%

City of Granger Drainage Improvements Project
Activity 70
Accomplishments: A 5x10 box culverts have been installed, and the backfill is being placed and compacted. Project completion is anticipated for December 2017 and will include complete pavement/sidewalk, project cleanup.
FY14 $54,400
FY15 $278,300
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $186,940
Annual Goals: Flood Drainage Improvements
Target Areas: City of Granger, Census Tract 213 Block Groups 2 and 3
Percent Low-Mod: 69.2%
Percent Minority: 39.51%

Williamson County Crisis Center/Hope Alliance
Activity 71
Accomplishments: Architectural services were contracted
Code and environmental needs study completed
Asbestos testing has been completed and report received
Additional private funds have been secured to fund the expanded scope of work, as identified in the code study, including significant ADA compliance needs
FY14 $20,000
FY15 $20,000
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $0
Target Areas: Limited Clientele
Percent Minority: TBD

City of Georgetown Sidewalk Project
Activity 65
Progress: This project was funded in three consecutive years to include engineering and construction. Engineering portion of project is substantially complete. Correcting Texas Department of Licensing & Registration (TDLR) issues. The portion of the project to include the south side of 2nd Street from Austin Ave. to College Street. 1,500 feet of sidewalk, 178 feet of driveways, 160 feet of road approach, 15 curb ramps is complete. The portion of the project to include the north side of 3rd, East side of MLK, North side of Scenic from Blue Hold Rd to Austin Ave. 1,334 feet of sidewalk, 11 curb ramps, 115 of driveways, 118 feet of handrails is complete.
The portion of the project to include the north side of 3rd, East side of MLK, North side of Scenic from Blue Hold Rd to Austin Ave. 1,334 feet of sidewalk, 11 curb ramps, 115 of driveways, 118 feet of handrails is complete.
This is the final time this project will be reported in a CAPER.
FY13 $38,000 (engineering)
FY14 $160,000
FY15 $87,120
CDBG Funds Utilized to Date: $233,180
Target Areas: City of Georgetown, Census Tract 214.02 Block Group 2 and Census Tract 213 Block Groups 2 and 4
Percent Low-Mod: 49.1%
Percent Minority: 51.54%

2016 CAPER Reports

GRANTEE: Williamson County PY 2016

LOCCS RECONCILIATION

Unexpended balance of CDBG funds *(Line 16 of the IDIS Financial Summary)*	$ 1,715,319.97	
LOCCS Balance (as of the end of the program year)	$ 1,893,056.25	
Unexpended CDBG program income and /or Unexpended CDBG grant funds:		
a) Grantee Program Account		
b) Sub recipients Program Account	$ -	
c) Revolving Fund Cash Balances	$ -	
d) Section 108 Cash Balances	$ -	
Total *CASH ON-HAND*	$ -	
Grantee Program Liabilities *(include any reimbursements due from program funds)*	$ 177,736.28	Prior Year Flags.
Sub recipient Program Liabilities *(include any reimbursement due from program funds)*	$ -	
Total *LIABILITIES*	$ 177,736.28	
RECONCILING BALANCE *(LOCCS Balance Plus Cash on Hand Total Liabilities Total)*	$ -	
Total Unexpended Balance of CDBG Funds Unreconciled Difference *	**Reconciling Balance =** $ 1,715,319.97	

Note:

** Provide an explanation for an unreconciled difference.*

***Use the IDIS PR09 to check for Program Income/Revolving Loan Fund Balances when Cash On-Hand is a positive figure.*

***Use the IDIS PR07 to check for draws marked "prior year" for the 1st 90 days after the program year ends.*

PART I: SUMMARY OF CDBG RESOURCES	
01 UNEXPENDED CDBG FUNDS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	1,739,157.95
02 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	1,231,067.00
03 SURPLUS URBAN RENEWAL	0.00
04 SECTION 108 GUARANTEED LOAN FUNDS	0.00
05 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	0.00
05a CURRENT YEAR SECTION 108 PROGRAM INCOME (FOR SI TYPE)	0.00
06 FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LINE-OF-CREDIT	0.00
06a FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LOCAL CDBG ACCOUNT	0.00
07 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AVAILABLE	0.00
08 TOTAL AVAILABLE (SUM, LINES 01-07)	2,970,224.95
PART II: SUMMARY OF CDBG EXPENDITURES	
09 DISBURSEMENTS OTHER THAN SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS AND PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	1,128,671.81
10 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT	0.00
11 AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT (LINE 09 + LINE 10)	1,128,671.81
12 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	126,233.17
13 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS	0.00
14 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00
15 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (SUM, LINES 11-14)	1,254,904.98
16 UNEXPENDED BALANCE (LINE 08 - LINE 15)	1,715,319.97
PART III: LOWMOD BENEFIT THIS REPORTING PERIOD	
17 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD HOUSING IN SPECIAL AREAS	0.00
18 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD MULTI-UNIT HOUSING	0.00
19 DISBURSED FOR OTHER LOW/MOD ACTIVITIES	1,128,671.81
20 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT	0.00
21 TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT (SUM, LINES 17-20)	1,128,671.81
22 PERCENT LOW/MOD CREDIT (LINE 21/LINE 11)	100.00%
LOW/MOD BENEFIT FOR MULTI-YEAR CERTIFICATIONS	
23 PROGRAM YEARS(PY) COVERED IN CERTIFICATION	PY: PY: PY:
24 CUMULATIVE NET EXPENDITURES SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT CALCULATION	0.00
25 CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES BENEFITING LOW/MOD PERSONS	0.00
26 PERCENT BENEFIT TO LOW/MOD PERSONS (LINE 25/LINE 24)	0.00%
PART IV: PUBLIC SERVICE (PS) CAP CALCULATIONS	
27 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	0.00
28 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
29 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
30 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS	0.00
31 TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS (LINE 27 + LINE 28 - LINE 29 + LINE 30)	0.00
32 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	1,231,067.00
33 PRIOR YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	27,500.00
34 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP	0.00
35 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP (SUM, LINES 32-34)	1,258,567.00
36 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PS ACTIVITIES (LINE 31/LINE 35)	0.00%
PART V: PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION (PA) CAP	
37 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	126,233.17
38 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	21,599.59
39 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	23,675.76
40 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS	0.00
41 TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS (LINE 37 + LINE 38 - LINE 39 +LINE 40)	124,157.00
42 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	1,231,067.00
43 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	0.00
44 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP	0.00
45 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP (SUM, LINES 42-44)	1,231,067.00
46 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PA ACTIVITIES (LINE 41/LINE 45)	10.09%

LINE 17 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 17

Report returned no data.

LINE 18 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 18

Report returned no data.

LINE 19 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 19

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2012	3	55	6085562	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$41.40
2013	3	61	6019173	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$134.46
2013	3	61	6039972	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$134.36
2013	3	61	6054036	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$9,138.71
2014	8	74	6066159	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition 1207 and 1305 Frink Street	01	LMH	$39,178.51
					01	**Matrix Code**	**$48,627.44**
2014	5	70	5996229	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$8,800.00
2014	5	70	6039972	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$1,240.00
2014	5	70	6054036	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$2,550.00
2014	5	70	6066159	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$1,545.00
2014	5	70	6093907	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$26,482.50
2014	5	70	6098086	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$93,667.50
					03I	**Matrix Code**	**$134,285.00**
2013	4	62	5996229	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$3,600.00
2013	4	62	6009264	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$31,154.70
2013	4	62	6019173	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,050.00
2013	4	62	6030424	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,799.68
2013	4	62	6039972	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,575.00
2013	4	62	6054036	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$104,458.64
2013	4	62	6066159	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$101,098.97
2013	4	62	6085562	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$7,687.98
2013	4	62	6098086	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$11,562.66
2014	1	68	6066159	Taylor Street Rehab Project	03J	LMA	$545,818.05
2016	5	75	6066159	Granger Sewer FY16	03J	LMA	$30,800.00
					03J	**Matrix Code**	**$840,605.68**
2012	4	56	5978476	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$17,463.85
2012	4	56	6019173	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$44,227.25
2012	4	56	6039972	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$8,112.44
2013	7	65	6019173	Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks	03L	LMA	$719.10
2013	7	65	6039972	Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks	03L	LMA	$12,627.05
2013	8	66	6054036	Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project	03L	LMA	$4,544.00
2016	4	76	6085562	Georgetown 2016 Sidewalk	03L	LMA	$4,110.00
2016	4	76	6093907	Georgetown 2016 Sidewalk	03L	LMA	$13,350.00
					03L	**Matrix Code**	**$105,153.69**
Total							**$1,128,671.81**

LINE 27 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 27

Report returned no data.

LINE 37 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 37

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2015	2	72	5978476	Program Administration	21A		$13,338.44
2015	2	72	5996229	Program Administration	21A		$10,337.32

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2016	7	73	5996229	Program Administration 2016	21A		$3,850.85
2016	7	73	6009264	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,669.81
2016	7	73	6009617	Program Administration 2016	21A		$9,480.23
2016	7	73	6019173	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,662.77
2016	7	73	6030424	Program Administration 2016	21A		$11,868.10
2016	7	73	6039972	Program Administration 2016	21A		$8,010.51
2016	7	73	6054036	Program Administration 2016	21A		$16,313.31
2016	7	73	6066159	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,867.59
2016	7	73	6085562	Program Administration 2016	21A		$20,829.63
2016	7	73	6093907	Program Administration 2016	21A		$4.61
					21A	**Matrix Code**	**$126,233.17**
Total							**$126,233.17**

LINE 17 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 17

Report returned no data.

LINE 18 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 18

Report returned no data.

LINE 19 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 19

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2012	3	55	6085562	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$41.40
2013	3	61	6019173	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$134.46
2013	3	61	6039972	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$134.36
2013	3	61	6054036	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition	01	LMH	$9,138.71
2014	8	74	6066159	Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition 1207 and 1305 Frink Street	01	LMH	$39,178.51
					01	**Matrix Code**	**$48,627.44**
2014	5	70	5996229	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$8,800.00
2014	5	70	6039972	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$1,240.00
2014	5	70	6054036	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$2,550.00
2014	5	70	6066159	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$1,545.00
2014	5	70	6093907	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$26,482.50
2014	5	70	6098086	Granger Drainage Improvements	03I	LMA	$93,667.50
					03I	**Matrix Code**	**$134,285.00**
2013	4	62	5996229	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$3,600.00
2013	4	62	6009264	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$31,154.70
2013	4	62	6019173	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,050.00
2013	4	62	6030424	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,799.68
2013	4	62	6039972	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$1,575.00
2013	4	62	6054036	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$104,458.64
2013	4	62	6066159	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$101,098.97
2013	4	62	6085562	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$7,687.98
2013	4	62	6098086	Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek	03J	LMA	$11,562.66
2014	1	68	6066159	Taylor Street Rehab Project	03J	LMA	$545,818.05
2016	5	75	6066159	Granger Sewer FY16	03J	LMA	$30,800.00
					03J	**Matrix Code**	**$840,605.68**
2012	4	56	5978476	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$17,463.85
2012	4	56	6019173	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$44,227.25
2012	4	56	6039972	Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12	03L	LMA	$8,112.44
2013	7	65	6019173	Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks	03L	LMA	$719.10
2013	7	65	6039972	Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks	03L	LMA	$12,627.05
2013	8	66	6054036	Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project	03L	LMA	$4,544.00
2016	4	76	6085562	Georgetown 2016 Sidewalk	03L	LMA	$4,110.00
2016	4	76	6093907	Georgetown 2016 Sidewalk	03L	LMA	$13,350.00
					03L	**Matrix Code**	**$105,153.69**
Total							**$1,128,671.81**

LINE 27 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 27

Report returned no data.

LINE 37 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 37

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2015	2	72	5978476	Program Administration	21A		$13,338.44
2015	2	72	5996229	Program Administration	21A		$10,337.32

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2016	7	73	5996229	Program Administration 2016	21A		$3,850.85
2016	7	73	6009264	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,669.81
2016	7	73	6009617	Program Administration 2016	21A		$9,480.23
2016	7	73	6019173	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,662.77
2016	7	73	6030424	Program Administration 2016	21A		$11,868.10
2016	7	73	6039972	Program Administration 2016	21A		$8,010.51
2016	7	73	6054036	Program Administration 2016	21A		$16,313.31
2016	7	73	6066159	Program Administration 2016	21A		$10,867.59
2016	7	73	6085562	Program Administration 2016	21A		$20,829.63
2016	7	73	6093907	Program Administration 2016	21A		$4.61
					21A	**Matrix Code**	**$126,233.17**
Total							**$126,233.17**

PGM Year: 2009
Project: 0006 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition
IDIS Activity: 35 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition

Status: Completed 2/28/2017 12:00:00 AM
Location: 2108 N Austin Ave Georgetown, TX 78626-4511

Objective: Provide decent affordable housing
Outcome: Affordability
Matrix Code: Acquisition of Real Property (01)
National Objective: LMH

Initial Funding Date: 12/27/2010

Description:

Land acquisition of property throughout Williamson County for the purpose of developing affordable housing.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$150,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2010	B10UC480502		$0.00	$94,579.50
		2011	B11UC480502		$0.00	$55,420.50
Total	**Total**			**$150,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$150,000.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

Housing Units : 10

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0
Black/African American:	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0
Asian:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black/African American & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other multi-racial:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hispanic:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	**3**	**1**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**1**	**0**	**0**

Female-headed Households:	2	0	2

Income Category:

	Owner	Renter	Total	Person
Extremely Low	0	0	0	0
Low Mod	2	0	2	0
Moderate	0	0	0	0
Non Low Moderate	0	0	0	0
Total	2	0	2	0
Percent Low/Mod	100.0%		100.0%	

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2009	Agreement is being developed and approved by HUD.	
2010	Agreement to be approved in December 2011. Land acquisition to begin first quarter 2012.	
2011	Three properties have been purchased for the purpose of affordable housing. Additional properties throughout the County are being identified for purchase.	
2012	Four properties have been purchased for the purpose of affordable housing. Additional properties throughout the County are being identified for purchase. One family has moved into a home and one additional house is under construction. 1405 Hart Street Georgetown TX (Family of 5 occupy the home)	
2013	1608 S. Walnut Georgetown TX (Family of 2 occupy home) 1006 Moon Glow Leander TX (Family of 6 occupy home)	
2014	207 3rd Street Jarrell TX (Family of 2 occupy home) Three additional lots have been purchased utilizing 2009 funding. One home is currently under construction. The additional homes are expected to begin in Fall 2016 and Spring 2017.	

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2015	1008 Moon Glow Leander TX (family of 4 moved in January 2016)	
	1013 Moon Glow Leander TX Construction has begun with an expected completion in December 2016	
	1010 Moon Glow Leander TX Construction to begin in November 2016 and expected to be complete in March 2017	
2016	1010 Moon Glow Leander TX (family of 4 moved in February 2017)	
	1013 Moon Glow Leander TX (family of 2 moved in December 2016)	

PGM Year: 2012
Project: 0003 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition
IDIS Activity: 55 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition

Status: Open
Location: 2108 N Austin Ave Georgetown, TX 78626-4511

Objective: Provide decent affordable housing
Outcome: Affordability
Matrix Code: Acquisition of Real Property (01)
National Objective: LMH

Initial Funding Date: 11/05/2013

Description:
Land acquisition of property throughout Williamson County for the purpose of developing affordable housing.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$140,041.40	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2011	B11UC480502		$0.00	$9,521.50
		2012	B12UC480502		$0.00	$130,478.50
		2014	B14UC480502		$41.40	$41.40
Total	**Total**			**$140,041.40**	**$41.40**	**$140,041.40**

Proposed Accomplishments

Housing Units : 4

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	0
Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black/African American & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other multi-racial:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hispanic:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total:	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**	**0**	**0**
Female-headed Households:	0		0		0			

Income Category:

	Owner	Renter	Total	Person
Extremely Low	0	0	0	0
Low Mod	2	0	2	0
Moderate	0	0	0	0
Non Low Moderate	0	0	0	0
Total	2	0	2	0
Percent Low/Mod	100.0%		100.0%	

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2013	Two lots have been purchased for the purpose of building affordable housing.	
2014	Properties located on E. Valley Street were purchased for the total cost of $203,436.43. Six lots were originally purchased. Two will be used as platted when purchased (202 and 204). The remaining 4 will be replatted into 5 resulting in a total of 7 lots for HFHWC use. Funding used was: Act. 55 $130,478.50 and Act. 61 $72,957.93.	
2015	202 Valley Street Georgetown TX (family of 5 moved in November 2015) 204 E Valley Street Georgetown (family of 4 moved in November 2016) Construction on 208 E. Valley Street Georgetown TX is expected to begin February 2017 and 206 E. Valley construction is expected to begin January 2018.	
2016	208 East Valley Georgetown TX (Family of 6 moved in May 2017) 207 East Morrow Georgetown: Family has been selected and house is to be sold to them in June 2018. 209 East Morrow Georgetown: Family to be selected into the homeownership program and house to be sold to them in June 2018.	

PGM Year: 2012
Project: 0004 - Georgetown Sidewalk FY12
IDIS Activity: 56 - Georgetown Sidewalk Project FY12

Status: Completed 1/11/2017 12:00:00 AM
Location: 113 E 8th St Georgetown, TX 78626-5801

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Sustainability
Matrix Code: Sidewalks (03L)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 12/03/2013

Description:

Construction of approximately 870 square yards of sidewalk, 185 square yards of driveway approaches and 15 handicapped ramps along the south side of W. University Avenue between IH35 and Austin Avenue in Georgetown, TX.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$78,900.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2012	B12UC480502		$0.00	$3,066.02
		2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$6,030.44
		2014	B14UC480502		$69,803.54	$69,803.54
Total	**Total**			**$78,900.00**	**$69,803.54**	**$78,900.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 1,509
Total Population in Service Area: 1,509
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 81.20

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2012	Environmental is complete. Release of funds is expected in December 2013.	
2013	Environmental is complete. Engineering is 75% complete. Issue of bid is expected in January 2015 with an award and notice to proceed in March 2015. Project is expected to be completed in July 2015.	
2014	Environmental is complete. Engineering and planning are underway. City is working with additional agencies in order to meet water run-off requirements.	
2015	Project is 65% complete. Substantial completion is expected December 2016 with project closeout in February 2017.	
2016	Project is complete. Construction of 740 square yards of sidewalk, 412 square yards of driveway approaches and 16 handicapped ramps along the south side of W. University Avenue between IH35 and Scenic Drive in Georgetown, TX.	

PGM Year: 2013
Project: 0003 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition
IDIS Activity: 61 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition

Status: Open
Location: 2108 N Austin Ave Georgetown, TX 78626-4511

Objective: Provide decent affordable housing
Outcome: Affordability
Matrix Code: Acquisition of Real Property (01)
National Objective: LMH

Initial Funding Date: 07/10/2014

Description:

Land acquisition of property throughout Williamson County for the purpose of developing affordable housing.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$140,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2012	B12UC480502		$0.00	$72,957.93
		2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$57,634.54
		2014	B14UC480502		$9,407.53	$9,407.53
Total	**Total**			**$140,000.00**	**$9,407.53**	**$140,000.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

Housing Units : 3

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black/African American & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other multi-racial:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hispanic:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Total:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female-headed Households:	0		0		0			

Income Category:

	Owner	Renter	Total	Person
Extremely Low	0	0	0	0
Low Mod	0	0	0	0
Moderate	0	0	0	0
Non Low Moderate	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0
Percent Low/Mod				

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2013	One lot has been purchased for the purpose of building affordable housing.	
2014	Properties located on E. Valley Street were purchased for the total cost of $203,436.43. Six lots were originally purchased. Two will be used as platted when purchased (202 and 204). The remaining 4 will be replatted into 5 resulting in a total of 7 lots for HFHWC use. Funding used was: Act. 55 $130,478.50 and Act. 61 $72,957.93.	
2015	Construction on home located on 609 Twin Oaks Trail Cedar Park is expected to begin September 2017 and be completed January 2018.	
2016	609 Twin Oak Trail Cedar Park: Family has been selected and house is to be sold to them in June 2018. 206 East Valley Georgetown: Family to be selected into the homeownership program and house to be sold to them in June 2018. 207 East Morrow Georgetown: Family has been selected and house is to be sold to them in June 2018. 209 East Morrow Georgetown: Family to be selected into the homeownership program and house to be sold to them in June 2018.	

PGM Year: 2013
Project: 0004 - Jarrell Sewer FY13
IDIS Activity: 62 - Jarrell Sewer Project Double Creek

Status: Open
Location: 1633 County Road 305 Jarrell, TX 76537-1163

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Sustainability
Matrix Code: Water/Sewer Improvements (03J)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 07/10/2014

Description:

Installation of a packaged lift station and approximately 4,000 linear feet of 2-inch force main pipe.
The project will also include approximately 200 linear feet of 6-inch gravity wastewater pipe, two (2) manholes, two (2) wastewater services to existing homes, and all associated incidentals required for construction.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$523,550.00	$0.00	$0.00
		2012	B12UC480502		$0.00	$28,500.00
		2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$283,406.40
CDBG	EN	2014	B14UC480502		$30,372.98	$211,643.60
		2015	B15UC480502	$226,537.00	$204,787.00	$226,537.00
		2016	B16UC480502	$199,300.00	$17,264.99	$17,264.99
Total	**Total**			**$949,387.00**	**$252,424.97**	**$767,351.99**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 1,921
Total Population in Service Area: 1,973
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 47.70

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2013	Project surveying is complete. Engineering is in progress. Environmental clearance is underway and release of funds is expected in November-December 2014. Anticipated project advertisement to occur December, 2014.	
2014	Survey, engineering and planning and environmental review of project is complete. Project is underway. This is a multi-year funded project.	
2015	The portion of the project along Double Creek Drive and Double Creek Spur is approaching completion. The portion of the project along CR305 was advertised October 2016 and had the bid opening on November 8, 2016. Construction expected to begin November-December 2016.	
2016	Preparing the roadway for final asphalt course. December 2017 - Final asphalt and cleanup. The City of Jarrell has completed and paid for 31 household connections.	

PGM Year: 2013
Project: 0007 - Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks
IDIS Activity: 65 - Georgetown MLK/3rd and 2nd Sidewalks

Status: Completed 3/27/2017 12:00:00 AM
Location: PO Box 409 Georgetown, TX 78627-0409

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Availability/accessibility
Matrix Code: Sidewalks (03L)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 11/21/2014

Description:

Engineering and surveying for the installation of sidewalks in various locations in Georgetown, TX.
Construction plans and contract documents will be developed for the installation of approximately 860 feet of sidewalk, 150 feet of driveway approach, and 24 handicapped ramps along the north side of Scenic from Blue Hole Park Road to MLK Street, the west side of MLK Street, from Blue Hole Road to W.
3rd Street and the south side of 3rd Street from MLK Street to Austin Ave.
Installation of approximately 1825 feet of sidewalk, 200 feet of driveway approach and 26 handicapped ramps along the north side of 2nd Street, from Austin Avenue to College Street.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	Pre-2015		$146,060.00	$0.00	$0.00
		2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$89,523.26
		2014	B14UC480502		$8,744.10	$56,536.74
		2015	B15UC480502	$87,120.00	$4,602.05	$87,120.00
Total	**Total**			**$233,180.00**	**$13,346.15**	**$233,180.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 1,574
Total Population in Service Area: 2,015
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 49.10

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2013	Engineering task order is expected to be issued December 2014. Completed egnineering documents are expected in March 2015. Funding for this portion of the project is for engineering only.	
2014	Engineering, planning and environmental for project is complete. The city is relocating utilities and conducting street work prior to the sidewalks portion of the project. Sidewalk portion expected to be completed in spring 2016.	
2015	This project was funded in three consecutive years to include engineering and construction. Engineering portion of project is substantially complete. Correcting Texas Department of Licensing & Registration (TDLR) issues. The portion of the project to include the south side of 2nd Street from Austin Ave. to College Street. 1,500 feet of sidewalk, 178 feet of driveways, 160 feet of road approach, 15 curb ramps is complete. The portion of the project to include the north side of 3rd, East side of MLK, North side of Scenic from Blue Hold Rd to Austin Ave. 1,334 feet of sidewalk, 11 curb ramps, 115 of driveways, 118 feet of handrails is substantially complete. Full project expected to be complete in January 2017.	

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2016	The portion of the project to include the north side of 3rd, East side of MLK, North side of Scenic from Blue Hold Rd to Austin Ave. 1,334 feet of sidewalk, 11 curb ramps, 115 of driveways, 118 feet of handrails is complete.	

PGM Year: 2013
Project: 0008 - Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project
IDIS Activity: 66 - Liberty Hill Sidewalk Project

Status: Completed 8/2/2016 12:00:00 AM
Location: PO Box 1920 Liberty Hill, TX 78642-1920

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Availability/accessibility
Matrix Code: Sidewalks (03L)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 11/21/2014

Description:

Engineering and surveying for the installation of sidewalks in various locations of downtown Liberty Hill.
Construction plans and contract documents will be developed for the installation of approximately 9,635 linear feet of sidewalk, 16 sidewalk ramps, and associated temporary erosion control measures.
The project will encompass various city streets in downtown Liberty Hill near the area of Loop 332 and CR 279.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$316,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$27,200.00
		2014	B14UC480502		$4,544.00	$288,800.00
Total	**Total**			**$316,000.00**	**$4,544.00**	**$316,000.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 997
Total Population in Service Area: 997
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 51.00

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2013	Meetings have been held with City staff and a refined location map is being developed based on available right-of-way, actual pedestrian needs, and related future City projects. Surveying will begin this November 2014 with detailed engineering following.	
2014	Engineering, surveying and environmental for project is complete. Project is underway.	
2015	Engineering, surveying and environmental for project is complete. Phase 1 of project is nearing completion. Additional phases will go through funding and eligibility process in future funding cycles. Phase 1 includes 9635 linear feet of 5 foot sidewalk, 2490 linear feet of silt fence and 16 sidewalk ramps. Project will completely or partially cover the following streets, Forrest Street, RR 1869, E Myrtle Lane, Hickman Street, Church Hill Lane, Loop 332 / Main Street, Young Street, Grove Street, Church Street, and CR 279.	

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2016	Project was completed on August 2, 2016 and certified and accepted on May 22, 2107. The final project is as follows: Loop 332 (Main St), east side from Liberty Hill Elementary School to RR 1869 = 1,460 linear feet of sidewalk, 4 ramps, 2 driveways Forrest Street, south side from Loop 332 to RR 1869 = 1,165 linear feet of sidewalk, 4 ramps, 2 driveways Grove Street, west side from Forrest to RR 1869 = 210 linear feet of sidewalk, 2 ramps Young Street, east side from Forrest to RR 1869 = 260 linear feet of sidewalk, 2 ramps RR 1869, north side from Loop 332 to Forrest Street = 810 linear feet of sidewalk, 6 ramps, 6 driveways Myrtle Street, south side from Loop 332 to Church Street = 695 linear feet of sidewalk	

PGM Year: 2014

Project: 0001 - City of Taylor Street Rehabilitation Project

IDIS Activity: 68 - Taylor Street Rehab Project

Status: Completed 8/29/2017 12:00:00 AM
Location: 400 Porter St Taylor, TX 76574-3600

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Sustainability
Matrix Code: Water/Sewer Improvements (03J)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 06/09/2015

Description:

7920 square yards of street reconstruction on 4th street from Sloan to Howard 1100 linear feet of 8 inch wastewater main and 3180 linear feet of 8 inch water main, 10 manholes and 8 fire hydrants, trench safety and associated services, erosion controls, barricades, valves and fittings.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$350,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2014	B14UC480502		$350,000.00	$350,000.00
		2015	B15UC480502	$350,000.00	$195,818.05	$195,818.05
Total	**Total**			**$700,000.00**	**$545,818.05**	**$545,818.05**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 6,329
Total Population in Service Area: 5,725
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 73.19

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2014	This project is a multi-year funded projected. Engineering, planning and environmental reviews are being conducted.	
2015	Construction contact will be awarded December 2016. Construction is expected to begin in January 2017 and be completed in approximately 120 days.	
2016	7920 square yards of street reconstruction on 4th street from Sloan to Howard 1100 linear feet of 8 inch wastewater main and 3180 linear feet of 8 inch water main, 10 manholes and 8 fire hydrants, trench safety and associated services, erosion controls, barricades, valves and fittings.	

PGM Year: 2014

Project: 0005 - City of Granger Drainage Improvements Project

IDIS Activity: 70 - Granger Drainage Improvements

Status: Open
Location: PO Box 367 Granger, TX 76530-0367

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Sustainability
Matrix Code: Flood Drainage Improvements (03I)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 08/19/2015

Description:

Demolition of approximately 1200 square yards of roadway, three CMP drainage pipes and associated structures. Construction of a new creek crossing to provide access to the Granger ISD campus.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
		Pre-2015		$54,400.00	$0.00	$0.00
CDBG	EN	2013	B13UC480502		$0.00	$24,465.00
		2014	B14UC480502		$7,540.00	$29,935.00
		2015	B15UC480502	$278,300.00	$33,077.50	$38,357.50
Total	**Total**			**$332,700.00**	**$40,617.50**	**$92,757.50**

Proposed Accomplishments

Public Facilities : 1,299
Total Population in Service Area: 1,495
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 49.83

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2014	Engineering, planning and environmental review are underway. This is a multi-year project. The project has been awarded FY15 funding to complete the project.	
2015	Granger project funded in 2014 and 2015 will be advertised in November 2016. Construction is anticipated to begin in December 2016.	
2016	A 5x10 box culverts have been installed, and the backfill is being placed and compacted. Project completion is anticipated for December 2017 and will include complete pavement/sidewalk, project cleanup.	

PGM Year: 2014
Project: 0007 - Williamson County Crisis Center/Hope Alliance
IDIS Activity: 71 - Williamson County Crisis Center/Hope Alliance

Status: Open
Location: Address Suppressed

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Availability/accessibility
Matrix Code: Battered and Abused Spouses (05G)
National Objective: LMC

Initial Funding Date: 08/19/2015

Description:

Rehab of emergency shelter.
Project will be completed in conjunction with the City of Round Rock CDBG.
Project consists of replacing 5,500 square feet of flooring; replacing 27 windows and one sliding glass door; rehab kitchen, replacing countertops, cabinetry, appliances and vent hood; install attic insulation; replace closet doors and shelving in bedrooms, pantry and play areas.
Williamson County funding will be utilized for materials and attic insulation.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	Pre-2015		$20,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
		2015	B15UC480502	$20,000.00	$0.00	$0.00
Total	**Total**			**$40,000.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 400

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black/African American & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other multi-racial:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Hispanic:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female-headed Households:	0		0		0			

Income Category:

	Owner	Renter	Total	Person
Extremely Low	0	0	0	0
Low Mod	0	0	0	0
Moderate	0	0	0	0
Non Low Moderate	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0
Percent Low/Mod				

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2014	The project is in the planning stages. Funding will be combined with FY15 funding in order to complete project. Crisis Center still operates as the funding is for rehab of the shelter.	
2015	On October 25, 2016, Hope Alliance held a meeting with Architect to go over site plans. At the meeting changes were recommended to the plan. Hope Alliance will provide the updated plan to City of Round Rock (lead agency). The architect anticipates planning and construction to take approximately one year.	
2016	Architectural services were contracted Code and environmental needs study completed Asbestos testing has been completed and report received Additional private funds have been secured to fund the expanded scope of work, as identified in the code study, including significant ADA compliance needs On August 17, 2017, final architectural drawings were approved	

PGM Year: 2015
Project: 0002 - Program Administration
IDIS Activity: 72 - Program Administration

Status: Completed 12/27/2016 12:00:00 AM
Location: ,

Objective:
Outcome:
Matrix Code: General Program Administration (21A)
National Objective:

Initial Funding Date: 01/13/2016

Description:

Williamson County CDBG Program Administration.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	2015	B15UC480502	$107,500.60	$23,675.76	$107,500.60
Total	**Total**			**$107,500.60**	**$23,675.76**	**$107,500.60**

Proposed Accomplishments

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:					0	0		
Black/African American:					0	0		
Asian:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native:					0	0		
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:					0	0		
Asian White:					0	0		
Black/African American & White:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:					0	0		
Other multi-racial:					0	0		
Asian/Pacific Islander:					0	0		
Hispanic:					0	0		
Total:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female-headed Households:					0			

Income Category:	Owner	Renter	Total	Person

Extremely Low			0	
Low Mod			0	
Moderate			0	
Non Low Moderate			0	
Total	0	0	0	0
Percent Low/Mod				

Annual Accomplishments

No data returned for this view. This might be because the applied filter excludes all data.

PGM Year: 2016
Project: 0007 - Program Administration
IDIS Activity: 73 - Program Administration 2016

Status: Open
Location: ,

Objective:
Outcome:
Matrix Code: General Program Administration (21A)
National Objective:

Initial Funding Date: 12/27/2016

Description:
Program Administration

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	2016	B16UC480502	$124,157.00	$102,557.41	$102,557.41
Total	**Total**			**$124,157.00**	**$102,557.41**	**$102,557.41**

Proposed Accomplishments

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	**Owner**		**Renter**		**Total**		**Person**	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:					0	0		
Black/African American:					0	0		
Asian:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native:					0	0		
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:					0	0		
Asian White:					0	0		
Black/African American & White:					0	0		
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:					0	0		
Other multi-racial:					0	0		
Asian/Pacific Islander:					0	0		
Hispanic:					0	0		
Total:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
Female-headed Households:					0			

Income Category:

	Owner	**Renter**	**Total**	**Person**

Extremely Low			0	
Low Mod			0	
Moderate			0	
Non Low Moderate			0	
Total	0	0	0	0
Percent Low/Mod				

Annual Accomplishments

No data returned for this view. This might be because the applied filter excludes all data.

PGM Year: 2014
Project: 0008 - Habitat for Humanity of Williamson County
IDIS Activity: 74 - Habitat for Humanity Land Acquisition 1207 and 1305 Frink Street

Status: Open
Location: 2108 N Austin Ave Georgetown, TX 78626-4511

Objective: Provide decent affordable housing
Outcome: Affordability
Matrix Code: Acquisition of Real Property (01)
National Objective: LMH

Initial Funding Date: 08/01/2017

Description:

Land acquisition of property located at 1207 Frink Street and 1305 Frink Street in Taylor TX.
For the purpose of building affordable housing.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	Pre-2015		$39,178.51	$0.00	$0.00
		2014	B14UC480502		$39,178.51	$39,178.51
Total	**Total**			**$39,178.51**	**$39,178.51**	**$39,178.51**

Proposed Accomplishments

Housing Units : 2

Actual Accomplishments

Number assisted:	Owner		Renter		Total		Person	
	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic	Total	Hispanic
White:	0	0	0	0	0	0		0
Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Black/African American & White:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
American Indian/Alaskan Native & Black/African American:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other multi-racial:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asian/Pacific Islander:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hispanic:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total:	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

Female-headed Households:	0	0	0

Income Category:

	Owner	Renter	Total	Person
Extremely Low	0	0	0	0
Low Mod	0	0	0	0
Moderate	0	0	0	0
Non Low Moderate	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0
Percent Low/Mod				

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2016	Habitat will conduct future homeowner selection process March-June 2018 Building is anticipated to begin in late fall/early winter 2018 on both houses with houses being sold to families in June 2019.	

PGM Year: 2016

Project: 0005 - Granger Sewer Project

IDIS Activity: 75 - Granger Sewer FY16

Status: Open
Location: PO Box 367 Granger, TX 76530-0367

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Availability/accessibility
Matrix Code: Water/Sewer Improvements (03J)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 08/01/2017

Description:

Replace the existing City of Granger lift station with a new package lift station.
The existing lift station is located approximately 150 feet north of the intersection of E.
Fox Street and S.
Jackson Street.
The proposed lift station will pump the wastewater flows to the existing 6-inch gravity collection located at the intersection of E.
Fox Street and S.
Jackson Street, through approximately 160 feet of 2-inch PVC force main.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	2016	B16UC480502	$329,500.00	$30,800.00	$30,800.00
Total	**Total**			**$329,500.00**	**$30,800.00**	**$30,800.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 878
Total Population in Service Area: 1,495
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 49.83

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2016	The lift station wetwell has been installed, and the new gravity line and forcemain have been installed. December 2017 - Final Cleanup and testing.	

PGM Year: 2016

Project: 0004 - Georgetown Sidewalk Project

IDIS Activity: 76 - Georgetown 2016 Sidewalk

Status: Open
Location: PO Box 409 Georgetown, TX 78627-0409

Objective: Create suitable living environments
Outcome: Availability/accessibility
Matrix Code: Sidewalks (03L)
National Objective: LMA

Initial Funding Date: 11/07/2017

Description:

construction of 1115 feet of 5Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¢Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿ sidewalk, 120 feet of 15Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¢Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿ driveways and 6 handicapped ramps on the east side of Scenic Drive from 6th Street to 10th Street.
Construction of 240 feet of 5Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¢Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿ sidewalk and one handicapped ramp on the west side of Scenic Drive from 7th Street to 8th Street.
Construction of 405 feet of 5Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¢Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿ sidewalk, 102 feet of 15Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¢Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿Ã¿Â¿ driveways and 3 handicapped ramps on the south side of 6th Street from Scenic Drive to MLK Jr Street.
The work will take place in Georgetown, TX.

Financing

	Fund Type	Grant Year	Grant	Funded Amount	Drawn In Program Year	Drawn Thru Program Year
CDBG	EN	2016	B16UC480502	$135,500.00	$17,460.00	$17,460.00
Total	**Total**			**$135,500.00**	**$17,460.00**	**$17,460.00**

Proposed Accomplishments

People (General) : 785
Total Population in Service Area: 1,305
Census Tract Percent Low / Mod: 60.15

Annual Accomplishments

Years	Accomplishment Narrative	# Benefitting
2016	Project has been successfully advertised. It was approved by Georgetown Transportation Board on 11/10/17. Georgetown City Council will consider and act on this item on 11/28/17. Once approved, contracts will be executed and a Notice To Proceed will be issued at the Pre-construction meeting.	

Total Funded Amount:	**$3,816,044.51**
Total Drawn Thru Program Year:	**$2,761,545.46**
Total Drawn In Program Year:	**$1,149,674.82**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Community Planning and Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
Program Income Details by Fiscal Year and Program
WILLIAMSON COUNTY,TX

Report for Program:CDBG
*Data Only Provided for Time Period Queried:01-01-1900 to 11-28-2017

Program Year	Program	Associated Grant Number	Fund Type	Estimated Income for Year	Transaction	Voucher #	Voucher Created	Voucher Type	IDIS Proj. ID	IDIS Actv. ID	Matrix Code	Receipted/Drawn Amount
2015	CDBG	B15UC480502	PI	0.00								
					RECEIPTS							
						5180779001	12-03-15		6	35	01	27,500.00
					DRAWS							
						5873655003	12-03-15	PY	2	60	03J	27,500.00
										PI Receipts		27,500.00
										PI Draws		27,500.00
										PI Balance		0.00

2015	**CDBG**	**Total CDBG Receipts*:**	**27,500.00**
		Total CDBG Draws against Receipts*:	**27,500.00**
		Total CDBG Receipt Fund Balance*:	**0.00**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

Count of CDBG Activities with Disbursements by Activity Group & Matrix Code

Activity Group	Activity Category	Open Count	Open Activities Disbursed	Completed Count	Completed Activities Disbursed	Program Year Count	Total Activities Disbursed
Acquisition	Acquisition of Real Property (01)	3	$48,627.44	1	$0.00	4	$48,627.44
	Total Acquisition	**3**	**$48,627.44**	**1**	**$0.00**	**4**	**$48,627.44**
Public Facilities and Improvements	Flood Drainage Improvements (03I)	1	$40,617.50	0	$0.00	1	$40,617.50
	Water/Sewer Improvements (03J)	2	$283,224.97	1	$545,818.05	3	$829,043.02
	Sidewalks (03L)	1	$17,460.00	3	$87,693.69	4	$105,153.69
	Total Public Facilities and Improvements	**4**	**$341,302.47**	**4**	**$633,511.74**	**8**	**$974,814.21**
Public Services	Battered and Abused Spouses (05G)	1	$0.00	0	$0.00	1	$0.00
	Total Public Services	**1**	**$0.00**	**0**	**$0.00**	**1**	**$0.00**
General Administration and Planning	General Program Administration (21A)	1	$102,557.41	1	$23,675.76	2	$126,233.17
	Total General Administration and Planning	**1**	**$102,557.41**	**1**	**$23,675.76**	**2**	**$126,233.17**
Grand Total		**9**	**$492,487.32**	**6**	**$657,187.50**	**15**	**$1,149,674.82**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

CDBG Sum of Actual Accomplishments by Activity Group and Accomplishment Type

Activity Group	Matrix Code	Accomplishment Type	Open Count	Completed Count	Program Year Totals
Acquisition	Acquisition of Real Property (01)	Housing Units	3	7	10
	Total Acquisition		**3**	**7**	**10**
Public Facilities and Improvements	Flood Drainage Improvements (03I)	Public Facilities	4,485	0	4,485
	Water/Sewer Improvements (03J)	Persons	9,387	17,175	26,562
	Sidewalks (03L)	Persons	1,305	19,593	20,898
	Total Public Facilities and Improvements		**15,177**	**36,768**	**51,945**
Public Services	Battered and Abused Spouses (05G)	Persons	0	0	0
	Total Public Services		**0**	**0**	**0**
Grand Total			**15,180**	**36,775**	**51,955**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

CDBG Beneficiaries by Racial / Ethnic Category

Housing-Non Housing	Race	Total Persons	Total Hispanic Persons	Total Households	Total Hispanic Households
Non Housing	White	0	0	6	4
	Black/African American	0	0	4	0
	Total Non Housing	**0**	**0**	**10**	**4**
Grand Total	White	0	0	6	4
	Black/African American	0	0	4	0
	Total Grand Total	**0**	**0**	**10**	**4**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

CDBG Beneficiaries by Income Category

	Income Levels	Owner Occupied	Renter Occupied	Persons
Non Housing	Extremely Low (<=30%)	0	0	0
	Low (>30% and <=50%)	3	0	0
	Mod (>50% and <=80%)	0	0	0
	Total Low-Mod	3	0	0
	Non Low-Mod (>80%)	0	0	0
	Total Beneficiaries	3	0	0

2016 CAPER Publications

Williamson County [RE]
710 Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-943-3757

NOTICE OF PUBLIC POSTING AND PUBLIC HEARING FOR
WILLIAMSON COUNTY/HUD CDBG GRANT
CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION REPORT (CAPER)

Williamson County was awarded a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) FY16 (October 2016-September 2017) funding allocation of $1,231,067 to successfully support community development and affordable housing efforts for low and moderate income areas throughout the County. On December 5, 2017 Williamson County Commissioner's Court will review and will consider approving the 2016 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER). Upon approval by Commissioners Court, the document will be made available for public comment.

A public hearing will be held by the Williamson County CDBG office on Wednesday, December 13, 2017 at 5:00pm at the Williamson County Courthouse located at 710 Main Street, Georgetown, TX 78626. The purpose of the hearing is to receive public comments concerning the 2016 CAPER. Please use the 8th Street (south) entrance to the Courthouse.

In accordance with HUD regulations, the County encourages public participation to review and comment on the CAPER. Direct written comments by December 22, 2017 to the following address:
Honorable Dan Gattis, County Judge
710 Main Street
Georgetown, TX 78626
The report will be available for review from December 8, 2017 – December 22, 2017 at the following locations:
Williamson County Courthouse and Website at www.wilco.org
Georgetown Housing Authority
Jarrell City Hall
Granger City Hall
Granger Housing Authority
Taylor City Hall
Taylor Housing Authority
Cedar Park City Hall
Georgetown City Hall
Leander City Hall
Liberty Hill City Hall
Weir City Hall
Coupland City Hall
Hutto City Hall
Comments received on or before the December 22, 2017 deadline will be considered for inclusion in the final report.

Williamson County also offers, to all non-speaking English persons and upon written request, translated versions of all public documents and public hearing notices. Non-English speaking persons who desire translated public documents or public notices should formally request these items from the Williamson County CDBG Office during normal business hours.

Reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities and for non-English speaking populations will be made upon request and as appropriate. Call 512-943-3757 or write to the address below to request information, documents, records or accommodations.

Williamson County is committed to compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended. Reasonable modifications and equal access to communications will be provided upon request. Please call 512-943-3757 (voice) or Relay Texas at 1-800-735-2989 (TDD) for assistance.

Dan Gattis, County Judge

Condado de Williamson [RE]
710 Main Street
Georgetown , TX 78626
512-943-3757

AVISO DE LA FIJACIÓN PÚBLICA Y AUDIENCIA PÚBLICA PARA
WILLIAMSON COUNTY / HUD CDBG GRANT
RENDIMIENTO ANUAL CONSOLIDADO Y INFORME DE EVALUACIÓN
(CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL PERFORMANCE AND EVALUATION REPORT-
CAPER)

El Condado de Williamson recibió una Subvención del Bloque para el Desarrollo Comunitario (Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), FY16 (octubre 2016 a septiembre 2017) la asignación de fondos de 1,231,067 dólares para sostener exitosamente el desarrollo de la comunidad y esfuerzos de vivienda razonable para áreas bajas y de ingresos moderados a través del Condado. El 5 de diciembre de 2017, la Corte de Comisionados del Condado de Williamson revisaron el 2016 Rendimiento Anual Consolidado y Informe de Evaluación (Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report) (CAPER). Una vez aprobado por la Corte de Comisionados, el documento estará disponible para comentarios del público.

Una audiencia pública se llevará a cabo por la oficina de CDBG del Condado de Williamson el miércoles, 13 de diciembre 2017 a las 5:00 pm en el Palacio de Justicia del Condado de Williamson ubicado en 710 Main Street, Georgetown, TX 78626 . El propósito de la audiencia es para recibir los comentarios del público acerca de CAPER 2016. Por favor, use la entrada Calle Ocho (8th Street) (al sur) del Palacio de Justicia.

De conformidad con las regulaciones de HUD, el Condado fomenta la participación del público a revisar y comentar sobre el CAPER. Enviar los comentarios por escrito en o antes del 22 de diciembre 2017 a la siguiente dirección:

Honorable Dan Gattis , Juez del Condado
710 Main Street
Georgetown , TX 78626

El informe estará disponible para la revisión del 8 diciembre 2017 hasta 22 diciembre 2017 en los siguientes lugares:

Williamson County Courthouse y Sitio Web en www.wilco.org
Georgetown Housing Authority (Autoridad de Vivienda)
Jarrell City Hall
Granger City Hall
Granger Housing Authority

Taylor City Hall
Taylor Housing Authority
Cedar Park City Hall
Georgetown City Hall
Leander City Hall
Liberty Hill City Hall
Weir City Hall
Coupland City Hall
Hutto City Hall

Los comentarios recibidos en o antes del 22 de diciembre 2017 serán consideradas para su inclusión en el informe final.

El Condado de Williamson también ofrece, a todas las personas que no hablen inglés y previa solicitud por escrito, versiones traducidas de todos los documentos públicos y avisos de audiencia pública. Las personas que no hablen inglés que deseen documentos públicos traducidos o avisos públicos deben solicitar estos artículos formalmente en la Oficina de CDBG del Condado de Williamson durante el horario comercial normal.

Se realizarán adaptaciones razonables para personas con discapacidades y para poblaciones que no hablen inglés a pedido y según corresponda. Llame al 512-943-3757 o escriba a la dirección a continuación para solicitar información, documentos, registros o adaptaciones.

El Condado de Williamson se compromete al cumplimiento de la Ley de Americanos con Discapacidades (ADA) y la Sección 504 del Acta de Rehabilitación de 1973, según enmendada. Modificaciones razonables e igual acceso a comunicaciones se puede proporcionar a petición. Por favor llame a 512-943-3757 (voz) o Relay Texas al 1-800-735-2989 (TDD) para obtener ayuda.

Dan Gattis, Juez del Condado

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **51.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

HPP CATRAC Agreement

Submitted By: Michael Knipstein, EMS

Department: EMS

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving the Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC) Participating Agency Agreement between CATRAC and Williamson County to support the operations of Williamson County EMS.

Background

CATRAC has been designated to enhance the ability of healthcare systems to prepare for emergencies and disasters through collaboration with other trauma service areas. Williamson County EMS agrees to work in cooperation with CATRAC and other members to achieve the healthcare preparedness capabilities and performance measures, participate in planning and exercises, maintain minimum levels of readiness, and participate in preparedness activities. In exchange CATRAC will provide training, equipment and supplies to enhance preparedness and response readiness. It is understood that any equipment received or stored by Williamson County would be approved by the Williamson County Commissioner's Court prior to receiving the equipment. This agreement has been reviewed by Williamson County legal.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

HPP Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	11/20/2017 01:32 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/27/2017 09:34 AM
Form Started By: Michael Knipstein		Started On: 11/20/2017 08:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/27/2017		

CATRAC
CAPITAL AREA TRAUMA REGIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL

Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (TSA-O)
Texas Department of State Health Services
Hospital Preparedness Program

PARTICIPATING AGENCY/SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENT
DSHS Years FY18 – FY22, July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2022

Between

Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (CATRAC) **4100 Ed Bluestein Blvd Suite 200** **Austin, TX 78721**	**and**	**Williamson County EMS** **P.O. Box 873** **Georgetown, TX 78626** **Attn: Mike Knipstein**

BACKGROUND

The U.S. Department of Health & Human Services (HHS) provides funding for hospital/healthcare systems preparedness and public health/community preparedness. The HHS funding is awarded by two separate distinct federal preparedness programs but aligned through a cooperative agreement.

The HHS Office of the Assistant Secretary for Preparedness and Response (ASPR) provides funding and technical assistance to every state and territory to prepare the health system to respond to and recover from disasters through the Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP). To develop a comprehensive all-hazards approach to enhance healthcare systems preparedness and response capabilities, HPP is building the capacity of healthcare coalitions (HCCs) to meet the disaster healthcare needs of communities. HCCs are regional collaborations between healthcare organizations, emergency medical services (EMS), emergency management, public health agencies, public sector agencies, and other private partners. Healthcare facilities and healthcare delivery systems play a critical role in both identifying and responding to a potential natural disaster, terrorism attack or infectious disease outbreak. The HCCs provide a forum to work on emergency preparedness, response, recovery, and mitigation principles. The purpose of the HPP funds is to focus on activities that advance progress toward meeting the goals of the four capabilities detailed in the *2017-2022 Health Care Preparedness and Response Capabilities.* It also serves to document progress in establishing and maintaining ready health care systems through strong HCCs.

The HHS Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) provides funds for strengthening public health preparedness to address bioterrorism, outbreaks of infectious diseases and public health emergencies. This public health funding, referred to as the Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP), focuses on the critical tasks necessary for the public health community to prepare for and respond to a terrorist event or other

public health emergencies, emphasizing integrated response systems. The ability to quickly and effectively distribute preventive medication in affected areas is one of the nation's top priorities to be addressed by these funds.

To accomplish the goals within the healthcare system and community preparedness, HHS has developed four (4) capabilities specific to the HPP funding which intertwine to the fifteen (15) PHEP capabilities.

The four (4) Healthcare Preparedness Capabilities are:

1. Foundation for Health Care and Medical Readiness
2. Health Care and Medical Response Coordination
3. Continuity of Health Care Service Delivery
4. Medical Surge

The four goals are further broken down by objectives and activities as listed in the *2017-2022 Health Care Preparedness and Response Capabilities* can be referenced at http://www.phe.gov/Preparedness/planning/hpp/reports/Documents/2017-2022-healthcare-pr-capablities.pdf.

In Texas, the federal ASPR/HPP funding is administered through the Texas Department of State Health Services (DSHS). The Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council hereinafter referred to as CATRAC, has been designated by contract to enhance the ability of hospitals and healthcare systems to prepare for health and medical emergencies and disasters with a primary focus on Healthcare Coalition building, regional healthcare system preparedness, and Emergency Medical Task Force (EMTF) component development within the DSHS identified Trauma Service Areas (TSAs) of L, M, N, and O. The Trauma Service Areas are designated by the DSHS Office of EMS/Trauma Systems Coordination and are made up of the following counties:

- TSA L: Bell, Coryell, Hamilton, Lampasas, Milam, and Mills
- TSA M: McLennan, Bosque, Falls, Hill, and Limestone
- TSA N: Brazos, Burleson, Grimes, Leon, Madison, Robertson, and Washington
- TSA O: Bastrop, Blanco, Burnet, Caldwell, Fayette, Hays, Lee, Llano, San Saba, Travis, and Williamson.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Participating Agency/Subcontractor Agreement is to outline the responsibilities of CATRAC, as the DSHS contractor, and the Participating Agency/Subcontractor. As a condition of HPP grant program participation, the Participating Agency/Subcontractor agrees to work in cooperation with CATRAC and other Health Care Coalition (HCC) members to achieve the healthcare preparedness capabilities and performance measures, participate in planning and exercises, maintain minimum levels of readiness, and participate in preparedness activities as defined by ASPR and DSHS guidance.

CATRAC administers the HPP funds as the contractor of DSHS. As a contractual requirement for the HPP Statement of Work, CATRAC will be responsible for the distribution and expenditure of HPP funding, equipment, and supplies within the TSAs L,

M, N, and O with coordination of the healthcare coalitions in the respective TSA areas for enhanced preparedness and response readiness.

CATRAC Responsibilities:

1. Serve as the contractual and lead agency between DSHS and the regional Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP); Health Care Coalitions (HCCs) in TSA L, M, N, and O and Emergency Medical Task Force (EMTF) regional component development.

2. Administer the HPP funds and expenditures for the Health Care Coalitions (HCCs) in Trauma Service Areas L, M, N, O as well as the regional Emergency Medical Task Force (EMTF) to enhance the ability of hospitals and healthcare systems to prepare for health and medical emergencies and disasters.

3. Lead the efforts to establish and maintain regional disaster Healthcare Coalitions in TSAs L, M, N, and O. This Healthcare Coalitions will identify gaps in preparedness, determine priorities, and develop plans for building and sustaining the four (4) Healthcare Preparedness Capabilities which consist of:
   Capability 1: Foundation for Health Care and Medical Readiness
   Capability 2: Health Care and Medical Response Coordination
   Capability 3: Continuity of Health Care Service Delivery
   Capability 4: Medical Surge

4. Provide guidance to the Health Care Coalitions regarding the development of ASPR preparedness and response capabilities, especially for hospitals, and other healthcare facilities emergency medical service systems including:
   a. Emergency medical management and response capabilities;
   b. Medical evacuation and family reunification;
   c. Effective utilization of any available mobile medical assets and the integration of regional assets;
   d. Protection (e.g., training, supplies, equipment) of healthcare workers and healthcare first responders from health exposures during an emergency;
   e. Evaluation of alternate care sites in collaboration with public health and healthcare systems in reference to medical surge for the region.

5. Distribute HPP equipment, supplies, and services to Participating Agency/Subcontractors according to the Work Plan in support of and in compliance with DSHS and ASPR guidelines.

6. Ensure compliance with the DSHS HPP contract, including monitoring of the progress of preparedness and response capabilities including performance measures.

7. Assist with training in EMResource, EMTrack, WebEOC, radio, and other information sharing platforms as needed for optimal regional response.

8. Assist in training and exercise development to test preparedness and response capabilities.

9. Provide administrative support to the HPP meetings and HPP workgroups.

10. Represent the HCC's in emergency management, exercises and other pertinent meetings on an "as needed" basis.

11. Report periodically to member hospital/agency senior leadership on the status of reaching the health care preparedness and response capabilities.

12. Coordinate with local, regional, and state agencies during planned events and emergencies.

13. Maintain an annual inventory of HPP funded supplies and equipment within each TSA and the EMTF program per DSHS inventory management and disposition requirements.

14. Monitor participating agencies to ensure that they are tracking and performing maintenance on all HPP funded equipment and supplies.

15. Ensure that HPP Participating Agencies/Subcontractors, participate in functional or full-scale exercises during the five-year project period.

16. Represent as the lead HPP representative to appropriate Disaster District Chair (DDC), Emergency Operations Center (EOC), Regional Health Medical Operations Center (RHMOC), or Multi-Agency Coordination Center (MACC).

17. Disseminate HPP preparedness and response information in a timely manner.

Participating Agencies / Hospital / Healthcare System Responsibilities:

1. Designate a representative from the Participating Agency/Subcontractor to the Health Care Coalition.

2. Representative will attend 75% of the scheduled Health Care Coalition meetings within their respective Trauma Service Area, and be responsible for participating in committee discussions.

3. Participate with CATRAC and the appropriate healthcare coalition in the planning, implementation, and evaluation of all four (4) Healthcare Preparedness Capabilities as listed below.
   Capability 1: Foundation for Health Care and Medical Readiness
   Capability 2: Health Care and Medical Response Coordination
   Capability 3: Continuity of Health Care Service Delivery
   Capability 4: Medical Surge

4. Properly store, monitor and maintain all equipment purchased with HPP funds according to the conditions, terms, and requirements of the HPP contract.

5. Maintain an inventory of all equipment, supplies, and services received via HPP funding for all years of participation in the HPP in accordance with DSHS inventory

management and disposition requirements. Equipment and supplies shall be made available for inspection and audit to CATRAC, DSHS, and/or federal personnel, as applicable, to ascertain participating agency compliance with ASPR and DSHS requirements.

6. For hospital agencies, maintain a minimum level of preparedness of PPE and decontamination capability as outlined in the most current *OSHA Best Practices for Hospital-Based First Receivers of Victims for Mass Casualty Incidents Involving the Release of Hazardous Substances*, as may be required by DSHS and/or as required in response to the agencies Hazard Vulnerability Assessments (HVA) that reflect the need for such capability.

7. Provide CATRAC with agencies' Hazard Vulnerability Assessments (HVA) upon request and participate in the Regional Healthcare HVA.

8. Participate and report in a timely manner any surveys, assessments, or other data collection tools as requested by CATRAC and/or DSHS.

9. Incorporate NIMS (National Incident Management System) into the agencies' incident command and response structure. At CATRAC request, show documentation of staff members' participation in NIMS compliant courses.

10. Identify a Point of Contact for notification in the event of an emergency/disaster situation.

11. Participate in discussion-based and/or operations-based exercises (e.g., tabletop exercises, drills, functional exercises, full scale exercises) per contract year as specified in that respective year's CATRAC contract with DSHS. Exercise participation requirements may be waived following submission of appropriate documentation, including after action reports and corrective action plans, which reflect participation in actual emergencies or disasters. Submit after action reports to CATRAC after completion and as requested.

12. Participate in the training and utilization of regional information sharing documentation systems, such as WebEOC, EMResource, and EMTrack.

13. Participate in the integration of local and regional emergency preparedness and response activities during planned events and emergencies.

14. Receive patients that are appropriate for classification and capabilities.

15. Provide CATRAC a copy of organization's emergency management and response plans upon request.

16. Comply with other HPP guidelines as may be required by CATRAC, DSHS, and/or ASPR.

Additionally, if an agency is a hospital, the hospital must:

1. Report bed availability in a timely manner using EMResource, WebEOC, and/or other appropriate documentation means as specified by CATRAC, DSHS, or ASPR.

2. Continue to maintain medical surge capacity and isolation capacity above 20% staffed bed capability.

3. Receive patients that are appropriate for classification and capabilities.

TERMS AND TERMINATION

The Participating Agency/Subcontractor Agreement may be amended:

- Upon agreement between both signatory parties,
- When the HPP contractual obligations change due to DSHS and/or ASPR directive(s),
- And/or changes in the HPP capabilities.

The term for this Participating Agency/Subcontractor Agreement will commence with the DSHS annual HPP contract budget beginning on July 1, 2017. The annual budget periods are July 1-June 30 of each calendar year.

The DSHS-CATRAC contract may be renewed up to four additional years, at the discretion of DSHS' contract terms, available funding and/or HPP state and federal guidance. This agreement will be automatically renewed annually for the next four years upon the contract renewal between DSHS and CATRAC. It is expected that this agreement will continue for the federal five year project period with annual DSHS HPP budget periods ending on June 30, 2022.

Both parties reserve the right and privilege to terminate and cancel this Agreement if either party deems this to be in its best interest. The notice of termination shall be in writing and shall provide the other party with a minimum of thirty (30) days written notice prior to intended date of termination.

A change in Signatory Authority of the Participating Agency may be made by mutual agreement between CATRAC and the Participating Agency upon 60 days written notice.

Upon termination of this agreement by the participating agency, all equipment and supplies associated with HPP funds shall be returned in a timely manner, if such return is in the best interest of the emergency response capability of the TSA region. Return of HPP funded equipment and supplies will be under guidance of DSHS in collaboration with CATRAC.

Participating Agencies that cease operations, including business closure and/or bankruptcy proceedings, shall notify CATRAC, and arrange for the transfer or return of all funds, equipment, and supplies associated with the HPP. Such transfer of equipment and/or supplies shall be accompanied by closure inventory and transfer documentation. Contact information for closeout coordination will be supplied to CATRAC.

I understand that signatories to the Agreement are subject to Federal *A-133* audits and other performance measures related specifically to expenditures of the ASPR funds.

By my signature, I attest to understanding the goals of the ASPR Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP), and as one of the participating agencies, will support and comply with the HPP capabilities as displayed in this Agreement and attachments.

Capital Area Trauma Regional Advisory Council (TSA-O)
Texas Department of State Health Services
Hospital Preparedness Program
PARTICIPATING AGENCY AGREEMENT
Years FY18 – FY22, July 1, 2017 – June 30, 2022

CEO/Administrator Signature — Date

CEO/ Administrator **(Print)**

HPP/HCC Representative Signature — 11/17/17 Date

Mike Knipstein
HPP/HCC Representative **(Print)**

Dave Reimer — 11-16-2017
CATRAC Executive Director Signature — Date

Dave Reimer, RN LP
CATRAC Executive Director **(Print)**

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **52.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Fiscal Year 2017 Animal Shelter Donation Fund Budget 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on the Fiscal Year 2018 Animal Shelter Fund.

Background

The budget is based on unspent Fiscal Year 2017 donations. Total unspent Fiscal Year 2017 is $532,444.52; of that amount $228,533.94 will be restricted in fund balance to be used for future shelter expansion and other capital needs.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

FY18 Animal Shelter Donation Fund Budget

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:41 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ANIMAL SHELTER DONATION FUND
FISCAL YEAR 2018 EXPENDITURE BUDGET

Object		
001100 F/T SALARIES	24,894.48	
001101 P/T SALARIES	15,150.00	
001130 MERIT	995.78	
002010 FICA	3,139.58	Animal Shelter Staff
002020 RETIREMENT	5,721.01	
002030 INSURANCE	8,946.00	
002050 WORKER'S COMP	440.76	
003001 SMALL EQUIPMENT & TOOLS < $5,000	1,364.64	Use of Kuranda Beds Donations
003510 PURCHASES FOR RESALE	4,319.42	Use of Sales from Pet Care Products
003670 USE OF DONATIONS	71,521.60	Use of General Donations
004100 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	129,936.98	Use of Jane's Fund Donations
004109 SPECIAL NEEDS	3,769.28	Use of ASPCA Donations
004232 TRAINING	4,246.47	Use of S.I.T. Team Donations
004509 FACILITY ENHANCEMENTS	13,699.59	Use of Play Yards Donations
004975 ANIMAL MEDICAL CARE	15,764.99	Use of Heart Worm Fund Donations
TOTAL	**303,910.58**	

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **53.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

vehicle MOT

Submitted By: Rebecca Clemons, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on replacing recommended vehicles in the FY18 Mobile Outreach Team budget.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst. (Originator)	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:20 PM
Form Started By: Rebecca Clemons		Started On: 11/28/2017 04:16 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **54.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

ESD 2, RRFD, and EMS station

Submitted For: Terry Cook **Submitted By:** Garry Brown, Commissioner Pct. #1

Department: Commissioner Pct. #1

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on funding/de-funding for Williamson County EMS housing at a future Williamson County ESD #2 Fire Station that is to be located at on a vacant lot situated on the West side of Great Oaks Drive, Round Rock, Texas.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ESD 2, RRFD, and EMS station

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 11:06 AM
Form Started By: Garry Brown		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:43 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

ESD 1, ESD 2, Round Rock Station 9, and EMS

Fire and EMS support are needed on the North side of Brushy Creek and West of I-35.

Williamson County's former EMS director, Kenny Schnell, and the Williamson County Commissioners Court agreed to share space in a potential new station and acquired $300,000 in capital budget earmarked for construction of this station.

ESD 2 purchased vacant land on the West side of Great Oaks Drive just north of the Brushy Creek Water Treatment Plant.

ESD 2 desired to build a station on that Great Oaks Drive parcel and contracted with architect to develop building plans which included space for an EMS bay, office and 2 bedrooms for EMS.

ESD 2 added a small office/bathroom to accommodate any of the Sheriff's department members, if needed.

ESD 1 (Jollyville) notified current EMS Director, Mike Knipstein, in August 2017 that they had a need for the space being used for EMS at their station on Anderson Mill Road.

Williamson County had contributed $175,000 towards construction costs of the ESD 1 station. Using a 30 year State Comptroller building life estimate which translated to $5,833.33 depreciation/year of the County's contribution for a total of $46,666.67 depreciation, it was agreed that ESD 1 would repay the County $128,333.33 of their contribution.

Due to the situation with ESD 1, Mike Knipstein worked with various fire departments to relocate the ambulance, equipment and staff.

Round Rock Fire Department purchased a home for a new station on Sam Bass Road, ~1.1 miles from ESD 2's property for the proposed new ESD 2 station.

Round Rock Fire Department offered Williamson County EMS bedrooms for their staff and land on which Williamson County EMS could add an ambulance bay.

Mike Knipstein established that the construction of a bay at the Round Rock Station 9, when done in conjunction with the larger bay needed for the Round Rock fire truck, would cost up to $120,000.

Williamson County EMS vacated the ESD 1 location under friendly terms.

Williamson County EMS established residence at the Round Rock Fire Station 9 in November 2017.

Williamson County now has EMS support for the NW area of Round Rock and its ETJ with no impact to the County's budget, and in fact, the surplus of $8,333.33 was added back to the County. The bays have not yet been constructed; both fire truck and ambulance are currently parked in the open.

ESD 2 has not broken ground on a new station, but asserts that they are ready to do so.

Commissioner Terry Cook, Mike Knipstein, and John Sneed met with Thomas Nanninga, President of ESD 2, ESD 2 Chief David Kieschnick, and another member of the board on the afternoon of November 7 at the fire station next to the Brushy Creek Community Center.

The funding and ongoing cost expectations for Williamson County were discussed. The building layout plan showing the spaces designed for EMS' and the SO's use were reviewed. ESD 2 stated that not only did they expect $300,000 in capital funds, but also quarterly payments for 1/3 of expenses in gas, electricity, insurance and other operating and maintenance expenses (space dedicated to County was roughly estimated to be 1/3). Williamson County does not pay utilities when a portion of the construction fees have been paid.

The County does pay a portion of expenses quarterly to ESD 2 at another station. However, the County did not contribute to the construction costs of the fire station that EMS crews occupy.

The events involving ESD 1 and the Round Rock station were presented to ESD 2.

The change has no impact on the current county's budget and provided EMS with a base from which to service NW Round Rock and the ETJ. Further, Commissioner Cook stated that the current status was the best economic solution for the taxpayers of Williamson County. In addition, she questioned the need for that station now that the Round Rock station was ~1.1 miles away. ESD 2 stated their new station would provide better response time to Vista Oaks (ESD 2 is currently under contract with ESD 9 to Vista Oaks) and Sendero Springs.

Commissioner Cook promised to do research, take this up with the Commissioners Court, and asked for time before they broke ground.

Commissioner Cook contacted Round Rock City County Member Tammy Young as to their plans for annexation of Vista Oaks or any other lands around 1431. Her response was that none were planned.

Round Rock Fire Chief Isbell visited with Commissioner Cook and commented on their plans in the next bond election to build a fire station in the FM1431 water tower area just south of Vista Oaks. This is anticipated for 2019 (unknown whether May or November Election).

The participation in the building of a new fire station with $300,000 of the taxpayer money with additional quarterly charges does not make good business sense for Williamson County with the changes which have occurred. Williamson County's current arrangement for EMS' ambulance team in the Round Rock area is appropriate for area coverage and represents the best value for our taxpayers.

The accommodations for EMS is best at the Round Rock Station 9 on Sam Bass Road to cover current regions of Round Rock (west of I-35, North of Brushy Creek) from both a regional and an economic perspective.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **55.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

County Burn Ban

Submitted For: Jarred Thomas **Submitted By:** Jarred Thomas, Emergency Management

Department: Emergency Management

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on the issuance of a county burn-ban, all or in part, for a period not to exceed 90 days and to authorize the County Judge to lift the ban if conditions improve.

Background

Williamson County continues to experience warm, dry, and windy conditions contributing to conditions favorable to the rapid spread of wildfires. Local fire departments are experiencing an increase in outside fires, to include controlled burns getting out of control. Observed conditions are of grasses that are very dry as a result of a lack of adequate moisture and from heavy frost. The Keetch Byrum Drought Index (KBDI) is 286 - minimum, 576 - maximum, 459 - average ,+4 daily change as of November 30, 2017. The driest area of the county is the northwest section with a small area of remaining moisture on the eastside, which is keeping the county average lower than the actual risk. While a complete county-wide burn ban is preferred, the Williamson County Fire Chief's Association now supports a partial burn ban for the Westside of the county utilizing Interstate Highway 35 as the dividing line.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 09:40 AM
Form Started By: Jarred Thomas		Started On: 11/30/2017 08:01 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **56.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Spectrum internet agreement for EMS station on Sam Bass Rd

Submitted By: Richard Semple, Information Technology

Department: Information Technology

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding agreement with Charter Communications Operating, LLC d/b/a Spectrum for internet and cable TV services at the new EMS station (at 2721 Sam Bass Rd.) to support county operations.

Background

This agreement is for Internet and TV service at our new for our EMS station on Sam Bass Rd. Legal would like to note that the vendor is not willing to modify their contract to County standards. However we have limited options from service providers and the service is on a month-to-month basis and can be cancelled anytime.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

EMS Station Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:02 PM
Form Started By: Richard Semple		Started On: 11/30/2017 11:39 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		



Account Executive: Ruben Meza
Phone: (956) 535-0155 ext:
Cell Phone: (956) 535-0155
Fax: (956) 230-0465
Email: ruben.meza@charter.com

Spectrum Customer Service Order

Order # 9983502

Customer Information: Customer Code		
Business Name	Williamson County EMS - Master	**Customer Type:**
Federal Tax ID	**Tax Exempt Status**	**Tax Exempt Certificate #**
*****9344		
Billing Address		
Attention To:		**Account Number**
301 SE Inner Loop STE 105 Georgetown TX 78626		3103989-01
Billing Contact	**Billing Contact Phone**	**Billing Contact Email Address**
TAMMY McCulley	(512) 943-1500	tmcculley@wilco.org
Authorized Contact	**Authorized Contact Phone**	**Authorized Contact Email Address**
TAMMY McCulley	(512) 943-1500	tmcculley@wilco.org
Technical Contact	**Technical Contact Phone**	**Technical Contact Email Address**
Thomas Gillespie	(512) 943-1465	thomas.gillespie@wilco.org

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum

Internet and TV Services Order Information For 2721 Sam Bass Rd Williamson EMS Round Rock TX 78681

Service Type
High Speed Internet (HSD)
Video

New and Revised Services and Monthly Charges At 2721 Sam Bass Rd Unit Williamson EMS, Round Rock TX 78681

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Monthly Recurring Total	Contract Term
DIGITAL RECEIVER AND INTERACTIVE SERVICES	1	$5.99	$5.99	Month to Month
Spectrum Business Internet Plus	1	$44.99	$44.99	Month to Month
Spectrum Business TV	1	$24.99	$24.99	Month to Month
***Total**			**$75.97**	

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

One Time fees At 2721 Sam Bass Rd Unit Williamson EMS, Round Rock TX 78681

Description	Quantity	Sales Price	Total
Installation	1	$49.50	$49.50
Internet Installation	1	$49.50	$49.50
Total			**$99.00**

*Prices do not include taxes and fees.

©2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Spectrum

Special Terms

Electronic Signature Disclosure

By signing and accepting below you are acknowledging that you have read and agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this document.

Authorized Signature for Customer

Dan A. Gattis County Judge

Printed Name and Title

Date Signed

2016 Charter Communications CONFIDENTIAL 161111 v.1 Commercial

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **57.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Rodriguez Eng

Submitted For: Dan Gattis **Submitted By:** Hal Hawes, County Judge

Department: County Judge

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action regarding engagement of the law firm of Russell Rodriguez Hyde Bullock L.L.P. to represent Williamson County in relation to solid waste matters; and exemption of those attorney services from the competitive bid/proposal requirements of the County Purchasing Act pursuant to the discretionary exemption for personal or professional services, as set forth under Section 262.024(a)(4) of the Texas Local Government Code.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Rodriguez Engagement Letter

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 12:04 PM
Form Started By: Hal Hawes		Started On: 11/30/2017 11:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

RUSSELL RODRIGUEZ HYDE BULLOCK L.L.P.
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1633 WILLIAMS DRIVE
BUILDING 2, SUITE 200
GEORGETOWN, TEXAS 78628

Email: arodriguez@txlocalgovlaw.com

PHONE (512) 930-1317
FAX (866) 929-1641
WWW.TXLOCALGOVLAW.COM

November 30, 2017

Judge Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County
710 Main Street
Suite 101
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Re: Employment Agreement Billing File No. 15100

Dear Judge Gattis:

This letter agreement confirms that Russell Rodriguez Hyde Bullock LLP will provide the County with legal services related to Solid Waste Matters.

We utilize a fee structure based on the cost per billable hour for attorneys' services. That hourly rate depends on the individual involved and his or her level of experience and expertise. I will be the responsible attorney for this account and the attorney in charge of your legal matters. My time is currently billed at the rate of $295.00 per hour. Our fee structure is reviewed annually, and we will notify you in writing prior to implementation of any change in our fee structure.

We also utilize law clerks, paralegals, and other support staff to perform those tasks not requiring the time of an attorney. All such staff work is conducted under an attorney's direct supervision. Clerk and paralegal time is billed at $125.00 per hour. We will submit for reimbursement all out-of-pocket expenses incurred as part of our services. Photocopies are $0.20 per black and white page and $1.00 per color page; telefaxes are $2.00 per transmission. We ask that you pay directly all filing fees, consultant charges, etc. due to the size of such expenses and to avoid overhead charges.

It is our policy to have a detailed statement of services rendered and expenses incurred by the 10th of each month. Full payment is due upon receipt of the statement.

This agreement shall become effective upon our receipt of a countersigned original of this letter. This agreement may be terminated by you at any time by written notice to us, provided that permission for withdrawal from employment is granted by the court, if such is required. This agreement may be terminated by this firm on fifteen (15) days written notice that we are no longer in a position to continue serving you in a specific matter for any reason, including nonpayment of fees and expenses within 30 days of receipt of a statement. However, this firm shall not withdraw from any contested matter without providing the relevant tribunal and the City sufficient time to obtain alternate counsel.

At the conclusion of this matter, we will retain your legal files for a period of 3 years after we close our file. At the expiration of the 3 year period, we will destroy these files unless you notify us in writing that you wish to take possession of them. We reserve the right to charge administrative fees and costs associated with researching, retrieving, copying and delivering such files.

If this agreement is acceptable to you, please sign the duplicate original provided herein and return it to us for our records.

Sincerely,

Arturo D. Rodriguez, Jr.

APPROVED:

_____

Judge Dan A. Gattis
Williamson County, Texas

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **58.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Expo Concessions Termination Agreement

Submitted For: Randy Bell **Submitted By:** Randy Bell, Parks

Department: Parks

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an Agreement to Terminate Williamson County Expo Center Food and Drink Concessions Contract RFP Bid 1606-089 between Williamson County and Players Concessions, Inc.

Background

This termination agreement sets out a termination date of December 20, 2017. The County has advertised an RFP seeking a new concessionaire for the Expo Center.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Concessions Termination Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Hal Hawes	Hal Hawes	11/29/2017 12:19 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:20 PM
Form Started By: Randy Bell		Started On: 11/29/2017 11:18 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

AGREEMENT TO TERMINATE
WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPO CENTER FOOD AND
DRINK CONCESSIONS CONTRACT
(RFP/BID #1606-089)

This Agreement to Terminate Williamson County Expo Center Food and Drink Concessions Contract (RFP/Bid #1606-089) (this "Termination Agreement") is hereby made and entered into by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("County"), and Players Concessions, Inc., ("Players").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, County and Players are parties to a contract wherein Players agreed to provide food and drink concessions at the Williamson County Exposition Center pursuant to the terms and conditions of Williamson County RFP/Bid#1606-089 Food and Drink Concessions and Players proposal in response to said Williamson County RFP/Bid#1606-089 (the "Contract"); and

WHEREAS, County and Players desire to terminate the Contract as of the Effective Date of this Termination set out herein below.

NOW THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby forever acknowledged and confessed, the parties agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
TERMINATION OF COUNTY AGREEMENT

1.01 Termination. On the terms set forth herein, County and Players mutually agree to terminate the Contract.

1.02 Effective Date of Termination. The Effective Date of Termination of the Contract shall be **December 20, 2017**.

1.03 Obligations Under Contract Prior to Termination. Prior to 11:59 pm on the Effective Date of Termination, County shall continue to comply with all terms of the Contract and Players shall pay all commissions that may be owing to County (if any), continue to comply with all terms of the Contract, remove all its personal property and inventory without damaging County's property, relinquish all permits and/or licenses issued to Players for operation at the Williamson County Exposition Center, which shall include but not be limited to Texas Alcoholic Beverage Permits (*i.e.* BG Permit), and peaceably return possession of County's premises to County.

1.04 Obligations Under Contract Following Termination. County and Players shall have no continued obligations under the Contract, with the exception of any obligations accruing prior to the Effective Date of Termination and any obligations or agreements that expressly extend beyond the Effective Date of Termination under the terms of the Contract.

ARTICLE II
GENERAL PROVISIONS

3.01 Entire Agreement. Each party hereto acknowledges that this Termination Agreement embodies the entire agreement and understanding between them with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any prior agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. This Termination Agreement may not be altered, modified, terminated, or discharged except by a writing signed by the parties against whom such alteration, modification, termination, or discharge is sought.

3.02 Identical Counterparts. This Termination Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original and all of which shall collectively constitute the same instrument, but in making proof of this Termination Agreement, only one such counterpart need be produced or accounted for.

3.03 Representation and Construction. By executing this Termination Agreement, the parties acknowledge that they have had the opportunity to be represented by independent counsel and review and consider the terms of the Termination Agreement. This Termination Agreement shall not be construed against or in favor of any party due to the fact that such party may or may not have authored said Termination Agreement or any provision contained herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed and bound themselves to this Termination Agreement effective as of the date set forth below each party's execution.

WILLAIMSON COUNTY, TEXAS:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____ ____, 20___

PLAYERS CONCESSIONS, INC.:

By: Eddie Hempe

Name: Eddie Hempe

Title: Manager/ Owner

Date: 11/28, 20 17

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **59.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Dlegation of asset responsibilities to PA

Submitted By: Kerstin Hancock, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to dispose and transfer certain County inventory between subdivisions, departments, officers or employees of the County.

Background

In order to reduce the amount or number of future purchases, Texas Local Government Code subsection 262.011 (j) requires the County Purchasing Agent, with the approval of Commissioners Court, to transfer county supplies, materials and equipment from a subdivision, department, officer or employee of the county that are not needed or used by another subdivision, department, officer or employee requiring the supplies or materials or use of the equipment. The County Purchasing Agent shall furnish to the County Auditor a list of the transferred supplies, materials and equipment. Please see attached document for more detailed information.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

delegation document

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 12:04 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Kerstin Hancock		Started On: 11/16/2017 08:07 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Williamson County Purchasing Department
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626
(512) 943-3553
www.wilco.org/purchasing
purchase@wilco.org

Delegation of authorization to Purchasing Agent by the Commissioners Court for the disposal or transfer of certain assets

In order to reduce the amount or number of future purchases, Texas Local Government Code subsection 262.011 (j) requires the County Purchasing Agent, with the approval of Commissioners Court, to transfer county supplies, materials and equipment from a subdivision, department, officer or employee of the county that are not needed or used by another subdivision, department, officer or employee requiring the supplies or materials or use of the equipment. The County Purchasing Agent shall furnish to the County Auditor a list of the transferred supplies, materials and equipment.

Items are transferred between departments and subdivisions numerous times during the year and this agenda item will authorize the Purchasing Agent to transfer or dispose of the following items without having to return them to Commissioners Court for approval.

- Personal property (not real property)
- Items damaged beyond reasonable repair or which would be a hazard to the public if sold in an auction
- Items which will be sold through auction or destroyed
    - Disposable items (i.e. furniture, supplies)
    - Items of low value which would not generate any revenue if sold in auction
- Trade-Ins (items traded in as a discount for a new asset or an asset which malfunctioned and was replaced by the manufacturer with the same item)

The Purchasing Agent must provide a list of the disposed and transferred items to the County Auditor during the annual report pursuant to Texas Local Government Code subsection 262.011 (j).

The following items are **not** included in the delegated authority given to the Purchasing Agent and will continue to be sent through Commissioners Court for approval:

- Large or Capital Assets which may have a budgetary impact on the receiving department
- Real Property
- Vehicles
- Computers, laptops, tablets or other technology related items
- Large quantity of items (i.e. large number of furniture of the same kind, furniture collection of an entire office or building etc…)
- Donations
- Lost or stolen items
- Items requested by Commissioners Court

This delegation of authority does not include abandoned property such as evidence or items from law enforcement investigations or legal cases which will be disposed of through a separate process administered by the Sheriff's Office. All items will be separately recorded according to their funding (i.e. General Fund items, Road and Bridge Fund items) to avoid comingling of budgeted funds.

Additionally the Purchasing Agent will provide a monthly report to the Commissioners Court with a summary of the transactions which will be placed on the consent agenda.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **60.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Approval of Freightliner Purchase Road & Bridge FY18

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on approving purchase of one (1) 2019 Freightliner M2-106 Chassis with Etnyre 2000 Gallon Distributor from Freightliner of Austin, for the total amount of $185,549.90, pursuant to BuyBoard contract # 516-16 & # 521-16.

Background

This purchase is for the Road and Bridge Department. Please see attached quotes for details. Quote includes initial quote from Cooper Equipment for the distributor & truck which will be purchased with warranty from Freightliner of Austin per the final quote.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/17/2017 02:06 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

COOPER EQUIPMENT CO.

17474 Judson Road San Antonio, TX 78247
Phone (210) 657-5151 Fax (210) 657-5871

November 12, 2017

Williamson County Fleet Operations
Mr. Jeff Ivey, Director, Road & Bridge
3151 SE Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, TX 78626

Jeff, Direct: 512.943.3352
Jeff, Fax: 512.943.3335
Jeff, Cell: 512.639.0144
jivey@wilco.org

BUYBOARD QUOTATION

For: **Williamson County Road & Bridge Department**

RE: TASB / BuyBoard Contract # 516-16, December 1, 2016

2018 Etnyre Centennial Distributor Body, 2,000 Gallon Tank	$	93,500.00
2 in. Dial Thermometer	$	Std.
Power Wash Down System	$	520.00
Variable Spray Bar w/1 ft. Hydraulic Folding Wing, ea side [18 Ft. Total]	$	15,000.00
Power Bar Latch w/ Variable Bar System	$	Included
Install Standard Nozzles [P/N 3352205]	$	Included
Series 90 H. D. Hydraulic Pump, [4.57 CID]	$	2,000.00
PTO off Trans, includes PTO	$	700.00
Two LPG Burners	$	10.00
Texas Railroad Commission Specs. For LPG System	$	900.00
Wet Storage Box w/drain plug & hinged lid	$	300.00
Bar circulate override switch for suckback tube	$	150.00
Tank Isolation Switch - On / Off	$	150.00
Total List Price, 2018 Etnyre Cent. Distributor Body, per above specs	**$**	**113,230.00**
Less: 7 % Contract Discount	**-**	**7,926.10**
Sale Amount	**$**	**105,303.90**
Factory Freight, PDI, Delivery, Training	**$**	**5,950.00**
Contract Sale Amount, Etnyre Distributor Body as specified above	**$**	**111,253.90**
Freightliner M2 Truck-Chassis w/Auto Trans- Two Speed Axle	**$**	**72,078.00**
BuyBoard Motor Vehicle Contract Fee [thru FOA Contract]	**$**	**0.00**
Contract Sale Amount	**$**	**183,331.90**

Delivery: Approximately 45 Days, ART
[ART - After Receipt of Truck; shipped to Etnyre from Freightliner]
Etnyre Distributor Std. Body Warranty: One Year - Parts & Labor
Freightliner Truck Std. Warranty: Two Year "Bumper to Bumper", Unlimited Miles

Optional Warranty: Truck Engine - 5Yr / 200,000 miles	***$***	***1,650.00***
Allison Trans - 5Yr / Unlimited miles	***$***	***568.00***

[Per TMV Law, Body to be Sold, Titled & Licensed by a Authorized Franchise Motor Vehicle Dealer]
Purchase Order to be issued to: Freightliner of Austin; 1701 Smith Rd.; Austin, TX 78721
Attn: Tom Standard, tstandard@ftl1.com, Cell 512 468 7270

Respectfully Submitted, _____ Rick Chapman, District Manager

FREIGHTLINER OF AUSTIN

1701 Smith Rd. (Hwy. 183 So.)
Austin, Texas 78721

Bus: 512-389-0000
FAX: 512-389-2663
Wats: 1-800-395-2005

Invoice Number

Date: 11-07-2017

PURCHASING NAME		TELEPHONE	
Williamson County		512-639-0144	
ADDRESS	**CITY**	**STATE**	**ZIP CODE**
3151 SE Inner Loop	Georgetown	Tx	78626

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL/BODY	VIN	LICENSE PLATE
2019	Freightliner	M2-106	Order	

MILEAGE:

Tx Buy Board # 521-16 &515-16

2019 Freightliner M2-106 chassis	183,331.90
to include Etnyre 2000 Gal distributor	
per Cooper quote 11-01-17	
Extended Warranties:	
Engine 5yr/200K	1,650.00
Trans 5yr/Unl	568.00

Disclaimer of Warranties

Any warranties on the products sold hereby are those made by the factory. The Seller, *Freightliner of Austin*, hereby expressly disclaims all warranties, either expressed or implied including any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose, and *Freightliner of Austin, neither* assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any liability in connection with the sale of this vehicle.

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

SALESMAN SIGNATURE Tom Standard (512) 468-7270

CONTRACTUAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR USED VEHICLE ONLY. "The information you see on the window form for this vehicle is part of this contract. Information on the window form overrieds any contrary provisions in the contract of sale."

MILEAGE: TRADE-IN

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL/BODY	VIN	LICENSE PLATE

MILEAGE: TRADE-IN

YEAR	MAKE	MODEL/BODY	VIN	LICENSE PLATE

		TOTAL	185,549.90
PAYOFF TO:		Trade Allowance	
ADDRESS:		Trading Difference	
		Sales Tax	
GOOD UNTIL:		Vehicle Inventory Tax	
QUOTED BY:		License Fee	
SHOW LEIN TO:	Body Type:	Documentary Fee	
ADDRESS:	License Wt.:	Federal Excise Tax	
	State Insp.:	TOTAL SALE PRICE	185,549.90
DATED: LIEN AMOUNT $	License:	Payoff on Trade	
DRAFT FOR $	Title:	Ext. Service Agreement	
DRAFT THRU:	Transfer:	Less Deposit	
ADDRESS:		Total Balance Due	185,549.90

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **61.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Workers Compensation extension

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Dianne West, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on extending Worker's Compensation Insurance through the Texas Association of Counties (TAC) Risk Management Pool covering the term January 1, 2018 through January 1, 2019.

Background

The rate increase for renewal term is $136,738 resulting from an increase in employees, salary increases due to merit/step increases, and an increase in the experience rating.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

2017 WC Invoice Summary

Contract agreement extension form

WC Renewal Questionnaire

WC 2018 TACRMP Renewal Invoice

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Dianne West		Started On: 11/27/2017 09:32 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

WORKERS' COMPENSATION
INVOICE SUMMARY

Member Name: Williamson County

Coverage Period: January 1, 2017 - January 1, 2018

SUMMARY	
Pool Target Modifier	0.90
Multi-line Discount	-$41,611
Alliance Participation Discount	$0
2017 Estimated Workers' Compensation Contribution	$651,901

BREAKOUT

Class Code	Class Code Description	Number of Employees	Estimated Payroll	Cost Allocation Factor	Contribution
083910	Auto Mechanics	13	$587,135	0.839554	$4,929
090140	Bldg. Maintenance & Janitors	24	$1,096,200	1.931490	$21,173
045110	Chemical Analyst/Assayers	7	$336,765	0.242080	$815
088100	Clerical	730	$33,197,413	0.195724	$64,975
086010	Engineers, Surveyors	10	$782,117	0.087561	$685
088120	Jurors	9,000	$56,732	0.236930	$134
087420	Juv Probation, Collectors, Sales	42	$2,075,091	0.381147	$7,909
077200	Law Enforcement	638	$37,869,068	1.158894	$438,862
088200	Law Office	89	$5,785,541	0.030903	$1,788
051910	Office Technician	19	$1,024,557	0.242080	$2,480
090150	Parking Lots & Drivers	3	$110,880	0.942567	$1,045
091020	Parks & Recreation	12	$243,185	1.024978	$2,493
088320	Physician Med.Lab. Minor Emer. Clinic	57	$3,361,702	0.144218	$4,848
055060	Road Employees-Paving, Repaving	103	$4,392,914	1.879984	$82,586
088310	Vet Hospital & Animal Control	29	$977,619	1.581246	$15,459
088590	Volunteers - All Others	34	$159,120	0.515065	$820
088560	Volunteers - Law Enforcement	14	$74,256	1.210400	$899
	Total Payroll/Employees	10,824	$92,130,295		$651,901

FINANCIAL SUMMARY	
2017 Estimated Workers' Compensation Annual Contribution	**$651,901**
2017 Estimated Workers' Compensation Prorata Contribution	**$651,901**

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

AGREEMENT TO EXTEND WORKER'S COMPENSATION UNDER TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

Williamson County, Texas wishes to extend the Worker's Compensation policy with Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool covering the term beginning January 1, 2018 through January 1, 2019 for $788,639. The coverage number assigned is WC-2460-20180101-1. The invoice number assigned is NRCN-20435-WC1.

BY SIGNATURE BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE TO THE TERMS OF EXTENSION SET OUT HEREIN

Vendor TACRMP

Name Michael Shannon

Title Assistant Director

Signature

Date 11/16/17

Williamson County, 710 Main St., Georgetown, TX 78626

Dan A. Gattis

Williamson County Judge

Signature_____

Date_____

Two (2) Signed Originals must be submitted

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

Workers' Compensation Renewal Questionnaire

Williamson County

Coverage Period: January 1, 2018 through January 1, 2019

Thank you for participating in the TAC Risk Management Pool's Workers' Compensation program. As we prepare your renewal, there are a few questions we need you to answer so that we can provide you the most comprehensive and cost effective coverage possible. Pursuant to the Interlocal Participation Agreement, Section 4. Annual Contribution, 4.01 requires that the member timely submit to the Pool documentation necessary for the Pool to properly underwrite the renewal. To ensure that we have up-to-date information, please fill out each page completely and make any changes directly to this document. You can also provide supplemental sheets as necessary. NOTE: Omitted information may result in an exclusion from coverage.

We value your membership in the TAC Risk Management Pool and look forward to another successful year! If you have any questions or need help completing the Renewal Questionnaire, please contact your Member Services Representative (listed below) at 800-456-5974.

Member Service Representative: Ms. Sabrina Pena

Email: sabrinap@county.org

Pool Coordinator/Workers' Compensation Coordinator

Our records indicate that the Member has designated the individual below as the contact for this coverage. In accordance with the terms of the Interlocal Participation Agreement, the Pool Coordinator has express authority to represent and to bind the Member, and the Pool will not be required to contact any other individual regarding matters arising from or related to this Agreement. If the Member wishes to change or update the Pool Coordinator information, please make the necessary changes below.

Contact: Ms. Tara Raymore — Email: traymore@wilco.org

Office Phone Number: (512) 943-1534 — Fax Number: (512) 943-1535

Mailing Address: 301 S/E Inner Loop; Ste 108 — City, State, Zip: Georgetown, TX, 78626

General Information

	Yes or No
1. Do you use a manned aircraft in any capacity?	No
If Yes: Are your pilots employees? If yes, please complete the Aircraft and Aircraft and Pilot info tabs. Are your pilots volunteers? If yes, and you desire to include Workers' Compensation coverage please complete the Aircraft and Aircraft and Pilot info tabs.	NA
2. Do you have operations involving the loading, unloading, repair, or construction of watercraft or vessels, including work performed on barges or docks?	No
3. Do you own, operate, or maintain a railroad, or own, lease, operate, or repair railroad equipment?	No
4. Do you engage in manufacturing, handling, transporting, distributing, or storing explosives or explosive substances (other than gasoline)?	No
5. Do you perform any underground, subaqueous, or tunneling operations?	No
6. Do you provide group transportation for employees to and from the workplace?	No
If Yes:	
* Average number of employees in a vehicle per trip:	
* Maximum number of employees in a vehicle per trip:	
* Average number of daily trips:	
7. Do you have a County Fire Department that contracts with the state or National Forest Service to fight wildland fires?	No
If Yes: Please advise in the last 5 years for each fire the number of employees and duration in the explanation box below.	
For any "Yes" responses to the questions above, please provide a brief explanation:	

Unreported Claims

	Yes or No
1. Are you, or any officer or employee, aware of, or have knowledge of any circumstance, occurrence, fact or event which is likely to be a basis of a claim, either now or in the future?	No
If yes, please describe:	NA
2. Has the situation been reported to TAC Claims Department?	NA

Acknowledgement and Acceptance

Member Name:Williamson County

Member acknowledges that the information submitted in this questionnaire is true and accurate, including all known potential claims. The information submitted may be used by the Pool in processing the renewal and in assessing the coverage needs of the Member. The questions posed, or any wording of the questionnaire, should not and may not be relied upon by the Member as implying that coverage exists for any particular claim or class of claims. The only coverage provided by the Pool to the Member is as described in the applicable Coverage Document, including any endorsements and the Contribution and Coverage Declaration, issued to a covered Member.

If the Member makes no changes, the Pool will assume the Member is reporting for the same information as in the previous applicable Coverage Period. The Member understands that any failure to fully and accurately answer the questionnaire and any attached documents may result in denial of coverage provided by the Pool.

Signature of County Judge or presiding official of the Political Subdivision — Date

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

INVOICE

Williamson County
Attn: Tara Raymore
301 S/E Inner Loop; Ste 108 Human Resources Department
Georgetown, TX 78626

Invoice Due Date: January 1, 2018
Invoice #: NRCN-20435-WC1
Coverage #: WC-2460-20180101-1
Coverage Period: January 1, 2018 - January 1, 2019
Member Number: 2460

Coverage	Description	Contribution
Workers' Compensation	1st Quarterly Installment	$197,160
TOTAL DUE		**$197,160**

Installment	Invoice#	Amount	Due Date
1st Quarterly	NRCN-20435-WC1	$197,160	January 1, 2018
2nd Quarterly	NRCN-20435-WC2	$197,160	April 1, 2018
3rd Quarterly	NRCN-20435-WC3	$197,160	July 1, 2018
4th Quarterly	NRCN-20435-WC4	$197,159	October 1, 2018
	Total Contribution	$788,639	

Payment Remittance Form

Williamson County
Attn: Tara Raymore
301 S/E Inner Loop; Ste 108 Human Resources Department
Georgetown, TX 78626

Invoice Due Date: January 1, 2018
Invoice #: NRCN-20435-WC1
Payment Due: $197,160

Amount Enclosed: _____

If the total amount enclosed is not $197,160, please use the notes section below to explain:

_____

_____

_____

Please make checks payable to:

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
Box # 2426
San Antonio, TX 78298-9900

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

WORKERS' COMPENSATION
INVOICE SUMMARY

Member Name: Williamson County

Coverage Period: January 1, 2018 - January 1, 2019

SUMMARY	
Pool Target Modifier	1.03
Multi-line Discount	-$68,577
Alliance Participation Discount	$0
2018 Estimated Workers' Compensation Contribution	$788,639

BREAKOUT

Class Code	Class Code Description	Number of Employees	Estimated Payroll	Cost Allocation Factor	Contribution
077210	Ambulance	134	$6,816,845	1.047211	$71,387
083910	Auto Mechanics	13	$663,773	1.209709	$8,030
090140	Bldg. Maintenance & Janitors	22	$1,110,523	2.238865	$24,863
045110	Chemical Analyst/Assayers	11	$644,290	0.210646	$1,357
088100	Clerical	750	$38,965,992	0.228701	$89,116
086010	Engineers, Surveyors	13	$1,229,639	0.072222	$888
088120	Jurors	9,000	$56,182	0.228701	$128
087420	Juv Probation, Collectors, Sales	48	$2,396,462	0.643974	$15,433
077220	Juvenile Detention Officers	74	$3,010,337	1.324060	$39,859
077200	Law Enforcement	503	$28,226,980	1.324060	$373,742
088200	Law Office	85	$6,819,808	0.030092	$2,052
051910	Office Technician	20	$1,262,294	0.252776	$3,191
090150	Parking Lots & Drivers	3	$138,945	0.812492	$1,129
091020	Parks & Recreation	21	$568,431	1.149524	$6,534
088320	Physician Med.Lab. Minor Emer. Clinic	89	$3,771,059	0.186572	$7,036
055060	Road Employees-Paving, Repaving	112	$4,752,023	2.136551	$101,529
088310	Vet Hospital & Animal Control	36	$1,525,524	2.642101	$40,306
088590	Volunteers - All Others	35	$182,000	0.601846	$1,095
088560	Volunteers - Law Enforcement	14	$72,800	1.324060	$964
	Total Payroll/Employees	10,983	$102,213,907		$788,639

FINANCIAL SUMMARY	
2018 Estimated Workers' Compensation Annual Contribution	**$788,639**
2018 Estimated Workers' Compensation Prorata Contribution	**$788,639**

Workers' Compensation
Contribution & Coverage Declaration

Named Member: Williamson County

Coverage Period: January 1, 2018 through January 1, 2019

This Contribution & Coverage Declaration (CCD) is part of the Coverage Documents between the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) and the Named Member shown above, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sublimits contained in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

WORKERS' COMPENSATION	LIMITS
Workers' Compensation Coverage: Part One of the Coverage Document applies to the Workers' Compensation Law in the State of Texas.	
Each Accident	Statutory
Each Employee for Disease	Statutory
Employers' Liability Coverage: Part Two of the Coverage Document applies to the work in the State of Texas. The Limits of the Pool's Liability under Part Two are:	
Death by Accident	$1,000,000 Each Accident
Death by Disease	$1,000,000 Each Claimant
Aggregate per coverage period	$2,000,000
Optional Coverage	
Elected Officials	Yes
Volunteers - Fire Fighters	No
Volunteers - Law Enforcement	Yes
Volunteers - Emergency Medical Personnel	No
Volunteers - All Others	Yes
Jurors	Yes
Election Workers (non-employees)	No
WORKERS' COMPENSATION DEDUCTIBLE	
Deductible (per Occurrence)	**$0**
WORKERS' COMPENSATION ANNUAL CONTRIBUTION	**$788,639**

NOTICE OF ACCIDENT/CLAIM

Notice of an accident or claim (including service of process, if any) is to be delivered immediately to the Pool at:

Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool
Attention: WC CLAIMS
P.O. Box 160120
Austin, TX 78716
1-800-752-6301
Fax Number: 512-346-9321
Email: tacdwcforms@jicompanies.com

Any notice of claim and/or related documents should be mailed to the above immediately or by fax or email.

CONDITIONS

Coverage: This CCD is to outline limits, deductibles, and contributions only. All coverage is subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sublimits described in the Coverage Documents, any endorsements, and the IPA.

Claims Reporting: The Named Member shall submit claims to the Pool as set forth in each applicable Coverage Document or as otherwise required by the Pool or state law.

Failure to Maintain Coverage: The Named Member's failure to maintain at least one coverage through the Pool will result in the automatic and immediate termination of the IPA.

Named Member Compliance: By executing the IPA, the Named Member agrees to comply with and abide by the Pool's Bylaws, applicable Coverage Documents, and the Pool's policies, as now in effect and as amended.

Payment of Annual Contribution: The Named Member shall pay contributions as outlined on invoices and as per the terms of the IPA.

Pool's Right to Audit: The Pool has the right, but no obligation, to audit and inspect the Named Member's operations and property at any time upon reasonable notice and during regular business hours, as the Pool deems necessary to protect the interest of the Pool.

Pool Coordinator: The Named Member shall appoint a Pool Coordinator. The name of the Pool Coordinator and the address for which notices may be given by the Pool shall be set forth in the space provided at the end of the IPA. The Pool Coordinator shall promptly provide the Pool with any required information.

The Named Member may change its Pool Coordinator and the address for notice by giving written notice to Pool of the change before the effective date of the change.

Any failure or omission of the Named Member's Pool Coordinator shall be deemed a failure or omission of the Named Member. The Pool is not required to contact any other individual regarding the Named Member's business except the named Pool Coordinator unless notice or contact to another individual is required by

applicable law. Any notice given by Pool or its contractor to the Pool Coordinator or such individual as is designated by law for a particular notice, shall be deemed notice to the Named Member.

Submission of Information: The Named Member shall timely submit to the Pool documentation necessary for the Pool to use to determine the risk to be covered for the next renewal period and to properly underwrite the risk exposure. The Pool will provide forms identifying the information requested.

Termination and Renewal: The coverage outlined in this CCD may be terminated or not renewed by either party as outlined in the IPA or applicable Coverage Document.

Termination for Failure to Pay: Notwithstanding any other provision in the IPA, if any payment or contribution for coverage owed by the Named Member to the Pool is not paid as required by the IPA, the Pool may cancel coverage or terminate coverage and the IPA, as the Pool deems appropriate, in accordance with the Pool's Bylaws and the applicable Coverage Document. The Named Member shall remain obligated for such unpaid contribution or charge for the period preceding termination.

This Contribution & Coverage Declaration is issued by Tracy L. Seiler as authorized representative of the Pool on 10/27/2017 in Austin, Texas.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY COVERAGE

TEXAS VOLUNTEER WORKERS' COVERAGE AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement provides coverage in addition to that provided under the Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability coverage form for volunteers as listed below.

Schedule

Description of Risk	Estimated Payroll	Number of Employees
Volunteers - All Others	$182,000.00	35
Volunteers - Law Enforcement	$72,800.00	

ALL OTHER TERMS, CONDITIONS AND EXCLUSIONS OF THE COVERAGE REMAIN UNCHANGED.

NOTICE TO EMPLOYEES CONCERNING WORKERS' COMPENSATION IN TEXAS

COVERAGE: Williamson County has workers' compensation insurance coverage from Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool in the event of work-related injury or occupational disease. This coverage is effective from 01/01/2018. Any injuries or occupational diseases which occur on or after that date will be handled by Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool. An employee or a person acting on the employee's behalf, must notify the employer of an injury or occupational disease not later than the 30th day after the date on which the injury occurs or the date the employee knew or should have known of an occupational disease, unless the Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation (Division) determines that good cause existed for failure to provide timely notice. Your employer is required to provide you with coverage information, in writing, when you are hired or whenever the employer becomes, or ceases to be, covered by workers' compensation insurance.

EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE: The Division provides free information about how to file a workers' compensation claim. Division staff will answer any questions you may have about workers' compensation and process any requests for dispute resolution of a claim. You can obtain this assistance by contacting your local Division field office or by calling 1-800-252-7031. The Office of Injured Employee Counsel (OIEC) also provides free assistance to injured employees and will explain your rights and responsibilities under the Workers' Compensation Act. You can obtain OIEC's assistance by contacting an OIEC customer service representative in your local Division field office or by calling 1-866-EZE-OIEC (1-866-393-6432).

SAFETY VIOLATIONS HOTLINE: The Division has a 24 hour toll-free telephone number for reporting unsafe conditions in the workplace that may violate occupational health and safety laws. Employers are prohibited by law from suspending, terminating, or discriminating against any employee because he or she in good faith reports an alleged occupational health or safety violation. Contact the Division at 1-800-452-9595.

COVERED EMPLOYER

Texas Workers' Compensation Rule 110.101(e)(1) requires employers who are covered by workers' compensation through a commercial insurance company to advise their employees that they do have workers' compensation insurance coverage and to advise their employees of the Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation's toll free number to obtain additional information about their workers' compensation rights.

Notices in English, Spanish and any other language common to the employer's employee population must be posted and:

1. Prominently displayed in the employer's personnel office, if any;
2. Located about the workplace in such a way that each employee is likely to see the notice on a regular basis;
3. Printed with a title in at least 26 point bold type, subject in at least 18 point bold type, and text in at least 16 point normal type; and
4. Contain the exact words as prescribed in Rule 110.101(e)(1).

The notice on the reverse side meets the above requirements. Failure to post or to provide notice as required in the rule is a violation of the Act and Division rules. The violator may be subject to administrative penalties.

Do Not Post This Side

AVISO A LOS EMPLEADOS SOBRE LA COMPENSACIÓN PARA TRABAJADORES EN TEXAS

COBERTURA: Williamson County tiene cobertura de seguros de compensación para trabajadores con Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool para protegerle en caso de una lesión o enfermedad ocupacional relacionada con el trabajo. Esta cobertura está vigente desde 01/01/2018. Cualquier lesión o enfermedad ocupacional que ocurra en o después de esta fecha será manejada por Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool. Un empleado o una persona que actúe en nombre del empleado, debe notificar al empleador sobre una lesión o una enfermedad ocupacional a no más tardar de treinta (30) días, a partir de la fecha en que ocurrió la lesión o en la fecha en la que el empleado se enteró o debería de haberse enterado de la enfermedad ocupacional, al menos que el Departamento de Seguros de Texas, División de Compensación para Trabajadores (Texas Department of Insurance, Division of Workers' Compensation - TDI-DWC, por su nombre y siglas en inglés) (División) determine que existió una buena causa para que no se haya notificado al empleador dentro del tiempo señalado. Su empleador tiene la obligación de proporcionarle a usted información por escrito sobre la cobertura cuando usted es contratado o cuando su empleador adquiere o deja de tener una cobertura de seguro de compensación para trabajadores.

ASISTENCIA AL EMPLEADO: La División proporciona información gratuita sobre cómo presentar una reclamación de compensación para trabajadores. El personal de la División contestará cualquier pregunta que usted pueda tener sobre la compensación para trabajadores y procesará cualquier solicitud de resolución de disputas relacionada con una reclamación. Usted puede obtener este tipo de asistencia comunicándose con su oficina local de la División o llamando al teléfono 1-800-252-7031. La Oficina de Asesoría Pública para el Empleado Lesionado (Office of Injured Employee Counsel – OIEC, por su nombre y siglas en inglés) también ofrece asistencia gratuita a los empleados lesionados y ellos le explicarán cuáles son sus derechos y responsabilidades bajo la Ley de Compensación para Trabajadores. Usted puede obtener la asistencia de OIEC comunicándose con un representante de servicio al cliente de OIEC en su oficina local de la División o llamando al 1-866-EZE-OIEC (1-866-393-6432).

LÍNEA DIRECTA PARA REPORTAR VIOLACIONES DE SEGURIDAD: La División cuenta con una línea gratuita telefónica que está en servicio las 24 horas del día para reportar condiciones inseguras en el área de trabajo que podrían violar las leyes ocupacionales de salud y seguridad. La ley prohíbe que los empleadores suspendan, despidan o discriminen en contra de cualquier empleado porque él o ella de buena fe reporta una alegada violación ocupacional de salud o seguridad. Comuníquese con la División al teléfono 1-800-452-9595.

EMPLEADOR CON COBERTURA

El Reglamento 110.101 (e)(1) de Compensación para Trabajadores de Texas requiere que los empleadores que cuentan con una cobertura de compensación para trabajadores mediante una compañía de seguros comercial notifiquen a sus empleados que ellos cuentan con una cobertura de seguro de compensación para trabajadores e informen a sus empleados sobre el número de la línea telefónica gratuita del Departamento de Seguros de Texas, División de Compensación para Trabajadores para obtener información adicional sobre sus derechos de compensación para trabajadores.

Avisos en inglés, español y cualquier otro idioma común para la población de los trabajadores del empleador deben ser puestos a la vista y:

1. Mostrarse en un lugar prominente de la oficina de personal del empleador, si es que la hay;
2. Ubicar este aviso en el área de trabajo de tal manera que los empleados lo vean regularmente;
3. El título debe ser impreso en tamaño 26, en letra negrita de punto, el tema debe ser impreso en tamaño 18, en letra negrita de punto, y el texto, por lo menos en tamaño 16 en letra negrita de punto normal; y
4. Contener las palabras exactas según lo señalado en el Reglamento 110.101 (e)(1).

El aviso que se muestra al reverso de esta página cumple con los requisitos que se han señalado en la parte de arriba. El negarse a mostrar o proporcionar esta información, según lo requerido en el reglamento es una falta a la ley y a los reglamentos de la División. El infractor podría estar sujeto a sanciones administrativas.

NO MOSTRAR ESTE LADO

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
RISK MANAGEMENT POOL

WORKERS' COMPENSATION and EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY COVERAGE DOCUMENT

WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY COVERAGE

As authorized by Chapter 504 of the Texas Labor Code and pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 791 and Chapter 2259 of the Texas Government Code, the Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (Pool) is a risk sharing arrangement among Texas County governments and other political subdivisions established as a group workers' compensation fund authorized to provide all compensation and Benefits required by the Workers' Compensation Law. This Coverage Document, offered as an alternative to a traditional insurance policy, describes the Benefits provided to members of the Pool pursuant to the Interlocal contracts between the Pool and its members. The Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA) between member and the Pool is incorporated herein for all purposes.

The Contribution and Coverage Declarations (CCD) issued to the Named Member by the Pool is part of this Coverage Document, subject to the terms, conditions, definitions, exclusions, and sublimits contained in this Coverage Document, any endorsements, and the Interlocal Participation Agreement (IPA).

Words and phrases that are capitalized have special meaning. Refer to GENERAL DEFINITIONS.

Throughout this Coverage Document, 'you', 'your', 'yours', 'member' and 'Named Member' mean the governmental entity listed on the CCD Page with whom this contract is made. 'We', 'us', 'our', 'ours' and 'the Pool' refer to Texas Association of Counties Risk Management Pool (TAC RMP).

GENERAL DEFINITIONS

A. **Benefits** as used in Coverage Document means the Benefits payable pursuant to the Workers' Compensation Law.

B. **Contribution** means the amount paid or payable by the Named Member to the Pool for this coverage.

C. **Contribution & Coverage Declarations (CCD)** means the document that sets forth the specific indication of the coverage, limits and deductibles, Contributions and special provisions elected by each Named Member, including any modifications made by issuance of any amendatory CCD or endorsement.

D. **Coverage Document** means this agreement between the Pool and Named Member, including any endorsements.

E. **Employee** means:
   1. a person in the service of a political subdivision who has been employed as provided by law; or

2. a person for whom optional coverage is provided under Section 504.012 or 504.013.

F. **Injury** means damage or harm to the physical structure of the body and a disease or infection naturally resulting from the damage or harm. The term includes an occupational disease.

G. **Named Member** means the political subdivision within the State of Texas which is a current participant in the Pool and so designated in the CCD.

H. **Occurrence** means an accident, including continuous or repeated exposure to substantially the same general harmful conditions.

I. **Workers' Compensation Law** means the workers' compensation law as authorized by Chapter 504 of the Texas Labor Code.

GENERAL SECTION

A. THE COVERAGE DOCUMENT

This Coverage Document includes at its effective date the CCD and all endorsements and schedules listed there. It contains the terms of coverage afforded to you by virtue of your IPA with the Pool. The terms of this Coverage Document may not be changed or waived except by endorsement issued by us to be part of this Coverage Document.

B. WHO IS COVERED

You are covered if you are the Named Member listed in the CCD.

PART ONE
WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE

Where this Coverage Document conflicts with the Workers' Compensation Law, the Law controls.

A. HOW THIS COVERAGE APPLIES

This coverage applies to Injury by accident or Injury by disease. Injury includes resulting death.

1. Injury by accident must occur during the Coverage period.

2. Injury by disease must be caused or aggravated by the conditions of your employment. The Employee's last day of last exposure to the conditions causing or aggravating such Injury by disease must occur during the Coverage period and shall be considered the date of occurrence.

B. WE WILL PAY

We will pay promptly when due the Benefits required of you by the Workers' Compensation Law. If we make any payments in excess of the Benefits required by the Workers' Compensation Law on your behalf, you will reimburse us promptly.

C. WE WILL NOT PAY

Items precluded by statute in the Texas Labor Code.

D. WE WILL DEFEND

We have the right and duty to defend, at our expense, any claim, proceeding or suit against you for Benefits payable pursuant to this Coverage Document. We have the right to investigate and settle these claims, proceedings or suits and such settlement may be made without your consent. We have the right to make all final decisions concerning settlement of any claim, proceeding, or suit against you for Benefits payable herein, regardless of whether you must pay a deductible, self-insured retention, or other payment. If you settle a claim, proceeding or suit without our approval, it will be at your own expense.

We have no duty to defend a claim, proceeding or suit that is not covered by this Coverage Document.

E. OTHER COVERAGE

If other applicable coverage exists, we will not pay more than our share of Benefits and costs covered by both this Coverage Document and other insurance or self-insurance. Subject to any limits of liability that may apply, all shares will be equal until the loss is paid. If any insurance or self-insurance is exhausted, the shares of all remaining insurance or self-insurance will be equal until the loss is paid.

F. RECOVERY FROM OTHERS

We have your rights, and the rights of persons entitled to the Benefits of this coverage, to recover our payments from anyone liable for the Injury. You will take reasonable and necessary actions to protect those rights for us and to help us enforce them.

PART TWO
EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY COVERAGE

A. HOW THIS COVERAGE APPLIES

This Employers' Liability Coverage applies to death by accident or death by disease.

1. The death must arise out of and be in the course and scope of the Employee's employment by you.

2. Death as result of accident must occur during the coverage period.

3. Death by disease must be caused or aggravated by the conditions of your employment. The Employee's last day of last exposure to the conditions causing or aggravating such death by disease must occur during the coverage period and shall be considered the date of occurrence.

4. If you are sued, the original suit and any related legal actions for damages must be brought in the United States of America, its territories or possessions.

B. WE WILL PAY

Subject to the limits stated in the CCD, we will pay all sums you legally must pay as damages because of the death of your Employees, provided the death is covered by this Employers' Liability Coverage.

C. EXCLUSIONS

This coverage does not cover:

1. Liability assumed under a contract;

2. Punitive or exemplary damages because of death to an Employee employed in violation of law;

3. Death of an Employee while employed in violation of law with your actual knowledge or the actual knowledge of any of your officers;

4. Any obligation imposed by a workers' compensation, occupational disease, unemployment compensation, or disability benefits law, or any similar law;

5. Death intentionally caused by you;

6. Death occurring outside the United States of America, its territories or possession, and Canada. This exclusion does not apply to death to a

citizen or resident of the United States of America or Canada who is temporarily outside these countries;

7. Damages arising out of coercion, criticism, demotion, evaluation, reassignment, discipline, defamation, harassment, humiliation, discrimination against or termination of any Employee, or any personnel practices, policies, acts or omissions;

8. Death to any person in work subject to the Longshore and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act (33 USC Sections 901-950), the Non-appropriated Fund Instrumentalities Act (5 USC Sections 8171-8173), the Outer Continental Shelf Lands Act (43 USC Sections 1331-1356), the Defense Base Act (42 USC Sections 1651-1654), the Federal Coal Mine Health and Safety Act of 1969 (30 USC Sections 901-942), any other federal workers' or workmen's compensation law or other federal occupational disease law, or any amendments to these laws;

9. Death to any person in work subject to the Federal Employers' Liability Act (45 USC Sections 51-60), any other federal laws obligating an employer to pay damages to an Employee due to Injury arising out of or in the course of employment, or any amendments to those laws;

10. Death to a master or member of the crew of any vessel;

11. Fines or penalties imposed for violation of federal or state law;

12. Damages payable under the Migrant and Seasonal Agricultural Worker Protections Act (29 USC Sections 1801-1872) and under any other federal law awarding damages for violation of those laws or regulations issued thereunder , and any amendments to those laws;

13. Damages arising out of operations for which you have violated or failed to comply with any Workers' Compensation Law;

14. Death by disease unless written claim is made or suit is brought against you for loss because of death no later than thirty-six months after the coverage period set forth in the CCD.

D. WE WILL DEFEND

We have the right and duty to defend, at our expense, any claim, proceeding or suit against you for damages payable by this Coverage Document. The Pool has the right to investigate and settle these claims, proceedings and suits and such settlement may be made without your consent. We have the right to make all final decisions concerning settlement of any claim, proceeding, or suit against you for Benefits payable herein, regardless of whether you must pay a deductible, self-insured retention, or other payment. If you settle a claim, proceeding or suit without our approval, it will be at your own expense.

The Pool has no duty to defend a claim, proceeding or suit that is not covered by this Coverage Document. The Pool has no duty to defend or continue defending after we have paid our applicable limit of liability under this Coverage Document.

E. LIMITS OF LIABILITY

Limits of liability are as shown on the CCD. We will not pay any claims for damages after we have paid the applicable limit of our liability under this Coverage Document.

F. RECOVERY FROM OTHERS.

We have your rights, and the rights of persons entitled to the Benefits of this coverage, to recover our payments from anyone liable for the Injury. You will take reasonable and necessary actions to protect those rights for us and to help us enforce them.

G. OTHER COVERAGE

If other applicable coverage exists, we will not pay more than our share of Benefits and costs covered by both this Coverage Document and other insurance or self-insurance. Subject to any limits of liability that may apply, all shares will be equal until the loss is paid. If any insurance or self-insurance is exhausted, the shares of all remaining insurance will be equal until the loss is paid.

H. ACTIONS AGAINST THE POOL

There will be no right of action against us under this Coverage Document unless:

1. You have complied with all the terms of this Coverage Document and the Interlocal Participation Agreement;

2. The amount you owe has been determined with our consent or by actual trial and final judgment.

This coverage does not give anyone the right to add us as a defendant in an action against you to determine your liability.

PART THREE
NAMED MEMBER'S DUTIES IF INJURY OCCURS

Tell us at once if Injury occurs that may be covered by this Coverage Document. All of your duties apply to both Part One and Part two of this Coverage Document, and must be performed as a condition of coverage. Your other duties are listed here:

1. Provide for immediate medical and other services required by the Workers' Compensation Law.

2. Give us the names and addresses of the injured persons and of witnesses, and other information the Pool may need as provided by the Workers' Compensation Law.

3. Promptly give us all notices, demands and legal papers related to the Injury, claim, proceeding or suit.

4. Cooperate with us and assist us, as the Pool may request, in the investigation, settlement or defense of any claim, proceeding or suit.

5. Do nothing after an Injury occurs that would interfere with our right to recover from others.

6. Do not voluntarily make payments, assume obligations or incur expenses, except at Named Member's own cost.

PART FOUR
CONDITIONS

A. AGREEMENT TO PARTICIPATE

Nothing in this Coverage Document supersedes or replaces the provisions of the Pool's Interlocal Participation Agreement that governs your right to participate in the Pool and states the conditions of your participation, including without limitation your duty to pay any deductibles authorized therein, to pay contributions, and to comply with actuarial and/or underwriting requirements unless said Interlocal Participation Agreement is amended by the TAC RMP Board of Trustees to provide so. The Pool's fulfillment of its obligations under this Coverage Document in accordance with the terms, conditions, definitions, limitations, and exclusions herein also fulfills any duty the Pool has under said Interlocal Participation Agreement to make workers' compensation or other coverage available to you and to pay claims related to such coverage.

B. INSPECTION

We have the right, but not obligation, to audit and inspect your operations and property at any time upon reasonable notice and during regular business hours, as we deem necessary to protect the interest of the Pool. We may give you reports on the conditions that we find. We may also recommend changes. While these recommendations may help reduce losses, we do not undertake to perform the duty of any person to provide for the health or safety of your Employees or the public. We do not warrant that your workplaces are safe or healthful or that they comply with laws, regulations, codes or standards.

C. COOPERATION WITH RISK CONTROL PROGRAMS

We may provide risk control recommendations, training, consultations or other services to assist you in reducing losses. You shall cooperate with us to implement risk control programs for the purpose of eliminating or minimizing hazards that may contribute to losses.

D. COVERAGE PERIOD

The Coverage Period shall be the coverage period stated in the CCD.

E. TRANSFER OF YOUR RIGHTS AND DUTIES

Your rights and duties under this Coverage Document may not be transferred without our written consent.

F. CANCELLATION

1. If at any time this Coverage Document is cancelled by any party we hold any contributions which are refundable to you because they would have applied to the portion of the Coverage Document period that followed the effective cancellation date, we will return any such refundable contributions promptly at the end of the audit period during which the cancellation occurs.

2. If this Coverage Document, or any other coverage with the Pool, is cancelled prior to the expiration date, the contribution payable may be adjusted to reflect loss of package discounts, renewal credits or any other underwriting credits that are based upon participation in the Pool.

3. If this Coverage Document is cancelled before the end of the Coverage Document period, you may be subject to the short rate earned contribution factors.

G. POOL COORDINATOR

You are required to designate a representative, pursuant to Interlocal Participation Agreement, to make and receive communication with us.

H. THIRD PARTY ADMINISTRATOR

If we designate a Third Party Administrator (TPA), we retain all authority to control the defense and settlement of claims, suits, or proceedings otherwise covered by this Coverage Document, and we retain any duty to pay claims, damages, or expenses otherwise covered herein. We will give you notice of any such appointment which will include the address and phone number for the TPA. If a TPA is designated, you must timely provide to the TPA all notices and reports required by this Coverage Document including without limitation any legal papers, complaints, or demands related to 'Injury by accident' or Injury by disease' (which must be provided promptly) and any notices of the occurrence of such injuries. You must provide the TPA as soon as practicable with all information reasonably required to process and administer any claim, demand, or suit against you for which you seek coverage under this Coverage Document.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **62.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Advertisement Approval for RFP#1711-204

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic under RFP # 1711-204

Background

Williamson County is seeking proposals from qualified vendors to provide a quality assurance evaluation for emergency communications radio traffic.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

RFP Package

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:36 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Solicitation 1711-204

Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic

Bid Designation: Public

Williamson County, Texas

Bid 1711-204
Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic

Bid Number	1711-204
Bid Title	Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic
Bid Start Date	In Held
Bid End Date	Jan 10, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST
Question & Answer End Date	Jan 5, 2018 5:00:00 PM CST
Bid Contact	Blake Skiles Purchasing Specialist III 512-943-1478 blake.skiles@wilco.org
Contract Duration	**One Time Purchase**
Contract Renewal	Not Applicable
Prices Good for	**1 year**
Bid Comments	**Williamson County is seeking proposals from qualified vendors to provide a quality assurance evaluation for emergency communications radio traffic.**

Item Response Form

Item	**1711-204--01-01 -** Please Attach All Documents To This Line
Quantity	**1 each**

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location **Williamson County, Texas**

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description
Please Attach All Documents To This Line

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SOLICITATION 1711-204

Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic

PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE:
Jan 10, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST

PROPOSAL WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:
Jan 10, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST

Notice is hereby given that sealed Proposals for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Williamson County uses BidSync to distribute and receive proposals. Specifications for this RFP may be obtained by registering at www.bidsync.com.

Williamson County prefers and requests electronic submittal of this Proposal.

All electronic proposal must be submitted via: www.bidsync.com

Electronic proposals are requested, however paper proposals will currently still be received, until further notice and may be mailed or delivered to the address listed below.

Respondents are strongly encouraged to carefully read this entire RFP.

All interested Respondents are invited to submit a Proposal in accordance with the Instructions and General Requirements, Proposal Format, Proposal Specifications, and Definitions, Terms and Conditions stated in this RFP.

Please note that a complete package must be submitted choosing one of the above two methods. Split packages submitted will be considered "unresponsive" and will not be accepted or evaluated.

Williamson County will not accept any Proposals received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Proposals unopened to the Respondent.

General Information:

- If mailed or delivered in person, Proposal and Proposal addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed above for this RFP, to:

  Williamson County Purchasing Department
  Attn: **PROPOSAL NAME AND NUMBER**
  901 South Austin Avenue
  Georgetown, Texas 78626

  - Respondents should list the Proposal Number, Proposal Name, Name and Address of Respondent, and the Date of the Proposal opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Proposal Enclosed."
  - Respondent should submit one (1) original.
  - Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes.
  - Williamson County will not accept any responsibility for Proposals being delivered by third party carriers.
  - Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.

- Proposals will be opened publicly in a manner; however, to avoid public disclosure of contents, only the names of Respondents will be read aloud.

- All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com.

- It is the Respondent's responsibility to review all documents in BidSync, including any Addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted.

  - Any Addenda and/or other information relevant to the RFP will be posted on www.bidsync.com.

  - The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Respondent has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.

Williamson County – Request for Proposal (RFP)

SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS

Addendum/Addenda – means any written or graphic instruments issued by the County prior to the consideration of Proposals which modify or interpret the Proposal Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

Agreement/Ensuing Agreement(s) – means the Successful Respondent may be required by the County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the RFP and the Respondent's Proposal. Such Ensuing Agreement(s) shall contain the Proposal specifications, terms and conditions that are derived from the RFP.

Contract – means this RFP and the Proposal of the Successful Respondent shall become a Contract between the Successful Respondent and the County once the Successful Respondent's Proposal is properly accepted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court (sometimes referred to herein as the Commissioner's Court").

Commissioner's Court – means the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

County – means Williamson County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

Executive Summary – means the document submitted by Respondent that represents a concise summary of the contents of the Proposal. It does not include any information concerning costs.

Proposal Documents – means the Legal Notice, RFP including attachments, and any Addenda issued by the County prior to the consideration of any Proposals.

Proposal – means the complete, properly signed document, and ALL required forms and documentation listed in the proposal package which have been submitted in accordance with this RFP package. A Proposal submitted in accordance with this RFP is irrevocable during the specified time period for evaluation and acceptance of Proposals, unless a waiver is obtained from the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

Respondent – means a person or entity who submits a Proposal in response to this RFP.

Request for Proposals (RFP) – means this document, together with the attachments thereto and any future Addenda issued by the County.

Successful Respondent – means the responsible Respondent who, in the County's sole opinion, submits the Proposal which is in the best interest of the County, taking into account factors identified herein, and to whom the County intends to award the Contract.

SECTION 2 - RESPONSE FORMAT AND SUBMISSION

2.1 INTRODUCTION

Each Proposal submitted in response to this RFP should clearly reference the numbered sections of this RFP that require a response. Failure to arrange the Proposal as requested may result in the disqualification of the Proposal.

Though there is not a page limit for Proposals, to save natural resources including paper, and to allow the County staff to efficiently evaluate all submitted Proposals, the County requests that Proposals be orderly, concise, but comprehensive in providing the requested information. Conciseness and clarity of content are emphasized and encouraged. If mailed or delivered in person, please limit additional, non requested information.

Please provide your Proposal response using:

A. 8 ½" x 11" pages, inclusive of any cover letter or supporting materials.

B. The least amount of plastic/laminate or other non-recyclable binding materials.

C. Single-sided printing.

Vague and general Proposals will be considered non-responsive, and may, at the County's sole discretion, result in disqualification. Proposals must be legible and complete. Failure to provide the required information may result in the disqualification of the Proposal. All pages of the Proposal should be numbered and the Proposal should contain an organized, paginated table of contents corresponding to the sections and pages of the Proposal.

2.2 ORGANIZATION OF PROPOSAL CONTENTS AND TABLE OF CONTENTS

Each Proposal should be submitted with a table of contents that clearly identifies and denotes the location of all enclosures of the Proposal. The table of contents should follow the RFP's structure as much as is practical.

Each Proposal should be organized in the manner described below:

A. Transmittal Letter. Please see Section 2.3, Transmittal Letter, for more information.

B. Table of Contents.

C. Executive Summary. Please see Section 2.4, Executive Summary.

D. Proposal Response to Criteria. (Please see the sections in this RFP package that list the Specifications & Cost Proposal, Experience and Qualifications, References, and Implementation Strategy to respond to our criteria in a clear and concise manner)

E. Price Sheet.

F. References: Identification of three (3) references within the last four (4) years, for which the Respondent is providing, or has provided, the goods and/or services (public sector) of the type requested in this RFP. Include the name, position/title, and telephone number of a contact person at each entity.

G. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire.

H. Proposal Affidavit (Signature Page).

I. Attach your entities sample Contract, if applicable, for the County's review and consideration. This should include any additional terms or conditions. The County is not required to use the sample Contract submitted.

2.3 TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The Respondent should submit a Transmittal Letter that provides the following information:

A. Name and address of individual or business entity submitting the Proposal.

B. Respondent's type of business entity (i.e., Corporation, General Partnership, Limited Partnership, LLC, etc.). See Section 3.5, Signature of Respondent, for more information.

C. Place of incorporation or organization, if applicable.

D. Name and location of major offices and other facilities that relate to the Respondent performance under the terms of this RFP.

E. Name, physical address, email address, business and fax number of the Respondent's principal contact person regarding all contractual matters relating to this RFP.

F. The Respondent's Federal Employer Identification Number.

G. A commitment by the Respondent to provide the services required by the County;

H. A statement that the Proposal is valid for the time specified on page three (3), under the section named *Prices Good for*, of this Proposal packet. Any Proposal containing a term of less than t required amount, may at the County's sole discretion, be rejected as non-responsive.

I. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. See Section 4.40, Air Quality for more information.

The Transmittal Letter should be signed by a person legally authorized to bind the Respondent to t representations in the Transmittal Letter and the Proposal. In the case of a joint Proposal, each party must sign the Transmittal Letter.

2.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Respondent should provide an Executive Summary of its Proposal that asserts that the Respondent is providing in its response all of the requirements of this RFP. The Executive Summary should not include any information concerning the cost of the Proposal, but instead must represent a full and concise summary of the contents of the Proposal. It is recommended the Executive Summary include the following information:

A. Identify any goods and/or services that are provided beyond those specifically requested. If the Respondent is providing services and/or goods that do not meet the specific requirements of this RFP, but in the opinion of the Respondent are equivalent or superior to those specifically requested, any such differences should be noted in the Executive Summary. However, the Respondent must realize that failure to provide the goods and/or services specifically required, at the County's sole discretion, may result in disqualification of the Proposal.

B. Indicate why the Respondent believes that it is the most qualified Respondent to provide the services described in this RFP. The Successful Respondent must demonstrate extensive experience and understanding of the intent of this project. The Respondent should describe in detail the current and historical experience the Respondent and its subcontractors have that would be relevant to completing the project. References must contain the name of key personnel and telephone numbers for each contact, as described in Section 3.14, References.

C. Briefly state why the Respondent believes its proposed goods and/or services best meet the County's needs and RFP requirements, and the Respondent also should concisely describe any additional features, aspects, or advantages of its goods and/or services in any relevant area not covered elsewhere in its Proposal.

2.5 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No public official shall have interest in a contract, in accordance with Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 171, as amended.

As of January 1, 2006, all Respondents are responsible for complying with Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 176. Additional information may be obtained from the County's website at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/ConflictofInterestDisclosure/tabid/689/language/en-US/Default.aspx

Each Respondent must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP. **Examples of potential conflicts of interest may include an existing business or personal relationship between the Respondent, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor with the County or any other entity or person involved in any way with the project that is subject to this RFP**. Similarly, any personal or business relationship between the Respondent, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor with any employee, or official of the County or its suppliers must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship or reveal personal relationships with the County employees or officials may be cause for termination.

The County will decide if an actual or perceived conflict should result in Proposal disqualification.

By submitting a Proposal in response to this RFP, all Respondents affirm they have not given, nor intend to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a the County public servant or any employee, official or representative of same, in connection with this procurement.

Each Respondent must provide a Conflict of Interest Statement with their Proposal Package. Package may be deemed incomplete without this form.

2.6 CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES – FORM 1295

As of January 1, 2016, all Respondents are responsible for complying with the Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908. The law states that the County may not enter into certain contracts with a Respondent unless the Respondent submits a disclosure of interested parties to the County at the time the Respondent submits the signed contract. The law applies only to a contract of the County on or after January 1, 2016 that either:

A. Requires an action or vote by the Commissioners Court before the contract may be signed (all contracts that fall under the jurisdiction of the Commissioners Court approval, such as contracts resulting from an Initiation for Bid (IFB), RFP, Request for Qualifications (RFQ), etc., excluding, but not limited to, certain Juvenile Service contracts, contracts funded with Sheriff's seized fun monies, etc.); or
B. Has a value of at least $1,000,000.

By January 1, 2016, the Texas Ethics Commission will make available on its website, a new filing application that must be used to file Form 1295. Information regarding how to use the filing application is available on the Texas Ethics Commission website at the following link:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

A Respondent must:

A. Use the online application to process the required information on Form 1295.

B. Print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number.

C. An authorized agent of the Respondent must sign the printed copy of the form.

D. Have the form notarized.

E. File the completed Form 1295 and certification of filing (scanning and emailing form is sufficient) with Williamson County Purchasing Agent at the time the signed Contract is submitted for approval.

After the Commissioners Court award of the contract, the County shall notify the Texas Ethics Commission, using the Texas Ethics Commission's filing application, of the receipt of the filed Form 1295 and certification of filing not later than the 30th day after the date the contract binds all parties to the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after receiving notice from the County.

2.7 PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL DEADLINE

The Proposal is due no later than the submittal date and time set forth in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this RFP package. Contents of each Proposal shall be submitted in accordance with this RFP.

2.8 ETHICS

The Respondent shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value, nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official or agent of the County.

2.9 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS

The County uses BidSync to distribute and receive bids and Proposals. It is preferred that Proposals be submitted electronically through BidSync; however, Respondents can submit a hard copy.

Refer to www.bidsync.com for further information on how to submit electronically.

If mailed or delivered in person, Proposal and Proposal Addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this RFP package, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: **Proposal Name and Number**
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Also, all Respondents should list their Name and Address, and the Date of the Proposal opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Proposal Enclosed." Williamson County will not accept any Proposals after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Proposals unopened to the Respondent. The County will not accept any responsibility for Proposals being delivered by third party carriers.

Proposals will be opened publicly; however, in a manner to avoid public disclosure of contents, only names of Respondents will be read aloud: no pricing will be announced at the opening.

SECTION 3 - INSTRUCTIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 INSTRUCTIONS

Read this document carefully, and follow all instructions and requirements. All Respondents are responsible for fulfilling all requirements and specifications. Be sure to have a clear understanding of this RFP.

General requirements apply to all advertised RFPs; however, these may be superseded, in whole or in part, by the proposal specifications, Addenda and modifications issued as a part of this RFP. Be sure your Proposal package is complete.

3.2 AMBIGUITY, CONFLICT, OR OTHER ERRORS IN THIS RFP

If a Respondent discovers any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission or other error in this RFP, the Respondent shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Department of such error in writing and request modification or clarification of the document.

Modifications will be made by issuing Addenda. If the Respondent fails to notify the County prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals of an error or ambiguity in the RFP known to the Respondent, or an error or ambiguity that reasonably should have been known to the Respondent, then the Respondent shall be deemed to have waived the error or ambiguity or its later resolution.

The County may also modify the RFP, no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals, by issuance of an Addendum. All Addenda will be numbered consecutively, beginning with one (1).

3.3 NOTIFICATION OF MOST CURRENT ADDRESS

All Respondents in receipt of this RFP shall notify the Williamson County Purchasing Department of any address changes, contact person changes, and/or telephone number changes no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals.

3.4 SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT

A Transmittal Letter, which shall be considered an integral part of the Proposal as stated in Section 2.3, Transmittal Letter, shall be signed by an individual who is authorized to bind the Respondent contractually.

A. If the Respondent is a Corporation or Limited Liability Company, the legal name of the Corporation or Limited Liability Company shall be provided together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign on behalf of such entity.

B. If the Respondent is a General Partnership, the true name of the firm shall be provided with the signature of each partner authorized to sign.

C. If the Respondent is a Limited Partnership, the name of the Limited Partner's General Partner shall be provided with the signature of the officer authorized to sign on behalf of the General Partner.

D. If the Respondent is a Sole Proprietor(s) (individual), each Sole Proprietor(s) shall sign.

E. If signature is by an agent, other than the Sole Proprietor(s) or an officer of a Corporation, Limited Liability Company, General Partner or a member of a General Partnership, a power of attorney equivalent document must be submitted to the Williamson County Purchasing Department.

3.5 ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME

If the Respondent operates business under an Assumed Business Name, the Respondent must have file with the Williamson County Clerk a current Assumed Name Certificate and provide a file marked copy of same prior to contract award.

3.6 ECONOMY OF PRESENTATION

Proposals should not contain promotional or display materials, except as they may directly answer in whole or in part questions contained in the RFP. Such exhibits shall be clearly marked with the applicable reference number of the question in the RFP. Proposals must address the technical requirements as specified in the RFP. All questions posed by the RFP must be answered concisely and clearly. Proposals that do not address each criterion may be, at the sole discretion of the County, rejected and not considered.

3.7 REJECTION OR ACCEPTANCE

It is understood that the Commissioners Court of Williamson county, Texas, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all proposals for any or all materials and/or services covered in the RFP, and to waive informalities or defects in the proposal or to accept such proposal it shall deem to be in the best interest of Williamson County.

3.8 PROPOSAL OBLIGATION

The contents of the RFP, Proposal, and any clarification thereof submitted by the Successful Respondent shall become part of the contractual obligation and incorporated by reference into the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

3.9 COMPLIANCE WITH RFP SPECIFICATIONS

It is intended that this RFP describe the requirements and the Proposal format in sufficient detail to secure comparable Proposal. Failure to comply with all provisions of the RFP may, at the sole discretion of the County, result in disqualification.

3.10 EVALUATION

The County reserves the right to use all pertinent information (also learned from sources other than disclosed in the RFP process) that might affect the County's judgment as to the appropriateness of award to the best evaluated Respondent. This information may be appended to the Proposal evaluation process results. Information on a Respondent from reliable sources, and not within the Respondent Proposal, may also be noted and made part of the evaluation file. The County shall have sole discretion for determining the reliability of the source. The County reserves the right to conduct written and/or oral discussions/interviews after the Proposal opening. The purpose of such discussions/interviews is to provide clarification and/or additional information to make an award that is in the best interest of the County.

3.11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL

The Respondent may withdraw its Proposal by submitting a written request with the company letterhead and the signature of an authorized individual, as described in Section 3.4, Signature of Respondent, to the Williamson County Purchasing Department any time prior to the submission deadline.

The Respondent may submit a new Proposal prior to the deadline. Alterations of the Proposal in any manner will not be considered if submitted after the deadline. Withdrawal of a Proposal after the deadline will be subject to written approval of the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

3.12 RESPONSIBILITY

It is expected that a Respondent will be able to affirmatively demonstrate responsibility. A prospective Respondent should be able to meet the following requirements:

A. Have adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
B. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
C. Have a satisfactory record of performance that can be determined thru references provided; and
D. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

The County may request representation and other information sufficient to determine the Respondent ability to meet these minimum standards listed above.

3.13 PURCHASE ORDERS

If required by the Williamson County Purchasing Department, a purchase order(s) may be generated to the Successful Respondent for goods and/or services. If a purchase order is issued, the purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and/or requests for payment.

3.14 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

The apparent silence of any RFP specifications as to any detail or to the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

3.15 REFERENCES

Respondents shall furnish a list of contracts where similar responsibilities and goods and/or services have been required and/or performed for the past five (5) years, to include names, titles, phone numbers and email addresses of reference contacts, contract numbers and dates of performance.

Also, Respondents shall include a list of any contracts that have been cancelled or terminated within the last five (5) years, along with an explanation of the cancellation and the names, email address and phone number of a reference person with that institution.

The County may contact some or all of the references in order to determine the Respondent performance record on work similar to that described in this RFP. The County reserves the right to contact references other than those provided in the response and to use the information gained from them in the evaluation process.

References should be provided in accordance with this RFP. Proposal may not be deemed complete without the inclusion of requested references.

SECTION 4 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1 VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

The Respondent hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall lie exclusively in either Williamson County, Texas or in the Austin Division of the Western Federal District of Texas, and the parties hereto expressly consent and submit to such jurisdiction. Furthermore, except to the extent that this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) is governed by the laws of the United States, this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

4.2 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PRECEDENCE

A. The Contract shall be derived from the RFP and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Respondent Proposal. In the event of a dispute under the Contract, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. The RFP and its Addenda (if applicable); and

   2. The Respondent's Proposal.

B. In the event the County requires that an Ensuing Agreement be executed following award and a dispute arises between the terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement, the RFP and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Respondent's Proposal, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. The terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement;

   2. The RFP and its Addenda; and

   3. The Respondent's Proposal.

4.3 OWNERSHIP OF PROPOSAL

Each Proposal shall become the property of the County upon submittal and will not be returned to Respondents unless received after the submittal deadline.

4.4 DISQUALIFICATION OF RESPONDENT

Upon signing and submittal of the Proposal, a Respondent offering to sell supplies, materials, services, or equipment to the County, certifies that the Respondent has not violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas codified in Business & Commerce Code, Section 15.01, or the Federal Antitrust Laws, and has not communicated directly or indirectly the offer made to any competitor or any other person engaged such line of business. Any or all Proposals may be rejected if the County believes that collusion exists among the Respondents.

4.5 FUNDING

The County intends to budget and make sufficient funds available and authorize funds for expenditure to finance the costs of the Contract. All Respondents understand and agree that the County's payment of amounts under the Contract shall be contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to make payments under this Contract.

4.6 ASSIGNMENT, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Successful Respondent may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer the Contract or any other rights or interests obtained under the Contract without written permission of the Williamson County the Commissioners Court. The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the contracting parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

4.7 IMPLIED REQUIREMENTS

Products or services not specifically described or required in the RFP, but are necessary to provide the functional capabilities described by the Respondent, shall be implied and deemed to be included in the Proposal.

4.8 TERMINATION

A. **Termination for Cause:** The County reserves the right to terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for default if the Successful Respondent breaches any of the Proposal specifications, terms and conditions, including warranties of the Respondent, if any, or if the Successful Respondent becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies the County may have at law or equity or as may otherwise be provided hereunder. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all other requirements to the County's satisfaction, and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.

B. **Termination for Convenience:** The County may terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for convenience and without cause or further liability, upon no less than thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Successful Respondent. The County reserves the right to extend this period if it is in the best interest of the County. In the event the County exercises its right to terminate without cause, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the Successful Respondent for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for the County's termination for convenience.

4.9 NON-PERFORMANCE

It is the objective of the County to obtain complete and satisfactory performance of the requirements set forth herein. In addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or that may be set out herein, failure to perform may result in a deduction of payment equal to the amount of the goods and/or services that were not provided and/or performed to the County's satisfaction.

In the event of such non-performance, the County shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to complete the services itself or by others and/or purchase the goods from other sources. If the County

elects to acquire the goods or perform the services itself or by others, pursuant to the foregoing, the Successful Respondent shall reimburse the County, within ten (10) calendar days of demand, for all costs incurred by the County (including, without limitation, applicable, general, and administrative expenses, and field overhead, and the cost of necessary equipment, materials, and field labor) in correcting the nonperformance which the Successful Respondent fails to meet pursuant to the requirements set out herein. In the event the Successful Respondent refuses to reimburse the County as set out in this provision, the County shall have the right to deduct such reimbursement amounts from any amounts that may be then owing or that may become owing in the future to the Successful Respondent.

4.10 PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

All material submitted to the County shall become public property and subject to the Texas Public Information Act upon receipt. If a Respondent does not desire proprietary information in the Proposal to be disclosed, each page must be clearly identified and marked proprietary at time of submittal or, more preferably, all proprietary information may be placed in a folder or appendix and be clearly identified and marked as being proprietary. Failure to clearly identify and mark information as being proprietary as set forth under this provision will result in all unmarked information being deemed non-proprietary and available to the public. For all information that has not been clearly identified and marked as proprietary by the Respondent, the County may choose to place such information on the County's website and/or a similar public database without obtaining any type of prior consent from the Respondent.

The County will, to the extent allowed by law, endeavor to protect from public disclosure the information that has been identified and marked as proprietary. The final decision as to what information must be disclosed, however, lies with the Texas Attorney General.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this RFP or in the Respondent's Proposal is in conflict with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood, and agreed, that the County, and its officers and employees, may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to the County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that that the County, and its officers and employees, shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that the County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

4.11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

The Successful Respondent agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after termination or expiration of the services to be performed, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of the Successful Respondent, which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed or goods to delivered for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Successful Respondent agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give the Successful Respondent reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

4.12 TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

The County reserves the right to inspect and test equipment, supplies, materials and goods for quality and compliance with this RFP, and ability to meet the needs of the user. Demonstration units must be available for review. Should the goods or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the County can deem the Respondent to be in breach and terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.13 PROPOSAL PREPARATION COSTS

The cost of developing Proposals is the sole responsibility of the Respondents and shall not be charged to the County. There is no expressed or implied obligation for the County to reimburse the Respondents for any expense incurred in preparing a Proposal in response to this RFP and the County will not reimburse the Respondents for such expenses.

4.14 INDEMNIFICATION

The Successful Respondent shall indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agent's employees from, and against, all claims, liability, and expenses including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from activities of the Respondent, its agents, servants or employees, performed hereunder that result from the negligent act, error, or omission of the Respondent or any of the Respondent's agents, servants or employees, as well as all claims of loss or damage to the Respondent's and the County's property, equipment, and/or supplies.

Furthermore, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agents' employees shall not be liable for damages to the Successful Respondent arising from any act of any third party, including, but not limited to, theft. The Successful Respondent further agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County from its officials, employee, agents and agents' employees against all claims of whatever nature arising from any accident, injury, or damage whatsoever, caused to any person, or the property of any person, occurring in relation to the Successful Respondent's performance of any services requested hereunder during the term of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

The Successful Respondent shall timely report all claims, demands, suits, actions, proceedings, liens or judgements to the County and shall, upon the receipt of any claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, not later than the fifteenth (15^{th}) day of each month; provide the County with a written report on each such matter, setting forth the status of each matter, the schedule or planned proceedings with respect to each matter and the cooperation or assistance, if any, of the County required by the Successful Respondent in the defense of each matter. The Successful Respondent's duty to defend, indemnify and hold the County harmless shall be absolute. It shall not abate or end by reason of the expiration or termination of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), unless otherwise agreed by the County in writing. The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of the Contract and shall remain in full force and effect with respect to all such matters no matter when they arise.

In the event of any dispute between the parties, as to whether a claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, that appears to have been caused by or appears to have arisen out of or in connection with acts or omissions of the County, the Respondent shall nevertheless fully defend such claim, demand, suit or action, proceeding, lien or judgement, until and unless there is a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that the acts and omissions of the Respondent are not an issue in the matter.

The Successful Respondent's indemnification shall cover, and the Successful Respondent agrees to, indemnify the County, in the event the County is found to have been negligent for having selected the Successful Respondent to perform the work described in this request. The provision by the Successful Respondent of insurance shall not limit the liability of the Successful Respondent under the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.15 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The Successful Respondent and the Successful Respondent's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against the County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from the Respondent's performance under this Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.16 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

The Successful Respondent shall be an independent contractor and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions herein which may appear to give the County the right to direct the Successful Respondent as to details of doing work herein covered, or to exercise a measure of control over the work, shall be deemed to mean that the Successful Respondent shall follow the desires of the County in the results of the work only. The County shall not retain or have the right to control the Successful Respondent's means, methods or details pertaining to the Successful Respondent's performance of the work. The County and the Successful Respondent hereby agree and declare that the Successful Respondent is an independent contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Successful Respondent is not an employee of the County, and that the Successful Respondent and its employees, agents and subcontractors shall not be entitled to workers compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

4.17 SOLE PROVIDER

The Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that it shall not be considered a sole provider of the goods and/or services described herein and that the County may contract with other providers of such goods and/or services if the County deems, at its sole discretion, that multiple providers of the same goods and/or services will serve the best interest of the County.

4.18 FORCE MAJEURE

If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

4.19 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision thereof, but rather the entire RFP, Contract or any Ensuing Agreement (s) will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The parties acknowledge that if any provision of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the desire and intention of each that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

4.20 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Neither party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, religion or national origin.

4.21 NOTICE

Any notice to be given shall be in writing and may be distributed by personal delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following address:

The County: Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: Purchasing Agent
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

The Respondent: Address set out in Respondent's Transmittal Letter

Notices given in accordance with this provision shall be effective upon (1) receipt by the party to which notice is given, or (2) on the third (3rd) calendar day following mailing, whichever occurs first.

4.22 SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION

The County is a body, corporate and politic, under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code, Section 151.309, as amended, and the services and/or goods subject hereof are being secured for use by the County.

4.23 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The County and the Successful Respondent shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), including, without limitation, Workers' Compensation laws, salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Successful Respondent shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statues, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

4.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS, APPENDICES AND ATTACHMENTS

All of the Exhibits, Appendices and Attachments referred to herein are incorporated by reference as if set forth verbatim herein. Any conflicting terms in the Contract documents will be resolved at the sole discretion of the Commissioners Court.

4.25 NO WAIVER OF IMMUNITIES

Nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to the County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. The County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

4.26 NO WAIVER

The failure or delay of any party to enforce at any time or any period of time any of the provisions of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall not constitute a present or future waiver of such provisions nor the right of either party to enforce each and every provision. Furthermore, no term or provision hereof shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived or consented. Any consent by any party to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether expressed or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of or excuse for any other, different or subsequent breach.

4.27 CURRENT REVENUES

The obligations of the parties under the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the County for which the County is obligated to levy, pledge, or collect any of taxation. It is understood and agreed that the County shall have the right to terminate the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) at the end of any the County fiscal year if the governing body of the County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by the County's budget for the fiscal year in question. The County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to t Successful Respondent at the end of its then-current fiscal year.

4.28 BINDING EFFECT

This Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

4.29 ASSIGNMENT

The Successful Respondent's interest and duties hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party without the express written consent of the County.

4.30 SAFETY

The Successful Respondent is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with any services to be provided hereunder. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

4.31 GENERAL OBLIGATIONS AND RELIANCE

The Successful Respondent shall perform all services and/or provide all goods, as well as those reasonably inferable and necessary for completion and provision of services and/or goods required hereunder. The Successful Respondent shall keep the County informed of the progress and quality the services. The Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that the County is relying on the Successful Respondent's represented expertise and ability to provide the goods and/or services described herein. The Successful Respondent agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of the County in accordance with the County's requirements and procedures. The Successful Respondent's duties, as set forth herein, shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the County, nor shall the Successful Respondent be released from any liability reason of such approval by the County, it being understood that the County at all times is ultimately relying upon the Successful Respondent's skill and knowledge in performing the services and providing any goods required hereunder.

4.32 CONTRACTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The Commissioners Court may award the Contract on the basis of the initial Proposals received, without any further or additional discussions. Therefore, each initial Proposal should contain the Respondent best terms and offer. The contents of the RFP and the selected Proposal will become an integral part of the Contract, but may be modified, at Williamson County's sole discretion, by provisions of an Ensuing Agreement. Therefore, the Respondent must agree to inclusion in an Ensuing Agreement of t Proposal specifications, terms and conditions of this RFP. Williamson County may, at its discretion, opt to conduct further discussions with responsible offerors and request the highest ranked firm's Best and Final Offer (BAFO).

4.33 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall supersede all prior Agreements, written or oral between the Successful Respondent and the County and shall constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the services and/or goods to be provided. Each of the provisions herein shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered, except by writing signed by the Successful Respondent and the County.

4.34 SURVIVABILITY

All applicable agreements that were entered into between the Successful Respondent and the County, under the terms and conditions of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall survive the expiration or termination thereof for ninety (90) days unless a new contract has been awarded.

The County may exercise, by written notice to the Successful Respondent no later than ten (10) calendar days of the Contract expiration, this clause for emergency cases only.

4.35 PAYMENT

The County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the thirty-first (31st) day after the later of the following:

A. The date the County receives the goods under the Contract;
B. The date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or
C. The date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services.

Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one (1) percent and the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first (1st) day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by the Successful Respondent, the County shall notify the Successful Respondent of the error not later than the twenty-first (21st) day after the date the County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of the Successful Respondent, the Successful Respondent shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by the Successful Respondent beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the County, the Successful Respondent shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

As a minimum, invoices shall include:

A. Name, address, and telephone number of the Successful Respondent and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address.

B. The County Contract, Purchase Order.

C. Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract.

D. Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices and total amount.

E. Any additional payment information which may be called for by the Contract.

Payment inquiries should be directed to the following address:

Williamson County Auditor's Office, Accounts Payable Department
Email: accountspayable@wilco.org
Phone: 512-943-1500

4.36 CONTRACTUAL FORMATION AND ENSUING AGREEMENT

The RFP and the Respondent's Proposal, when properly accepted by the Commissioners Court, shall constitute a Contract equally binding between the Successful Respondent and the County. The Successful Respondent may be required by Williamson County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the RFP and Respondent's Proposal.

4.37 LEGAL LIABILITY INFORMATION

The Successful Respondent shall disclose all legal liability information by listing any pending litigation anticipated litigation that your firm is involved in including, but not limited to, potential or actual legal matters with private parties and any local, state, federal or international governmental entities. The County reserves the right to consider legal liability information in the recommendation of any proposed contract to the Commissioners Court.

4.38 CONFIDENTIALITY

Respondent expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

4.39 INCLEMENT WEATHER

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a Proposal submission deadline, the Proposal closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day the County is open. If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the County may issue an Addendum to all known Respondents interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the Respondent to notify the County of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

4.40 AIR QUALITY

In determining the overall best Proposal, the County may, to the extent applicable, exercise the option granted to local governments under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.907.

This option allows the County to evaluate Proposals and give preference to goods and/or services of Respondent that demonstrates that the Respondent meets or exceeds any and all state or federal environmental standards, including voluntary standards, relating to air quality. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. All Respondents are expected to meet all mandated state and federal air quality standards.

4.41 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM

During the term of the Contract resulting from this RFP, the County would like to afford the same prices, terms and conditions to other political subdivisions or public entities. Another entity's participation in the Contract resulting from this RFP is subject to a properly authorized Purchasing Cooperative Inter-local Agreement (ILA) with the County. Any liability created by purchase orders issued against the Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the governmental agency placing the order.

4.42 CONFIDENTALITY

The Respondent expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

Security Requirements

The vendor and all employees shall complete the required Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) Security requirements training on a yearly basis

The vendor shall comply with all applicable regulations including the Criminal Justice Information System (CJIS) Security requirements Version 5.6 as implemented by the Texas Department of Public Safety

The vendor shall ensure that all employees complete a full background investigation, and receive Williamson County approval before assignment to the program

Any software used by the quality assurance program shall operate on Windows 7 or higher system

All computers that access software / interfaces will have a current anti-virus software installed

The vendor shall comply with the Williamson County IT Security Policy for Public Safety Systems which can be obtained by emailing the Purchasing contact at blake.skiles@wilco.org and copying purchasing.projectservices@wilco.org. Due to the confidential nature of this document it will not be publicly posted.

The vendor shall sign a non-disclosure agreement (to be updated on a yearly basis)

The vendor shall review and agree to abide by the Williamson County Electronics Use Policy and Williamson County Social Media Policy

Qualifications of the Quality Assurance Evaluator

All employees the vendor assigns to Quality Assurance Review will comply with APCO ANS 3.106.1-2013, specifically chapters 4,6 and 7.

The QAE will follow the agency's written directives and plans regarding operations

The QAE shall demonstrate the ability to select Telecommunicator performance in accordance with agency directions

The QAE shall demonstrate the ability to prepare required reports

The QAE shall demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively in writing

The QAE shall demonstrate the ability to brief management, as requested, orally or in writing

The QAE shall demonstrate the ability to review the selected incidents

Training

The vendor will provide training to the dispatchers on the tool and feedback processes. The training shall be completed on site as coordinated with Williamson County Communications Professional Standards Division and completed no later than 20 days prior to the beginning of reviews

The vendor will provide training to the quality assurance unit on the tool. The training shall be completed on site as coordinated with Williamson County Communications Professional Standards Division and completed no later than 20 days prior to the beginning of reviews

The vendor will provide training to the quality assurance unit on giving effective, meaningful feedback. The training shall be completed on site as coordinated with Williamson County Communications Professional Standards Division and completed no later than 20 days prior to the beginning of reviews

Feedback expectation – Tool

Must comply with APCO/NENA ANS 1.107.1.2015 , Specifically Chapter 5

The vendor will explain their rating scale (percentage, pass fail, compliant/non compliant) in writing, when submitting their proposal.
The vendor will explain their standard evaluation guidelines, in writing, when submitting their proposal.
The vendor will provide a call review timeline, in writing, when submitting their proposal.
The vendor will utilize the NICE Inform Feedback tool or comparable product provided by the vendor.
The vendor will provide an appeal process for the telecommunicator to appeal the outcome of the review

Reporting

The vendor will provide employee performance summary reports on a monthly, quarterly and yearly basis
The vendor will provide an agency performance summary report on a monthly, quarterly and yearly basis
The vendor will provide an agency trend report on a monthly, quarterly and yearly basis

Communication

The vendor will participate in monthly conference calls with essential staff members of WCEC
The vendor will provide the opportunity for quarterly site visits at the communications center
The vendor will participate in a yearly site visit at the communications center

Education

Based on trends and other reports, the vendor will assist WCEC will the creation of continuing education materials
The vendor will provide guidance on any education plans based on feedback, if requested

Pre-implementation Audit

The vendor will collaborate with WCEC to review the existing policies and procedures, to include any current quality assurance / quality improvement processes.
The vendor will meet with Williamson County Information Technology department, along with Emergency Communications to review vendor technology.

Radio Transmissions to be reviewed

The vendor will review calls at random, with a specific number per employee each month
The vendor will review catastrophic events, and/or any specific event requested by the agency
The vendor will review 1% of all calls for service, with pricing scale for additional volume.
The vendor will provide feedback within 10 days
The vendor will review the calls for service based on current WCEC policies and procedures

Performance Expectations
The vendor, along with WCEC, will conduct a Q calibration, at least every 6 months.
The vendor will notify WCEC, in writing, of any delays in the completion of the reviews

WCEC Radio Quality Assurance/Improvement Evaluation Criteria

Price	35%
Technology Requirements	25%
Feedback Tool and Evaluation Guidelines	10%
Quality Assurance Evaluators Qualifications	15%
Ability to meet training / CE requirements	10%
Ability to meet all other requirements	5%

PROPOSAL AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Proposal package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit

The undersigned certifies that the RFP and the Respondent's Proposal have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Respondent further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Proposal, and upon the conditions contained in the RFP.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Proposal has not been prepared in collusion with any other Respondent or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Proposal. Further, I certify that the Respondent is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Proposal on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Proposal or not to submit a Proposal thereon."

Name of Respondent:	
Address of Respondent:	
Email:	
Telephone:	
Printed Name of Person Submitting Affidavit:	
Signature of Person Submitting Affidavit:	

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Proposal will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Proposal.

☐	I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
☐	I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Respondent agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____ (*Name of Signer*), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: "I, _____, (*Name of Signer*) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for _____ (*Name of Respondent*) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said _____ (*Name of Respondent*).

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____

on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____

Notary Public in and for

The State of _____

The County of _____

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.**

4 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship.**
(Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest:

7

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date

Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.

Proposal References

List the last three (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this RFP package, were recently provided by Respondent.

Reference 1

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 2

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 3

Client Name:

Location:

Contact Name:

Title:

Phone:

E-mail

Contract Date To:

Contract Date From:

Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Question and Answers for Bid #1711-204 - Quality Assurance Evaluation for Emergency Communications Radio Traffic

Overall Bid Questions
There are no questions associated with this bid.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **63.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Awarding IFB 1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening to the lowest responsive bidder MA Smith Contracting.

Background

The bids have been reviewed and the apparent low bid (MA Smith Contracting) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid totals:

1. MA Smith Contracting $2,529,398.54
2. CRU, Ltd $2,539,749.20
3. Cox Commercial Construction $3,228,359.00
4. Patin Construction $3,795,341.50

The Contractor's low base bid is $1,283,032.46 below the Engineer's Estimate, a cost saving of 33.7%. The bidding was competitive with the lowest two bidders being within 1% of each other. In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being low bidder, MA Smith Contracting has successfully completed many past Williamson County projects including County Road 277, IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road Driveway, Madrid Drive Extension, and King of Kings Crossing. Based on the quality of past work, HNTB concurs with the recommendation of the Design Engineer, Stantec Consulting, for award of the Neenah Avenue Widening (Olive Hill Drive to the end of roadway) construction contract to MA Smith Contracting in the amount of $2,529,398.54.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Recommendation Package

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:45 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

HNTB Corporation
The HNTB Companies
Engineers Architects Planners

101 E. Old Settlers Blvd
Suite 100
Round Rock, TX 78664

Telephone (512) 744-9082
www.hntb.com

November 21, 2017

Williamson County Purchasing Department
901 S. Austin Ave
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Attention: Kerstin Hancock
Deputy Purchasing Agent

Re: Williamson County Road Bond Program
Neenah Avenue Widening
Williamson County Project No. 1710-194
Recommendation of Contractor Award

Dear Ms. Hancock,

Please find attached the bid tabulations for the subject-referenced project. The bids have been reviewed and the apparent low bid (MA Smith Contracting) was found to be responsive, mathematically correct, and materially balanced. Following is a summary of the bid totals:

1.	MA Smith Contracting	$2,529,398.54
2.	CRU, Ltd	$2,539,749.20
3.	Cox Commercial Construction	$3,228,359.00
4.	Patin Construction	$3,795,341.50

The Contractor's low base bid is $1,283,032.46 below the Engineer's Estimate, a cost saving of 33.7%. The bidding was competitive with the lowest two bidders being within 1% of each other.

In addition to meeting the bid qualifications subject to being low bidder, MA Smith Contracting has successfully completed many past Williamson County projects including County Road 277, IH 35 Northbound Frontage Road Driveway, Madrid Drive Extension, and King of Kings Crossing. Based on the quality of past work, we concur with the recommendation of the Design Engineer, Stantec Consulting, for award of the Neenah Avenue Widening (Olive Hill Drive to the end of roadway) construction contract to MA Smith Contracting in the amount of $2,529,398.54.

Please feel free to contact our office with any questions.

Respectfully Submitted,

HNTB Corporation



James Klotz, P.E.

VIA E-MAIL

Attachments: Bid Tabulation Analysis, Engineer's Letter of Recommendation, Form 1295

Cc: Judge Gattis, Williamson County Judge
Commissioner Cook, Williamson County, Pct. 1
Commissioner Long, Williamson County, Pct. 2
Commissioner Covey, Williamson County, Pct. 3
Commissioner Madsen, Williamson County Pct. 4
Robert Daigh, Williamson County
Terron Evertson, Williamson County
Mike Weaver, Prime Strategies, Inc.
Richard Ridings, HNTB Corporation

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

Bid Comparison

Bidder	Bid Amount	Rank	Difference from Engineer's Estimate ($)	Difference from Engineer's Estimate (%)	Difference from Low Bid ($)	Difference from Low Bid (%)
MA Smith Contracting	$2,529,398.54	1	($1,283,032.46)	-33.7%	-	-
CRU, Ltd	$2,539,749.20	2	($1,272,681.80)	-33.4%	$ 10,350.66	0.4%
Cox Commercial Construction	$3,228,359.00	3	($584,072.00)	-15.3%	$ 698,960.46	27.6%
Patin Construction	$3,795,341.50	4	($17,089.50)	-0.4%	$ 1,265,942.96	50.0%

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
1	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$ 320,851.00	$ 320,851.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 126,002.50	$ 126,002.50
2	101S-C	PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY	1	LS	$ 125,844.00	$ 125,844.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 56,772.70	$ 56,772.70
3	102S-C	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1	LS	$ 96,271.00	$ 96,271.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 22,000.00	$ 27,054.60	$ 27,054.60
4	110S-B	STREET EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	544	CY	$ 27.00	$ 14,688.00	$ 20.00	$ 10,880.00	$ 16.20	$ 8,812.80
5	120S-B	CHANNEL EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	982	CY	$ 30.50	$ 29,951.00	$ 18.00	$ 17,676.00	$ 16.20	$ 15,908.40
6	130S-T	CLASS C (TOP SOIL), PLAN QUANTITY	560	CY	$ 60.00	$ 33,600.00	$ 20.00	$ 11,200.00	$ 4.90	$ 2,744.00
7	132S-A	EMBANKMENT	3306	CY	$ 38.00	$ 125,628.00	$ 12.00	$ 39,672.00	$ 8.10	$ 26,778.60
8	201S	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	15664	SY	$ 6.00	$ 93,984.00	$ 4.00	$ 62,656.00	$ 2.70	$ 42,292.80
9	203S-A	LIME TREATED SUBGRADE, (8 IN THICK), (SLURRY)	4967	SY	$ 10.50	$ 52,153.50	$ 9.00	$ 44,703.00	$ 9.20	$ 45,696.40
10	210S-A	FLEXIBLE BASE	3572	CY	$ 42.50	$ 151,810.00	$ 40.00	$ 142,880.00	$ 37.70	$ 134,664.40
11	306S	PRIME COAT	689	GAL	$ 5.00	$ 3,445.00	$ 4.00	$ 2,756.00	$ 4.30	$ 2,962.70
12	307S	TACK COAT	421	GAL	$ 5.00	$ 2,105.00	$ 3.25	$ 1,368.25	$ 3.80	$ 1,599.80
13	312S-D	SEAL COAT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	17156	SY	$ 11.00	$ 188,716.00	$ 2.25	$ 38,601.00	$ 3.00	$ 51,468.00
14	313S-B	RUBBER ASPHALT JOINT AND CRACK SEALER	9888	LF	$ 3.00	$ 29,664.00	$ 0.56	$ 5,537.28	$ 0.80	$ 7,910.40
15	315S-A	SURFACE MILLING	820	SY	$ 15.00	$ 12,300.00	$ 5.75	$ 4,715.00	$ 10.80	$ 8,856.00
16	340S-B2D	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 2 INCHES, TYPE D	3834	SY	$ 25.00	$ 95,850.00	$ 12.00	$ 46,008.00	$ 11.90	$ 45,624.60
17	340S-B4C	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 4 INCHES, TYPE C	3231	SY	$ 22.00	$ 71,082.00	$ 26.00	$ 84,006.00	$ 22.70	$ 73,343.70
18	340S-B3C	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 3 INCHES, TYPC C	26	SY	$ 40.00	$ 1,040.00	$ 20.00	$ 520.00	$ 59.50	$ 1,547.00
19	340S-L	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, HEIGHT VARIES, TYPE D LEVEL-UP COURSE	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 7,300.00	$ 7,300.00	$ 5,952.00	$ 5,952.00
20	360S-A	7 IN. CONCRETE PAVEMENT	101	SY	$ 100.00	$ 10,100.00	$ 100.00	$ 10,100.00	$ 102.80	$ 10,382.80
21	360S-B	MONOLITHIC CURB	513	LF	$ 30.00	$ 15,390.00	$ 12.00	$ 6,156.00	$ 6.50	$ 3,334.50
22	401S-A	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	1233	CY	$ 30.00	$ 36,990.00	$ 30.00	$ 36,990.00	$ 24.70	$ 30,455.10
23	414S-C-N	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (RET. WALL N), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	50	CY	$ 850.00	$ 42,500.00	$ 800.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 905.80	$ 45,290.00
24	414S-C-S	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (RET. WALL S), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	100	CY	$ 850.00	$ 85,000.00	$ 700.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 757.50	$ 75,750.00
25	414S-C-P	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL FOOTING (RET. WALL P), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	10	CY	$ 850.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 800.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 1,163.30	$ 11,633.00
26	414S-C-SUP	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL, INCLUDING REINFORCING STEEL	12	CY	$ 850.00	$ 10,200.00	$ 900.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 1,163.30	$ 13,959.60
27	430S-B	P.C. CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FINE GRADING)	3021	LF	$ 24.00	$ 72,504.00	$ 14.00	$ 42,294.00	$ 15.70	$ 47,429.70
28	432S-4	NEW P.C. CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4 INCH THICKNESS	673	SF	$ 5.00	$ 3,365.00	$ 5.50	$ 3,701.50	$ 8.70	$ 5,855.10

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
29	432S-6	NEW P.C. CONCRETE SHARED USE PATH, 6 INCH THICKNESS	44238	SF	$ 6.00	$ 265,428.00	$ 6.00	$ 265,428.00	$ 7.10	$ 314,089.80
30	432S-RP-1	P.C. SIDEWALK CURB RAMP WITH PAVERS (TYPE 1)	6	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 1,839.70	$ 11,038.20
31	432S-RP-1B	P.C. SIDEWALK CURB RAMP WITH PAVERS (TYPE 1B)	6	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 1,839.70	$ 11,038.20
32	433S-C	TYPE II P.C. CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS	9076	SF	$ 8.50	$ 77,146.00	$ 8.00	$ 72,608.00	$ 9.50	$ 86,222.00
33	433S-GRAVEL	8" THICK COMPACTED GRAVEL DRIVEWAY (3"-5" STONE)	2580	SF	$ 64.00	$ 165,120.00	$ 3.00	$ 7,740.00	$ 2.30	$ 5,934.00
34	434S	6 INCH P.C. CONCRETE MEDIANS AND ISLANDS	1200	SF	$ 25.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 10.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 10.80	$ 12,960.00
35	470S-R	CURB CUTS FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS	312	LF	$ 15.00	$ 4,680.00	$ 9.00	$ 2,808.00	$ 7.60	$ 2,371.20
36	508S-I47	4-SIDED AREA INLET (7'X7')	1	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 5,900.00	$ 5,900.00	$ 6,502.70	$ 6,502.70
37	508S-I10S	INLET, STANDARD (10')	2	EA	$ 6,500.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 6,384.20	$ 12,768.40
38	508S-I15S	INLET, STANDARD (15')	1	EA	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,681.60	$ 6,681.60
39	509S-1	TRENCH SAFETY PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (ALL DEPTHS)	627	LF	$ 2.00	$ 1,254.00	$ 1.00	$ 627.00	$ 1.10	$ 689.70
40	510-ASD18	PIPE, 18-INCH DIA. RCP CLASS III (ALL DEPTHS), INCLUDING EXCAVATION & BACKFILL COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	24	LF	$ 100.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 80.00	$ 1,920.00	$ 95.00	$ 2,280.00
41	510-ASD36	PIPE, 36-INCH DIA. RCP CLASS III (ALL DEPTHS), INCLUDING EXCAVATION & BACKFILL COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	205	LF	$ 140.00	$ 28,700.00	$ 119.00	$ 24,395.00	$ 131.50	$ 26,957.50
42	551	PIPE UNDERDRAINS (6" PVC)	97	LF	$ 40.00	$ 3,880.00	$ 20.00	$ 1,940.00	$ 53.50	$ 5,189.50
43	559S-5X3	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS, 5 FT.X 3 FT.	64	LF	$ 300.00	$ 19,200.00	$ 280.00	$ 17,920.00	$ 353.20	$ 22,604.80
44	559S-12X4	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS, 12 FT.X 4 FT.	30	LF	$ 800.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 39,000.00	$ 1,110.50	$ 33,315.00
45	559S-A	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	23	CY	$ 900.00	$ 20,700.00	$ 700.00	$ 16,100.00	$ 1,163.30	$ 26,755.90
46	591S-A	DRY ROCK RIPRAP	490	SY	$ 100.00	$ 49,000.00	$ 53.00	$ 25,970.00	$ 59.00	$ 28,910.00
47	591S-F-5	5" CONCRETE RIPRAP (HEADWALLS) COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	174	SY	$ 80.00	$ 13,920.00	$ 66.00	$ 11,484.00	$ 118.00	$ 20,532.00
48	602S-A	BERMUDA SODDING	1678	SY	$ 7.00	$ 11,746.00	$ 5.75	$ 9,648.50	$ 6.00	$ 10,068.00
49	602S-B	ST AUGUSTINE SODDING	1678	SY	$ 10.00	$ 16,780.00	$ 5.75	$ 9,648.50	$ 8.10	$ 13,591.80
50	604S-D	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL	7453	SY	$ 4.00	$ 29,812.00	$ 2.50	$ 18,632.50	$ 0.90	$ 6,707.70
51	605S-A	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, CLASS 1, TYPE C	19459	SY	$ 3.00	$ 58,377.00	$ 5.50	$ 107,024.50	$ 1.30	$ 25,296.70
52	609S-A	TOPSOIL AND SEEDBED PREP	10773	SY	$ 2.00	$ 21,546.00	$ 5.50	$ 59,251.50	$ 2.20	$ 23,700.60
53	609S-C	NATIVE GRASSLANDS FOR EROSION CONTROL	10773	SY	$ 6.50	$ 70,024.50	$ 1.75	$ 18,852.75	$ 3.80	$ 40,937.40
54	609S-F	WATERING	47	KGAL	$ 50.00	$ 2,350.00	$ 30.00	$ 1,410.00	$ 216.30	$ 10,166.10
55	609S-G	MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	10773	SY	$ 2.00	$ 21,546.00	$ 3.25	$ 35,012.25	$ 2.20	$ 23,700.60
56	610S-A	PROTECTIVE FENCING TYPE A CHAIN LINK FENCE	3286	LF	$ 2.50	$ 8,215.00	$ 2.75	$ 9,036.50	$ 3.80	$ 12,486.80
57	610S-D	TREE WELL (TREE PROTECTION)	7	EA	$ 10,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 2,800.00	$ 19,600.00	$ 7,033.80	$ 49,236.60
58	610S-R	REMOVAL OF EXISTING TREE	65	EA	$ 800.00	$ 52,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 32,500.00	$ 541.10	$ 35,171.50
59	620S-A	FILTER FABRIC	287	SY	$ 5.50	$ 1,578.50	$ 9.00	$ 2,583.00	$ 5.40	$ 1,549.80
60	623S	DRY STACK ROCK WALL (RET. WALL P)	500	SF	$ 115.00	$ 57,500.00	$ 43.00	$ 21,500.00	$ 33.00	$ 16,500.00
61	628S-B	SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT DIKES WITH FILTER FABRIC	270	LF	$ 15.00	$ 4,050.00	$ 9.00	$ 2,430.00	$ 8.10	$ 2,187.00
62	632S	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP	243	CF	$ 3.00	$ 729.00	$ 6.00	$ 1,458.00	$ 10.80	$ 2,624.40

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
63	639S	ROCK BERM	244	LF	$ 36.00	$ 8,784.00	$ 32.00	$ 7,808.00	$ 37.90	$ 9,247.60
64	641S	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,893.80	$ 3,787.60
65	642S	SILT FENCE FOR EROSION CONTROL	4757	LF	$ 2.00	$ 9,514.00	$ 2.25	$ 10,703.25	$ 3.30	$ 15,698.10
66	648S	MULCH SOCK	509	LF	$ 8.50	$ 4,326.50	$ 10.75	$ 5,471.75	$ 8.70	$ 4,428.30
67	703S	SAFETY FENCE	275	LF	$ 2.00	$ 550.00	$ 2.40	$ 660.00	$ 2.40	$ 660.00
68	722S-A	PROTECTIVE COATING (NEW STRUCTURES) - TO COVER EXPOSED CONC. OR ROCK SURFACES	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 21,643.60	$ 21,643.60
69	803S-MO	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	12	MO	$ 1,500.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 54,000.00	$ 5,410.90	$ 64,930.80
70	824S	TRAFFIC SIGNS	34	EA	$ 365.00	$ 12,410.00	$ 310.00	$ 10,540.00	$ 292.20	$ 9,934.80
71	827S-A	BICYCLE LANE AHEAD SIGN	1	EA	$ 306.00	$ 306.00	$ 330.00	$ 330.00	$ 303.00	$ 303.00
72	827S-B	BICYCLE LANE ENDS SIGN	1	EA	$ 306.00	$ 306.00	$ 330.00	$ 330.00	$ 303.00	$ 303.00
73	829S-A	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE MARKINGS 6 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	1694	LF	$ 6.00	$ 10,164.00	$ 0.70	$ 1,185.80	$ 0.70	$ 1,185.80
74	829S-B	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE PREFERENTIAL (DIRECTIONAL ARROW) SYMBOLS, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	$ 92.00	$ 184.00	$ 81.20	$ 162.40
75	829S-C	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE (BIKE RIDER) SYMBOL, WHITE IN COLOR	4	EA	$ 225.00	$ 900.00	$ 125.00	$ 500.00	$ 113.60	$ 454.40
76	829S-E	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE MARKINGS 6 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	1694	LF	$ 6.00	$ 10,164.00	$ 0.43	$ 728.42	$ 0.40	$ 677.60
77	829S-F	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE PREFERENTIAL (DIRECTIONAL ARROW) SYMBOLS, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 125.00	$ 250.00	$ 22.00	$ 44.00	$ 21.60	$ 43.20
78	829S-G	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE (BIKE RIDER) SYMBOL, WHITE IN COLOR	4	EA	$ 150.00	$ 600.00	$ 29.00	$ 116.00	$ 27.10	$ 108.40
79	835S-LT2	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT WITH CONDUIT 2 INCH IN DIA.	10	LF	$ 5.00	$ 50.00	$ 36.00	$ 360.00	$ 54.10	$ 541.00
80	844S-1	CLASS 1 TRENCHING FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT	10	LF	$ 50.00	$ 500.00	$ 175.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 54.10	$ 541.00
81	863S-2	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (TYPE I-C)	164	EA	$ 5.00	$ 820.00	$ 5.25	$ 861.00	$ 5.40	$ 885.60
82	863S-3	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (TYPE II A-A)	135	EA	$ 5.00	$ 675.00	$ 5.25	$ 708.75	$ 5.40	$ 729.00
83	870S-A24W	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS (REMOVABLE), 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	810	LF	$ 15.00	$ 12,150.00	$ 13.00	$ 10,530.00	$ 13.00	$ 10,530.00
84	870S-B4Y	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS (NON-REMOVABLE), 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR	8402	LF	$ 5.00	$ 42,010.00	$ 1.15	$ 9,662.30	$ 1.10	$ 9,242.20
85	871S-A4YB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	5710	LF	$ 4.00	$ 22,840.00	$ 0.48	$ 2,740.80	$ 0.50	$ 2,855.00
86	871S-A4YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2017	LF	$ 4.00	$ 8,068.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,008.50	$ 0.50	$ 1,008.50
87	871S-A4WB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2720	LF	$ 4.00	$ 10,880.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,360.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,360.00
88	871S-A8WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 8 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	240	LF	$ 8.00	$ 1,920.00	$ 1.15	$ 276.00	$ 1.10	$ 264.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
89	871S-A12YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	359	LF	$ 10.00	$ 3,590.00	$ 3.40	$ 1,220.60	$ 3.30	$ 1,184.70
90	871S-A12WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	879	LF	$ 10.00	$ 8,790.00	$ 3.40	$ 2,988.60	$ 3.30	$ 2,900.70
91	871S-A24WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	24	LF	$ 12.00	$ 288.00	$ 6.25	$ 150.00	$ 6.50	$ 156.00
92	871S-C	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	$ 205.00	$ 410.00	$ 189.40	$ 378.80
93	871S-C	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, YELLOW IN COLOR	12	EA	$ 150.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 80.00	$ 960.00	$ 70.30	$ 843.60
94	871S-B	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 'ONLY', WHITE IN COLOR	1	EA	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 120.00	$ 120.00	$ 108.20	$ 108.20
95	871S-E4YB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	5710	LF	$ 4.00	$ 22,840.00	$ 0.30	$ 1,713.00	$ 0.30	$ 1,713.00
96	871S-E4YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2017	LF	$ 4.00	$ 8,068.00	$ 0.32	$ 645.44	$ 0.30	$ 605.10
97	871S-E4WB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2720	LF	$ 4.00	$ 10,880.00	$ 0.32	$ 870.40	$ 0.30	$ 816.00
98	871S-E8WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 8 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	240	LF	$ 8.00	$ 1,920.00	$ 0.60	$ 144.00	$ 0.60	$ 144.00
99	871S-E12YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	359	LF	$ 10.00	$ 3,590.00	$ 1.00	$ 359.00	$ 0.90	$ 323.10
100	871S-E12WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	879	LF	$ 10.00	$ 8,790.00	$ 2.05	$ 1,801.95	$ 0.90	$ 791.10
101	871S-E24WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	24	LF	$ 12.00	$ 288.00	$ 2.05	$ 49.20	$ 2.20	$ 52.80
102	871S-G	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	$ 90.00	$ 180.00	$ 108.20	$ 216.40
103	871S-G	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, YELLOW IN COLOR	12	EA	$ 150.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 25.00	$ 300.00	$ 22.70	$ 272.40
104	871S-F	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 'ONLY', WHITE IN COLOR	1	EA	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 48.00	$ 48.00	$ 48.70	$ 48.70
105	874S-A4	ELMININATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS; 4 INCHES IN WIDTH	8690	LF	$ 2.00	$ 17,380.00	$ 1.00	$ 8,690.00	$ 1.00	$ 8,690.00
106	874S-A12	ELMININATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS; 12 INCHES IN WIDTH	321	LF	$ 2.00	$ 642.00	$ 4.25	$ 1,364.25	$ 4.10	$ 1,316.10

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
107	16550S	STREET LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION	1	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 1,731.50	$ 1,731.50
108	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	24.8	CY	$ 450.00	$ 11,160.00	$ 450.00	$ 11,160.00	$ 487.00	$ 12,077.60
109	450-6051	PEDESTRIAN RAILING (TXDOT PRD-13 TYPE E)	593	LF	$ 125.00	$ 74,125.00	$ 123.00	$ 72,939.00	$ 81.20	$ 48,151.60
110	466-6154	WINGWALL (FW-0)(HW=7 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 14,000.00	$ 14,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 10,821.40	$ 10,821.40
111	466-6169	WINGWALL (FW-S)(HW=8 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	2	EA	$ 18,000.00	$ 36,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 12,985.80	$ 25,971.60
112	466-6210	WINGWALL (SW-0)(HW=7 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 13,000.00	$ 13,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 10,821.40	$ 10,821.40
113	467-6175	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(3:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	2	EA	$ 10,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 3,700.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 7,055.40	$ 14,110.80
114	467-6448	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(RCP)(3:1)(C), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,056.20	$ 2,056.20
115	506-6003	ROCK FILTER DAM (INSTALL) (TY 3)	189	LF	$ 44.00	$ 8,316.00	$ 42.00	$ 7,938.00	$ 54.10	$ 10,224.90
116	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAM (REMOVE)	189	LF	$ 9.00	$ 1,701.00	$ 3.50	$ 661.50	$ 16.20	$ 3,061.80
117	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	788	LF	$ 20.00	$ 15,760.00	$ 27.00	$ 21,276.00	$ 21.10	$ 16,626.80
118	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	2	EA	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 1,087.60	$ 2,175.20
119	540-6020	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	50	LF	$ 50.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 75.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 54.10	$ 2,705.00
120	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,543.10	$ 5,086.20
121	550-6001	CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL)(6')	275	LF	$ 22.00	$ 6,050.00	$ 21.00	$ 5,775.00	$ 22.20	$ 6,105.00
122	550-6012	CHAIN LINK FENCE GATE (INSTALL)(6'X16')	1	EA	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 3,246.60	$ 3,246.60
123	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	4	EA	$ 50.00	$ 200.00	$ 52.00	$ 208.00	$ 39.00	$ 156.00
124	658-6048	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FLX)GND	4	EA	$ 40.00	$ 160.00	$ 65.00	$ 260.00	$ 36.80	$ 147.20
125	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	16	EA	$ 75.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 30.00	$ 480.00	$ 15.20	$ 243.20
126	WC9031	DIVERSION AND CARE OF WATER	12	MO	$ 5,243.50	$ 62,922.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 14,400.00	$ 8,116.40	$ 97,396.80
127	WC9032	WATER QUALITY AND DETENTION POND	1	EA	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 70,000.00	$ 119,898.40	$ 119,898.40
128	432S-A	P.C. CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (INCLUDING REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT)	70	LF	$ 70.00	$ 4,900.00	$ 25.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 26.00	$ 1,820.00
129	504S-1WM	REPOSITIONING & ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE	1	EA	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 459.80	$ 459.80
130	506S-4WW	MAJOR MANHOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	2	EA	$ 3,200.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 2,974.20	$ 5,948.40
131	506S-4WW	MINOR MANHOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	1	EA	$ 1,950.00	$ 1,950.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,946.70	$ 1,946.70
132	510-AW1.5K	PIPE, 1.5" DIAMETER, COPPER TYPE K (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	50	LF	$ 50.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 25.00	$ 1,250.00	$ 44.90	$ 2,245.00
133	510-AWRJ6	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 6" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	35	LF	$ 95.00	$ 3,325.00	$ 50.00	$ 1,750.00	$ 71.40	$ 2,499.00
134	510-AWRJ8	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 8" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	55	LF	$ 125.00	$ 6,875.00	$ 60.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 76.80	$ 4,224.00
135	510-AWRJ12	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 12" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	31	LF	$ 150.00	$ 4,650.00	$ 80.00	$ 2,480.00	$ 90.90	$ 2,817.90
136	510-BW-8	CONNECTION NEW 8" SERVICE TO EXISTING 8" WATER VAULT, WITH FOSTER ADAPTOR	2	EA	$ 1,875.00	$ 3,750.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,380.10	$ 4,760.20

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Engineer's Estimate		MA Smith Contracting		CRU, Ltd	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
137	510-BW 2x2	CONNECTING NEW SINGLE 1.5" SERVICE TO EXISTING PRIVATE SERVICE	2	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,600.00	$ 2,596.50	$ 5,193.00
138	510-JW 12x6	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 6" DIA.	3	EA	$ 1,150.00	$ 3,450.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 919.50	$ 2,758.50
139	510-JW 12x8	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 8" DIA.	1	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 1,419.90	$ 1,419.90
140	510-JW 12x12	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 12" DIA.	2	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 1,893.10	$ 3,786.20
141	510-KW	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS	0.4	TON	$ 6,300.00	$ 2,520.00	$ 14,500.00	$ 5,800.00	$ 5,952.00	$ 2,380.80
142	511S-A6	VALVES, GATE VALVE, 6" DIAMETER	4	EA	$ 1,400.00	$ 5,600.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 4,400.00	$ 1,190.00	$ 4,760.00
143	511S-A12	VALVES, GATE VALVE, 12" DIAMETER	1	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,704.90	$ 2,704.90
144	511S-B	FIRE HYDRANT (511S-17)	3	EA	$ 4,250.00	$ 12,750.00	$ 3,400.00	$ 10,200.00	$ 2,975.30	$ 8,925.90
145	SP504S-GV6	REMOVE VALVE, 6"	1	EA	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 600.00	$ 600.00	$ 351.50	$ 351.50

NON-BID ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN BID AND CONTRACT AMOUNT

146	999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	15,000	DOL	$1.00	$15,000.00	$1.00	$15,000.00	$1.00	$15,000.00
147	999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT - ()CAVE/VOID MITIGIATION)	50,000	DOL	$1.00	$50,000.00	$1.00	$50,000.00	$1.00	$50,000.00
		TOTAL COST ADJUSTED FOR CORRECTNESS				**$ 3,812,431.00**		**$ 2,529,398.54**		**$ 2,539,749.20**
		ACTUAL BID PROPOSAL				$3,812,431.00		$2,529,398.54		$2,539,749.20
		ADJUSTMENT DIFFERENCE				$0.00		$0.00		$0.00
		Bid Bond						Y		Y
		Bid Affidavit						Y		Y
		Conflict of Interest Questionnaire						Y		Y
		Bidder References (Minimum of Three)						Y		Y

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
1	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	1	LS	$ 300,000.00	$ 300,000.00	$ 190,000.00	$ 190,000.00
2	101S-C	PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY	1	LS	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00	$ 425,000.00	$ 425,000.00
3	102S-C	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00	$ 75,000.00	$ 75,000.00
4	110S-B	STREET EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	544	CY	$ 50.00	$ 27,200.00	$ 60.00	$ 32,640.00
5	120S-B	CHANNEL EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	982	CY	$ 50.00	$ 49,100.00	$ 60.00	$ 58,920.00
6	130S-T	CLASS C (TOP SOIL), PLAN QUANTITY	560	CY	$ 50.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 40.00	$ 22,400.00
7	132S-A	EMBANKMENT	3306	CY	$ 20.00	$ 66,120.00	$ 85.00	$ 281,010.00
8	201S	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	15664	SY	$ 2.00	$ 31,328.00	$ 10.00	$ 156,640.00
9	203S-A	LIME TREATED SUBGRADE, (8 IN THICK), (SLURRY)	4967	SY	$ 11.00	$ 54,637.00	$ 4.00	$ 19,868.00
10	210S-A	FLEXIBLE BASE	3572	CY	$ 45.00	$ 160,740.00	$ 70.00	$ 250,040.00
11	306S	PRIME COAT	689	GAL	$ 4.00	$ 2,756.00	$ 4.00	$ 2,756.00
12	307S	TACK COAT	421	GAL	$ 3.00	$ 1,263.00	$ 5.00	$ 2,105.00
13	312S-D	SEAL COAT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	17156	SY	$ 3.00	$ 51,468.00	$ 5.00	$ 85,780.00
14	313S-B	RUBBER ASPHALT JOINT AND CRACK SEALER	9888	LF	$ 0.50	$ 4,944.00	$ 1.00	$ 9,888.00
15	315S-A	SURFACE MILLING	820	SY	$ 7.00	$ 5,740.00	$ 7.00	$ 5,740.00
16	340S-B2D	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 2 INCHES, TYPE D	3834	SY	$ 11.00	$ 42,174.00	$ 12.00	$ 46,008.00
17	340S-B4C	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 4 INCHES, TYPE C	3231	SY	$ 22.00	$ 71,082.00	$ 24.00	$ 77,544.00
18	340S-B3C	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 3 INCHES, TYPC C	26	SY	$ 50.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 20.00	$ 520.00
19	340S-L	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT, HEIGHT VARIES, TYPE D LEVEL-UP COURSE	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,200.00	$ 6,200.00
20	360S-A	7 IN. CONCRETE PAVEMENT	101	SY	$ 155.00	$ 15,655.00	$ 80.00	$ 8,080.00
21	360S-B	MONOLITHIC CURB	513	LF	$ 5.00	$ 2,565.00	$ 12.00	$ 6,156.00
22	401S-A	UNCLASSIFIED STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION, PLAN QUANTITY	1233	CY	$ 22.00	$ 27,126.00	$ 60.00	$ 73,980.00
23	414S-C-N	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (RET. WALL N), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	50	CY	$ 1,050.00	$ 52,500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 50,000.00
24	414S-C-S	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL (RET. WALL S), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	100	CY	$ 850.00	$ 85,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 100,000.00
25	414S-C-P	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL FOOTING (RET. WALL P), INCLUDING REINFORCEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	10	CY	$ 1,600.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 10,000.00
26	414S-C-SUP	CAST-IN-PLACE PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE RETAINING WALL, INCLUDING REINFORCING STEEL	12	CY	$ 1,500.00	$ 18,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 12,000.00
27	430S-B	P.C. CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (FINE GRADING)	3021	LF	$ 14.00	$ 42,294.00	$ 14.00	$ 42,294.00
28	432S-4	NEW P.C. CONCRETE SIDEWALK, 4 INCH THICKNESS	673	SF	$ 9.00	$ 6,057.00	$ 7.00	$ 4,711.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
29	432S-6	NEW P.C. CONCRETE SHARED USE PATH, 6 INCH THICKNESS	44238	SF	$ 8.00	$ 353,904.00	$ 7.00	$ 309,666.00
30	432S-RP-1	P.C. SIDEWALK CURB RAMP WITH PAVERS (TYPE 1)	6	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00
31	432S-RP-1B	P.C. SIDEWALK CURB RAMP WITH PAVERS (TYPE 1B)	6	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 12,000.00
32	433S-C	TYPE II P.C. CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS	9076	SF	$ 12.00	$ 108,912.00	$ 10.00	$ 90,760.00
33	433S-GRAVEL	8" THICK COMPACTED GRAVEL DRIVEWAY (3"-5" STONE)	2580	SF	$ 5.50	$ 14,190.00	$ 7.00	$ 18,060.00
34	434S	6 INCH P.C. CONCRETE MEDIANS AND ISLANDS	1200	SF	$ 14.00	$ 16,800.00	$ 15.00	$ 18,000.00
35	470S-R	CURB CUTS FOR SIDEWALK RAMPS	312	LF	$ 10.00	$ 3,120.00	$ 20.00	$ 6,240.00
36	508S-I47	4-SIDED AREA INLET (7'X7')	1	EA	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 9,500.00	$ 9,500.00
37	508S-I10S	INLET, STANDARD (10')	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00
38	508S-I15S	INLET, STANDARD (15')	1	EA	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00
39	509S-1	TRENCH SAFETY PROTECTIVE SYSTEMS (ALL DEPTHS)	627	LF	$ 2.00	$ 1,254.00	$ 5.00	$ 3,135.00
40	510-ASD18	PIPE, 18-INCH DIA. RCP CLASS III (ALL DEPTHS), INCLUDING EXCAVATION & BACKFILL COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	24	LF	$ 160.00	$ 3,840.00	$ 125.00	$ 3,000.00
41	510-ASD36	PIPE, 36-INCH DIA. RCP CLASS III (ALL DEPTHS), INCLUDING EXCAVATION & BACKFILL COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	205	LF	$ 170.00	$ 34,850.00	$ 180.00	$ 36,900.00
42	551	PIPE UNDERDRAINS (6" PVC)	97	LF	$ 65.00	$ 6,305.00	$ 100.00	$ 9,700.00
43	559S-5X3	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS, 5 FT.X 3 FT.	64	LF	$ 370.00	$ 23,680.00	$ 500.00	$ 32,000.00
44	559S-12X4	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS, 12 FT.X 4 FT.	30	LF	$ 1,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 51,000.00
45	559S-A	CAST IN PLACE CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS	23	CY	$ 1,200.00	$ 27,600.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 34,500.00
46	591S-A	DRY ROCK RIPRAP	490	SY	$ 60.00	$ 29,400.00	$ 40.00	$ 19,600.00
47	591S-F-5	5" CONCRETE RIPRAP (HEADWALLS) COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	174	SY	$ 140.00	$ 24,360.00	$ 100.00	$ 17,400.00
48	602S-A	BERMUDA SODDING	1678	SY	$ 5.50	$ 9,229.00	$ 40.00	$ 67,120.00
49	602S-B	ST AUGUSTINE SODDING	1678	SY	$ 5.50	$ 9,229.00	$ 40.00	$ 67,120.00
50	604S-D	SEEDING FOR EROSION CONTROL	7453	SY	$ 1.50	$ 11,179.50	$ 1.00	$ 7,453.00
51	605S-A	SOIL RETENTION BLANKET, CLASS 1, TYPE C	19459	SY	$ 5.00	$ 97,295.00	$ 2.00	$ 38,918.00
52	609S-A	TOPSOIL AND SEEDBED PREP	10773	SY	$ 2.50	$ 26,932.50	$ 2.00	$ 21,546.00
53	609S-C	NATIVE GRASSLANDS FOR EROSION CONTROL	10773	SY	$ 1.50	$ 16,159.50	$ 1.00	$ 10,773.00
54	609S-F	WATERING	47	KGAL	$ 40.00	$ 1,880.00	$ 900.00	$ 42,300.00
55	609S-G	MANAGEMENT PRACTICES	10773	SY	$ 3.00	$ 32,319.00	$ 1.00	$ 10,773.00
56	610S-A	PROTECTIVE FENCING TYPE A CHAIN LINK FENCE	3286	LF	$ 2.50	$ 8,215.00	$ 5.00	$ 16,430.00
57	610S-D	TREE WELL (TREE PROTECTION)	7	EA	$ 21,000.00	$ 147,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 3,500.00
58	610S-R	REMOVAL OF EXISTING TREE	65	EA	$ 400.00	$ 26,000.00	$ 250.00	$ 16,250.00
59	620S-A	FILTER FABRIC	287	SY	$ 3.00	$ 861.00	$ 4.00	$ 1,148.00
60	623S	DRY STACK ROCK WALL (RET. WALL P)	500	SF	$ 55.00	$ 27,500.00	$ 25.00	$ 12,500.00
61	628S-B	SEDIMENT CONTAINMENT DIKES WITH FILTER FABRIC	270	LF	$ 7.00	$ 1,890.00	$ 5.00	$ 1,350.00
62	632S	STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP	243	CF	$ 5.00	$ 1,215.00	$ 12.00	$ 2,916.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
63	639S	ROCK BERM	244	LF	$ 26.00	$ 6,344.00	$ 35.00	$ 8,540.00
64	641S	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	2	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00
65	642S	SILT FENCE FOR EROSION CONTROL	4757	LF	$ 2.20	$ 10,465.40	$ 2.50	$ 11,892.50
66	648S	MULCH SOCK	509	LF	$ 12.00	$ 6,108.00	$ 12.00	$ 6,108.00
67	703S	SAFETY FENCE	275	LF	$ 2.20	$ 605.00	$ 5.00	$ 1,375.00
68	722S-A	PROTECTIVE COATING (NEW STRUCTURES) - TO COVER EXPOSED CONC. OR ROCK SURFACES	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
69	803S-MO	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	12	MO	$ 5,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 36,000.00
70	824S	TRAFFIC SIGNS	34	EA	$ 250.00	$ 8,500.00	$ 300.00	$ 10,200.00
71	827S-A	BICYCLE LANE AHEAD SIGN	1	EA	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
72	827S-B	BICYCLE LANE ENDS SIGN	1	EA	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
73	829S-A	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE MARKINGS 6 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	1694	LF	$ 0.50	$ 847.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,694.00
74	829S-B	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE PREFERENTIAL (DIRECTIONAL ARROW) SYMBOLS, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	$ 120.00	$ 240.00
75	829S-C	TYPE I BICYCLE LANE (BIKE RIDER) SYMBOL, WHITE IN COLOR	4	EA	$ 450.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 220.00	$ 880.00
76	829S-E	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE MARKINGS 6 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	1694	LF	$ 0.30	$ 508.20	$ 1.00	$ 1,694.00
77	829S-F	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE PREFERENTIAL (DIRECTIONAL ARROW) SYMBOLS, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 100.00	$ 200.00	$ 60.00	$ 120.00
78	829S-G	TYPE II BICYCLE LANE (BIKE RIDER) SYMBOL, WHITE IN COLOR	4	EA	$ 350.00	$ 1,400.00	$ 60.00	$ 240.00
79	835S-LT2	INSTALLING TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT WITH CONDUIT 2 INCH IN DIA.	10	LF	$ 30.00	$ 300.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,000.00
80	844S-1	CLASS 1 TRENCHING FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONDUIT	10	LF	$ 150.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 200.00	$ 2,000.00
81	863S-2	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (TYPE I-C)	164	EA	$ 5.00	$ 820.00	$ 7.00	$ 1,148.00
82	863S-3	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKERS (TYPE II A-A)	135	EA	$ 5.00	$ 675.00	$ 7.00	$ 945.00
83	870S-A24W	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS (REMOVABLE), 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR	810	LF	$ 8.00	$ 6,480.00	$ 8.00	$ 6,480.00
84	870S-B4Y	WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS (NON-REMOVABLE), 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR	8402	LF	$ 1.00	$ 8,402.00	$ 0.50	$ 4,201.00
85	871S-A4YB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	5710	LF	$ 0.50	$ 2,855.00	$ 0.50	$ 2,855.00
86	871S-A4YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2017	LF	$ 0.50	$ 1,008.50	$ 0.50	$ 1,008.50
87	871S-A4WB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2720	LF	$ 0.50	$ 1,360.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,360.00
88	871S-A8WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 8 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	240	LF	$ 1.00	$ 240.00	$ 0.80	$ 192.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
89	871S-A12YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	359	LF	$ 2.00	$ 718.00	$ 4.00	$ 1,436.00
90	871S-A12WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	879	LF	$ 2.00	$ 1,758.00	$ 4.00	$ 3,516.00
91	871S-A24WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	24	LF	$ 4.00	$ 96.00	$ 7.00	$ 168.00
92	871S-C	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 100.00	$ 200.00	$ 80.00	$ 160.00
93	871S-C	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, YELLOW IN COLOR	12	EA	$ 100.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 80.00	$ 960.00
94	871S-B	REFLECTORIZED TYPE I THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 'ONLY', WHITE IN COLOR	1	EA	$ 150.00	$ 150.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
95	871S-E4YB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	5710	LF	$ 0.20	$ 1,142.00	$ 0.50	$ 2,855.00
96	871S-E4YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2017	LF	$ 0.20	$ 403.40	$ 0.50	$ 1,008.50
97	871S-E4WB	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 4 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (BROKEN)	2720	LF	$ 0.20	$ 544.00	$ 0.50	$ 1,360.00
98	871S-E8WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 8 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	240	LF	$ 0.50	$ 120.00	$ 0.50	$ 120.00
99	871S-E12YS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, YELLOW IN COLOR (SOLID)	359	LF	$ 2.00	$ 718.00	$ 1.50	$ 538.50
100	871S-E12WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 12 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	879	LF	$ 2.00	$ 1,758.00	$ 1.50	$ 1,318.50
101	871S-E24WS	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS 24 INCHES IN WIDTH, WHITE IN COLOR (SOLID)	24	LF	$ 3.00	$ 72.00	$ 8.00	$ 192.00
102	871S-G	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, WHITE IN COLOR	2	EA	$ 100.00	$ 200.00	$ 60.00	$ 120.00
103	871S-G	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, LEFT ARROW, YELLOW IN COLOR	12	EA	$ 100.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 60.00	$ 720.00
104	871S-F	REFLECTORIZED TYPE II THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS, 'ONLY', WHITE IN COLOR	1	EA	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 80.00	$ 80.00
105	874S-A4	ELMININATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS; 4 INCHES IN WIDTH	8690	LF	$ 0.60	$ 5,214.00	$ 1.00	$ 8,690.00
106	874S-A12	ELMININATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS; 12 INCHES IN WIDTH	321	LF	$ 2.00	$ 642.00	$ 3.00	$ 963.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
107	16550S	STREET LIGHT STANDARD FOUNDATION	1	EA	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
108	432-6045	RIPRAP (MOW STRIP)(4 IN)	24.8	CY	$ 850.00	$ 21,080.00	$ 200.00	$ 4,960.00
109	450-6051	PEDESTRIAN RAILING (TXDOT PRD-13 TYPE E)	593	LF	$ 75.00	$ 44,475.00	$ 175.00	$ 103,775.00
110	466-6154	WINGWALL (FW-0)(HW=7 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
111	466-6169	WINGWALL (FW-S)(HW=8 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	2	EA	$ 14,000.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 40,000.00
112	466-6210	WINGWALL (SW-0)(HW=7 FT), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
113	467-6175	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(3:1) (C), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	2	EA	$ 8,000.00	$ 16,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00
114	467-6448	SET (TY II)(36 IN)(RCP)(3:1)(C), COMPLETE IN PLACE AS DETAILED AND SPECIFIED	1	EA	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00
115	506-6003	ROCK FILTER DAM (INSTALL) (TY 3)	189	LF	$ 28.00	$ 5,292.00	$ 35.00	$ 6,615.00
116	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAM (REMOVE)	189	LF	$ 7.00	$ 1,323.00	$ 15.00	$ 2,835.00
117	540-6001	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (TIM POST)	788	LF	$ 19.00	$ 14,972.00	$ 30.00	$ 23,640.00
118	540-6016	DOWNSTREAM TERMINAL ANCHOR SECTION	2	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00
119	540-6020	MTL W-BEAM GD FEN (LOW FILL CULVERT)	50	LF	$ 55.00	$ 2,750.00	$ 60.00	$ 3,000.00
120	544-6001	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT (INSTALL)	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00
121	550-6001	CHAIN LINK FENCE (INSTALL)(6')	275	LF	$ 20.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 30.00	$ 8,250.00
122	550-6012	CHAIN LINK FENCE GATE (INSTALL)(6'X16')	1	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
123	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	4	EA	$ 50.00	$ 200.00	$ 50.00	$ 200.00
124	658-6048	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Z)(FLX)GND	4	EA	$ 50.00	$ 200.00	$ 60.00	$ 240.00
125	658-6061	INSTL DEL ASSM (D-SW)SZ 1(BRF)GF2	16	EA	$ 25.00	$ 400.00	$ 40.00	$ 640.00
126	WC9031	DIVERSION AND CARE OF WATER	12	MO	$ 5,000.00	$ 60,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 18,000.00
127	WC9032	WATER QUALITY AND DETENTION POND	1	EA	$ 110,000.00	$ 110,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00
128	432S-A	P.C. CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER (INCLUDING REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT)	70	LF	$ 22.00	$ 1,540.00	$ 40.00	$ 2,800.00
129	504S-1WM	REPOSITIONING & ADJUST WATER METER BOX TO GRADE	1	EA	$ 650.00	$ 650.00	$ 850.00	$ 850.00
130	506S-4WW	MAJOR MANHOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	2	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 850.00	$ 1,700.00
131	506S-4WW	MINOR MANHOLE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT	1	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 550.00	$ 550.00
132	510-AW1.5K	PIPE, 1.5" DIAMETER, COPPER TYPE K (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	50	LF	$ 85.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 75.00	$ 3,750.00
133	510-AWRJ6	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 6" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	35	LF	$ 185.00	$ 6,475.00	$ 100.00	$ 3,500.00
134	510-AWRJ8	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 8" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	55	LF	$ 140.00	$ 7,700.00	$ 100.00	$ 5,500.00
135	510-AWRJ12	FACTORY RESTRAINED JOINT PIPE, 12" DIAMETER, DI CL 350 (ALL DEPTHS) INCLUDES EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL	31	LF	$ 230.00	$ 7,130.00	$ 120.00	$ 3,720.00
136	510-BW-8	CONNECTION NEW 8" SERVICE TO EXISTING 8" WATER VAULT, WITH FOSTER ADAPTOR	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 15,000.00

Williamson County Road Bond Program
1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
HNTB Bid Tabulation
November 15, 2017

BID ITEM	TECH SPEC	DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT MEASURE	Cox Commercial Construction		Patin Construction	
					UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID	UNIT COST	AMOUNT BID
137	510-BW 2x2	CONNECTING NEW SINGLE 1.5" SERVICE TO EXISTING PRIVATE SERVICE	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00
138	510-JW 12x6	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 6" DIA.	3	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 24,000.00
139	510-JW 12x8	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 8" DIA.	1	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00
140	510-JW 12x12	WET CONNECTIONS, 12" DIA. x 12" DIA.	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 16,000.00
141	510-KW	DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS	0.4	TON	$ 6,000.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 10,000.00
142	511S-A6	VALVES, GATE VALVE, 6" DIAMETER	4	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,000.00
143	511S-A12	VALVES, GATE VALVE, 12" DIAMETER	1	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
144	511S-B	FIRE HYDRANT (511S-17)	3	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 10,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 21,000.00
145	SP504S-GV6	REMOVE VALVE, 6"	1	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 900.00	$ 900.00

NON-BID ITEMS TO BE INCLUDED IN BID AND CONTRACT AMOUNT

146	999-WC01	FORCE ACCOUNT	15,000	DOL	$1.00	$15,000.00	$1.00	$15,000.00
147	999-WC02	FORCE ACCOUNT - ()CAVE/VOID MITIGIATION)	50,000	DOL	$1.00	$50,000.00	$1.00	$50,000.00
		TOTAL COST ADJUSTED FOR CORRECTNESS				**$ 3,228,359.00**		**$ 3,795,341.50**
		ACTUAL BID PROPOSAL				$3,228,359.00		$3,795,341.50
		ADJUSTMENT DIFFERENCE				$0.00		$0.00
		Bid Bond				Y		Y
		Bid Affidavit				Y		Y
		Conflict of Interest Questionnaire				Y		Y
		Bidder References (Minimum of Three)				Y		Y

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
1905 Aldrich St. Suite 300, Austin TX 78723

November 20, 2017
File: 222010285

Attention: Williamson County Purchasing
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Reference: Neenah Ave Widening Precinct No.1 – Bid Evaluation Results & Contract Award Recommendation

Dear Mr. Cissell,

On Wednesday, November 15th, 2017 bids were received and opened for the above-referenced project. A total of four (4) bids were received and evaluated. The following is a list of the contractors that submitted a bid.

- Cox Commercial Construction
- CRU, Ltd.
- MA Smith Contracting Co., Inc.
- Patin Construction, LLC.

MA Smith Constracting Co., Inc. from Austin, Texas was formally identified as the apparent low bidder with a Base Bid of **$2,529,398.54** and therefore, we recommend contract award to said company.

Ranking order:

1. MA Smith Contracting Co., Inc.
2. CRU, Ltd.,
3. Cox Commercial Construction
4. Patin Construction, LLC.

Again, thank you to all parties for your patience and effort throughout this process. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please do not hesitate to contact our office at (512) 328-0011 or email me at Stephanie.blew@stantec.com.

November 20, 2017

Reference: Neenah Ave Widening Precinct No.1

Regards,

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

Stephanie D Blew

Stephanie Blew
Senior Project Manager
Phone: (512) 328-0011
Fax: (512) 328-0325
Stephanie.blew@stantec.com

Attachment: 20171117-NeenahAvWidening-Bid Tab.xlsx

\\WORKGROUP(US1561-F01)\2220\active\222010286\civil\engineering\Bid Results\ Contractor's Award Notification Letter_ 11-8-2017.docx

CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES

FORM 1295

Complete Nos. 1 - 4 and 6 if there are interested parties.
Complete Nos. 1, 2, 3, 5, and 6 if there are no interested parties.

OFFICE USE ONLY
CERTIFICATION OF FILING

Certificate Number:
2017-285671

Date Filed:
11/17/2017

Date Acknowledged:

1 Name of business entity filing form, and the city, state and country of the business entity's place of business.

SMITH CONTRACTING CO INC
Austin, TX United States

2 Name of governmental entity or state agency that is a party to the contract for which the form is being filed.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY

3 Provide the identification number used by the governmental entity or state agency to track or identify the contract, and provide a description of the services, goods, or other property to be provided under the contract.

1710-194 Neenah Ave Widening
ROAD WIDENING

4 Name of Interested Party	City, State, Country (place of business)	Nature of interest (check applicable)	
		Controlling	Intermediary

5 Check only if there is NO Interested Party. [X]

6 AFFIDAVIT

I swear, or affirm, under penalty of perjury, that the above disclosure is true and correct.

MACI WAGES
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-25-2021
Notary ID 131327982

Signature of authorized agent of contracting business entity

AFFIX NOTARY STAMP / SEAL ABOVE

Sworn to and subscribed before me, by the said Hardin Camp II, this the 20th day of November, 2017, to certify which, witness my hand and seal of office.

Signature of officer administering oath	Printed name of officer administering oath	Title of officer administering oath
Maci Wages	Maci Wages	Admin

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **64.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Supplemental Agreement No.9 to A/E Services for North Campus Project

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on approving Supplemental Agreement No. 9 for A/E Services related to the North Campus Project and authorizing execution of the agreement.

Background

Supplemental Agreement No. 9 to the North Campus Project Architect & Engineering agreement with BLGY for additional services as outlined in Exhibit A of the attachment. Not-to-exceed amount $37,335.63.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:50 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

SUPPLEMENTAL AGREEMENT NO. 9 TO AGREEMENT FOR ARCHITECTURAL AND ENGINEERING SERVICES

WILLIAMSON COUNTY NORTH CAMPUS PROJECT ("Project")

This Supplemental Agreement No. 9 to Agreement for Architectural and Engineering Services ("Supplemental Agreement No. 9") is by and between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, (the "County") and BLGY, Inc. (the "A/E").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the County and the A/E previously executed an Agreement for Architectural and Engineering Services (the "Agreement"), dated effective November 12, 2015, wherein A/E agreed to perform certain professional architectural and engineering services in connection with the Williamson County North Campus Project ("Project");

WHEREAS, following execution of the Agreement, County and the A/E executed Supplemental Agreement Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 & 8 to the Agreement for Architectural and Engineering Services to add Additional Services to the Agreement's Basic Services;

WHEREAS, County now must add Additional Services in the form of redesign associated with the expansion of the fuel area;

WHEREAS, Section III of the Agreement requires the parties to execute a contract modification for the performance of Additional Services not specifically described as Basic Services in the Agreement;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental No. 9 sets forth the scope of the Additional Services and the Additional Services compensation for A/E's professional services; and

WHEREAS, it has become necessary to supplement, modify and amend the Agreement in accordance with the Agreement.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, premises considered, the County and the A/E agree that the Agreement is supplemented, amended and modified as follows:

I. Scope of Additional Services

A/E hereby agrees to provide the Additional Services set forth in Exhibit "A", Scope of Additional Services, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

II. Additional Services Compensation

A/E will perform the Additional Services set out in Exhibit "A" for the not to exceed lump sum amount of **$37,335.63.**

III. Terms of Agreement Control and Extent of Supplemental Agreement No. 9

All Additional Services described herein will be performed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. All other terms of the Agreement and any prior amendments or supplements thereto which have not been specifically amended herein shall remain the same and shall continue in full force and effect.

The County reserves the right and sole discretion to determine the controlling provisions where there is any conflict between the terms of the Agreement, this Supplemental Agreement No. 9 and/or the terms of any document attached hereto as exhibits.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and the A/E have executed this Supplemental Agreement No. 9, in duplicate, to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution below.

A/E:	**COUNTY:**
BLGY, Inc.	**Williamson County, Texas**
By: _____	By: _____
Printed Name: MARK BROWN	Printed Name: _____
Title: V.P.	Title: _____
Date: 11/21/ ____, 20 17	Date: _____ ____, 20____

EXHIBIT "A"

A/E will provide the following Additional Services:

A. Fuel System Changes and Additions Scope of Services:

Modifications to the design plans and specifications to include the requested fuel system changes and additions. No additional meetings or site visits will be required for this work.

The tasks included in this additional scope of services include:

Design Changes

Using the approved design plans and specifications that were previously designed for the Project's fueling system, A/E will provide the following requested design changes:

- Increase the size of the canopy by 20-feet;
- Updating canopy specifications to require design to have Corpus Christi design loads;
- Shift the diesel and gasoline USTs 20-feet;
- Adjust piping due to the change in orientation of tanks and dispensers;
- Upgrade the specifications for the Fuel Master systems from the original 2500 Plus model to the 3505 Plus model, which includes adjusting communication specifications to meet the new requirements of this model, AIM hose nozzle specifications, and RF/ID module specifications for County vehicles; and
- Lengthen the fuel islands 20-feet, shifting the Fuel Master and one dispenser on each fueling island to allow for an additional 10-feet between the Fuel Master and each dispenser; and
- The propane system location and size will remain as originally designed. Changes to the previously designed propane system are not included.

Diesel Exhaust Fluid (DEF) Tank Design

A/E will add a DEF tank to the plans in the proposed fueling station. This will require modifications to the site drawings, as well as design of the piping. The electrical and communication design for this system is not included in this proposal. It is A/E's understanding that the County has requested four (4) DEF dispensers, each with one hose, on the site. The plans generated by A/E will show the requested DEF dispenser locations and equipment. The specifications for the DEF tank and dispensers will be provided by A/E.

Additional oversight for the installation of the new DEF tank system is not anticipated and is not included.

Electrical and Communication Oversight

This additional scope of services does not include any electrical or communication design or oversight. It is A/E's understanding that the contractor selected to construct the Williamson County fuel system will provide the electrical and communication design. If oversight of the

electrical and communication construction is desired, A/E can provide it as additional services using the rates agreed to in the Agreement.

Exclusions

This additional scope of services does not include the following:

- Any additional changes to the scope not otherwise listed above;
- Structural design of the canopy;
- Review of contractor documents;
- Travel to the site and/or meetings; and
- Electrical and communication design.

B. Plan Revision for the Inclusion of large landscaping rocks east of the Proposed Fuel Area and the inclusion of an additional access drive to the Vehicle Storage Area:

A/E will prepare plan revisions as outlined below for the Project site development drawings. As a part of such additional services, A/E will provide:

- Coordination regarding the inclusion of large landscaping rocks along the northern edge of the landscaping area to the east of the proposed fueling area.
- Dimensionally locate the rocks along the eastern edge of the landscaping area to allow conveyance of storm-water through this area.
- Coordination regarding the inclusion of an additional access road to the Vehicle Storage Area from the South-East Corner of the Vehicle Storage Area.
- Layout the drive with appropriate dimensions as stipulated in the City of Georgetown UDC.
- Update the grading sheet with applicable contours and spot elevations to construct the new drive.
- Size the culvert for the drive and call out the size and material of the culvert.
- Route plan revisions through the City of Georgetown for approval.
- Gate and fence alterations are not included in this scope.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **65.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Advertisement Approval for RFP#1711-205

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Johnny Grimaldo, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed proposals for Concessions for Expo Center RFP # 1711-205.

Background

Williamson County is seeking proposals from food and beverage concession firms, trained, experienced, and qualified in providing professional food concession services. The concession services will be performed at the Williamson County Exposition Center located at 210 Carlos G Parker Blvd. NW Taylor, TX 76574. The Williamson County Expo Center contains a 15,000 square foot exposition hall, 15,000 square foot outdoor covered exposition hall, 200' x 300' covered arena, over 800 parking spaces, restrooms, one all masonry concession facility on the west side of the covered arena.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

RFP Package

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:18 PM
Form Started By: Johnny Grimaldo		Started On: 11/28/2017 10:25 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

Solicitation 1711-205

Concessions for Expo Center

Bid Designation: Public

Williamson County, Texas

Bid 1711-205
Concessions for Expo Center

Bid Number	1711-205
Bid Title	Concessions for Expo Center
Bid Start Date	In Held
Bid End Date	Dec 28, 2017 3:00:00 PM CST
Question & Answer End Date	Dec 22, 2017 5:00:00 PM CST
Bid Contact	Johnny Grimaldo Purchasing Specialist II 512-**943**-1553 johnny.grimaldo@wilco.org
Contract Duration	**3 years**
Contract Renewal	2 annual renewals
Prices Good for	**1 year**
Bid Comments	**Williamson County is seeking proposals from food and beverage concession firms, trained, experienced, and qualified in providing professional food concession services. The concessions services will be performed at the Williamson County Exposition Center located at 210 Carlos G Parker Blvd. NW Taylor, TX 76574. The Williamson County Expo Center contains a 15,000 square foot exposition hall, 15,000 square foot outdoor covered exposition hall, 200' x 300' covered arena, over 800 parking spaces, restrooms, 1 all masonry concession facility on the west side of the covered arena.**

Item Response Form

Item	**1711-205--01-01 -** Please Attach All Documents To This Line
Quantity	**1 each**

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location **Williamson County, Texas**

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description
Please Attach All Documents To This Line

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
SOLICITATION 1711-205
Concessions for Expo Center

PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE:
Dec 28, 2017 3:00:00 PM CST

PROPOSAL WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:
Dec 28, 2017 3:00:00 PM CST

Notice is hereby given that sealed Proposals for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Williamson County uses BidSync to distribute and receive proposals. Specifications for this RFP may be obtained by registering at www.bidsync.com.

Williamson County prefers and requests electronic submittal of this Proposal.

All electronic proposal must be submitted via: www.bidsync.com

Electronic proposals are requested, however paper proposals will currently still be received, until further notice and may be mailed or delivered to the address listed below.

Respondents are strongly encouraged to carefully read this entire RFP.

All interested Respondents are invited to submit a Proposal in accordance with the Instructions and General Requirements, Proposal Format, Proposal Specifications, and Definitions, Terms and Conditions stated in this RFP.

Please note that a complete package must be submitted choosing one of the above two methods. Split packages submitted will be considered "unresponsive" and will not be accepted or evaluated.

Williamson County will not accept any Proposals received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Proposals unopened to the Respondent.

General Information:

- If mailed or delivered in person, Proposal and Proposal addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed above for this RFP, to:

  Williamson County Purchasing Department
  Attn: **PROPOSAL NAME AND NUMBER**
  901 South Austin Avenue
  Georgetown, Texas 78626

  - Respondents should list the Proposal Number, Proposal Name, Name and Address of Respondent, and the Date of the Proposal opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Proposal Enclosed."
  - Respondent should submit one (1) original.
  - Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes.
  - Williamson County will not accept any responsibility for Proposals being delivered by third party carriers.
  - Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.

- Proposals will be opened publicly in a manner; however, to avoid public disclosure of contents, only the names of Respondents will be read aloud.

- All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com.

- It is the Respondent's responsibility to review all documents in BidSync, including any Addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted.

  - Any Addenda and/or other information relevant to the RFP will be posted on www.bidsync.com.

  - The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Respondent has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.

Williamson County – Request for Proposal (RFP)

SECTION 1 - DEFINITIONS

Addendum/Addenda – means any written or graphic instruments issued by the County prior to the consideration of Proposals which modify or interpret the Proposal Documents by additions, deletions, clarifications, or corrections.

Agreement/Ensuing Agreement(s) – means the Successful Respondent may be required by the County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the RFP and the Respondent's Proposal. Such Ensuing Agreement(s) shall contain the Proposal specifications, terms and conditions that are derived from the RFP.

Contract – means this RFP and the Proposal of the Successful Respondent shall become a Contract between the Successful Respondent and the County once the Successful Respondent's Proposal is properly accepted by the Williamson County Commissioners Court (sometimes referred to herein as the Commissioner's Court").

Commissioner's Court – means the Williamson County Commissioners Court.

County – means Williamson County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

Executive Summary – means the document submitted by Respondent that represents a concise summary of the contents of the Proposal. It does not include any information concerning costs.

Proposal Documents – means the Legal Notice, RFP including attachments, and any Addenda issued by the County prior to the consideration of any Proposals.

Proposal – means the complete, properly signed document, and ALL required forms and documentation listed in the proposal package which have been submitted in accordance with this RFP package. A Proposal submitted in accordance with this RFP is irrevocable during the specified time period for evaluation and acceptance of Proposals, unless a waiver is obtained from the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

Respondent – means a person or entity who submits a Proposal in response to this RFP.

Request for Proposals (RFP) – means this document, together with the attachments thereto and any future Addenda issued by the County.

Successful Respondent – means the responsible Respondent who, in the County's sole opinion, submits the Proposal which is in the best interest of the County, taking into account factors identified herein, and to whom the County intends to award the Contract.

SECTION 2 - RESPONSE FORMAT AND SUBMISSION

2.1 INTRODUCTION

Each Proposal submitted in response to this RFP should clearly reference the numbered sections of this RFP that require a response. Failure to arrange the Proposal as requested may result in the disqualification of the Proposal.

Though there is not a page limit for Proposals, to save natural resources including paper, and to allow the County staff to efficiently evaluate all submitted Proposals, the County requests that Proposals be orderly, concise, but comprehensive in providing the requested information. Conciseness and clarity of content are emphasized and encouraged. If mailed or delivered in person, please limit additional, non requested information.

Please provide your Proposal response using:

A. 8 ½" x 11" pages, inclusive of any cover letter or supporting materials.

B. The least amount of plastic/laminate or other non-recyclable binding materials.

C. Single-sided printing.

Vague and general Proposals will be considered non-responsive, and may, at the County's sole discretion, result in disqualification. Proposals must be legible and complete. Failure to provide the required information may result in the disqualification of the Proposal. All pages of the Proposal should be numbered and the Proposal should contain an organized, paginated table of contents corresponding to the sections and pages of the Proposal.

2.2 ORGANIZATION OF PROPOSAL CONTENTS AND TABLE OF CONTENTS

Each Proposal should be submitted with a table of contents that clearly identifies and denotes the location of all enclosures of the Proposal. The table of contents should follow the RFP's structure as much as is practical.

Each Proposal should be organized in the manner described below:

A. Transmittal Letter. Please see Section 2.3, Transmittal Letter, for more information.

B. Table of Contents.

C. Executive Summary. Please see Section 2.4, Executive Summary.

D. Proposal Response to Criteria. (Please see the sections in this RFP package that list the Specifications & Cost Proposal, Experience and Qualifications, References, and Implementation Strategy to respond to our criteria in a clear and concise manner)

E. Price Sheet.

F. References: Identification of three (3) references within the last four (4) years, for which the Respondent is providing, or has provided, the goods and/or services (public sector) of the type requested in this RFP. Include the name, position/title, and telephone number of a contact person at each entity.

G. Conflict of Interest Questionnaire.

H. Proposal Affidavit (Signature Page).

I. Attach your entities sample Contract, if applicable, for the County's review and consideration. This should include any additional terms or conditions. The County is not required to use the sample Contract submitted.

2.3 TRANSMITTAL LETTER

The Respondent should submit a Transmittal Letter that provides the following information:

A. Name and address of individual or business entity submitting the Proposal.

B. Respondent's type of business entity (i.e., Corporation, General Partnership, Limited Partnership, LLC, etc.). See Section 3.5, Signature of Respondent, for more information.

C. Place of incorporation or organization, if applicable.

D. Name and location of major offices and other facilities that relate to the Respondent performance under the terms of this RFP.

E. Name, physical address, email address, business and fax number of the Respondent's principal contact person regarding all contractual matters relating to this RFP.

F. The Respondent's Federal Employer Identification Number.

G. A commitment by the Respondent to provide the services required by the County;

H. A statement that the Proposal is valid for the time specified on page three (3), under the section named *Prices Good for*, of this Proposal packet. Any Proposal containing a term of less than t required amount, may at the County's sole discretion, be rejected as non-responsive.

I. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. See Section 4.40, Air Quality for more information.

The Transmittal Letter should be signed by a person legally authorized to bind the Respondent to t representations in the Transmittal Letter and the Proposal. In the case of a joint Proposal, each party must sign the Transmittal Letter.

2.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The Respondent should provide an Executive Summary of its Proposal that asserts that the Respondent is providing in its response all of the requirements of this RFP. The Executive Summary should not include any information concerning the cost of the Proposal, but instead must represent a full and concise summary of the contents of the Proposal. It is recommended the Executive Summary include the following information:

A. Identify any goods and/or services that are provided beyond those specifically requested. If the Respondent is providing services and/or goods that do not meet the specific requirements of this RFP, but in the opinion of the Respondent are equivalent or superior to those specifically requested, any such differences should be noted in the Executive Summary. However, the Respondent must realize that failure to provide the goods and/or services specifically required, at the County's sole discretion, may result in disqualification of the Proposal.

B. Indicate why the Respondent believes that it is the most qualified Respondent to provide the services described in this RFP. The Successful Respondent must demonstrate extensive experience and understanding of the intent of this project. The Respondent should describe in detail the current and historical experience the Respondent and its subcontractors have that would be relevant to completing the project. References must contain the name of key personnel and telephone numbers for each contact, as described in Section 3.14, References.

C. Briefly state why the Respondent believes its proposed goods and/or services best meet the County's needs and RFP requirements, and the Respondent also should concisely describe any additional features, aspects, or advantages of its goods and/or services in any relevant area not covered elsewhere in its Proposal.

2.5 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No public official shall have interest in a contract, in accordance with Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 171, as amended.

As of January 1, 2006, all Respondents are responsible for complying with Local Government Code, Title 5, Subtitle C, Chapter 176. Additional information may be obtained from the County's website at the following link:

http://www.wilco.org/CountyDepartments/Purchasing/ConflictofInterestDisclosure/tabid/689/language/en-US/Default.aspx

Each Respondent must disclose any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the requirements of this RFP. **Examples of potential conflicts of interest may include an existing business or personal relationship between the Respondent, its principal, or any affiliate or subcontractor with the County or any other entity or person involved in any way with the project that is subject to this RFP**. Similarly, any personal or business relationship between the Respondent, the principals, or any affiliate or subcontractor with any employee, or official of the County or its suppliers must be disclosed. Any such relationship that might be perceived or represented as a conflict must be disclosed. Failure to disclose any such relationship or reveal personal relationships with the County employees or officials may be cause for termination.

The County will decide if an actual or perceived conflict should result in Proposal disqualification.

By submitting a Proposal in response to this RFP, all Respondents affirm they have not given, nor intend to give, at any time hereafter, any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a the County public servant or any employee, official or representative of same, in connection with this procurement.

Each Respondent must provide a Conflict of Interest Statement with their Proposal Package. Package may be deemed incomplete without this form.

2.6 CERTIFICATE OF INTERESTED PARTIES – FORM 1295

As of January 1, 2016, all Respondents are responsible for complying with the Texas Government Code, Section 2252.908. The law states that the County may not enter into certain contracts with a Respondent unless the Respondent submits a disclosure of interested parties to the County at the time the Respondent submits the signed contract. The law applies only to a contract of the County on or after January 1, 2016 that either:

A. Requires an action or vote by the Commissioners Court before the contract may be signed (all contracts that fall under the jurisdiction of the Commissioners Court approval, such as contracts resulting from an Initiation for Bid (IFB), RFP, Request for Qualifications (RFQ), etc., excluding, but not limited to, certain Juvenile Service contracts, contracts funded with Sheriff's seized fun monies, etc.); or
B. Has a value of at least $1,000,000.

By January 1, 2016, the Texas Ethics Commission will make available on its website, a new filing application that must be used to file Form 1295. Information regarding how to use the filing application is available on the Texas Ethics Commission website at the following link:

https://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm

A Respondent must:

A. Use the online application to process the required information on Form 1295.

B. Print a copy of the form which will contain a unique certification number.

C. An authorized agent of the Respondent must sign the printed copy of the form.

D. Have the form notarized.

E. File the completed Form 1295 and certification of filing (scanning and emailing form is sufficient) with Williamson County Purchasing Agent at the time the signed Contract is submitted for approval.

After the Commissioners Court award of the contract, the County shall notify the Texas Ethics Commission, using the Texas Ethics Commission's filing application, of the receipt of the filed Form 1295 and certification of filing not later than the 30th day after the date the contract binds all parties to the contract. The Texas Ethics Commission will post the completed Form 1295 to its website within seven business days after receiving notice from the County.

2.7 PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL DEADLINE

The Proposal is due no later than the submittal date and time set forth in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this RFP package. Contents of each Proposal shall be submitted in accordance with this RFP.

2.8 ETHICS

The Respondent shall not accept or offer gifts or anything of value, nor enter into any business arrangement with any employee, official or agent of the County.

2.9 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS

The County uses BidSync to distribute and receive bids and Proposals. It is preferred that Proposals be submitted electronically through BidSync; however, Respondents can submit a hard copy.

Refer to www.bidsync.com for further information on how to submit electronically.

If mailed or delivered in person, Proposal and Proposal Addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the Public Announcement and General Information listed in this RFP package, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: **Proposal Name and Number**
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Also, all Respondents should list their Name and Address, and the Date of the Proposal opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Proposal Enclosed." Williamson County will not accept any Proposals after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Proposals unopened to the Respondent. The County will not accept any responsibility for Proposals being delivered by third party carriers.

Proposals will be opened publicly; however, in a manner to avoid public disclosure of contents, only names of Respondents will be read aloud: no pricing will be announced at the opening.

SECTION 3 - INSTRUCTIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

3.1 INSTRUCTIONS

Read this document carefully, and follow all instructions and requirements. All Respondents are responsible for fulfilling all requirements and specifications. Be sure to have a clear understanding of this RFP.

General requirements apply to all advertised RFPs; however, these may be superseded, in whole or in part, by the proposal specifications, Addenda and modifications issued as a part of this RFP. Be sure your Proposal package is complete.

3.2 AMBIGUITY, CONFLICT, OR OTHER ERRORS IN THIS RFP

If a Respondent discovers any ambiguity, conflict, discrepancy, omission or other error in this RFP, the Respondent shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Department of such error in writing and request modification or clarification of the document.

Modifications will be made by issuing Addenda. If the Respondent fails to notify the County prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals of an error or ambiguity in the RFP known to the Respondent, or an error or ambiguity that reasonably should have been known to the Respondent, then the Respondent shall be deemed to have waived the error or ambiguity or its later resolution.

The County may also modify the RFP, no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals, by issuance of an Addendum. All Addenda will be numbered consecutively, beginning with one (1).

3.3 NOTIFICATION OF MOST CURRENT ADDRESS

All Respondents in receipt of this RFP shall notify the Williamson County Purchasing Department of any address changes, contact person changes, and/or telephone number changes no later than forty-eight (48) hours prior to the date and time fixed for submission of Proposals.

3.4 SIGNATURE OF RESPONDENT

A Transmittal Letter, which shall be considered an integral part of the Proposal as stated in Section 2.3, Transmittal Letter, shall be signed by an individual who is authorized to bind the Respondent contractually.

A. If the Respondent is a Corporation or Limited Liability Company, the legal name of the Corporation or Limited Liability Company shall be provided together with the signature of the officer or officers authorized to sign on behalf of such entity.

B. If the Respondent is a General Partnership, the true name of the firm shall be provided with the signature of each partner authorized to sign.

C. If the Respondent is a Limited Partnership, the name of the Limited Partner's General Partner shall be provided with the signature of the officer authorized to sign on behalf of the General Partner.

D. If the Respondent is a Sole Proprietor(s) (individual), each Sole Proprietor(s) shall sign.

E. If signature is by an agent, other than the Sole Proprietor(s) or an officer of a Corporation, Limited Liability Company, General Partner or a member of a General Partnership, a power of attorney equivalent document must be submitted to the Williamson County Purchasing Department.

3.5 ASSUMED BUSINESS NAME

If the Respondent operates business under an Assumed Business Name, the Respondent must have file with the Williamson County Clerk a current Assumed Name Certificate and provide a file marked copy of same prior to contract award.

3.6 ECONOMY OF PRESENTATION

Proposals should not contain promotional or display materials, except as they may directly answer in whole or in part questions contained in the RFP. Such exhibits shall be clearly marked with the applicable reference number of the question in the RFP. Proposals must address the technical requirements as specified in the RFP. All questions posed by the RFP must be answered concisely and clearly. Proposals that do not address each criterion may be, at the sole discretion of the County, rejected and not considered.

3.7 REJECTION OR ACCEPTANCE

It is understood that the Commissioners Court of Williamson county, Texas, reserves the right to accept or reject any and/or all proposals for any or all materials and/or services covered in the RFP, and to waive informalities or defects in the proposal or to accept such proposal it shall deem to be in the best interest of Williamson County.

3.8 PROPOSAL OBLIGATION

The contents of the RFP, Proposal, and any clarification thereof submitted by the Successful Respondent shall become part of the contractual obligation and incorporated by reference into the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

3.9 COMPLIANCE WITH RFP SPECIFICATIONS

It is intended that this RFP describe the requirements and the Proposal format in sufficient detail to secure comparable Proposal. Failure to comply with all provisions of the RFP may, at the sole discretion of the County, result in disqualification.

3.10 EVALUATION

The County reserves the right to use all pertinent information (also learned from sources other than disclosed in the RFP process) that might affect the County's judgment as to the appropriateness of award to the best evaluated Respondent. This information may be appended to the Proposal evaluation process results. Information on a Respondent from reliable sources, and not within the Respondent Proposal, may also be noted and made part of the evaluation file. The County shall have sole discretion for determining the reliability of the source. The County reserves the right to conduct written and/or oral discussions/interviews after the Proposal opening. The purpose of such discussions/interviews is to provide clarification and/or additional information to make an award that is in the best interest of the County.

3.11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSAL

The Respondent may withdraw its Proposal by submitting a written request with the company letterhead and the signature of an authorized individual, as described in Section 3.4, Signature of Respondent, to the Williamson County Purchasing Department any time prior to the submission deadline.

The Respondent may submit a new Proposal prior to the deadline. Alterations of the Proposal in any manner will not be considered if submitted after the deadline. Withdrawal of a Proposal after the deadline will be subject to written approval of the Williamson County Purchasing Agent.

3.12 RESPONSIBILITY

It is expected that a Respondent will be able to affirmatively demonstrate responsibility. A prospective Respondent should be able to meet the following requirements:

A. Have adequate financial resources, or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
B. Be able to comply with the required or proposed delivery schedule;
C. Have a satisfactory record of performance that can be determined thru references provided; and
D. Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

The County may request representation and other information sufficient to determine the Respondent ability to meet these minimum standards listed above.

3.13 PURCHASE ORDERS

If required by the Williamson County Purchasing Department, a purchase order(s) may be generated to the Successful Respondent for goods and/or services. If a purchase order is issued, the purchase order number must appear on all itemized invoices and/or requests for payment.

3.14 SILENCE OF SPECIFICATIONS

The apparent silence of any RFP specifications as to any detail or to the apparent omission from it of a detailed description concerning any point, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best practices are to prevail. All interpretations of these specifications shall be made on the basis of this statement.

3.15 REFERENCES

Respondents shall furnish a list of contracts where similar responsibilities and goods and/or services have been required and/or performed for the past five (5) years, to include names, titles, phone numbers and email addresses of reference contacts, contract numbers and dates of performance.

Also, Respondents shall include a list of any contracts that have been cancelled or terminated within the last five (5) years, along with an explanation of the cancellation and the names, email address and phone number of a reference person with that institution.

The County may contact some or all of the references in order to determine the Respondent performance record on work similar to that described in this RFP. The County reserves the right to contact references other than those provided in the response and to use the information gained from them in the evaluation process.

References should be provided in accordance with this RFP. Proposal may not be deemed complete without the inclusion of requested references.

SECTION 4 - TERMS AND CONDITIONS

4.1 VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

The Respondent hereby agrees and acknowledges that venue and jurisdiction of any suit, right, or cause of action arising out of or in connection with this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall lie exclusively in either Williamson County, Texas or in the Austin Division of the Western Federal District of Texas, and the parties hereto expressly consent and submit to such jurisdiction. Furthermore, except to the extent that this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) is governed by the laws of the United States, this RFP, the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, excluding, however, its choice of law rules.

4.2 INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE AND PRECEDENCE

A. The Contract shall be derived from the RFP and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Respondent Proposal. In the event of a dispute under the Contract, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. The RFP and its Addenda (if applicable); and

   2. The Respondent's Proposal.

B. In the event the County requires that an Ensuing Agreement be executed following award and a dispute arises between the terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement, the RFP and its Addenda (if applicable), and the Respondent's Proposal, applicable documents will be referred to for the purpose of clarification or for additional detail in the following order of precedence:

   1. The terms and conditions of the Ensuing Agreement;

   2. The RFP and its Addenda; and

   3. The Respondent's Proposal.

4.3 OWNERSHIP OF PROPOSAL

Each Proposal shall become the property of the County upon submittal and will not be returned to Respondents unless received after the submittal deadline.

4.4 DISQUALIFICATION OF RESPONDENT

Upon signing and submittal of the Proposal, a Respondent offering to sell supplies, materials, services, or equipment to the County, certifies that the Respondent has not violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas codified in Business & Commerce Code, Section 15.01, or the Federal Antitrust Laws, and has not communicated directly or indirectly the offer made to any competitor or any other person engaged such line of business. Any or all Proposals may be rejected if the County believes that collusion exists among the Respondents.

4.5 FUNDING

The County intends to budget and make sufficient funds available and authorize funds for expenditure to finance the costs of the Contract. All Respondents understand and agree that the County's payment of amounts under the Contract shall be contingent on the County receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the County, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to make payments under this Contract.

4.6 ASSIGNMENT, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The Successful Respondent may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer the Contract or any other rights or interests obtained under the Contract without written permission of the Williamson County the Commissioners Court. The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the contracting parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

4.7 IMPLIED REQUIREMENTS

Products or services not specifically described or required in the RFP, but are necessary to provide the functional capabilities described by the Respondent, shall be implied and deemed to be included in the Proposal.

4.8 TERMINATION

A. **Termination for Cause:** The County reserves the right to terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for default if the Successful Respondent breaches any of the Proposal specifications, terms and conditions, including warranties of the Respondent, if any, or if the Successful Respondent becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy. Such right of termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies the County may have at law or equity or as may otherwise be provided hereunder. Default may be construed as, but not limited to, failure to deliver the proper goods and/or services within the proper amount of time, and/or to properly perform any and all other requirements to the County's satisfaction, and/or to meet all other obligations and requirements.

B. **Termination for Convenience:** The County may terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s) for convenience and without cause or further liability, upon no less than thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Successful Respondent. The County reserves the right to extend this period if it is in the best interest of the County. In the event the County exercises its right to terminate without cause, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to the Successful Respondent for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for the County's termination for convenience.

4.9 NON-PERFORMANCE

It is the objective of the County to obtain complete and satisfactory performance of the requirements set forth herein. In addition to any other remedies available at law, in equity or that may be set out herein, failure to perform may result in a deduction of payment equal to the amount of the goods and/or services that were not provided and/or performed to the County's satisfaction.

In the event of such non-performance, the County shall have the right, but shall not be obligated, to complete the services itself or by others and/or purchase the goods from other sources. If the County

elects to acquire the goods or perform the services itself or by others, pursuant to the foregoing, the Successful Respondent shall reimburse the County, within ten (10) calendar days of demand, for all costs incurred by the County (including, without limitation, applicable, general, and administrative expenses, and field overhead, and the cost of necessary equipment, materials, and field labor) in correcting the nonperformance which the Successful Respondent fails to meet pursuant to the requirements set out herein. In the event the Successful Respondent refuses to reimburse the County as set out in this provision, the County shall have the right to deduct such reimbursement amounts from any amounts that may be then owing or that may become owing in the future to the Successful Respondent.

4.10 PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND THE TEXAS PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT

All material submitted to the County shall become public property and subject to the Texas Public Information Act upon receipt. If a Respondent does not desire proprietary information in the Proposal to be disclosed, each page must be clearly identified and marked proprietary at time of submittal or, more preferably, all proprietary information may be placed in a folder or appendix and be clearly identified and marked as being proprietary. Failure to clearly identify and mark information as being proprietary as set forth under this provision will result in all unmarked information being deemed non-proprietary and available to the public. For all information that has not been clearly identified and marked as proprietary by the Respondent, the County may choose to place such information on the County's website and/or a similar public database without obtaining any type of prior consent from the Respondent.

The County will, to the extent allowed by law, endeavor to protect from public disclosure the information that has been identified and marked as proprietary. The final decision as to what information must be disclosed, however, lies with the Texas Attorney General.

To the extent, if any, that any provision in this RFP or in the Respondent's Proposal is in conflict with Texas Government Code, Chapter 552, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood, and agreed, that the County, and its officers and employees, may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any items or data furnished to the County as to whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that that the County, and its officers and employees, shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that the County, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to any party hereto for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any items or data furnished to the County by a party hereto, in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

4.11 RIGHT TO AUDIT

The Successful Respondent agrees that the County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after termination or expiration of the services to be performed, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of the Successful Respondent, which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed or goods to delivered for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts and transcriptions. The Successful Respondent agrees that the County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give the Successful Respondent reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

4.12 TESTING AND INSPECTIONS

The County reserves the right to inspect and test equipment, supplies, materials and goods for quality and compliance with this RFP, and ability to meet the needs of the user. Demonstration units must be available for review. Should the goods or services fail to meet requirements and/or be unavailable for evaluation, the County can deem the Respondent to be in breach and terminate the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.13 PROPOSAL PREPARATION COSTS

The cost of developing Proposals is the sole responsibility of the Respondents and shall not be charged to the County. There is no expressed or implied obligation for the County to reimburse the Respondents for any expense incurred in preparing a Proposal in response to this RFP and the County will not reimburse the Respondents for such expenses.

4.14 INDEMNIFICATION

The Successful Respondent shall indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agent's employees from, and against, all claims, liability, and expenses including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from activities of the Respondent, its agents, servants or employees, performed hereunder that result from the negligent act, error, or omission of the Respondent or any of the Respondent's agents, servants or employees, as well as all claims of loss or damage to the Respondent's and the County's property, equipment, and/or supplies.

Furthermore, the County, its officials, employees, agents and agents' employees shall not be liable for damages to the Successful Respondent arising from any act of any third party, including, but not limited to, theft. The Successful Respondent further agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless, the County from its officials, employee, agents and agents' employees against all claims of whatever nature arising from any accident, injury, or damage whatsoever, caused to any person, or the property of any person, occurring in relation to the Successful Respondent's performance of any services requested hereunder during the term of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

The Successful Respondent shall timely report all claims, demands, suits, actions, proceedings, liens or judgements to the County and shall, upon the receipt of any claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, not later than the fifteenth (15^{th}) day of each month; provide the County with a written report on each such matter, setting forth the status of each matter, the schedule or planned proceedings with respect to each matter and the cooperation or assistance, if any, of the County required by the Successful Respondent in the defense of each matter. The Successful Respondent's duty to defend, indemnify and hold the County harmless shall be absolute. It shall not abate or end by reason of the expiration or termination of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), unless otherwise agreed by the County in writing. The provisions of this section shall survive the termination of the Contract and shall remain in full force and effect with respect to all such matters no matter when they arise.

In the event of any dispute between the parties, as to whether a claim, demand, suit, action, proceeding, lien or judgement, that appears to have been caused by or appears to have arisen out of or in connection with acts or omissions of the County, the Respondent shall nevertheless fully defend such claim, demand, suit or action, proceeding, lien or judgement, until and unless there is a determination by a court of competent jurisdiction that the acts and omissions of the Respondent are not an issue in the matter.

The Successful Respondent's indemnification shall cover, and the Successful Respondent agrees to, indemnify the County, in the event the County is found to have been negligent for having selected the Successful Respondent to perform the work described in this request. The provision by the Successful Respondent of insurance shall not limit the liability of the Successful Respondent under the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.15 WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The Successful Respondent and the Successful Respondent's insurance carrier waive any and all rights whatsoever with regard to subrogation against the County as an indirect party to any suit arising out of personal or property damages resulting from the Respondent's performance under this Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s).

4.16 RELATIONSHIP OF THE PARTIES

The Successful Respondent shall be an independent contractor and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions herein which may appear to give the County the right to direct the Successful Respondent as to details of doing work herein covered, or to exercise a measure of control over the work, shall be deemed to mean that the Successful Respondent shall follow the desires of the County in the results of the work only. The County shall not retain or have the right to control the Successful Respondent's means, methods or details pertaining to the Successful Respondent's performance of the work. The County and the Successful Respondent hereby agree and declare that the Successful Respondent is an independent contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Workers Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Successful Respondent is not an employee of the County, and that the Successful Respondent and its employees, agents and subcontractors shall not be entitled to workers compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by the County.

4.17 SOLE PROVIDER

The Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that it shall not be considered a sole provider of the goods and/or services described herein and that the County may contract with other providers of such goods and/or services if the County deems, at its sole discretion, that multiple providers of the same goods and/or services will serve the best interest of the County.

4.18 FORCE MAJEURE

If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

4.19 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision thereof, but rather the entire RFP, Contract or any Ensuing Agreement (s) will be construed as if not containing the particular invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions, and the rights and obligation of the parties shall be construed and enforced in accordance therewith. The parties acknowledge that if any provision of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable, it is the desire and intention of each that such provision be reformed and construed in such a manner that it will, to the maximum extent practicable, give effect to the intent of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) and be deemed to be validated and enforceable.

4.20 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Neither party shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, sex, religion or national origin.

4.21 NOTICE

Any notice to be given shall be in writing and may be distributed by personal delivery, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following address:

The County: Williamson County Purchasing Department
Attn: Purchasing Agent
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

The Respondent: Address set out in Respondent's Transmittal Letter

Notices given in accordance with this provision shall be effective upon (1) receipt by the party to which notice is given, or (2) on the third (3rd) calendar day following mailing, whichever occurs first.

4.22 SALES AND USE TAX EXEMPTION

The County is a body, corporate and politic, under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code, Section 151.309, as amended, and the services and/or goods subject hereof are being secured for use by the County.

4.23 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

The County and the Successful Respondent shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s), including, without limitation, Workers' Compensation laws, salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, the Successful Respondent shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statues, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

4.24 INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS, APPENDICES AND ATTACHMENTS

All of the Exhibits, Appendices and Attachments referred to herein are incorporated by reference as if set forth verbatim herein. Any conflicting terms in the Contract documents will be resolved at the sole discretion of the Commissioners Court.

4.25 NO WAIVER OF IMMUNITIES

Nothing herein shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to the County, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. The County does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

4.26 NO WAIVER

The failure or delay of any party to enforce at any time or any period of time any of the provisions of this RFP, the Contract or any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall not constitute a present or future waiver of such provisions nor the right of either party to enforce each and every provision. Furthermore, no term or provision hereof shall be deemed waived and no breach excused unless such waiver or consent shall be in writing and signed by the party claimed to have waived or consented. Any consent by any party to, or waiver of, a breach by the other, whether expressed or implied, shall not constitute a consent to, waiver of or excuse for any other, different or subsequent breach.

4.27 CURRENT REVENUES

The obligations of the parties under the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the County for which the County is obligated to levy, pledge, or collect any of taxation. It is understood and agreed that the County shall have the right to terminate the Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) at the end of any the County fiscal year if the governing body of the County does not appropriate sufficient funds as determined by the County's budget for the fiscal year in question. The County may effect such termination by giving written notice of termination to t Successful Respondent at the end of its then-current fiscal year.

4.28 BINDING EFFECT

This Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

4.29 ASSIGNMENT

The Successful Respondent's interest and duties hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party without the express written consent of the County.

4.30 SAFETY

The Successful Respondent is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with any services to be provided hereunder. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

4.31 GENERAL OBLIGATIONS AND RELIANCE

The Successful Respondent shall perform all services and/or provide all goods, as well as those reasonably inferable and necessary for completion and provision of services and/or goods required hereunder. The Successful Respondent shall keep the County informed of the progress and quality the services. The Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that the County is relying on the Successful Respondent's represented expertise and ability to provide the goods and/or services described herein. The Successful Respondent agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of the County in accordance with the County's requirements and procedures. The Successful Respondent's duties, as set forth herein, shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the County, nor shall the Successful Respondent be released from any liability reason of such approval by the County, it being understood that the County at all times is ultimately relying upon the Successful Respondent's skill and knowledge in performing the services and providing any goods required hereunder.

4.32 CONTRACTUAL DEVELOPMENT

The Commissioners Court may award the Contract on the basis of the initial Proposals received, without any further or additional discussions. Therefore, each initial Proposal should contain the Respondent best terms and offer. The contents of the RFP and the selected Proposal will become an integral part of the Contract, but may be modified, at Williamson County's sole discretion, by provisions of an Ensuing Agreement. Therefore, the Respondent must agree to inclusion in an Ensuing Agreement of t Proposal specifications, terms and conditions of this RFP. Williamson County may, at its discretion, opt to conduct further discussions with responsible offerors and request the highest ranked firm's Best and Final Offer (BAFO).

4.33 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

The Contract and any Ensuing Agreement(s) shall supersede all prior Agreements, written or oral between the Successful Respondent and the County and shall constitute the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the services and/or goods to be provided. Each of the provisions herein shall be binding upon the parties and may not be waived, modified, amended or altered, except by writing signed by the Successful Respondent and the County.

4.34 SURVIVABILITY

All applicable agreements that were entered into between the Successful Respondent and the County, under the terms and conditions of the Contract and/or any Ensuing Agreement(s), shall survive the expiration or termination thereof for ninety (90) days unless a new contract has been awarded.

The County may exercise, by written notice to the Successful Respondent no later than ten (10) calendar days of the Contract expiration, this clause for emergency cases only.

4.35 PAYMENT

The County's payment for goods and services shall be governed by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the thirty-first (31st) day after the later of the following:

A. The date the County receives the goods under the Contract;
B. The date the performance of the service under the Contract is completed; or
C. The date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services.

Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by the County in accordance with Texas Government Code, Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of the County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one (1) percent and the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first (1st) day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice submitted by the Successful Respondent, the County shall notify the Successful Respondent of the error not later than the twenty-first (21st) day after the date the County receives the invoice. If the error is resolved in favor of the Successful Respondent, the Successful Respondent shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by the Successful Respondent beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the County, the Successful Respondent shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by the Texas Government Code, Chapter 2251, if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

As a minimum, invoices shall include:

A. Name, address, and telephone number of the Successful Respondent and similar information in the event the payment is to be made to a different address.

B. The County Contract, Purchase Order.

C. Identification of items or service as outlined in the Contract.

D. Quantity or quantities, applicable unit prices, total prices and total amount.

E. Any additional payment information which may be called for by the Contract.

Payment inquiries should be directed to the following address:

Williamson County Auditor's Office, Accounts Payable Department
Email: accountspayable@wilco.org
Phone: 512-943-1500

4.36 CONTRACTUAL FORMATION AND ENSUING AGREEMENT

The RFP and the Respondent's Proposal, when properly accepted by the Commissioners Court, shall constitute a Contract equally binding between the Successful Respondent and the County. The Successful Respondent may be required by Williamson County to sign an additional Agreement containing terms necessary to ensure compliance with the RFP and Respondent's Proposal.

4.37 LEGAL LIABILITY INFORMATION

The Successful Respondent shall disclose all legal liability information by listing any pending litigation anticipated litigation that your firm is involved in including, but not limited to, potential or actual legal matters with private parties and any local, state, federal or international governmental entities. The County reserves the right to consider legal liability information in the recommendation of any proposed contract to the Commissioners Court.

4.38 CONFIDENTIALITY

Respondent expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

4.39 INCLEMENT WEATHER

In case of inclement weather or any other unforeseen event causing the County to close for business on the date of a Proposal submission deadline, the Proposal closing will automatically be postponed until the next business day the County is open. If inclement weather conditions or any other unforeseen event causes delays in carrier service operations, the County may issue an Addendum to all known Respondents interested in the project to extend the deadline. It will be the responsibility of the Respondent to notify the County of their interest in the project if these conditions are impacting their ability to turn in a submission within the stated deadline. The County reserves the right to make the final judgement call to extend any deadline.

4.40 AIR QUALITY

In determining the overall best Proposal, the County may, to the extent applicable, exercise the option granted to local governments under the Texas Local Government Code, Section 271.907.

This option allows the County to evaluate Proposals and give preference to goods and/or services of Respondent that demonstrates that the Respondent meets or exceeds any and all state or federal environmental standards, including voluntary standards, relating to air quality. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. All Respondents are expected to meet all mandated state and federal air quality standards.

4.41 COOPERATIVE PURCHASING PROGRAM

During the term of the Contract resulting from this RFP, the County would like to afford the same prices, terms and conditions to other political subdivisions or public entities. Another entity's participation in the Contract resulting from this RFP is subject to a properly authorized Purchasing Cooperative Inter-local Agreement (ILA) with the County. Any liability created by purchase orders issued against the Contract shall be the sole responsibility of the governmental agency placing the order.

4.42 CONFIDENTALITY

The Respondent expressly agrees that it will not use any direct or incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for its own benefit, and agrees that it will not access unauthorized areas or confidential information and it will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

GENERAL CONDITIONS
FOOD AND DRINK CONCESSIONS
FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPOSITION CENTER

1. PURPOSE AND CLASSIFICATION

a) Purpose
Williamson County, herein after referred to as the County, seeks proposals from food and beverage concession firms, trained, experienced, and qualified in providing professional food concession services, hereinafter referred to as the vendor.

b) Classification
The concession services will be performed at Williamson County Exposition Center located at 210 Carlos G Parker Boulevard NW, Taylor, TX 76574. The Williamson County Exposition Center contains a 15,000-square foot exposition hall, 15,000 square foot outdoor covered exposition hall, 200’ x 300’ covered arena, over 800 parking spaces, restrooms, 1 all masonry concession facilities on the west side of the covered arena.

2. NO AGENCY RELATIONSHIP

It is understood and agreed that vendor shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venture with Williamson County, nor shall vendor hold himself out as an agent or official representative of Williamson County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Vendor shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this contract and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of Williamson County other than what may be expressly allowed under this contract.

3. SCOPE OF WORK

It is the intent of this contract to provide optimum food and beverage concessions to the public. This includes maximum hours and days of operation as well as goods and services provided. The concession services shall be provided as deemed necessary to meet the contract requirements. The contractor shall provide concession services as described herein and shall provide all labor, material, and equipment. The vendor shall provide clean, attractive, and safe areas for the locations described herein.

The vendor shall furnish and maintain all equipment necessary for the proper concession service of each location. The vendor shall provide an equipment inventory list to be submitted with the proposal, identifying all equipment by age and condition to be used in the performance of this contract. The County reserves the right to make inspection of equipment to be used in the performance of this contract. Any equipment found to be in poor condition must be pulled from service and replaced at the vendor's expense. The vendor shall comply with all county, state, and federal regulations applicable to providing food and beverage concessions.

The vendor shall obtain a Wine and Beer Retailer's Permit (BG Permit) with the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission for the designated “Arena” area. The vendor shall follow all regulations set forth by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. The vendor is also responsible for purchasing and posting the correct signage required by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission. The vendor must obtain adequate liquor liability insurance coverage confirmed and submitted as required below.

Security is required for all events where alcohol is being served or sold. If the Licensee has an event that does not require security, the vender has the option of hiring needed security to sell alcohol. If the vender chooses not to hire security then the vender will not be allowed to sell alcohol at that particular event. All alcohol will be shut off at a minimum of 30 minutes prior to the scheduled end of the event but may be shut off sooner if deemed necessary.

The County reserves the right to provide additional concessions for up to three (3) events per year. The additional food and drink (non-alcoholic) concessions may be sold by the County, vendors, or its assignees.

The County will receive the fees or sales percentage from these concessions. Examples of the events for additional concessions include but are not limited to Williamson County Fair and Rodeo, Bar-B-Que Cook-off, Taylor Rodeo, etc. The additional concessions will not use the awarded vendor's concession facility. The awarded vendor will have the right to continue sales out of the concession facility for these special events.

4. TERM OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT

The Term of Contractual Agreement is the 3 years from initial award date, with an opportunity to renew for two (2), consecutive one (1) year periods.

5. ITEMS and PRICING

Items of sale will include but will not necessarily be limited to the following:

Food, candy, ice cream, snow cones, hamburgers, hot dogs, breakfast items, etc. Beverage service including beer and wine, excluding liquor. No glass containers. Ancillary items may be specific to the operation such as caps, T-shirts, mugs, etc. All concession prices should be presented to General Manager for approval annually and at time of contract renewal.
Catering is not a part of the concessions contract. Catered events at the Williamson County Exposition Center will be handled under a separate contract with vendors from an Approved Catering List. Catered events with alcohol sales and service will be handled under a separate contract. Outdoor vending machines must be approved separately depending on suitability (type of products/price of products/cost to operate machines), and profit margin to County after considering cost of electricity etc.
Williamson County reserves the right to specify specific brands to be incorporated in the concessions according to sponsorship opportunities.

6. HOURS OF OPERATION

It is the intent of this concession contract to serve the public in the best possible manner, which is with maximum operating hours under conditions. This will be primarily weekends, special events, minor events and general expo conditions. Some activities may require concessions to be open only during specific times. All other events will have specific operating hours for operational consistency, such as opening at least one hour before the event is scheduled to begin and remain open until the conclusion of the event.

The vendor will be required to provide adequate staffing for the concessions to serve the public in a prompt and courteous manner. The staffing level will fluctuate depending on the type of event and number of attendees.

7. NO ASSIGNMENT

The vendor may not assign this contract to another individual, company, or organization. The vendor may not assign to any subcontractors. It is highly preferred for the vendor to have a **local presence/local representation** to ease communication and management of the contract.

8. EMPLOYEES

Vendor covenants and agrees that it will pay its own salaries, and all Social Security taxes, Federal and State Unemployment Insurance, Worker's Compensation Insurance and any similar taxes or expenses related to its own employees, including, but not limited to, license fees, insurance premiums and outfitting expenses. Vendor shall be responsible for complying with all Federal, State and Local laws, ordinances and regulations regarding its own employees.

9. ACCOUNTING

The County will require Generally Accepted Accounting Procedures and monthly reports as stipulated by the auditing department. These reports will be dictated by the County Auditing Department and may change depending on their needs. The reporting time for these reports will be the first day of each month through the

last day of each month. Money owed to the County as represented in each report will be due to the County by the 15th of each month. Late payments may result in termination of this contract.

All reports shall include:

- Name, address, and telephone number of concessionaire.
- County contract and proposal number.
- Identification of items purchased at concession stand.
- Quantity or quantities, total prices, and total amount.
- Check are payable to: Williamson County and are due no later than the 15th of each month.
- Check will be mailed to:

  Williamson County Exposition Center
  210 Carlos G Parker Boulevard NW
  Taylor, TX 76574

10. MAINTENANCE

County will provide general maintenance of the facility such as utility repairs, painting, electrical, etc. Any damage attributed to neglect, misuse, etc. by the Vendor will be documented and charged back to the Vendor.

a) County will pay for normal electric, gas and water utilities.

b) Vendor is responsible for maintenance of any and all equipment directly related to the operation.

c) Housekeeping – Vendor shall clean the serving and window area, along with any picnic and surrounding areas directly related to their operation.

11. GENERAL

a) Vendor must remain in compliance with all current and future health department regulations. The vendor must also provide a copy of all state, county and local health department certificates or permits that are required to sell food or drink to the public to the Williamson County Expo Center office at the time of award of contract.

b) Vendor shall have a manager on site, and should have adequate staff to maintain full operation during operating hours.

c) Staff should be dressed appropriately, uniformed with identification to note name and the organization they represent.

d) All concessions staff member must pass a criminal background screening check, to be performed and paid for by the vendor. Awarded vendor must be able to show proof of compliance.

The awarded vendor shall conduct background checks on all the permanent and temporary personnel and subcontractors scheduled to work on services under this contract prior to services beginning.

The required employee criminal background checks, employee history, and all documentation of each individual's right to work in the United States must be provided to the following individual prior to beginning work to:

Clint Chitsey, General Manager EXPO
210 Carlos G. Parker Blvd
Taylor, TX 76574

In addition, the awarded contractor shall continue to submit background checks for any new employees prior to such new employee entering any Williamson County facilities. Replacement personnel shall have completed background checks conducted and approved by contract administrator before access to the facility is authorized.

e) Vendor shall be responsible for all inventories and should insure the quality of merchandise being sold.

f) The Williamson County Exposition Center will inspect concessions regularly and will provide written results to the Vendor for information and any corrective action. Concession inspections will include but are not limited to general cleanliness, customer service, hours of operation, product appropriateness and freshness, organization, etc.

g) The Vendor shall provide and maintain a menu sign that is posted in a conspicuous place. The menu sign shall list the prices of all items offered for sale, the hours of operation, and the telephone number for the Williamson County Exposition Center for comments. The design and location of the sign shall be subject to the approval by the General Manager of the Williamson County Exposition Center or his/her designee.

h) The County reserves the right to operate a monitor inside the concessions for advertising purposes.

12. INSURANCE

Vendor, at vendor's own expense, shall provide and maintain the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M Best Company or otherwise acceptable to The County and name The County as an additional insured. The policies shall provide that they may not be cancelled or altered without at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to The County.

Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a) Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b) Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c) Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	**PER PERSON**	**PER OCCURRENCE**	
Comprehensive General Liability *premises, completed and contractual*)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	(*including operations*
Aggregate policy limits:	$2,000,000		

d) Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	**PER PERSON**	**PER OCCURRENCE**
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e) Comprehensive liquor liability insurance (as to Vendors selling or serving alcohol)

COVERAGE	**PER PERSON**	**PER OCCURRENCE**	
Bodily injury death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	(including
Property damage	$100,000	$300,000	
Aggregate policy limits	$2,000,000		

Vendor, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors worker's compensation coverage. Vendor shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by The County.

Vendor shall provide The County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements stated above.

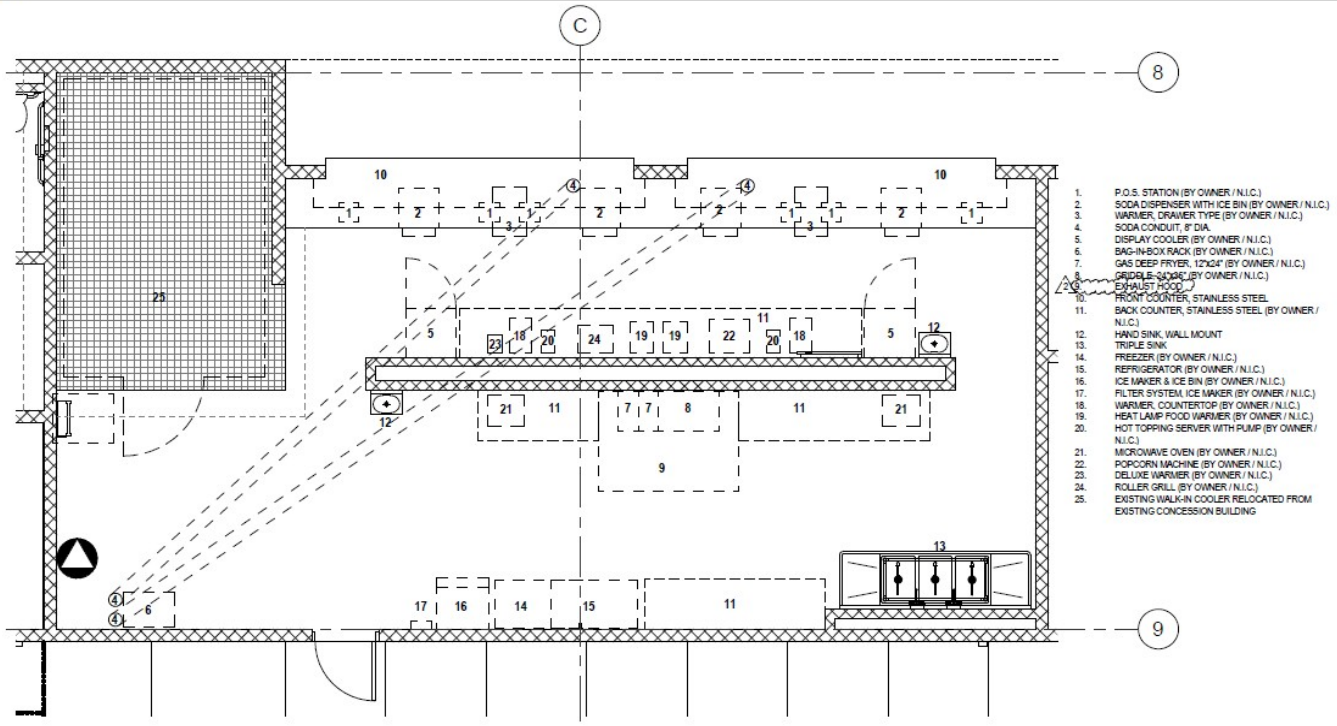
13. PROPOSAL EVALUATION

The Proposals received will be evaluated on all of the criteria listed below. The Vendor selected will have, in the opinion of the County, the best overall combination of the criteria.

Percentage to County - % of gross sales after taxes (Minimum of 20% preferred) ***Formula to rank percentage is: Vendor % ÷ Highest % amount x 12***	12 Points
Experience overall in Concessions Business in like size and type	5 Points
Experience associated with Start Up operations	5 Points
Equipment to be used (Quantity, Type, Age, Condition)	5 Points
Sample Menu with proposed pricing (Selection/Variety)	5 Points
Staffing for all Events (Assurance, Quantity, Flexibility)	5 Points
References (Will call at our discretion)	5 Points
Total Points Possible	42

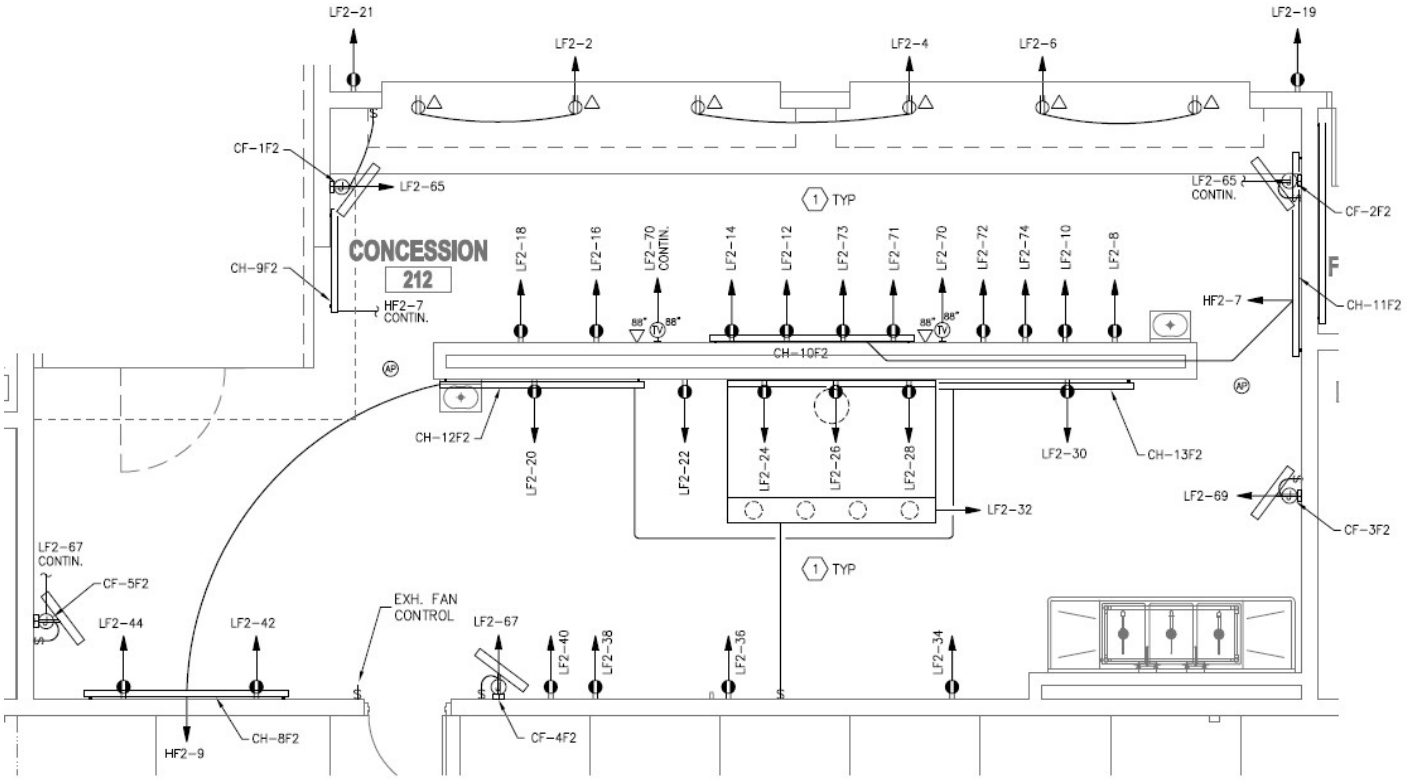
3 ENLARGED CATERING PREP

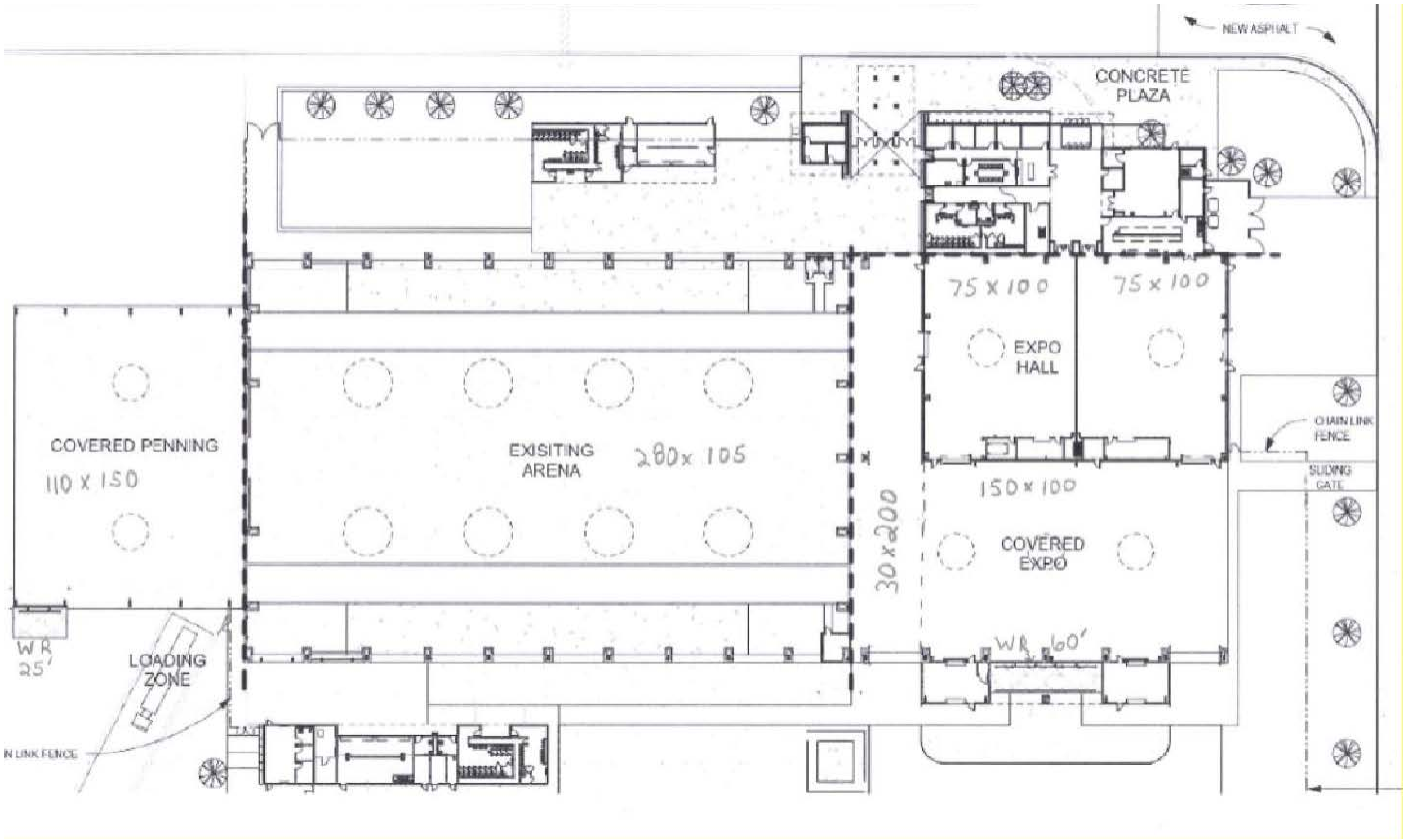
1/4" = 1'-0"

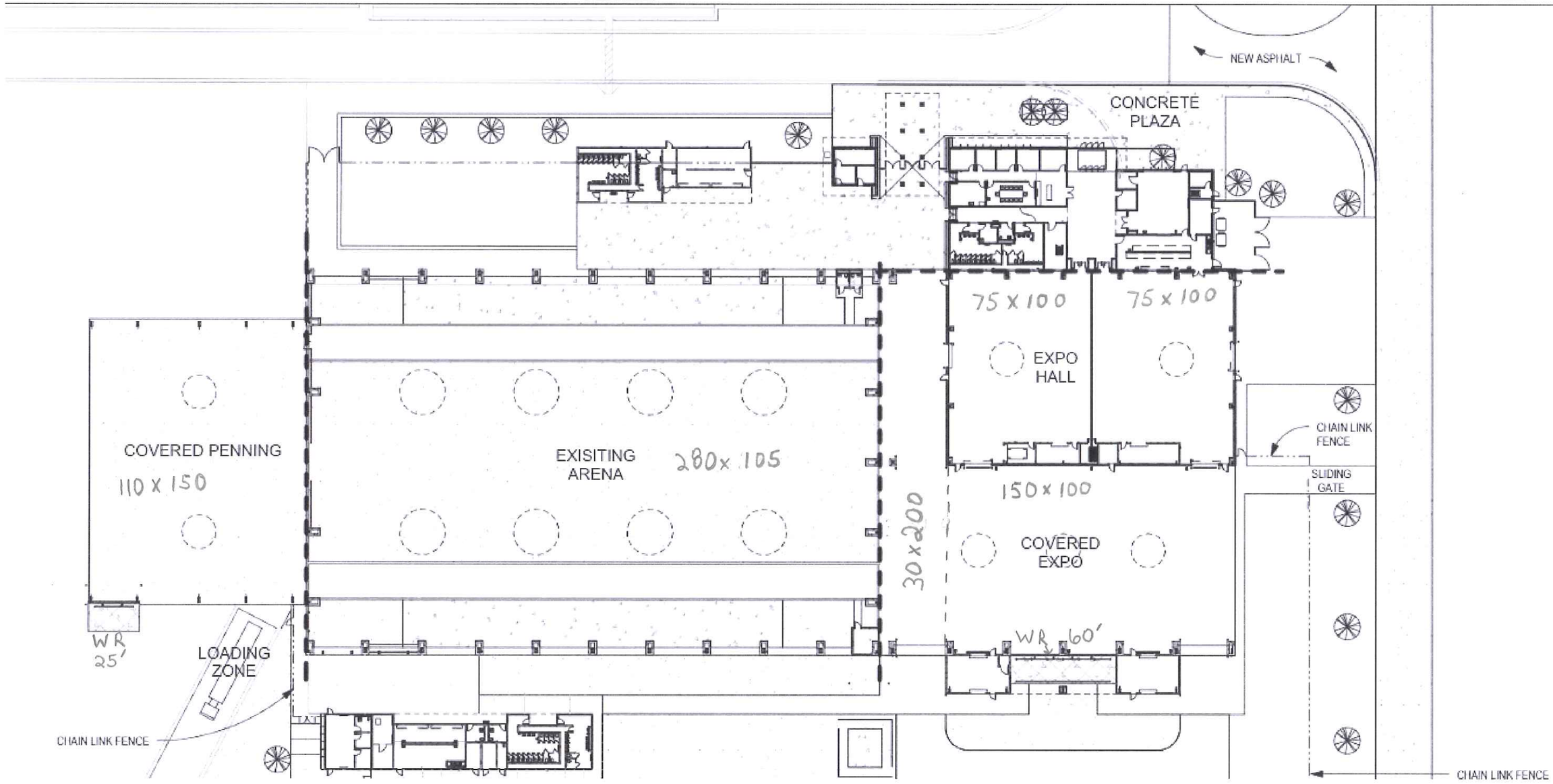


2 ENLARGED PLAN - WEST CONCESSION EQUIP.

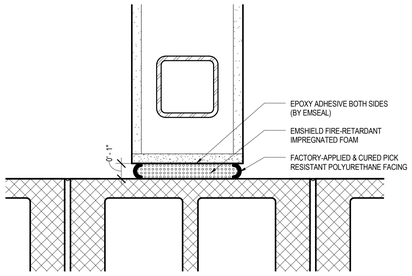
1/4" = 1'-0"




NEW ASPHALT
CONCRETE PLAZA
75 X 100
75 X 100
EXPO HALL
CHAIN LINK FENCE
SLIDING GATE
COVERED PENNING
110 X 150
EXISITING ARENA
280 x 105
150 x 100
COVERED EXPO
30 x 200
WR 25'
LOADING ZONE
WR 60'
IN LINK FENCE

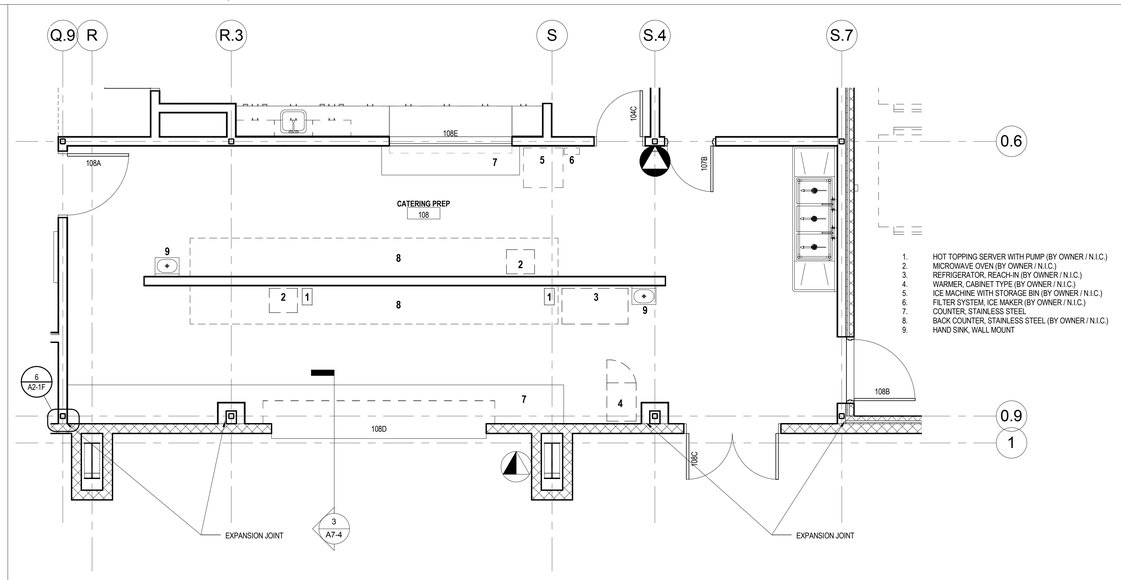


PLEASE NOTE THERE IS NO EXISTING WALK-IN COOLER, NO INSULATED SLAB AND NO EAST CONCESSIONS



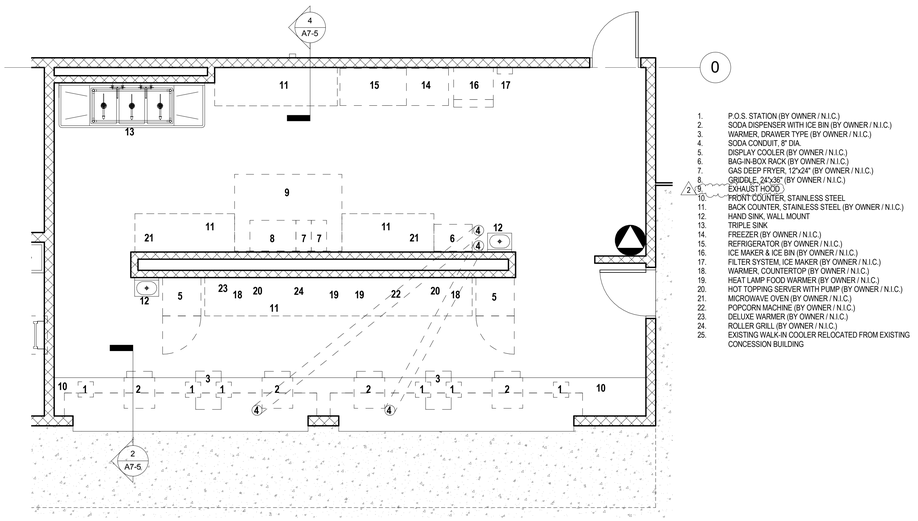
6 INTERIOR EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL TYP.

3" = 1'-0"



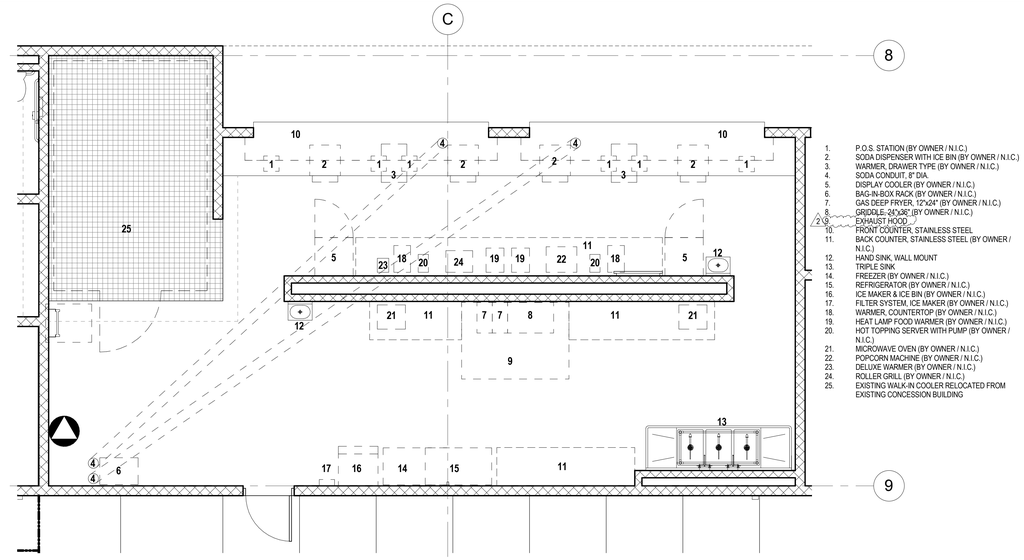
3 ENLARGED CATERING PREP

1/4" = 1'-0"



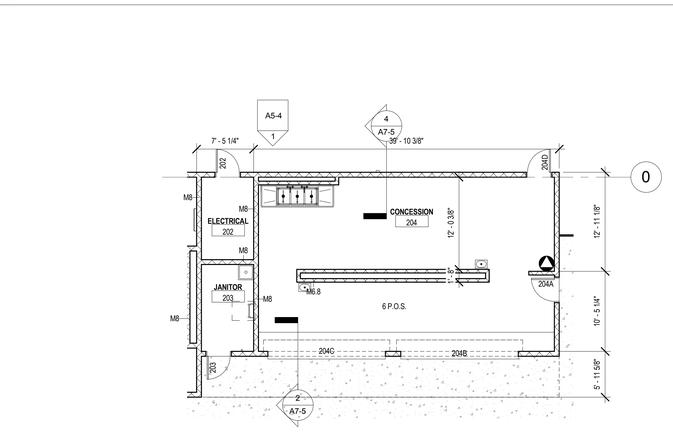
5 ENLARGED PLAN - EAST CONCESSION EQUIP.

1/4" = 1'-0"



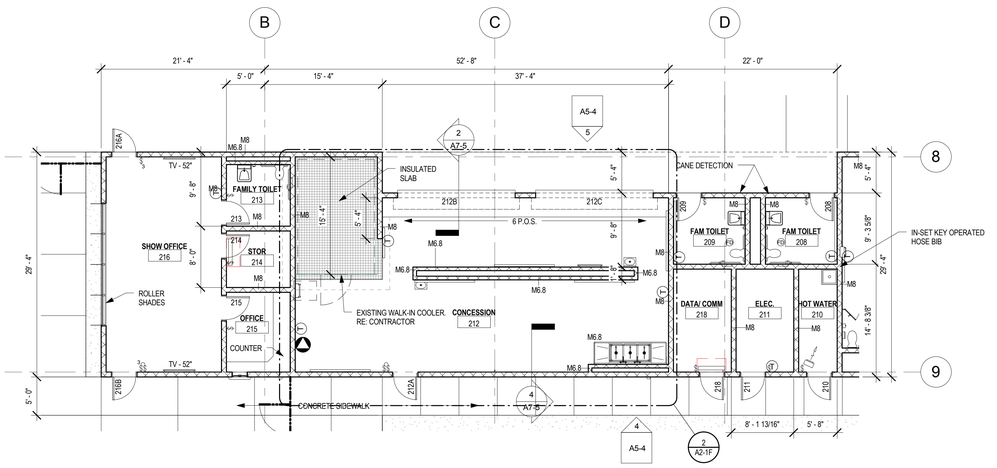
2 ENLARGED PLAN - WEST CONCESSION EQUIP.

1/4" = 1'-0"



4 AREA PLAN - EAST CONCESSION

1/8" = 1'-0"



1 ARENA PLAN - WEST CONCESSION

1/8" = 1'-0"

PROJECT NORTH

NORTH

POPULOUS

POPULOUS
Architecture, Planning, Interiors, Programming
300 Wyandotte, Suite 200
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
816/ 221-1500

Associate Architect
Morman Architecture
109 S. Harris St., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78644
512-733-1150

Structual Engineer
Engineering 360 Inc.
2851 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Suite 22
Round Rock, TX 78665
512-244-1966

MEP/Energy Consultants
Hendrix Consulting Engineers
115 E Main St
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-218-0060

Civil Engineer/ Landscape
Halff Associates, Inc.
Two Sierra Way, Suite 105
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-942-6232

REGISTERED ARCHITECT JOHN P. FICKEISEN 24698 STATE OF TEXAS

WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPO CENTER

210 CARLOS PARKER BOULEVARD
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

September 16, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
1	9/25/2015	ADDENDUM #1
2	10/14/2015	ADDENDUM #3

F1 F2 A B C D E

PROJECT NO: 14.3903
ISSUED BY: POPULOUS
ISSUED DATE: 9/16/2015
SHEET TITLE: ENLARGED CONCESSION PLANS
DISCIPLINE - CATEGORY - SUB CATEGORY - SHEET
1 A2-1F

Copyright 2015 © POPULOUS

5/19/2015 2:36:47 PM

HOOD INFORMATION – Job#2414462

HOOD NO.	TAG	MODEL	LENGTH	MAX. COOKING TEMP.	EXHAUST PLENUM					TOTAL SUPPLY CFM	HOOD CONSTRUCTION	HOOD CONFIG.	
					TOTAL EXH. CFM	RISER(S)						END TO END	ROW
						WIDTH	LENG.	DIA.	CFM	S.P.			
1	H-F1 & H-F2	5430 ND-2-PSP-F	8' 0.00"	450 Deg.	1520			14"	1520	-0.497"	1216	430 SS Where Exposed	ALONE	ALONE

HOOD INFORMATION

HOOD NO.	TAG	FILTER(S)					LIGHT(S)			UTILITY CABINET(S)				FIRE SYSTEM PIPING	HOOD HANGING WGHT
		TYPE	QTY.	HEIGHT	LENGTH	EFFICIENCY @ 9 MICRONS	QTY.	TYPE	WIRE GUARD	LOCATION	FIRE SYSTEM		ELECTRICAL	SWITCHES		
											TYPE	SIZE	MODEL #	QUANTITY		
1		Captrate Solo Filter	6	20"	16"	93% See Filter Spec.	3	L55 Series E26	NO	Left	Ansul R102	3.0	SC-111110FP	1 Light 1 Fan	YES	712 LBS

HOOD OPTIONS

HOOD NO.	TAG	OPTION
1		FIELD WRAPPER 12.00" High Front, Left, Right
		BACKSPLASH 80.00" High X 108.00" Long 430 SS Vertical
		RIGHT VERTICAL END PANEL 27" Top Width, 21" Bottom Width, 80" High Insulated 4" Legs 430 SS
		LEFT VERTICAL END PANEL 27" Top Width, 21" Bottom Width, 80" High Insulated 4" Legs 430 SS

PERFORATED SUPPLY PLENUM(S)

HOOD NO.	TAG	PDS.	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	TYPE	RISER(S)				
							WIDTH	LENG.	DIA.	CFM	S.P.
1		Front	108"	12"	6"	MUA	8"	36"		605	0.141"
						MUA	8"	36"		605	0.141"

SPECIFICATION: CAPTRATE® GREASE-STOP® SOLO FILTER

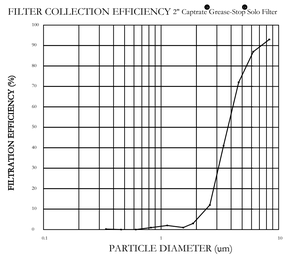
THE CAPTRATE GREASE-STOP SOLO FILTER IS A SINGLE-STAGE FILTER FEATURING A UNIQUE S-BAFFLE DESIGN IN CONJUNCTION WITH A SLOTTED REAR BAFFLE DESIGN, TO DELIVER EXCEPTIONAL FILTRATION EFFICIENCY.

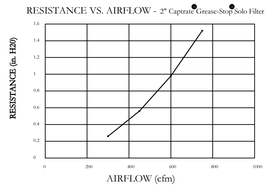
FILTER IS STAINLESS STEEL CONSTRUCTION, AND SIZED TO FIT INTO STANDARD 2-INCH DEEP HOOD CHANNEL(S).

UNITS SHALL INCLUDE STAINLESS STEEL HANDLES AND A FASTENING DEVICE TO SECURE THE TWO COMPONENTS WHEN ASSEMBLED.

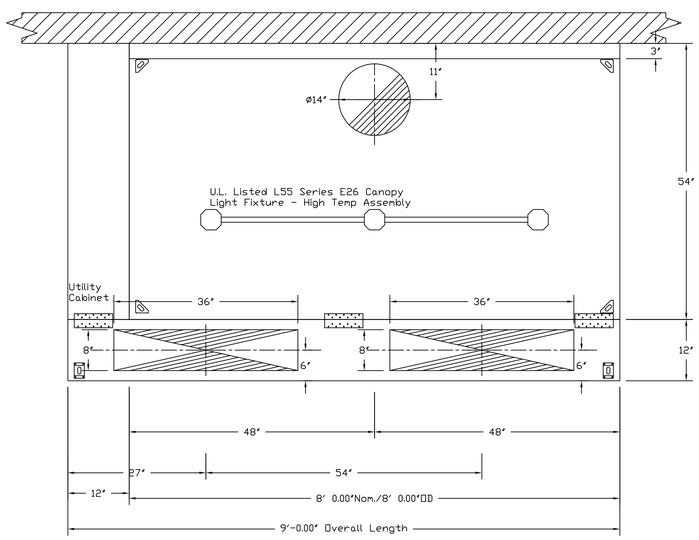
GREASE EXTRACTION EFFICIENCY PERFORMANCE SHALL REMOVE AT LEAST 75% OF GREASE PARTICLES FIVE MICRONS IN SIZE, AND 90% GREASE PARTICLES SEVEN MICRONS IN SIZE AND LARGER, WITH A CORRESPONDING PRESSURE DROP NOT TO EXCEED 1.0 INCHES OF WATER GAUGE.

THE CAPTRATE GREASE-STOP SOLO WAS TESTED TO ASTM STANDARD ASTM F2519-05.





CAPTRATE FILTERS ARE BUILT IN COMPLIANCE WITH:
NFPA #96
NSF STANDARD #2
UL STANDARD #1046
INT. MECH. CODE (IMC)



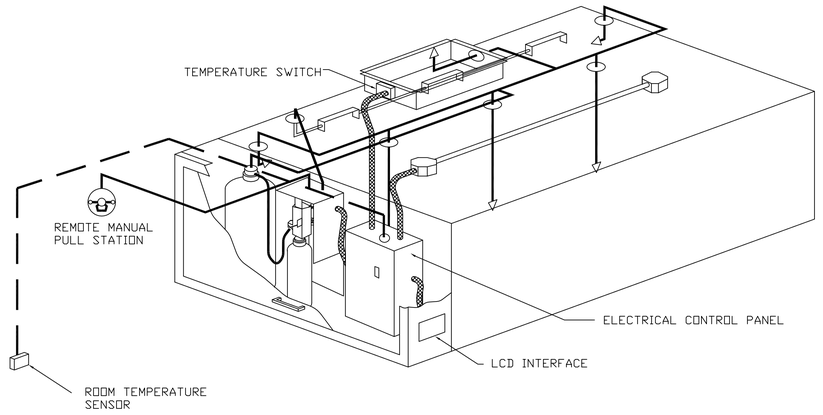
PLAN VIEW – Hood #1
8' 0.00" LONG 5430ND-2-PSP-F

Fire System Information – Job#2414462

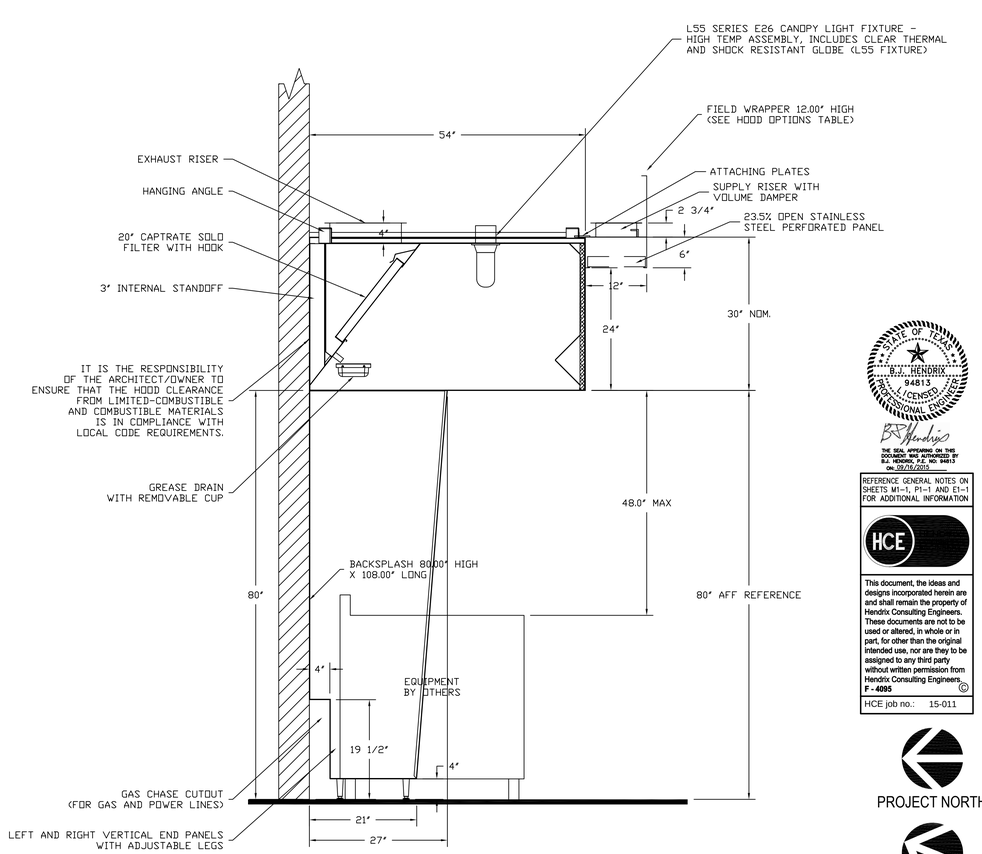
FIRE SYSTEM NO.	Tag	TYPE	SIZE	FLOW POINTS	INSTALLATION	
					SYSTEM	LOCATION ON HOOD
1		Ansul R102	3.0	2	Fire Cabinet Left	Left

GAS VALVE(S)

FIRE SYSTEM NO.	TAG	TYPE	SIZE	SUPPLIED BY
1		Mechanical	2.000	Distributor



TYPICAL FIRE SYSTEM AND TEMPERATURE INTERLOCK CONTROL PACKAGE INSTALLED IN HOOD UTILITY CABINET



SECTION VIEW – MODEL 5430ND-2-PSP-F
HOOD – #1

PROJECT NORTH

NORTH

POPULOUS®

POPULOUS®
Architecture, Planning, Interiors, Programming
300 Wyandotte, Suite 200
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
816/ 221-1500

Associate Architect
Moman Architecture
109 S. Harris St., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78644
512-733-1150

Structual Engineer
Engineering 360 Inc.
2851 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Suite 22
Round Rock, TX 78665
512-244-1966

MEP/Energy Consultants
Hendrix Consulting Engineers
115 E Main St
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-218-0060

Civil Engineer/ Landscape
Halff Associates, Inc.
Two Sierra Way, Suite 105
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-942-6232

WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPO CENTER

210 CARLOS PARKER BOULEVARD
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

September 16, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

B. J. HENDRIX 94813 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY B.J. HENDRIX, P.E. NO. 94813 ON 09/26/2015

REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEETS M1-1, P1-1 AND E1-1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HCE

This document, the ideas and designs incorporated herein are and shall remain the property of Hendrix Consulting Engineers. These documents are not to be used or altered, in whole or in part, for other than the original intended use, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without written permission from Hendrix Consulting Engineers. F-4095 ©

HCE job no.: 15-011

F1 F2 A B C D E

PROJECT NO. 14.3903

ISSUED BY POPULOUS®

ISSUED DATE:

SHEET TITLE:

KITCHEN HOOD INFORMATION

DISCIPLINE - CATEGORY - SUB CATEGORY - SHEET

M1-7

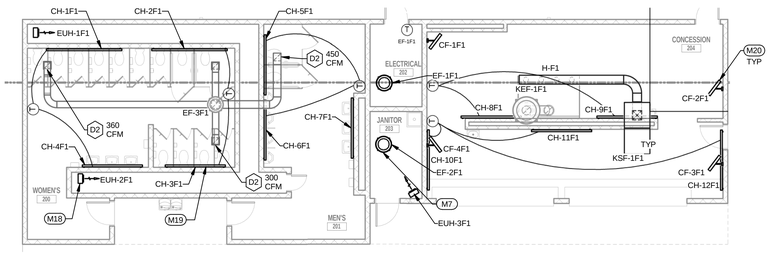
Copyright © POPULOUS®

9/16/2015 11:53:02 AM

MECHANICAL KEYED NOTES

THESE NOTES APPLY TO THIS SHEET ONLY

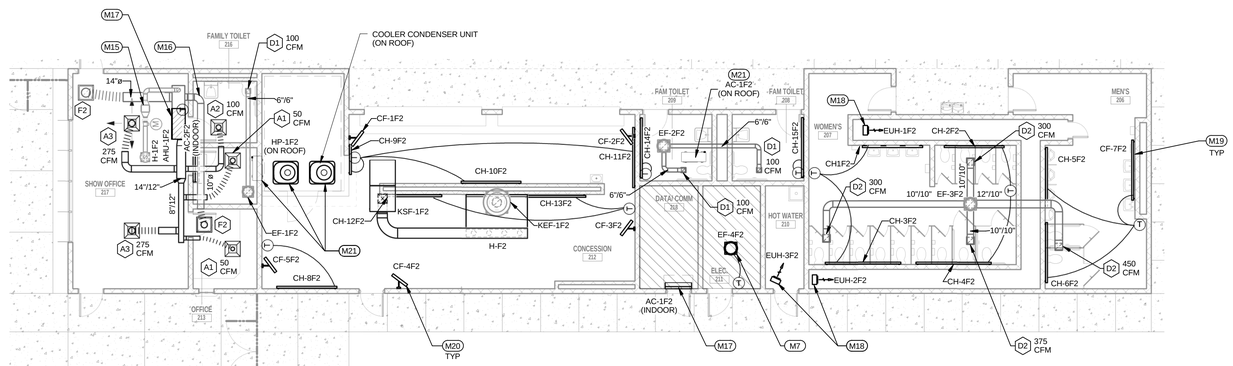
M7	PROVIDE 3" DROP, COVER OPEN END WITH 1/2" HARDWARE CLOTH MOUNTED IN A REMOVABLE FRAME.
M15	RE: INSULATED FILTER BOX DETAIL ON DETAIL SHEET(S).
M16	OUTSIDE AIR TO CONNECT TO RETURN AIR PLENUM. PROVIDE WITH MANUAL VOLUME DAMPER FOR BALANCING AND MOTORIZED DAMPER. MOTORIZED DAMPER TO OPEN ONLY WHEN COMPRESSOR IS OPERATING.
M17	ROUTE CONDENSATE TO FLOOR SINK IN CONCESSION.
M18	ELECTRIC UNIT HEATER FOR FREEZE PROTECTION. INSTALL AT 7'-0" TO BOTTOM OF HEATER. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH ALL TRADES PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
M19	RADIANT COVE HEATER, COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT. INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
M20	CIRCULATING FAN, INSTALL AT 7'-0" TO BOTTOM OF FAN. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH ARCHITECT AND ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
M21	UNITS ON ROOF TO BE SUSPENDED PER "CONDENSING UNIT SUPPORT DETAIL" ON DETAIL SHEETS AND PROVIDE ROOF JACK PER DETAIL ON DETAIL SHEETS FOR ROUTING OF REFRIGERANT AND ELECTRICAL PIPING.



02 FLOOR PLAN - AREA F1 - EAST MECHANICAL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

PROVIDE METAL LOCKING COVER OVER ALL CONTROL DEVICES ACCESSIBLE TO PUBLIC.



01 FLOOR PLAN - AREA F2 - WEST MECHANICAL

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

POPULOUS

POPULOUS
Architecture, Planning, Interiors, Programming
300 Wyandotte, Suite 200
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
816/ 221-1500

Associate Architect
Morman Architecture
400 W Main, Suite 222
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-733-1150

Structual Engineer
Engineering 360 Inc.
2300 Greenhill Dr
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-244-1966

MEP/Energy Consultants
Hendrix Consulting Engineers
115 E Main St
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-218-0060

Civil Engineer
Halff Associates, Inc.
Two Sierra Way, Suite 105
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-942-6232

WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPO CENTER

210 CARLOS PARKER BOULEVARD
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

September 16, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
B.J. HENDRIX
94813
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY B.J. HENDRIX, P.E. NO. 94813
ON: 09/16/2015

REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEETS M0-1, P1-1, AND E1-1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

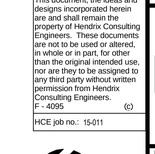
MEP/ENERGY CONSULTANTS

HCE HENDRIX CONSULTING ENGINEERS

COMMISSIONING + FIELD INVESTIGATIONS

This document, the ideas and designs incorporated herein are and shall remain the property of Hendrix Consulting Engineers. These documents are not to be used or altered, in whole or in part, for other than the original intended use, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without written permission from Hendrix Consulting Engineers.
F - 4095 (c)

HCE job no.: 15-011



PROJECT NO. 14.3903

ISSUED BY: POPULOUS

ISSUED DATE:

SHEET TITLE:

FLOOR PLAN - AREA F1 & F2 - MECHANICAL

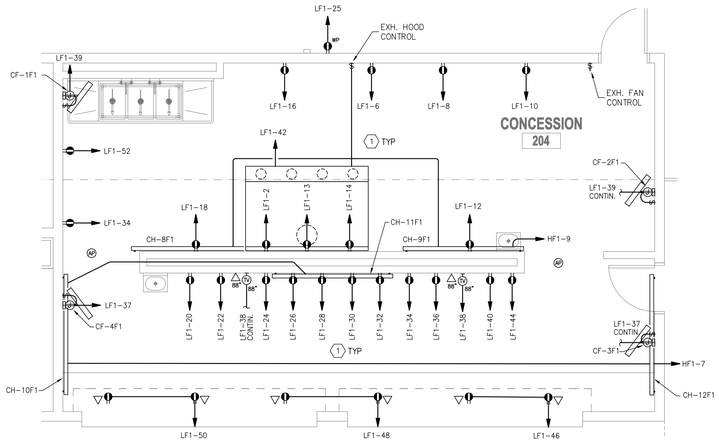
DISCIPLINE - CATEGORY - SUB CATEGORY - SHEET

M2-1F

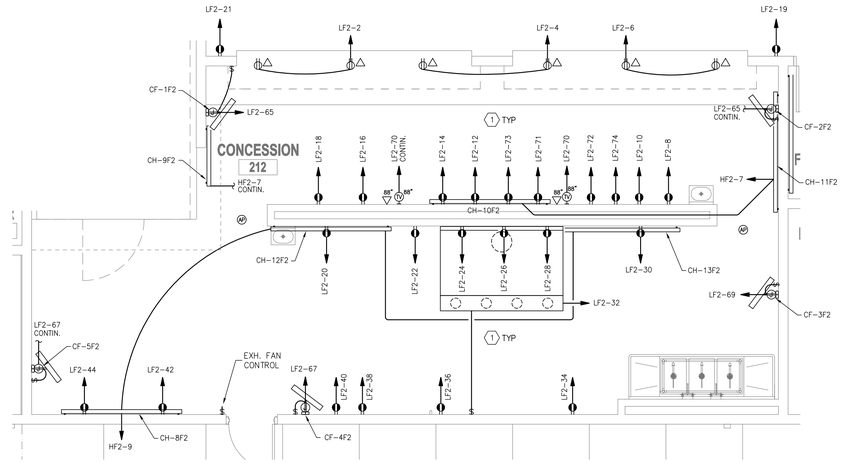
PROJECT NORTH

NORTH

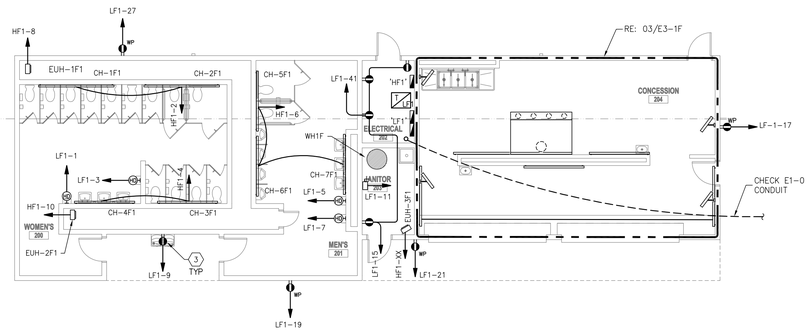
Copyright 2015 © POPULOUS



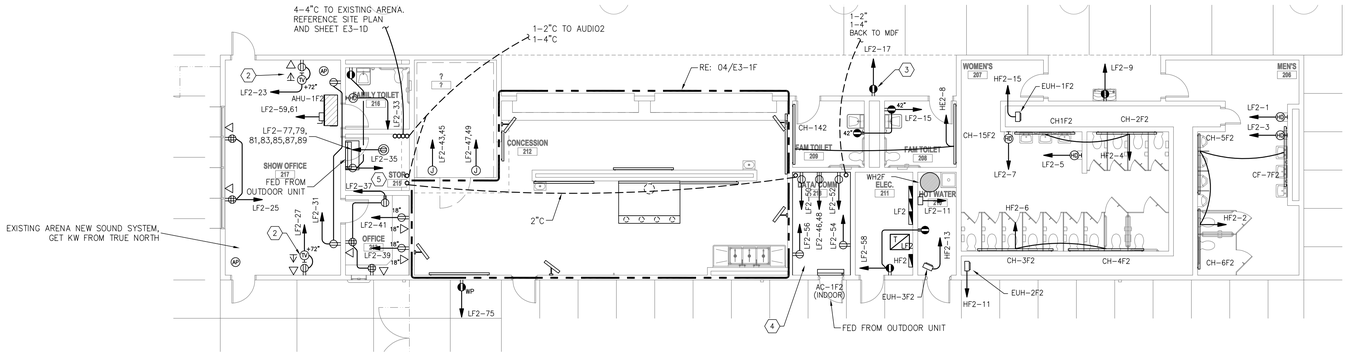
03 ENLARGED CONCESSION 204 - AREA F1 - POWER
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



04 ENLARGED CONCESSION 212 - AREA F2 - POWER
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



02 FLOOR PLAN - AREA F1 - POWER
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



01 FLOOR PLAN - AREA F2 - POWER
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

KEYED NOTES

THESE NOTES APPLY TO THIS SHEET ONLY

1. COORDINATE FINAL RECEPTACLE LOCATIONS WITH MILLWORK PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
2. ROUGH-IN JUNCTION BOX AND STUB 3/4" CONDUIT THRU WALL TO ABOVE CEILING FOR FUTURE CCTV CAMERA LOCATION. MOUNT 12'-0" A.F.F. VERIFY WITH CCTV CONTRACTOR IF AVAILABLE FOR FINAL LOCATION AND MOUNTING HEIGHT PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN. PROVIDE BLANK WP PLATE AND PULL STRING.
3. GFI RECEPTACLE FOR POWER BEHIND WASH FOUNTAIN OR EWC. COORDINATE FINAL ROUGH-IN LOCATION.
4. PROVIDE PLYWOOD ON ALL WALLS IN THE ROOM AND 12" GROUND BAR WITH #4 TO BUILDING STEEL. CONFIRM FINAL ROOM CONFIGURATION WITH TECHNOLOGY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.
5. AUDIO ROOM 1: PROVIDE 30AMP/1 POLE TWIST LOCK RECEPTACLES FOR EACH CIRCUIT LISTED. PROVIDE CONDUITS TO AUDIO ROOM 2, IDF ROOF, AND EXISTING ARENA AS SHOWN. CONFIRM FINAL LAYOUT OF ITEMS IN ROOM WITH TECHNOLOGY CONTRACTOR. PROVIDE 6" GROUND BAR WITH #4 WIRE TO BUILDING STEEL.

KITCHEN ELECTRICAL NOTES

- A. ELECTRICIAN TO COORDINATE ALL ROUGH-IN, CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS AND ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH KITCHEN CONSULTANT DRAWINGS AND KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER.
- B. KITCHEN HOOD: THE ELECTRICIAN SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE, WIRING AND MAKE ALL CONNECTIONS FOR KITCHEN HOOD LIGHTS, FAN, FAN INTERLOCKS, SHUNT CONNECTIONS, INTERLOCKS ETC.
- C. COOLER/FREEZER: ELECTRICIAN TO COORDINATE AND PROVIDE ALL ELECTRICAL AND CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS WITH KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER. LIGHTING, DOOR JAMB HEATER, FAN, HEAT TRACE, DRAIN HEATER, CONDENSER SECTIONS, BLOWER COILS FOR AUTO DEFROST, TIME CLOCK, ETC
- D. THE KITCHEN EQUIPMENT SUPPLIER IS TO PROVIDE CORD AND PLUG SET TO THE ELECTRICIAN. THE ELECTRICIAN SHALL INSTALL CORD AND PLUG AND PROPER RECEPTACLE TO MATCH. FOR LARGE PIECES WHEN THIS ISN'T PROVIDED THE ELECTRICIAN IT TO PROVIDE NEC DISCONNECTING MEANS RECEPTACLE OR DISCONNECT PER OWNER REQUIREMENTS. (3PH-208V GEAR)
- E. ALL 120 VOLT RECEPTACLES IN KITCHEN TO BE GFCI PER NEC 210.8.(B).(2). GFCI BREAKERS ARE TO SERVE CIRCUITS TO EQUIPMENT WHERE GFCI RECEPTACLES ARE NOT ACCESSIBLE TO RESET
- F. COORDINATE LOCATION OF GFI RECEPTACLE SO THEY ARE ACCESSIBLE TO BE RESET.
- G. PROVIDE DATA OUTLET UNDER EACH CASH REGISTER. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH KITCHEN PLANS.
- H. ELECTRICIAN TO INTERLOCK TABLE LIMIT SWITCH WITH DISH WASHER PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS.

COORDINATE ALL ROUGH-IN, CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS AND ADDITIONAL ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS WITH KITCHEN CONSULTANT DRAWINGS.

PROVIDE SHUNT TRIP PROTECTION FOR ALL EQUIPMENT UNDER EXHAUST HOODS.

ALL 120 VOLT RECEPTACLES IN KITCHEN TO BE GFCI TYPE PER 210.8.(B).(2).

REFER TO FOOD SERVICES DRAWINGS FOR ROUGH-IN REQUIREMENTS AND EQUIPMENT INFORMATION.

PROJECT NORTH

NORTH

POPULOUS

POPULOUS
Architecture, Planning, Interiors, Programming
300 Wyandotte, Suite 200
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
816/ 221-1500

Associate Architect
Moman Architecture
109 S. Harris St., Suite 200
Round Rock, TX 78644
512-733-1150

Structual Engineer
Engineering 360 Inc.
2851 Joe DiMaggio Blvd., Suite 22
Round Rock, TX 78665
512-244-1966

MEP/Energy Consultants
Hendrix Consulting Engineers
115 E Main St
Round Rock, TX 78664
512-218-0060

Civil Engineer/ Landscape
Halff Associates, Inc.
Two Sierra Way, Suite 105
Georgetown, TX 78626
512-942-6232

WILLIAMSON COUNTY EXPO CENTER

210 CARLOS PARKER BOULEVARD
TAYLOR, TEXAS 76574

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS

September 16, 2015

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

STATE OF TEXAS
B. J. HENDRIX
94813
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

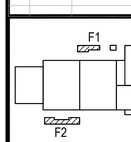
THE SEAL APPEARING ON THIS DOCUMENT WAS AUTHORIZED BY B.J. HENDRIX, P.E. NO. 94813
ON: 09/16/2015

REFERENCE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEETS M1-1, P1-1 AND E1-1 FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

HENDRIX CONSULTING ENGINEERS

This document, the ideas and designs incorporated herein are and shall remain the property of Hendrix Consulting Engineers. These documents are not to be used or altered, in whole or in part, for other than the original intended use, nor are they to be assigned to any third party without written permission from Hendrix Consulting Engineers.
F - 4095

HCE job no.: 15-011



PROJECT NO. 14.3903
ISSUED BY: POPULOUS
ISSUED DATE:

SHEET TITLE: FLOOR PLAN - AREA F & G - POWER

DISCIPLINE - CATEGORY - SUB CATEGORY - SHEET

E3-1F

Copyright © POPULOUS

5/13/2015 2:36:47 PM
11/28/2017 9:20 AM

PROPOSAL AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Proposal package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit

The undersigned certifies that the RFP and the Respondent's Proposal have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Respondent further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Proposal, and upon the conditions contained in the RFP.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Proposal has not been prepared in collusion with any other Respondent or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Proposal. Further, I certify that the Respondent is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Proposal on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Proposal or not to submit a Proposal thereon."

Name of Respondent:	
Address of Respondent:	
Email:	
Telephone:	
Printed Name of Person Submitting Affidavit:	
Signature of Person Submitting Affidavit:	

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Proposal will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Proposal.

☐	I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
☐	I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Respondent agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, personally appeared _____ (*Name of Signer*), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: "I, _____, (*Name of Signer*) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for _____ (*Name of Respondent*) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said _____ (*Name of Respondent*).

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named _____

on this the _____ day of _____, 20_____.

_____

Notary Public in and for

The State of _____

The County of _____

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.**

4 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship.**
(Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest:

7

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date

Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.

Proposal References

List the last three (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this RFP package, were recently provided by Respondent.

Reference 1

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 2

Client Name: Location:

Contact Name: Title:

Phone: E-mail

Contract Date To: Contract Date From: Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Reference 3

Client Name:

Location:

Contact Name:

Title:

Phone:

E-mail

Contract Date To:

Contract Date From:

Contract Value: $

Scope of Work:

Question and Answers for Bid #1711-205 - Concessions for Expo Center

Overall Bid Questions
There are no questions associated with this bid.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **66.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Advertisement Approval RFQ 1711 206 Small Drainage and ROadway Project Design

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the Purchasing Agent to advertise and receive sealed qualifications for Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design under RFQ # 1711-206.

Background

Williamson County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the development of small drainage and roadway project.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

RFQ Packet

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:23 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENT AND GENERAL INFORMATION

WILLIAMSON COUNTY PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

SOLICITATION

Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design

QUALIFICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED ON OR BEFORE:
Jan 4, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST
QUALIFICATIONS WILL BE PUBLICLY OPENED:
Jan 4, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST

Notice is hereby given that sealed Qualifications for the above-mentioned goods and/or services will be accepted by the Williamson County Purchasing Department. Williamson County uses BidSync to distribute and receive Qualifications. Specifications for this RFQ may be obtained by registering at www.bidsync.com.

Williamson County prefers and requests electronic submittal of the Qualifications.

All electronic Qualifications must be submitted via: www.bidsync.com

All interested Respondents are invited to submit a Qualification in accordance with the Instructions and General Requirements, Format, Specifications, and Definitions, Terms and Conditions stated in this RFQ.

Respondents are strongly encouraged to carefully read this entire RFQ.

Electronic Qualifications are requested, however paper qualifications will currently still be received, until further notice and may be mailed or delivered to the address listed below.

Please note that a complete package must be submitted choosing one of the above two methods. Split packages submitted will be considered "unresponsive" and will not be accepted or evaluated.

- ✓ If mailed or delivered in person, Qualifications and Qualification addenda are to be delivered in sealed envelope on or before the submittal deadline, as noted in the 'Public Announcement and General Information' listed above for this RFQ, to:

Williamson County Purchasing Department

Attn: **RFQ NAME AND NUMBER**
901 South Austin Avenue
Georgetown, Texas 78626

- ✓ Respondents should list the RFQ Number, RFQ Name, Name and Address of Respondent, and the Date of the RFQ opening on the outside of the box or envelope and note "Sealed Qualifications Enclosed."

- ✓ Respondent should submit one (1) original; **AND** one (1) CD **OR** (1) USB copy of the Qualifications.

- ✓ **Williamson County will not accept any Qualifications received after the submittal deadline, and shall return such Qualifications unopened to the Respondent.**

- ✓ Williamson County will not accept any responsibility for Qualifications being delivered by third party carriers.

- ✓ Facsimile transmittals will NOT be accepted.

✓ Qualifications will be opened publicly opened and read aloud in the Williamson Purchasing Department at the time and date indicated above.

✓ All submitted questions with their answers will be posted and updated on www.bidsync.com.

✓ It is the Respondent's responsibility to review all documents in BidSync including any addenda that may have been added after the document packet was originally released and posted.

✓ Any addenda and/or other information relevant to the RFQ will be posted on www.bidsync.com.

✓ The Williamson County Purchasing Department takes no responsibility to ensure any interested Respondent has obtained any outstanding addenda or additional information.

✓ Williamson County will NOT be responsible for unmarked or improperly marked envelopes.

Bid 1711-206
Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design

Bid Number	1711-206
Bid Title	Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design
Bid Start Date	In Held
Bid End Date	Jan 4, 2018 3:00:00 PM CST
Question & Answer End Date	Dec 29, 2017 5:00:00 PM CST
Bid Contact	Blake Skiles Purchasing Specialist III 512-943-1478 blake.skiles@wilco.org
Contract Duration	**3 years**
Contract Renewal	Not Applicable
Prices Good for	**Not Applicable**
Bid Comments	**Williamson County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the development of small drainage and roadway project.**

Item Response Form

Item **1711-206-01-01** - Please Attach All Documents To This Line

Quantity **1 each**

Prices are not requested for this item.

Delivery Location **Williamson County, Texas**

No Location Specified

Qty 1

Description

Please Attach All Documents To This Line

GENERAL INFORMATION AND SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL

Williamson County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the design of small county drainage and roadway projects.

TECHNICAL EXPERTISE

Engineer means a person registered as a professional engineer pursuant to Chapter 1001 of the Texas Occupations Code.

SCOPE OF SERVICES REQUESTED

Professional services include but are not limited to engineering services to plan, design, survey, identify needed right of way, prepare environmental documents and prepare estimates of probable cost for small county drainage and roadway projects.

Bid Comments

Williamson County is soliciting qualifications of engineering firms interested in providing engineering services to assist Williamson County staff in the development of small drainage and roadway project.

If entering an electronic bid in BIDSYNC (PREFERRED), the following documents MUST be completed and attached to FIRST LINE ITEM. Note that Williamson County is soliciting qualifications for multiple corridor projects under separate and distinct RFQs. Each RFQ requires a separate and distinct response to the corridor's specific RFQ.

The response shall be structured as defined below:

1. Page one: A one (1) single sided page transmittal letter that provides: an overview of the firm. In addition, it shall provide the name, physical mailing address, email address and telephone number of the proposed contact for the RFQ and possible interview process. In order to address the pass/fail criteria, the transmittal shall also confirm that the respondent has at least one office within Texas and state the location of that office.
2. Page two: Provide organizational chart for the project listing all key task leaders. Any names shown on the organizational chart shall be considered as a firm commitment that those individuals shall perform the duties represented. Failure of staff to perform responsibilities represented may result in revocation of the contract. Resumes shall be provided in Appendix A for all individuals listed on the organizational chart.
3. Page three: Provide information regarding the availability of the staff indicated on the organizational chart provided on page two. For staffing purposes, assume the notice to proceed will be issued in **January of 2018**.
4. Page four: Provide information regarding the project manager's experience, knowledge, skills and abilities as they relate to drainage and roadway design projects.
5. Pages five and six: Provide information regarding the key project staff's experience, knowledge, skills and abilities as they relate to drainage and roadway design projects.
6. Page seven: Provide information regarding your understanding of the corridor.
7. Appendix A: Provide resumes of project manager and key staff shown on the organizational chart. **Resumes shall indicate not only a project worked on but the activities performed by the individual on the project. Resumes not providing correct information may be considered non responsive.** Limit resumes to no more than four single sided pages.
8. Appendix B. Debarment and Licensing Certificate
9. Appendix C:: Conflict of Interest Statement

   NOTE: If filing electronically via Bidsync, the "Conflict of Interest Statement "and the "Debarment and Licensing Certificate" are fillable forms to be completed and accepted.

Pass/Fail Criteria

To be considered for evaluation, all interested firms must have at least one office located within Texas. A statement indicating this and providing the location of the office, must be included in the transmittal letter.

Evaluation and Scoring Criteria for the Statement of Qualifications and the Interview

Evaluation Criteria	**Maximum Score Points**
Project Manager's Experience/Qualifications with Similar Projects	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications with seal coat and overlay plan development.	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications with all aspects of Roadway Design	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing Environmental Clearance for Roadway Projects in Central Texas	15
Individuals on Project Team's Experience/Qualifications providing drainage planning and design services.	15
Understanding of project and prior performance on Williamson County Projects	15
Availability of Project Manager, task leads and relevant staff	10
Total Evaluation Points	100

Evaluation and Selection process

Statements of Qualifications shall be evaluated and scored by a committee of Williamson County employees using the Evaluation and Scoring Criteria enclosed. Williamson County anticipates inviting approximately four of the highest scoring respondents to an interview. During the interview, invited respondents shall address the included interview evaluation criteria for the corridor listed in the request for qualifications and respond to questions from the evaluation and scoring committee. The committee will evaluate and score the interview. The top two ranking interviewees shall be selected to enter into negotiations for a contract. If negotiations are successful, the selected firm shall be recommended to the Court for final selection and contract approval. Please note that the Williamson County Commissioners Court will make the final selection of providers for all contracts.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1 **Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.**

4 **Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship.**
(Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☐ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest:

7

Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date

Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.

Question and Answers for Bid #1711-206 - Small Drainage and Roadway Project Design

Overall Bid Questions
There are no questions associated with this bid.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **67.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Awarding RFP 1709-189 Vending Machine Services

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding RFP # 1709-189 Vending Machine Services to the best proposer Mcliff Coffee + Vending.

Background

Purchasing solicited sealed proposals for vending machine services. One response was received from Mcliff Coffee + Vending. The proposal was evaluated by the evaluation committee, determined to be responsive and scored. Mcliff is the current vendor who with this proposal is offering a higher rate of commission to the county.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Evaluation Sheet

Tabulation

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:26 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

EVALUATION - Vending Machine Services
RFP 1709-189
November 3, 2017 9:00 AM

Evaluation Criteria	Maximum Score Points			Mcliff Coffee + Vending		
Commission to County	40			40		
Pricing of Product	25			15		
Experience	15			15		
Refund Policy	10			10		
Service	10			10		
TOTAL	**100**			**90**		

Voting Member

Signature

Facilities
Facilities
Facilities
Purchasing

Bid Tabulation Packet
for
Solicitation 1709-189

Vending Machine Services

Bid Designation: Public

Williamson County, Texas

Bid #1709-189 - Vending Machine Services

Creation Date	**Sep 19, 2017**	End Date	**Oct 23, 2017 3:00:00 PM CDT**
Start Date	**Sep 28, 2017 7:52:00 AM CDT**	Awarded Date	**Not Yet Awarded**

1709-189--01-01 Please Attach All Documents To This Line

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Mcliff Coffee + Vending	First Offer -	1 / each		Y	Y
Product Code:		**Supplier Product Code:**			
Agency Notes:		**Supplier Notes:**			

Supplier Totals

f Mcliff Coffee + Vending $0.00

Bid Contact **David Clayton**
dclayton@mcliff.com
Ph 512-441-8424

Address **204 W. Powell Lane, Bldg 4**
Austin, TX 78753

Agency Notes:

Supplier Notes:

Head Attch:

**

Mcliff Coffee + Vending

Bid Contact **David Clayton**
dclayton@mcliff.com
Ph 512-441-8424

Address **204 W. Powell Lane, Bldg 4**
Austin, TX 78753

Item #	Line Item	Notes	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Attch.	Docs
1709-189--01-01	Please Attach All Documents To This Line	**Supplier Product Code:**	**First Offer -**	1 / each	**Y**	**Y**
				Supplier Total	$0.00	

Mcliff Coffee + Vending

Item: **Please Attach All Documents To This Line**

Attachments

Willamson Co Transmitteral Letter.pdf.docx

Willamson Co. Proposal 2017.doc

Williamson Co. Pricing and Commission Worksheet.xls

Transmittal Letter

The Respondent should submit a Transmittal Letter that provides the following information:

A. Name and address of individual or business entity submitting the Proposal.

B. Mcliff Coffee + Vending

c. 204 W. Powell Ln. Building # 4

D. Austin, Texas 78753

B. Respondent's type of business entity (i.e., Corporation, General Partnership, Limited Partnership, LLC, etc.). See Section 3.5, Signature of Respondent, for more information.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is a Limited Partnership, David Clayton Corporate Account Manager

C. Place of incorporation or organization, if applicable.

E. Name and location of major offices and other facilities that relate to the Respondent's performance under the terms of this RFP.

F. Mcliff Coffee + Vending's Corporate offices are located in Austin, Texas and have 5 branch offices located in Austin, Houston, San Antonio, Grand Prairie and El Paso.

E. Name, physical address, email address, business and fax number of the Respondent's principal contact person regarding all contractual matters relating to this RFP. Mcliff Coffee + Vending Austin Branch Managers contact information is;

Yvette Garcia

204 W. Powell Ln. Bld #4

Austin, Texas 78753

ygarcia@mcliff.com

Phone # 512441-8424

Fax # 514-334-0198

Corporate Contact Person

David Clayton 512-809-1780

Corporate Accounts Manager

G. The Respondent's Federal Employer Identification Number.

H. 20-0174626

G. A commitment by the Respondent to provide the services required by the County; Mcliff is engaged in the Business of providing Vending Services as required in the RFP.

H. A statement that the Proposal is valid for the time specified on page three (3), under the section named Prices Good for, of this Proposal packet. Any Proposal containing a term of less than the required amount, may at the County's sole discretion, be rejected as nonresponsive.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending proposal will be valid for the entire year of the contract.

I. If the Proposal being submitted will have an effect on air quality for the County (as it relates to any state, federal, or voluntary air quality standard), then the Respondent is encouraged to provide information in narrative indicating the anticipated air quality impact. See Section 4.40, Air Quality for more information None

David Clayton
Corporate Accounts Manager
Mcliff Coffee + Vending



mcliff
coffee + vending

MCLIFF PROPOSAL For Solicitation # 1709-189

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

October 23, 2017

ORGINIAL

October 23, 2017
Blake Skiles
Purchasing Specialist
901 South Austin Ave.
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is pleased to present a comprehensive vending operations services proposal to professionally manage the refreshment vending service for **Williamson County**. We appreciate the opportunity you have given us to participate in this process and are confident that our proposal will not only meet but exceed your objectives of quality products and personalized service.

We view each and every client as an individual with unique needs and expectations. With this knowledge and all of our resources in hand, Mcliff Coffee + Vending is pleased to present a proposal for operations that includes the optimum in superior quality, responsive service and sound fiscal arrangements. We have the resources, the people and the commitment to assure the achievement of your vending service objectives.

Our offerings include a standard snack vending planogram blended with healthier selections labeled "Fit Pick" to highlight healthier selections while still offering traditional snacks. Mcliff Coffee + Vending also offers "Fit Pick" Balanced For Life dedicated healthier choice snack machines.

We NEVER misrepresent or under-report our vending machine sales, ever! Our customers are encouraged to visit with the Route Drivers during collections of the machine sales at their leisure**,** or even schedule machine audits if desired.

We view an association with **Williamson County** as a partnership through which everyone will benefit.
Thank you again for this opportunity.

Sincerely,

David Clayton
Corporate Accounts Manager
Mcliff Coffee + Vending

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents

Introduction to Mcliff Vending

Executive Summary---------- Page 4
History of Mcliff- ---------- Page 5
Mission Statement---------- Page 6
Organizational Structure---------- Page 7
Resumes---------- Page 8
Company Philosophy---------- Page 9

Vending Programs & Services

Disaster Contingency/Recovery Plan----- Page 10
Fundamentals---------- Pages 11-13
Customer Satisfaction & Refund Policy-- Page 14
Technologies---------- Pages 15
National Brand Products---------- Page 16
Vending Equipment & Specifications----- Page 17
Product, Portion & Price Page 18
Proposal Foundations Page 19
Internal Audit Procedures Page 20
References---------- Page 21

Introduction to Mcliff Coffee + Vending

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Mcliff Coffee + Vending demonstrates on a daily basis that we are the premier provider of complete food and vending services in the State of Texas. Our company's continuous, profitable growth since 1967 and unsurpassed account retention are testimony to the success of our customer-driven, total quality approach to business.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is a Limited Partnership company. Our company culture of commitment, superior customer service, and quality products is a direct result of the dynamics of this type of ownership and is one of the factors that distinguish Mcliff Vending and Office Coffee Service from our competitors.

As an independent full-service operator, Mcliff Coffee + Vending has no restraints in our ability to provide customers with the entire spectrum of high quality brand name products and the most advanced equipment and technology available.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending currently operates **5 Branch Offices** serving customers in Houston, Austin, Dallas/Ft. Worth, San Antonio, and El Paso. We have over **80 employees in our vending operations** providing services to over **1,500 clients** with our corporate offices located in Austin, Texas.

All Branch operations are run as independent operations allowing the local Branch Manager practical autonomy and responsibility for their clients, customers and employees. This local authority includes the selection, preparation and merchandising of specific products to meet the preferences of local customers and manage their client's service needs locally.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending strongly believes that our **local service orientation** permits a faster, more flexible and personalized response to our customer needs. Our biggest competitors may be able to approximate our systems, but they lack the service oriented structure to respond as quickly to customer needs. Our smaller competitors may be slightly lower priced at times, but they do not have the range of capabilities we bring to our customers. Mcliff Coffee + Vending **offers the best of both worlds…local personalized service, the purchasing power of a larger operator, and the operational systems and controls necessary to always exceed our clients' needs**.

History of Mcliff Coffee + Vending

AVS Food Services was established on August 1, 1967 in Austin, Texas. By September of 1969, business expansion required the transfer of operations to a newly acquired building, and then once again, in September of 1973, the corporate office, service center, commissary and warehouse were moved to a 20,000 sq. ft. facility which allowed for the necessary expansion of operations. By August, 1990, operations moved to a newly constructed 40,000 sq. ft. facility in Buda, Texas, designed exclusively for Vending and Coffee Service operations.

In February of 2005, **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**, an Austin, Texas based company, purchased the assets of AVS. **Mcliff Coffee + Vending** has grown from just a few machines to one of the largest full line vending and office coffee service companies in Texas, with over 6,000 vending machines on location and more than 70 full time employees.

We take pride in knowing that our company has a long history as a local supplier of superior, personalized vending and coffee services as well as quality food and drink products throughout the state of Texas. We are large enough to be able to pass along the savings that we earn as a result of volume discounts, but we are also flexible enough to be able to customize vending programs that satisfy the needs of each and every one of our customers.

Mission Statement

At Mcliff Coffee + Vending our team is passionately committed to building the most admired company in the vending and office refreshment industry by:

Providing prompt, dependable and courteous **service that exceeds our customer's expectations** every day;

Fostering our tradition of developing **loyal relationships** with our clients and business partners by creating **superior value** for them;

Practicing **uncompromising honesty and integrity**;

Providing **recognition, reward and advancement opportunities** for our employees.

Organizational Structure

AUSTIN OPERATIONS:

204 West Powell Ln.
Building # 4
Austin, Texas 78753
Telephone: (512) 441-8424
Fax Number: (512) 334-0199

Management Staff

Miguel Garcia
President / CEO

Yvette Garcia
Austin Branch Manager

Mike Furey
Operations Manager

David Clayton
Corporate Account Manager

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

204 W. Powell Lane # 4
Austin, Texas 78753
Telephone: (512) 441-8424
Fax Number: (512) 334-0199

Corporate Officers:

Miguel Garcia, President CEO
Jeanette Cortinas, CFO

Resumes

President CEO
Miguel Garcia
2017 to Present
Joined Mcliff after a 31 year career with a Coca-Cola in Mexico. Miguel provides an extensive executive management background focusing on operational improvement and customer service which highly compliment Mcliff's core values.

Operations Manager
Mike Furey
1992 to Present
After serving as the Branch Manager in San Antonio, Mike was promoted to corporate Operations Manager and Safety Coordinator. With over 28 years experience prior to joining Mcliff in the USAF Mike has the managerial skills and training to oversee this endeavor.

Sales and Accounts Manager
David Clayton
1992 to Present
David began with Mcliff Coffee + Vending as a Route Driver and has earned continuous advancement and cross training in all aspects of vending operations including the procurement and installation of new business, various supervisory roles, branch management, sales management, auditing and corporate accounts management. David has severed on the board of directors of the Texas Merchandise Vending Association and served as its treasurer.

Austin Branch Manager
Yvette Garcia 2011to Present
Yvette comes to Mcliff Coffee + Vending serving as a Supervisor, Asst. Manager and now Branch Manager

Company Philosophy

.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending provides daily nourishment and refreshment for thousands of people at work, at play, in school and on the go. We build morale, improve productivity, and help our customers make favorable impressions on their clients or visitors. Industry experts say that Mcliff Coffee + Vending set the standard for service in our industry. This requires more than just coffee, snacks, and beverages…...it is simply how we do business.

What makes Mcliff Coffee + Vending different?

People - Whether it's the route drivers, warehouse workers or office personnel, Mcliff Coffee + Vending culture and benefits program attract the best and brightest people in the industry. In addition, every Mcliff employee undergoes a thorough background investigation and regular drug screenings.

Local Autonomy - Our Local Branch Managers possess decision-making authority. We support them with strategically positioned branch warehouses as well as state-of-the art equipment that allows for immediate response and turnaround to customer needs and requests.

Commitment - Driven by the highest standards of excellence, Mcliff Coffee + Vending focuses on achieving total customer satisfaction.

Vision - We keep our eyes open. We try new things – like healthier, more exciting products and cashless vending machines. As an industry leader, we strive to be first with new ideas that benefit our customers.

Technology - In addition to state-of-the art equipment, we employ new technology as it becomes available to keep our corporate and field operations at peak efficiency. For example, our new management information systems and leading edge wireless technologies enhance inventory control and distribution ensuring regularly serviced machines filled with the freshest product available.

Financial Stability - We possess the capital resources to make substantial investments in our people, equipment, and operations.

Growth - While we have an aggressive acquisition strategy designed to increase market share, the company also expands by working with its existing customer base to enhance their service offerings.

Vending Programs & Services

Disaster Contingency/Recovery Plan

Mcliff Coffee + Vending have branch offices in several major cities located throughout the state of Texas. Our corporate offices are located in Austin, where we also have one of our largest branch offices. Other branch offices are located in San Antonio, Houston, Arlington, and El Paso. We maintain an inventory of machines that are ready to be shipped at a moments notice, as well as a huge inventory of repair parts that we can ship to any of our branches on an overnight basis, if needed. In that respect, we feel that Mcliff personnel are prepared to support each of our branches in the event that a supply of new, additional or replacement machines or repair parts are needed.

The proximity of our branches affords us the ability to share personnel as needed for days or weeks at a time. External support personnel are most commonly corporate employees, branch supervisors and management personnel. Our company structure is flexible enough and our employees are cross-trained in several areas of responsibility.

If our local branch is called upon to provide for special services in the event of an emergency, we are ready, willing, and able to provide extra vending and/or coffee service equipment, food products, water, drinks, personal items, special deliveries and support personnel for as long as necessary. There again, the scope of our business and geographical locations allows us to respond to almost any situation.

A few of our customers have asked us to provide bulk, on-site, shelf stable provisions that can be accessed in case of emergencies. In those cases, the client provides a storage room for the items that they want to keep on hand. Our personnel inventory and restock the items to a pre- determined par level ensuring the client can build and maintain a cooperative emergency preparedness program.

We are always open to suggestions and special requests from our customers and exploring opportunities to better serve their needs.

Fundamentals

The following guidelines are followed by all company personnel:

- Furnish our customers with fresh quality merchandise, and be certain that products are uniform, meet company standards, and are at the proper portion and pricing.
- Maintain equipment in excellent operating condition.
- Keep all equipment clean and properly sanitized.
- Provide prompt service, repair, and refunds at each of our locations.
- Be responsive to and solicit customer desires, preferences or complaints in a courteous manner.
- Take action to ensure customer satisfaction.
- Comply with all applicable regulations and requirements of local, state and federal governing bodies or agencies.
- In the instance of machine malfunction or customer dissatisfaction, refunds will be made immediately and any corrective action will be taken.
- When servicing equipment, be sure that our company name and service number are posted on each machine.

Fundamentals Cont'd

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is committed to ensuring customer satisfaction by providing the highest quality products and services at all times. The company culture affirms the attitude that each and every vending transaction is an opportunity to excel. It is our goal to be a beneficial presence for every customer we serve.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending uses only equipment that fits the following criteria: all machines must have state of the art technology capabilities; they must have a record of proven dependability; they must be "user friendly" and have optimum merchandising and selection capabilities. Equipment is carefully selected based on types that best meet our customer's needs, goals and objectives. Equipment must be DEX-able so we can install our remote reporting devices.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is using a remote reporting device "Vend Watch". This device now installed on all machines in our Austin market will allow Mcliff Coffee + Vending or our Customer to access real time data from the machines via the web using a username and password. Mcliff Coffee + Vending can read product sales information, cash flow, and coin mech levels as well as equipment malfunctions. With "Vend Watch" we can see that a machine is out of order and send a technician to correct the problem sometimes before our customer finds the malfunction.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending propose daily service for **Williamson County** facilities. These services will be preformed by uniformed dedicated route personal warehoused in our San Antonio branch. To maintain Mcliff Coffee + Vending standards, Area Supervisors and Managers make routine visits to every Mcliff Coffee + Vending client account. Depending on the size of the account, frequency-of-visits are weekly, monthly or quarterly. Additional our corporate accounts manager will schedule visits with key account personnel at **Williamson County.**

Fundamentals Cont'd

Our route personnel are trained experts on merchandising and sanitation. They are also capable of repairing most machine malfunctions. Mcliff Coffee + Vending personnel are taught critical public relations skills so that they can establish an effective rapport with their customers and solicit continuous input on establishing product selection favorites. Our service staff is further motivated by two factors: 1) their compensation is commission driven so that the revenue they enjoy directly correlates with the volume of sales generated; and, 2) they are empowered to take whatever action they deem necessary to achieve total customer satisfaction at all times.

Equipment repair technicians are actual experts in their field. They are fully competent and able to quickly and effectively diagnose and repair malfunctions in all machine types. Technicians are also trained in public relations and other people skills. Our repair staff is available 365 days a year and our response time is unsurpassed.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending anticipated vending route schedules for **Williamson County** locations are based on the sales generated from each machine. Machine par levels will constantly be monitored to make sure that the machine service schedule is adequate and that machines do not run empty between service dates. Machine inventories will be monitored and adjusted as needed throughout the life of the contract.

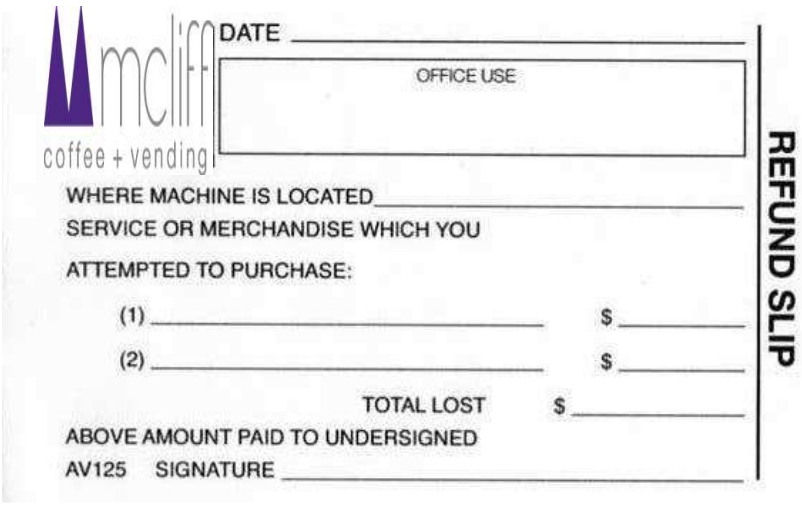
Mcliff Coffee + Vending combines the factors mentioned with the application of the principles of "clean, filled and working" to ensure that the equipment, products, and services we supply result in customer satisfaction, maximum value received, and trouble-free performance at all levels. Established company policies and procedures work to keep the rate of unavoidable machine malfunctions to an absolute minimum and to provide prompt refunds and corrective measures when they do occur.

Customer Satisfaction & Refund Policy

Mcliff Coffee + Vending unconditionally guarantees customer satisfaction. Every customer must be completely satisfied with all facets of our service; including, but not limited to, food quality and service excellence. Mcliff Coffee + Vending recognizes that the commitment necessary to be a total quality company is ongoing, demanding total involvement at every level. Quality can never be compromised.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending strives to serve the freshest product from the most modern, sanitized equipment. However, like any service business, we must also make provisions for malfunctions no matter how infrequently they occur. Therefore, in order to build customer confidence, Mcliff Coffee + Vending employs several means to expeditiously facilitate refunds.

The method that we prefer is the point of sale, immediate customer refund. We allow our vending routemen, servicemen and supervisory personnel to make refunds. For off-hours, or in the absence of one of our employees, we utilize a refund form (see example) to help us identify problem machines and we can also set up petty cash "banks" with key personnel at **Williamson County** as stated in the CSP. Flexibility, speed and courteous concerned personnel make our refund program work. Mcliff Coffee + Vending prominently places our local office phone number on every machine so any customer may call and request a refund by mail.



Technologies

CREDIT CARD READERS
Mcliff Coffee + Vending utilizes credit card readers on our vending machines. These planned card readers are based on machine volumes.

REMOTE TELEMITRY REPORTING

Mcliff Coffee + Vending utilizes Vendwatch Telematics telemetry reporting devices on machines to collect sales data, inventory, and machine status information from each machine. The advantages of being able to access real time data are numerous including:

- Schedule service frequency and technical service when needed. Service Efficiency means fewer empty columns and reliable machine operation.
- Control accountability. With an exact knowledge of the money that's been accepted by the machine we have a much greater accountability of our route drivers.

CURRENCY RECYCLERS

Recyclers allow our customer to use larger denomination bills in our vending machines eliminating the need for bill changers paying back change in dollar coin.

National Brand Products

MCLIFF COFFEE + VENDING OFFERS ALL NATONAL BRAND PRODUCTS AS WELL AS LOCAL PREFERENCES

Freshly Brewed Coffees, Fresh Ground Beans in Gourmet & International Flavors. Wolfgang Puck, Maxwell House, Starbucks, Austin Java, Folgers, and Superior just to name a few.



Fresh Food
Salads, Sandwiches, Dinners, Desserts and Muffins sold through clean, state of the art machines.

Candy and Snacks
Hershey, Nestles, Mars, Planters Peanuts, Frito-Lay, Keebler, Snyder Chips, Keebler Crackers, Pretzels, Kellogg's, Quaker Oats, General Mills, Famous Amos, Dole, Pepperidge Farms and others



Ice Cold Drinks
Coca-Cola, Dr Pepper, Pepsi, Red Bull, Big Red and Monster just to make a few, as a full line operator Mcliff can supply all the local favorites and not be tied to one brand. .

Gum & Mints
Wrigley's, Beechnut, Life Savers, Carefree

Fresh Pastry Mrs.Freshley's offers a complete line of Cupcakes, Pies, Donuts, Cinnamon Rolls and Honey Buns

Mcliff Coffee + Vending can tailor our product mix to fit the needed and desires of Williamson County. Product mixes can include healthier snack.





Vending Equipment

Mcliff Coffee + Vending will provide the latest "state of the art" vending equipment for **Williamson County**. All equipment will accept currency and have the ability accept credit cards as well as currency recyclers for payment. Mcliff Coffee + Vending proposes the following equipment for **Williamson County**. ***Equipment quantities are based on information obtained from the RFP. If additional equipment is needed, Mcliff agrees to add the additional equipment where warranted. We believe that with a complete campus survey we can identify locations where additional equipment may be needed. Efficient placement of equipment will increase monthly sales and commissions to* Williamson County.**

Quantity of Merchandisers Proposed

1) **Glassfront Snack Merchandiser** **17 or as needed**

   Offers from 35 to 58 selections of snacks, pastries, cookies, candy, gum & mints. Can accommodate regular, king size and larger single serve products. Mcliff Vending follows a Plan-o-Gram which ensures the availability of the top selling products.

2) **Cold Beverage Merchandisers** **21 or as needed**
   Offers an assortment of Coca-Cola, Dr Pepper and Pepsi Products.

3) **Bill Recyclers** **Available for high volume machine**
   Accepts the new $1, $5, $10 & $20-dollar bills. Offer five-dollar bills as change for larger bills and and eliminates the need for bill changers.

4) **Credit Card Readers** **as needed**
   Mcliff will install Credit Card Readers on a large number of machines located at Williamson County. Credit card readers are based off sales value.

Product, Portion & Price

Williamson County

Product	Portion	Vend Price
Gum & Mints	6 Stick/Roll	$1.00
Gum & Mints	Blister Packs	$2.00
Candy	Vend Size	$1.50
Snacks	Vend Size	$1.25
Chips	LSS	$1.50
Crackers	Vend Size	$1.25
Pastry	Vend Size	$1.75
Bag Cookies	Vend Size	$1.50
Cold Beverages	20 oz.	$1.75
Cold Beverages	12 oz.	$1.25





Proposal Foundations

Mcliff Coffee + Vending is proposing the following for **Williamson County**

1) Mcliff Coffee + Vending will pay **Williamson County** the following royalty/commissions on vended Gross sales.

Cold Beverage Machines	**15.0%**
Hot Beverage Machines	**15.0%**
Glass-front Snack Machines	**15.0%**

2) Mcliff Coffee + Vending operates new or like new vending machines which are ADA compliant, and are DEX ready which allows operation of credit card readers, recyclers and remote telemetry.

3) Mcliff Coffee + Vending offers a standard planogram of national brands and healthier snacks using the national guidelines developed by NAMA's FIT PICK as well as dedicated "Fit Pick" Balance For Life healthier choice machines.

4) Mcliff Coffee + Vending conducts routine field and account audits ensuring strict adherence to our service standards and route accountability.

5) Always Clean, Filled & Working**!!!**

** The royalty/commissions on vended sales will be reported to **Williamson County** monthly. The monthly statement includes a list of machines, corresponding sales and related commissions.

Mcliff Coffee + Vending does not under-report or misrepresent our vending machine sales, ever! Our customers are encouraged to visit with the Route Drivers during collections of the machine sales at their leisure.

MCLIFF VENDING & OFFICE COFFEE SERVICE
Administrative Details

Internal Audit Procedures

Mcliff Coffee + Vending utilizes Steppingstone software as the route management system that enables us to facilitate all internal audit controls. The following list reflects the standard practices of our local Branch operations.

- Daily warehouse and route truck physical inventory counts;
- Daily reconciliation of every vending route (including inventory, cash, fills, waste, donations, promotions);
- Access to Mcliff cash rooms is restricted. All cash room personnel must have security clearance. All coin bag and bill changer transfers are done through secure, one way cash room inputs.
- Cash and inventory audits are performed daily. These audits reconcile the information recorded through handheld computers at each machine and the actual cash that is tabulated through the cash room. These two amounts must balance. If they do not, route supervisors investigate the routes in error.
- All machines are randomly audited by supervisory and corporate employees ensuring proper stocking levels, cleanliness, and proper product rotation.

Client References

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS at AUSTIN
1815 TRINITY ROOM 1.202
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78713
JEFF WOODRUFF
PH # 512-471-7563
jwoodruff@austin.utxas.edu

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS at SAN ANTONIO
ONE UTSA CIRCLE
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78249
CONTACT: HILLARY KLINGMAN
PH # 210-458-8577
hillary.klingman@utsa.edu

SAN JACINTO COLLEGES
4624 FAIRMONT PARKWAY
PASADENA, TEXAS 77505
CONTACT: HILDA BOYCE
PH # 281-991-2627
hilda.boyce@sjcd.edu

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS at EL PASO
500 W. UNIVERSITY AVE.
EL PASO, TEXAS 79968
CONTACT: LILLIAN GALLEGOS-MARTINEZ
lgmartinez@utep.edu

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS at DALLAS
800 WEST CAMPBELL ROAD
RICHARDSON, TEXAS 75080-3021
CONTACT: Carrie Cutes
PH # 972-883-2301
chutes@utdallas.edu

Williamson County

PROPOSED VENDING CATERORIES -VEND RATES AND COMMISIONS

Solocition # 1709-189

CATEGORY (SNACK)	PRODUCT SIZE (Net Weight or Fluid Ounce)	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED VEND PRICE $	PROPOSED COMMISSION RATE %

Pastry

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Pastry	2.75 oz	ACT II Popcorn (Microwave)	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.00 oz Bag	Austin Zoo	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.25 oz	Cloverhill Big Tex Cinnamon Rolls	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	3.50 oz	Cloverhill Jumbo Honey Buns	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	3.00 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Chocolate Cupcakes	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.00 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Donut Gems	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.25 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Pastries	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.00 oz Bag	Famous Amos Choc Chip Cookies	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.50 oz Bag	Grandma's Choc Chip	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.50 oz Bag	Grandma's Nutty Fudge	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.50 oz Bag	Grandma's Oatmeal & Raisin	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.50 oz Bag	Grandma's Peanunt Butter	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.12 oz Bag	Grandma's Vanilla Bits	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.00 oz Bag	Knotts Blueberry	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.00 oz Bag	Knotts Raspberry	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.20 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Apples Pies	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.20 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Cherry Pies	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	5.00 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Honey Buns	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	4.00 oz	Mrs. Freshleys Cinnamon Rolls	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	3.60 oz	Pop Tarts Blueberry	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	3.60 oz	Pop Tarts Strawberry	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	2.13 oz	Rice Krispie Treats	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	1.05oz	Ruger's Chocolate Waffers	$1.75	15.0%
Pastry	1.05oz	Ruger's Vanilla Waffers	$1.75	15.0%

Candy

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Candy	1.92 oz	3 Musketeers	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.10 oz	Baby Ruth	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.10 oz	Butterfinger	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.45 oz	Hershey Almond	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.54 oz	Hershey Cookies n Cream	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.60 oz	Junior Mints	$1.75	15.0%

Candy	1.61 oz	Kit Kat Extra Crispy	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.74 oz	M & M's Peanut	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.69 oz	M & M's Plain	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.84 oz	Milky Way	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.75 oz	Mr. Goodbar	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.34 oz	Nestle's Crunch	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.80 oz	Nutrageous	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.85 oz	Payday	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.53 oz	Reese's Peanut Butter Cups	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.53 oz	Reese's Pieces	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.17 oz	Skittles	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.86 oz	Snickers	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.78 oz	Snickers PB Squared	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.00 oz	Sour Patch	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.77 oz	Sprees	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.07 oz	Starburst	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.79 oz	Twix	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	2.50 oz	Twizzler	$1.75	15.0%
Candy	1.60 oz	Whatchamacallit	$1.75	15.0%

Snacks & Crackers

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Crackers	1.00 oz.	Austin Cheese Crackers	$1.75	15.0%
Crackers	1.46 oz.	Austin Peanut Butter & Cheese	$1.75	15.0%
Crackers	1.46 oz.	Austin Toastys	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.50 oz.	Beef & Cheddar Stix	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.40 oz.	Cornnuts BBQ	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.40 oz.	Cornnuts Chili	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.40 oz.	Cornnuts Nacho	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.40 oz.	Cornnuts Original	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.40 oz.	Cornnuts Ranch	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	2.00 oz.	Fig Newtons	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	2.00 oz.	Fig Newtons Fat Free	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.30 oz.	Golden Batch Sugar Free Wafers	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.75 oz.	Golden Batch Sugar Free Wafers Redu	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	2.00 oz.	Kar's Sweet n Salty Mix	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.80 oz.	Lemon Oh's	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.75 oz.	Nabisco Swiss Cookies	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.60 oz.	Nature Valley Granola Oats & Honey	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.13 oz.	Nature Valley Granola Peanut Butter	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.30 oz.	Nature Valley Strawberry N Yogurt	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.70 oz.	Nutri Grain Apple	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.30 oz.	Nutri Grain Strawberry	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.80 oz.	Oreos	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	2.00 oz.	Planters Peanuts	$1.75	15.0%

Snacks	2.00 oz.	Planters Peanuts Hot N Spicy	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.70 oz.	Snackwells Chocolate Sandwich	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.50 oz.	Snackwells Cream Sandwich	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.60 oz.	Trails Best Salami Stick	$1.75	15.0%
Snacks	1.50 oz.	Welch's Fruit Snacks	$1.75	15.0%

Gum & Mints

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Big Red Gum	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Dentyne Gum	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	.95 oz.	Five Flavor Mints	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	.72 oz.	Peppermint Mints	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	.72 oz.	Spear-o-Mint Mints	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	.72 oz.	Wintergreeen Mints	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Wrigleys Doublemint Gum	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Wrigleys Juicy Fruit Gum	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Wrigleys Spearmint Gum	$1.25	15.0%
Gum & Mints	6 Stix	Wrigleys Wintergreen Gum	$1.25	15.0%

Bag Chips (LSS / Large Single Serve)

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Bag Chips	1.25 oz LSS	Andy Capp’s Hot Fries	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.125 oz LSS	Cheetos Baked	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Cheetos Crunchy Jalepeno Cheddar	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Cheetos Crunchy	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Cheetos Flamin Hot	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Cheez-it Snack Crackers	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Doritos Baked	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.75 oz LSS	Doritos Cool Ranch	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.75 oz LSS	Doritos Nacho	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Fritos	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Fritos Chili Cheese	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.25 oz LSS	Funyuns	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.00 oz LSS	Herr's Jalepeno Poppers	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.125 oz LSS	Lays Baked	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Lays BBQ	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Lays Regular	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Lays Sour Cream & Onion	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.00 oz LSS	Mac's Pork Skins	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.75 oz LSS	Poore Bro.’s Jalapeno	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.75 oz LSS	Poore Bro.’s Tater Skins	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Rold Gold Pretzels	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Ruffles Cheddar Sour Cream	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Ruffles KCMasterpiece BBQ	$1.75	15.0%

Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Ruffles Regular	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	2.00 oz LSS	Snyder's Mini Pretzels	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Sun Chips Garden Salsa	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Sun Chips Harvest Cheddar	$1.75	15.0%
Bag Chips	1.50 oz LSS	Sun Chips Original	$1.75	15.0%

Healthy Snacks

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Healthy Snacks	0.81 oz.	100 Cal Chips Ahoy	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	0.81 oz.	100 Cal Oreo Thin Crisps	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.90 oz	Act II Popcorn Lite	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Baked Bugles	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Baked Cheetos	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.375 oz.	Baked Doritos .	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.125 oz.	Baked Lays Chips	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Cheez It Reduced Fat	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.75 oz.	Chex Mix	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	FamousAmos Oatmeal Raisin	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Welch's Fruit Snacks	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.10 oz.	Fat Free Fig Newtons	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.65 oz.	Gardettos Reduced Fat	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.12 oz.	Golden Batch Sugar Free Wafers Redu	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.5 oz	Kar's Energy Trail Mix	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.5 oz	Kar's Sweet & Salty Mix	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	0.81 oz.	Kellogg Special K Bar	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.70 oz.	Kelloggs Rice Krispy Treats	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	Mr Nature Mix n Yogurt	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	Mr Nature Unsalted Trail Mix	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.55 oz.	Nabisco Wheat Thins	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz	Nature Valley Granola Bars	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.30 oz.	Nutri Grain Assorted Flavors	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Pepperidge Farm Goldfish	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	Planters Peanuts	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.75 oz.	Quaker Baked Cheddar Snack	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	0.91 oz.	Quaker Mini Rice Cakes	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.40 oz.	Quaker Oatmeal to Go	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	Rold Gold Pretzels	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.0 oz	Skinny Cow Dreamy Clusters	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	.77 oz.	Skinny Cow HC Peanut Butter	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	.77 oz	Skinny Cow Heavenly Crisp	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Snyders Pretzels Fat Free	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Sun Chips French Onion	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Sun Chips Harvest Cheddar	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	1.50 oz.	Sun Chips Original	$1.75	15.0%
Healthy Snacks	2.00 oz.	Zoo Animal Cookies	$1.75	15.0%

Cold Drinks

CATEGORY	PACKAGE SIZE	PRODUCT	PRICE	COMMISSION
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Barqs Root Beer	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Big Blue	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Big Red	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Coke	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Coke Cherry	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Coke Cherry Zero	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Coke Zero	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Diet Coke	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Diet Dr Pepper	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Diet Pepsi	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Dr Pepper	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Fanta Grape	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Fanta Orange	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Fanta Strawberry	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade Cool Blue Raspberry	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade Fierce Grape	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade Fruit Punch	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade G2 Grape	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade Lemon Lime	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Gatorade Orange	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Hawaiian Punch	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	16.9 oz.	Honest Tea Half & Half 16.9 oz	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Minute Maid Pink Lemonade	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Mountain Dew	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	16oz	Mountain Dew AMP Boost Original 16	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Mountain Dew Code Red	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Mug Root Beer	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Pepsi	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Powerade Fruit Punch	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Powerade Lemon Lime	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20oz	Powerade Mountain Berry Blast	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	8.4oz	Red Bull	$3.00	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	12oz	Red Bull Ab Zero	$3.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	12oz	Red Bull Green Edition	$3.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	12oz	Red Bull Purple	$3.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	8.4oz	Red Bull Sugar Free	$3.00	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	12oz	Red Bull Sugar Free Lime	$3.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	12oz	Red Bull Yellow Edition	$3.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20 oz	Snapple Kiwi Strawberry	$1.75	15.0%
Bottled Drinks	20 oz	Sprite	$1.75	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Barqs Rootbeer	$1.25	15.0%

Canned Drinks	12 oz	Big Red	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Canada Dry Ginger Ale	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Coke	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Coke Cherry	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Coke Cherry Zero	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Coke Zero	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Diet Coke	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Diet Dr Pepper	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Diet Pepsi	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Dr Pepper	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Fanta Orange	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Mountain Dew	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Mug Root Beer	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Orange Crush	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Pepsi	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Seagrams Ginger Ale	$1.25	15.0%
Canned Drinks	12 oz	Sprite	$1.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16oz	Body Armor Strawberry Banana	$3.00	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored Waters		Dunkin Donuts French Vanilla Iced Co	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored Waters		Dunkin Donuts Mocha Iced Coffee	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored Waters		Dunkin Donuts Original Iced Coffee	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	12 oz	Fuze Iced Tea w-Lemon	$1.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Fuze Iced Tea w-Lemon	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Glaceau Vitamin Water Essential	$2.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Glaceau Vitamin Water XXX	$2.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16.9oz	Honest Tea Honey Green	$2.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16.9oz	Honest Tea Raspberry	$2.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	12 oz	La Croix Lime Water	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	12 oz	La Croix Orange Water	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	12 oz	Lipton Brisk Lemon Tea	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Lipton Diet Green Tea w/ Citrus	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Lipton Green Tea w/ Citrus	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Monster Absolutely Zero	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Monster Energy Drink	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Monster Low-Carb Energy Drink	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Monster Rehab Tea + Lemonade	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Monster Zero Ultra Energy Drink	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Rockstar Energy Drink	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	16 oz	Snapple Diet Peach Tea	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Snapple Lemon Tea	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Snapple Peach Tea	$1.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Sobe Lifewater Blood Orange Mango	$3.25	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	20 oz	Sobe Lifewater Yumberry Pomegranate	$3.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	8.4 ox	Starbucks Doubleshot Energy Vanilla	$3.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	13.7 oz	Starbucks Frappuccino Coffee	$3.75	15.0%
Iced Tea & Coffee & Flavored V	13.7 oz	Starbucks Frappuccino Mocha Coffee	$3.75	15.0%

Juice	15.2 oz	Minute Maid 100% Apple Juice	$2.25	15.0%
Juice	15.2 oz	Minute Maid 100% Orange Juice	$2.25	15.0%
Juice	15.2 oz	Minute Maid Cranberry Grape Juice	$2.25	15.0%
Juice	15.2 oz	Ocean Spray 100% Apple Juice	$2.25	15.0%
Juice	15.2 oz	Ocean Spray 100% Orange Juice	$2.25	15.0%
Juice	11.5 oz	V-8 100% Vegetable Juice	$1.75	15.0%
Water	20 oz	Aquafina Water	$1.75	15.0%
Water	20 oz	Dasani Water	$1.75	15.0%
Water	20 oz	Topo Chico Mieral Water Plastic	$1.75	15.0%

Supplier: **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**

PROPOSAL AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Proposal package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit

The undersigned certifies that the RFP and the Respondent's Proposal have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Respondent further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Proposal, and upon the conditions contained in the RFP.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Proposal has not been prepared in collusion with any other Respondent or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Proposal. Further, I certify that the Respondent is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Proposal on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Proposal or not to submit a Proposal thereon."

Name of Respondent:	**Mcliff Coffee + Vending**
Address of Respondent:	**204 W Powell Ln. B#4 Austin, Texas 78753**
Email:	**dclayton@mcliff.com**
Telephone:	**512-441-8424**
Printed Name of Person Submitting Affidavit:	**David Clayton**
Signature of Person Submitting Affidavit:	

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Proposal will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Proposal.

☑	I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
☐	I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Respondent agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, personally appeared (*Name of Signer*), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: "I, **David Clayton**, (*Name of Signer*) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**(*Name of Respondent*) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**(*Name of Respondent*).

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named
on this the day of , 20.

Notary Public in and for

The State of

The County of

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

Supplier: **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1	**Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.**	**None**
2	☐	**Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)
3	**Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.**	
4	**Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.**	

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5	**Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship.**

(Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)

This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire?

☐ Yes ☑ No

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity?

☐ Yes ☐ No

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

☐ Yes ☐ No

D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship.

None

6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest:

None

7		
		10-16-17
	Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date
	Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.	

Supplier: **Mcliff Coffee + Vending**

Proposal References

List the last three (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this RFP package, were recently provided by Respondent.

Reference 1

Client Name: **The University of Texas at Austin**

Location: **1815 Trinity Room 1.202**

Contact Name: **Jeff Woodruff**

Title: **Vending contract Manager**

Phone: **512-471-7563**

E-mail **jwoodruff@austin.utexas.edu**

Contract Date To: **6-1-2015**

Contract Date From: **6-1-2010**

Contract Value: $ **$500,000.00**

Scope of Work:

Snack Vending Services

Reference 2

Client Name: **Fort Sam Houston**

Location: **San Antonio**

Contact Name: **Chiquita Sheppard**

Title: **Vending Contract Manager**

Phone: **210-225-1305**

E-mail **tylerchi@aafes.com**

Contract Date To: **Feb. 2021**

Contract Date From: **Feb. 2016**

Contract Value: $ **$5,000,000.00**

Scope of Work:

Snack Vending at Fort Sam, Lackland and Randolph Air Bases

Reference 3

Client Name:	Location:
The University of Texas at Dallas	**Richardson Texas**

Contact Name:	Title:
Carrie Cutes	**Contract manager**

Phone:	E-mail
972-883-2301	**chutes@utdallas.edu**

Contract Date To:	Contract Date From:	Contract Value: $
Current	**August 2011**	**$200,000.00**

Scope of Work:

Snack Vending

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **68.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Awarding IFB 1710 196 Crushed Granite Base

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-196 Crushed Granite Base to the lowest responsive bidder Heartland Quarries, LLC.

Background

Purchasing solicited bids for crushed granite base. One bid was received and evaluated by Road & Bridge. After reviewing all of the pertinent information, Heartland Quarries was determined responsive and is being recommended for award.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Letter

Bid Tab

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
1848

November 28, 2017

Mr. Randy Barker
Director/Purchasing Agent
901 S. Austin Ave.
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Subject: Bid Number: 1710-196 – Crushed Granite Base

After reviewing all the pertinent information, it appears that Heartland Quarries LLC submitted the overall lowest and best quote for Crushed Granite Base. I recommend to the Williamson County Commissioner's Court that they award Heartland Quarries LLC as the primary vendor.

Please feel free to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

J. Terron Evertson

J. Terron Evertson, P.E.
County Engineer
Williamson County
3151 S.E. Inner Loop, Suite B
Georgetown, Texas 78626

Bid Tabulation Packet
for
Solicitation 1710-196

Crushed Granite Base

Bid Designation: Public

Williamson County, Texas

Bid #1710-196 - Crushed Granite Base

Creation Date	**Oct 5, 2017**	End Date	**Nov 8, 2017 3:30:00 PM CST**
Start Date	**Oct 17, 2017 2:05:05 PM CDT**	Awarded Date	**Not Yet Awarded**

1710-196-01-01 Please Attach All Documents To This Line

Supplier	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Total Price	Attch.	Docs
Rachel's Trucking, llc	First Offer -	1 / each		Y	Y

Product Code:
Agency Notes:

Supplier Product Code:
Supplier Notes:

Supplier Totals

f Rachel's Trucking, llc $0.00

Bid Contact **John Schuler**
jschuler1@austin.rr.com
Ph 512-656-7123
Fax 512-440-0989

Address **1405 E. Riverside Drive**
Austin, TX 78741

Agency Notes:

Supplier Notes:

Head Attch:

**

Heartland Quarries LLC

Bid Contact **John Schuler**
jschuler1@austin.rr.com
Ph 512-656-7123
Fax 512-440-0989

Address **1405 E. Riverside Drive**
Austin, TX 78741

Item #	Line Item	Notes	Unit Price	Qty/Unit	Attch.	Docs
1710-196-01-01	Please Attach All Documents To This Line	**Supplier Product Code:**	**First Offer -**	1 / each	**Y**	**Y**

Supplier Total $0.00

Heartland Quarries LLC

Item: **Please Attach All Documents To This Line**

Attachments

Wilco Bid Sol 17010-196 Crushed Granite Base.pdf

WILLIAMSON COUNTY BID FORM

CRUSHED GRANITE BASE FOR WILLIAMSON COUNTY UNIFIED ROAD AND BRIDGE SYSTEM

NAME OF BIDDER: _Heartland Quarries LLC dba Heartland Aggregates_____

Mailing Address: __1405 E Riverside Drive, _____

City: __Austin_____ State: __TX_____ Zip:_____78741_____

Email Address: ____jschuler@heartlandaggregates.com_____

Telephone: (__512___) ___637-9745_____ Fax: (__512___) __746___ __5131_____

Mobile Phone: (__512___) __656-7123_____

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	UNIT PRICING PICKED UP	UNIT PRICING - DELIVERED TO WILCO CENTRAL MAINTENANCE FACILITY IN GEORGETOWN[1]
1	CRUSHED GRANITE BASE TYPE A	TON	$23.00	$26.00
2	CRUSHED GRANITE BASE TYPE B	TON	$23.00	$26.00
3	CRUSHED GRANITE BASE TYPE C	TON	$23.00	$26.00

Note 1: Wilco Central Maintenance Facility, Road and Bridge, 3151 SE Inner Loop, Georgetown, TX 78627

_____ Date of Bid: __Nov 11, 2017_____

Signature of Person Authorized to Sign Bid

Printed Name and Title of Signer: ____John Schuler_____Manager_____

DO NOT SIGN OR SUBMIT WITHOUT READING ENTIRE DOCUMENT THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED, SIGNED, AND RETURNED WITH BID

Supplier: **Heartland Quarries LLC**

BID AFFIDAVIT

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with Bid package

The undersigned attests that the company named below, under the provisions of Subtitle F, Title 10, Texas Government Code Chapter 2270:

1. Does not boycott Israel currently; and
2. Will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

Pursuant to Section 2270.001, Texas Government Code:

1. "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities with, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or with a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes; and
2. "Company" means a for-profit sole proprietorship, organization, association, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, or any limited liability company, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of those entities or business associations that exist to make a profit.

The undersigned certifies that the IFB and the Bidder's Bid have been carefully reviewed and are submitted as correct and final. Bidder further certifies and agrees to furnish any and/or all goods and/or services upon which prices are extended at the price Bid, and upon the conditions contained in the IFB.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Bid has not been prepared in collusion with any other Bidder or other person or persons engaged in the same line of business prior to the official opening of this Bid. Further, I certify that the Bidder is not now, nor has been for the past six (6) months, directly or indirectly concerned in any pool or agreement or combination, to control the price of services/commodities Bid on, or to influence any person or persons to submit a Bid or not to submit a Bid thereon."

Name of Bidder:	**Heartland Quarries LLC dba Heartland Aggregates**
Address of Bidder:	**1405 E Riverside**
Email:	**jschuler@superiorcrushedstone.com**
Telephone:	**512-656-7123**
Printed Name of Person Submitting Affidavit:	**John Schuler**
Signature of Person Submitting Affidavit:	**John Schuler**

Cooperative Purchasing Program

Check one of the following options below. A non-affirmative Bid will in no way have a negative impact on the County's evaluation of the Bid.

☑	I will offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities during the term of the County's Contract.
☐	I will not offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

If no box is checked, the Bidder agrees to make best efforts in good faith to offer the quoted prices to all authorized entities.

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public, personally appeared (*Name of Signer*), who after being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: "I, , (*Name of Signer*) am a duly authorized officer of/agent for (*Name of Bidder*) and have been duly authorized to execute the foregoing on behalf of the said (*Name of Bidder*).

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by the above-named
on this the day of , 20.

Notary Public in and for

The State of

The County of

SIGNATURE AND NOTARY NOT REQUIRED IF COMPLETING IN BIDSYNC ELECTRONICALLY.

Supplier: **Heartland Quarries LLC**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with chapter 176 of the Local Government Code by a person doing business with the governmental entity.

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local government not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. See Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Received

1	**Name of person doing business with local governmental entity.** **Heartland Quarries LLC dba Heartland Aggregates**	
2	☐	**Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.** (The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than September 1 of the year for which an activity described in Section 176.006(a), Local Government Code, is pending and not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)
3	**Describe each affiliation or business relationship with an employee or contractor of the local governmental entity who makes recommendations to a local government officer of the local governmental entity with respect to expenditure of money.** **None**	
4	**Describe each affiliation or business relationship with a person who is a local government officer and who appoints or employs a local government officer of the local governmental entity that is the subject of this questionnaire.** **None**	

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

Form CIQ
Page 2

5	**Name of local government officer with whom filer has affiliation or business relationship. (Complete this section only if the answer to A, B, or C is YES.)** This section, item 5 including subparts A, B, C & D, must be completed for each officer with whom the filer has affiliation or other relationship. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary. A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income from the filer of the questionnaire? ☐ Yes ☐ No B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income from or at the direction of the local government officer named in this section AND the taxable income is not from the local governmental entity? ☐ Yes ☐ No C. Is the filer of this questionnaire affiliated with a corporation or other business entity that the local government officer serves as an officer or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more? ☐ Yes ☐ No D. Describe each affiliation or business relationship. **6. Describe any other affiliation or business relationship that might cause conflict of interest: None**

7		
	Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity	Date
	Signature not required if completing in BIDSYNC electronically.	

Supplier: **Heartland Quarries LLC**

Bidder References

List the last (3) companies or governmental agencies, where the same or similar goods and/or services as contained in this IFB package, were recently provided by Bidder.

Reference 1

Client Name: **City of Temple**
Location: **3210 E Ave H**

Contact Name: **Frances Garcia**
Title: **Purchasing**

Phone: **254-298-5656**
E-mail **fgarcia@templetx.gov**

Contract Date To: **8/18**
Contract Date From: **8/17**
Contract Value: $ **100,000**

Scope of Work:
Annual Contract

Reference 2

Client Name: **City of Austin**
Location: **124 W 8th St., #310**

Contact Name: **Georgia Billela**
Title: **Purchasing**

Phone: **512-974-2500**
E-mail **georgia.billela@austintexas.gov**

Contract Date To: **3/19**
Contract Date From: **3/17**
Contract Value: $ **500,000**

Scope of Work:
Annual Contract

Reference 3

Client Name: **Texas Department of Transportation SMARTBUY**

Location:

Contact Name: **Nina Robles Purchaser**

Title:

Phone: **361-808-2246 nina.robles@txdot.gov**

E-mail

Contract Date To: **2017** Contract Date From: **2013** Contract Value: $ **500,000**

Scope of Work:
Supply various road materials

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **69.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Awarding IFB 1710 197 Brushy Creek Trail Champion Park

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Thomas Skiles, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on awarding IFB # 1710-197 Brushy Creek Trail at Champion Park to the lowest responsive bidder Westar Construction and authorizing the agreement to be executed.

Background

Purchasing solicited bids for the Brushy Creek Trail at Champion Park and received four (4) responses. After evaluating the bids received, it was determined that Westar Construction was the lowest responsive bidder and is being recommended for award by the Parks Department for the base bid only. Total contract amount $218,115.23.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Award Letter

Bid Tab

Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:19 PM
Form Started By: Thomas Skiles		Started On: 11/29/2017 08:37 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

OFFICE MEMORANDUM

Date: November 15, 2017

COORDINATION — ROUTING			
Dept.	Name	Initial	Date
Purchasing	Blake Skiles		11/15/17

To: Mr. Randy Barker - Purchasing

From: Randy Bell – Parks Department

Subject: Brushy Creek Regional Trail at Champion Park - Solicitation 1710-197

Re: Bid Recommendation

Remarks:

Return To:

In response to Solicitation 1710-197, the Purchasing Department received complete Bids from four (4) companies desiring to provide services for the Brushy Creek Regional Trail at Champion Park project.

After evaluating bids, the Parks Department recommends awarding the Base Bid only (1710-197-01-01 Construct Section of Brushy Creek Regional Trail at Champion Park) to Westar Construction.

Thank you

Williamson County Parks & Recreation Department
219 Perry Mayfield
Leander, Texas 78641
512-943-1920
http://parks.wilco.org/

Parks Mission: Our mission is to manage and operate a system of parks that will add quality to life, build community pride and spirit, promote physical fitness and self improvement, evoke an emotional and intellectual response to connections with nature, consider long term open space needs, preserve endangered species, and improve air quality.

Westar Construction, Inc.		**Total Bid**	**$1,169,746.22**
	Base Bid	$218,115.23	
	Alternate 1	$56,064.00	
	Alternate 2	$438,454.49	
	Alternate 3	$441,712.50	
	Alternate 4	$15,400.00	
Smith Contracting		**Total Bid**	**$1,398,930.60**
	Base Bid	$289,918.20	
	Alternate 1	$64,166.60	
	Alternate 2	$448,928.40	
	Alternate 3	$580,517.40	
	Alternate 4	$15,400.00	
Patin Construction LLC		**Total Bid**	**$1,620,114.50**
	Base Bid	$348,069.20	
	Alternate 1	$140,111.50	
	Alternate 2	$582,168.00	
	Alternate 3	$532,264.80	
	Alternate 4	$17,501.00	
Novium Group LLC		**Total Bid**	**$1,848,575.00**
	Base Bid	$508,419.00	
	Alternate 1	$134,560.00	
	Alternate 2	$584,964.00	
	Alternate 3	$603,352.00	
	Alternate 4	$17,280.00	

Agreement for Construction Services

This Agreement ("Agreement") between Williamson County, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Owner") and Westar Construction Inc. ("Contractor") is entered into in accordance with the following terms and conditions:

ARTICLE 1 SCOPE OF WORK: The Owner desires to retain Contractor to provide the construction services described herein. The Contractor shall have the overall responsibility for and shall provide complete construction services and furnish all materials, equipment, tools and labor as necessary or reasonably inferable to complete the following described construction services, or any phase of such services, in accordance with the Owner's requirements and the terms of this Agreement (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Work"):

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1710-197, Brushy Creek Regional Trail at Champion Park; including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

ARTICLE 2 CONTRACT PRICE: Owner agrees to pay to the Contractor, for the satisfactory performance of the Work, the not-to-exceed amount of Two Hundred Eighteen Thousand One Hundred Fifteen Dollars and Twenty-Three Cents ($218,115.23) in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3 PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS: The Work shall be performed pursuant to and in accordance with the following described plans and specifications, as well as any revisions made thereto:

As described in the IFB Solicitation # 1710-197, including the specifications set forth therein, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

Additional Work: Should Owner choose to add additional work, such additional work shall be described in a separate written amendment to this Agreement wherein the additional work shall be described and the parties shall set forth the amount of compensation to be paid by Owner for the additional work. Contractor shall not begin any additional work and Owner shall not be obligated to pay for any additional work unless a written amendment to this Agreement has been signed by both parties.

ARTICLE 4 SUBSTANTIAL AND FINAL COMPLETION:

4.1 Commencement of Work. Contractor shall commence the Work upon instruction to do so from the Owner and Construction shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of such instruction.

4.2 Substantial Completion. "Substantial Completion" means the stage in the progress of the Work when the Work, or designated portions thereof, may still require minor modifications or adjustments but, in the Owner's opinion, the Work has progressed to the point such that all parts of the Work under consideration are fully operational and usable for intended purposes, as evidenced by a Certificate of Substantial Completion approved by the Owner. If a Certificate of Occupancy is required by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Work, said certificate shall be issued before the Work or any portion thereof is considered substantially complete. When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify Owner's Designated Representative (sometimes referred to as the "ODR") and request a determination as to whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the ODR does not consider the Work substantially complete, the ODR will notify the Contractor giving reasons therefore. Failure on the Owner's part to list a reason does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. After satisfactorily completing items identified by Owner's Designated Representative, the Contractor shall then submit another request for the ODR to determine Substantial Completion. If The ODR considers the Work substantially complete, The ODR will prepare and deliver a certificate of Substantial Completion which shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall include a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final completion and final payment, shall establish the time within which the Contractor shall finish the punch list, and shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and the Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work, warranty and insurance. Failure to include an item on the punch list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. The certificate of Substantial Completion shall be signed by the Owner and the Contractor to evidence acceptance of the responsibilities assigned to them in such certificate.

Substantial Completion (as defined in this agreement) for all stages of the Work shall be achieved on or before the following Substantial Completion date:

DATE FOR SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION: March 9, 2018

Under no circumstances will the time for Substantial Completion exceed this date without a written amendment to this Agreement. **THE TIMES SET FORTH IN THE CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS ARE AN ESSENTIAL ELEMENT OF THE AGREEMENT. TIME LIMITS STATED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS ARE OF THE ESSENCE OF THIS AGREEMENT.**

4.3 Final Completion. The Work shall be fully and finally completed **on or before April 21, 2018**; provided, however, Owner may extend said time period in the event bad weather affects the progress of the Work. Owner shall, at its sole discretion, determine when the Work has been fully and finally completed to its satisfaction.

4.4 Liquidated Damages. For each consecutive calendar day after the date of Substantial Completion that the Work is not Substantially Complete, the Owner may deduct the amount of **Two Hundred Dollars per day ($200/day)** from any money due or that becomes due the Contractor, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages representing the parties' estimate at the time of contract execution of the damages that the Owner will sustain for late completion. The parties stipulate and agree that calculating Owner's actual damages for late completion of the Work would be impractical, unduly burdensome, and cause unnecessary delay and that the amount of daily liquidated damages set forth is reasonable.

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENT:

Contractor shall have a duty to submit to the ODR by the end of each month a statement showing the total value of the Work performed during such month. The statement shall also include the value of all sound materials delivered on the Work site and to be included in the Work and all partially completed Work, whether bid as a lump sum or a unit item, which in the opinion of the ODR is acceptable. The ODR shall examine and approve or modify and approve such statement. The Owner shall then pay the Contractor pursuant to Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code ("Texas Prompt Payment Act"), as set forth in Article 11.1 of this Agreement, the total amount of the approved statement less all previous payments and all further sums that may by retained by the Owner under the terms of this Agreement or under the law. **Statements are not considered "received" until reviewed by the ODR and an approved statement is submitted to the Williamson County Auditor's Office; therefore, Contractor must ensure timely delivery of statements for review and processing.**

At any time following the completion of all Work, including all punch list items, cleanup, and the delivery of record documents, the Contractor shall submit a certified application for final payment, including all sums held as retainage if any, to the ODR for its review and approval. Contractor shall submit, prior to or with the application for final payment, final copies of all close out documents, including maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees and warranties, certificates, and all other items required by this Agreement. Contractor shall also submit consent of surety to final payment, an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, subcontracted work and other indebtedness connected with the Work, except as specifically noted, have been paid or will be paid or otherwise satisfied within the period of time required by Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. Contractor shall furnish documentation establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of claims arising out of the Agreement. Owner is entitled to rely upon this affidavit and the Contractor may not submit a claim on behalf of a subcontractor or vendor if that claim has not been noted as an exception in the affidavit.

Owner may deduct from the final payment all sums due from Contractor for any reason, Liquidated Damages and all other deductions authorized by this Agreement.

Final payment shall constitute a waiver of all claims by the Contractor except those specifically identified in writing and submitted to the ODR prior to the application for final payment. Provided, however, that the Work shall not be deemed fully performed by the Contractor and closed until the expiration of all warranty periods.

ARTICLE 6 CONTRACTOR'S GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES AND COVENANTS:

6.1 Contractor shall perform all services specifically allocated to it hereunder, as well as those services reasonably inferable and necessary for completion of the Work. The Contractor shall keep the Owner informed of the progress and quality of the Work. Contractor agrees and acknowledges that Owner is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Contractor's represented expertise and ability to provide the Work described in this Agreement. Contractor agrees to use its best efforts, skill, judgment, and abilities to perform its obligations in accordance with the highest standards used in the profession and to further the interests of Owner in accordance with Owner's requirements and procedures.

6.2 Contractor's duties as set forth herein shall at no time be in any way diminished by reason of any approval by the Owner nor shall the Contractor be released from any liability by reason of such approval by the Owner, it being understood that the Owner at all times is ultimately relying upon the Contractor's skill and knowledge in performing the services required hereunder.

6.3 Contractor is responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. The safety program shall comply with all applicable requirements of the current federal Occupational Safety and Health Act and all other applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations.

6.4 Contractor shall be an independent contractor under this Agreement and shall assume all of the rights, obligations, liabilities, applicable to it as such independent contractor hereunder and any provisions in this agreement which may appear to give Owner the right to direct Contractor as to details of doing the Work herein covered or to exercise a measure of control over the Work shall be deemed to mean that Contractor shall follow the desires of Owner in the results of the Work only. Owner shall not retain or have the right to control the Contractor's means, methods or details pertaining to the Contractor's performance of the Work described herein, nor shall Owner have the power to direct the order in which Contractor's Work is performed under this agreement. Owner and Contractor hereby agree and declare that Contractor is an Independent Contractor and as such meets the qualifications of an Independent Contractor under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, that the Contractor is not an employee of Owner for purposes of this Agreement, and that the Contractor and its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by Owner.

6.5 As part of Contractor obligation to coordinate the Work, Contract shall:

a. cooperate with the ODR and endeavor to further the interests of the Owner and the Work;
b. provide an on-site, full-time superintendent for the duration of the Work;
c. visit the Work site and inspect the existing facilities, systems and conditions to insure an accurate understanding of the existing conditions as required;
d. at Owner's request, attend public meetings and hearings concerning the development of the Work;
e. review all drawings, specifications, and other plans as they are developed by the Owner and/or its architect and advise Owner of any error, inconsistency or omission discovered in the drawings, specifications, and other plans;
f. review the drawings, specifications, and other plans for compliance with all applicable laws and code requirements;
g. advise Owner of any tests that should be performed;
h. organize and maintain a competent, full-time staff at the Work site with clearly defined lines of authority and communication as necessary to coordinate construction activities, monitor and direct progress of the Work;
i. attend Owner's regularly scheduled Work progress meetings and fully advise the ODR of the Work status including schedule, costs, quality and changes;
j. assist Owner in obtaining building permits and obtain special permits for permanent improvements as required by law; and
k. shall coordinate, monitor and inspect the Work of subcontractors to ensure conformance with the drawings, specifications, other plans and with the terms of this Agreement.

6.6 Contractor shall identify every subcontractor it intends to use for the Work to the Owner in writing at least ten (10) days before entering into any subcontract. Contractor shall not use any subcontractor to which Owner has a reasonable objection. If Owner does not object to a particular subcontractor with said ten (10) days, such subcontract may be considered acceptable to Owner. Following Owner's acceptance of a subcontractor, that subcontractor shall not be changed without Owner's written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

6.7 Contractor's designated representative, which is set forth below Contractor's signature herein below, shall be responsible for the day-to-day management of the Work on behalf of Contractor. The designated representative shall be the Owner's primary contact during the Work and shall be available as required for the benefit of the Work and the Owner. The contractor's designated representative shall be authorized to act on behalf of and bind the Contractor in all matters related to the Work including, but not limited to, execution of Change Orders.

6.8 NO ALTERATIONS OR CHANGES SHALL BE MADE, HOWEVER, EXCEPT UPON THE WRITTEN ORDER OF THE OWNER, OR THE ODR.

6.9 Contractor shall promptly correct any defective Work at Contractor's sole expense, unless the Owner specifically agrees, in writing, to accept the Work.

6.10 Contractor shall maintain and deliver the close out documents that describe changes or deviations from the original drawings, specifications and plans that occurred during construction and that reflect the actual "As Built" conditions of the completed Work.

COMMISSIONING AND WARRANTY RESPONSIBILITIES

6.11 Contractor shall provide commissioning, starting and check-out services for the systems installed as a part of the Work prior to completion and acceptance. Operation manuals and instructions will be provided to the Owner, the systems will be demonstrated and training provided to Williamson County's operators upon completion and prior to acceptance.

6.12 Contractor hereby warrants that the materials and equipment provided for the Work will be of good quality and new unless otherwise required or permitted by the Owner; that the construction will be free from faults and defects; and that the construction will conform with the requirements of the plans, specifications, drawings and the terms of this Agreement.

6.13 Contractor shall provide warranty services for the Work for a full **12 months** (30 months for Work involving mechanical services, if any) following Final Completion and final payment. Just before the warranty period expires, Contractor shall attend an on-site meeting with the Owner to ensure that all warranty issues have been identified and properly remedied.

ARTICLE 7 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

7.1 The Owner shall:

a. provide the general schedule for the Work provided Owner is of the opinion such schedule is necessary. The general schedule will set forth the Owner's plan for milestone dates and completion of the Work;
b. identify a person as its ODR who is authorized to act in the Owner's behalf with respect to the Work. The ODR shall examine the documents submitted by the Contractor and shall render decisions on behalf of the Owner to the extent allowed by Texas law;

c. at Owner's cost, will secure the services of surveyors, soils engineers, existing facility surveys, testing and balancing, environmental surveys or other special consultants to develop such additional information as may be necessary for the design or construction of the Work;
d. furnish required information and services and shall render approvals and decisions as expeditiously as is consistent with reasonable skill and care and the orderly progress of the Contractor's services and of the Work;
e. shall have the right to reject any defective Work. Should Contractor refuse or neglect to correct any such Work within a reasonable time after notice, Owner may have the Work corrected and recover all expenses incurred from Contractor on demand; and
f. Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a sufficient number of plans, drawings and specifications sets.

ARTICLE 8 INSURANCE AND INDEMNITY

8.1 Insurance. The Contractor shall carry insurance in the types and amounts indicated below for the duration of the Agreement, which shall include items owned by Owner in the care, custody and control of Contractor prior to and during construction. Contractor must also complete and file the declaration pages from the insurance policies with Owner whenever a previously identified policy period expires during the term of the Agreement, as proof of continuing coverage. Contractor shall update all expired policies prior to submission of any payment requests hereunder. Failure to update policies shall be reason for payment to be withheld until evidence for renewal is provided to the Owner.

8.1.1 The Contractor shall provide and maintain, until the Work covered in this Agreement is completed and accepted by the Owner, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to Owner.

Type of Coverage	Limits of Liability
a. Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b. Employer's Liability	
Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises, completed operations and contractual*)	$ 1,000,000	$ 1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits:		$1,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits	No aggregate limit	

e. Builder's Risk Insurance (*all risks*)

An all risks policy shall be in the amount equal at all times to 100% of the Contract Sum. The policy shall include coverage for loss or damage caused by certified acts of terrorism as defined in the Terrorism Risk Insurance Act. The policy shall be issued in the name of the Contractor and shall name his Subcontractors as additional insureds. The Owner shall be named as a loss payee on the policy. The builders risk policy shall have endorsements as follow:

1. This insurance shall be specific as to coverage and not considered as contributing insurance with any permanent insurance maintained on the present premises. If off-site storage is permitted, coverage shall include transit and storage in an amount sufficient to protect property being transported or stored.

2. For renovation projects and or portions of work contained within an existing structure, the Owner waives subrogation for damage by fire to existing building structure(s), if the Builder's Risk Policy has been endorsed to include coverage for existing building structure(s) in the amount described in the Special Conditions. However, Contractor shall not be required to obtain such an endorsement unless specifically required by the Special Conditions., in this Agreement. The aforementioned waiver of subrogation shall not be effective unless such endorsement is obtained.

f. Umbrella coverage in the amount of not less than $1,000,000.

8.1.2 The above insurance requirements are not intended to be compounded with the Contractor's standing insurance policies. If the Contractor already has in force insurance policies which provide the required coverage, there is no need to purchase duplicate coverage for this Work.

8.1.3 Policies must include the following clauses, as applicable.

a. "This insurance shall not be canceled, limited in scope or coverage, or non-renewed until after thirty (30) days prior written notice, or ten (10) days for non-payment of premium, has been given to Williamson County."
b. "It is agreed that the Contractor's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self insurance carried by Williamson County for liability arising out of operations under the Agreement with Williamson County."
c. "Williamson County, it officials, directors, employees, representatives, and volunteers are added as additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured performed under Agreement with the Owner." This is not applicable to the workers' compensation policy.
d. "The workers' compensation and employers' liability policy will provide a waiver of subrogation in favor of Williamson County."

8.1.4 Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage:

In the event that Contractor employs any individual to perform any portion of the Work, Contractor shall comply with Texas Labor Code, §406.096, which requires workers' compensation insurance coverage for all employees providing services on a building or construction project for a governmental entity.

a. Definitions:

(1) Certificate of Coverage ("certificate") - A copy of a certificate of insurance, a certificate of authority to self-insure issued by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, or a coverage agreement (TWCC-81, TWCC-82, TWCC-83, or TWCC-84), showing statutory workers' compensation insurance coverage for the person's or entity's employees providing services on a project, for the Duration of the Work.

(2) Duration of the Work - includes the time from the beginning of the Work until the Work has been completed and accepted by the Owner.

(3) Coverage – Workers' compensation insurance meeting the statutory requirements of the Texas Labor Code, §401.011(44).

(4) Persons providing services relating to the Work ("subcontractor") - includes all persons or entities performing all or part of the services the Contractor has undertaken to perform the Work, regardless of whether that person contracted directly with the Contractor and regardless of whether that person has employees. This includes, without limitation, independent contractors, subcontractors, leasing companies, motor carriers, owner-operators, employees of any such entity, or employees of any entity which furnishes persons to provide services in relation to the Work. "Services" include, without limitation, providing, hauling, or delivering equipment or materials, or providing labor, transportation, or other service related to a project. "Services" does not include activities unrelated to the Work, such as food/beverage vendors, office supply deliveries, and delivery of portable toilets.

b. The Contractor shall provide Coverage, based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts and filing of any Coverage agreements, which meets the statutory requirements of Texas labor Code, §401.011(44) for all employees of the Contractor providing services in relation to the Work, for the Duration of the Work.

c. The Contractor must provide a Certificate of Coverage to the Owner prior to or contemporaneously with the execution of this Agreement.

d. If the Coverage period shown on the Contractor's current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work, the Contractor must, prior to the end of the Coverage period, file a new Certificate of Coverage with the Owner showing that Coverage has been extended.

e. The Contractor shall obtain from each person providing services in relation to the Work, and provide to the Owner:

(1) a Certificate of Coverage, prior to that person beginning any of the Work, so the Owner will have on file Certificates of Coverage showing Coverage for all persons providing services in relation to the Work; and

(2) no later than seven days after receipt by the Contractor, a new Certificate of Coverage showing extension of Coverage, if the Coverage period shown on the current Certificate of Coverage ends during the Duration of the Work.

f. The Contractor shall retain all required Certificates of Coverage for the Duration of the Work and for one year thereafter.

g. The Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing by certified mail or personal delivery, within 10 days after the Contractor knew or should have known, of any change that materially affects the provision of Coverage of any person providing services in relation to the Work.

h. The Contractor shall post on the Work site a notice, in the text, form and manner prescribed by the Texas Workers' Compensation Commission, informing all persons providing services in relation to the Work that they are required to be covered, and stating how a person may verify Coverage and report lack of Coverage.

i. By signing this Agreement or providing or causing to be provided a Certificate of Coverage, the Contractor is representing to the Owner that all employees of the Contractor who will provide services in relation to the Work and all persons providing services in relation to the Work will be covered by workers' compensation coverage for the Duration of the Work, that the coverage will be based on proper reporting of classification codes and payroll amounts, and that all coverage agreements will be filed with the appropriate insurance carrier or, in the case of a self-insured, with the commission's Division of Self-Insurance Regulation. Providing false or misleading information may subject the Contractor to administrative penalties, criminal penalties, civil penalties, or other civil actions.

j. The Contractor's failure to comply with any of these provisions is a breach of Agreement by the Contractor which entitles the Owner to declare the Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.5 The furnishing of the above listed insurance coverage must be tendered prior to execution of the Agreement, and in no event later than ten (10) calendar days from Notice of Award. Failure to provide the insurance in a timely fashion may result in loss of Contractor's bid bond.

8.1.6 The Contractor shall not cause or allow any of its required insurance to be canceled, nor permit any insurance to lapse during the term of the Agreement or as required in the Agreement. If the Contractor fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.1.7 The Owner reserves the right to review the insurance requirements set forth in this Article during the effective period of the Agreement and to make reasonable adjustments to the insurance coverage and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by the Owner based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or the claims history of the industry as well as the Contractor.

8.1.8 The Owner shall be entitled, upon request, and without expense, to receive complete copies of the policies with all endorsements and may make any reasonable requests for deletion, or revision or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations, or exclusions, except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon the Parties or the underwriter of any of such polices. Damages caused by the Contractor and not covered by insurance shall be paid by the Contractor.

8.1.9 Contractor shall be responsible for payment of premiums for all of the insurance coverages required under this Agreement. Contractor further agrees that for each claim, suit or action made against insurance provided hereunder, with respect to all matters for which the Contractor is responsible hereunder, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all deductibles and self-insured retentions. **Any deductibles or self-insured retentions over $50,000 in the Contractor's insurance must be declared and approved in writing by Owner in advance.**

8.1.10 The Contractor shall contractually require each person or entity with whom it contracts to provide services in relation to the Work, to comply with each and every insurance requirement that Contractor must comply with hereunder. More specifically, each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services on the in relation to the Work must comply with each insurance requirement under this Article 8 just as if such person or entity was the Contractor. Thus, every reference to Contractor under each insurance requirement of this Article 8 shall mean and include each person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work. If any such person or entity with whom Contractor contracts to provide services in relation to the Work fails to obtain, maintain or renew any insurance required by this Agreement, the Owner may, among other remedies available hereunder or at law, obtain insurance coverage directly and recover the cost of that insurance from the Contractor or declare this Agreement void if the Contractor does not remedy the breach within ten (10) days after receipt of notice of breach from the Owner.

8.2 INDEMNITY.

8.2.1 INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE CONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. CONTRACTOR HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

8.2.2 INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, CONTRACTOR SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF OWNER'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS OWNER, AND OWNER'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

8.3 Except for the obligation of Owner to pay Contractor the Contract Price pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and to perform certain other obligations pursuant to the terms and conditions explicitly set forth herein, Owner shall have no liability to Contractor or to anyone claiming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement. Notwithstanding any obligation or liability of Owner to Contractor, no present or future partner or affiliate of Owner or any agent, officer, director, or employee of Owner, Williamson County, or of the various departments comprising Williamson County, or anyone claiming under Owner has or shall have any personal liability to Contractor or to anyone claming through or under Contractor by reason of the execution or performance of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 9 BONDS

9.1 Performance Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Performance Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price. The surety for a Performance Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.2 Payment Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful payment in full of all subcontractors and persons performing labor, services, materials, machinery, and fixtures in connection with the Work. The surety for a Payment Bond shall meet the requirements of Texas law.

9.3 Warranty Bond. Upon execution of this Agreement, Contractor shall provide a Warranty Bond in the amount of 20% of the Contract Price, as security for the true and faithful performance of all warranties set forth in Bid Documents and this Agreement.

ARTICLE 10 TERMINATION

10.1 Termination for Cause. If either party commits an Event of Breach (a breach of any of the covenants, terms and/or conditions of this Agreement), the non-breaching party shall deliver written notice of such Event of Breach to the breaching party. Such notice must specify the nature of the Event of Breach and inform the breaching party that unless the Event of Breach is cured within three (3) business days of receipt of the notice, additional steps may be taken to terminate this Agreement. If the breaching party begins a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach within three (3) business days, then and in that instance, the three (3) business day period may be extended by the non-breaching party, so long as the breaching party continues to prosecute a cure diligently to completion and continues to make a good faith attempt to cure the Event of Breach. If, in the opinion of the non-breaching party, the breaching party does not cure the breach within three (3) business days or otherwise fails to make any diligent attempt to correct the Event of Breach, the breaching party shall be deemed to be in breach and the non-breaching party may, in addition to seeking the remedies available hereunder and under the law, terminate this Agreement.

10.2 Termination for Convenience. The Owner may terminate this Agreement for convenience and without cause or further liability upon thirty (30) days written notice to Contractor. In the event of such termination, it is understood and agreed that only the amounts due to Contractor for goods, commodities and/or services provided and expenses incurred to and including the date of termination, will be due and payable. No penalty will be assessed for Owner's termination of this Agreement for convenience.

ARTICLE 11 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

11.1 Interest and Late Payments. Except as otherwise specifically set forth herein, Owner's payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by Owner in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of Owner's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

In the event that an error appears in an invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor, Owner shall notify Contractor of the error not later than the twenty first (21st) day after the date Owner receives the invoice/application for payment. If the error is resolved in favor of Contractor, Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice/application for payment submitted by Contractor beginning on the date that the payment for the invoice/application for payment became overdue. If the error is resolved in favor of the Owner, Contractor shall submit a corrected invoice/application for payment that must be paid in accordance within the time set forth above. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code if the corrected invoice/application for payment is not paid by the appropriate date.

11.2 Assignment; Successors and Assigns. This Agreement is a personal service contract for the services of Contractor, and Contractor's interest in this Agreement, duties hereunder and/or fees due hereunder may not be assigned or delegated to a third party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

11.3 Captions. The captions of paragraphs in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be considered or referred to in resolving questions of interpretation or construction.

11.4 Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement and all of the rights and obligations of the parties and all of the terms and conditions shall be construed, interpreted and applied in accordance with and governed by and enforced under the laws of the State of Texas without reference to its conflicts of law provisions. Williamson County where the Work site is located shall be the sole place of venue for any legal action arising from or related to this Agreement or the project in which the Owner is a party.

11.5 Waivers. No delay or omission by either party in exercising any right or power arising from non-compliance or failure of performance by the other party with any of the provisions of this Agreement shall impair or constitute a waiver of any such right or power. A waiver by either party of any covenant or condition of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach of that or of any other covenant or condition of the Agreement.

11.6 Interpretation. In the event of any dispute over the meaning or application of any provision of the Contract Documents, the Contract Documents shall be interpreted fairly and reasonably, and neither more strongly for or against any party, regardless of the actual drafter of the Contract Documents.

11.7 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective permitted assigns and successors.

11.8 Appointment. Owner hereby expressly reserves the right from time to time to designate by notice to Contractor a representative(s) to act partially or wholly for Owner in connection with the performance of Owner's obligations. Contractor shall act only upon instructions from the designated representative(s) unless otherwise specifically notified to the contrary.

11.9 Audits. Contractor agrees that Owner or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Contractor agrees that Owner shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Contractor facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. Owner shall give Contractor reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

11.10 Severability. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable in any respect, the remaining terms and provisions shall not be affected and this Agreement shall be construed as if the invalid or unenforceable term or provision had never been included.

11.11 No Waiver of Immunities. Nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to waive, modify or amend any legal defense available at law or in equity to Owner, its past or present officers, employees, or agents, nor to create any legal rights or claim on behalf of any third party. Owner does not waive, modify, or alter to any extent whatsoever the availability of the defense of governmental immunity under the laws of the State of Texas and of the United States.

11.12 Current Revenues. Under Texas law, a contract with a governmental entity that contains a claim against future revenues is void; therefore, each party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services must make those payments from current revenues available to the paying party.

11.13 Compliance with Laws. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations, and the orders and decrees of any courts or administrative bodies or tribunals in any matter affecting the performance of this Agreement, including, without limitation, Worker's Compensation laws, minimum and maximum salary and wage statutes and regulations, licensing laws and regulations. When required, Contractor shall furnish the County with certification of compliance with said laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, and decrees above specified.

11.14 Sales and Use Tax Exemption. Owner is a body corporate and politic under the laws of the State of Texas and claims exemption from sales and use taxes under Texas Tax Code Ann. § 151.309, as amended.

11.15 Texas Public Information Act. To the extent, if any, that any provision in this Agreement is in conflict with Tex. Gov't Code 552.001 *et seq.*, as amended (the "Public Information Act"), the same shall be of no force or effect. Furthermore, it is expressly understood and agreed that Owner, its officers and employees may request advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas in regard to the application of the Public Information Act to any information or data furnished to Owner whether or not the same are available to the public. It is further understood that Owner, its officers and employees shall have the right to rely on the advice, decisions and opinions of the Attorney General, and that Owner, its officers and employees shall have no liability or obligation to Contractor for the disclosure to the public, or to any person or persons, of any software or a part thereof, or other items or data furnished to Owner by Contractor in reliance of any advice, decision or opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas.

11.16 Force Majeure. If the party obligated to perform is prevented from performance by an act of war, order of legal authority, act of God, or other unavoidable cause not attributable to the fault or negligence of said party, the other party shall grant such party relief from the performance of this Agreement. The burden of proof for the need of such relief shall rest upon the party obligated to perform. To obtain release based on force majeure, the party obligated to perform shall file a written request with the other party.

11.17 Equal Opportunity in Employment. The parties to this Agreement agree that during the performance of the services under this Agreement they will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The parties to this Agreement will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

11.18 Reports of Accidents. Within 24 hours after Contractor becomes aware of the occurrence of any accident or other event which results in, or might result in, injury to the person or property of any third person (other than an employee of the Contractor), whether or not it results from or involves any action or failure to act by the Contractor or any employee or agent of the Contractor and which arises in any manner from the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor shall send a written report of such accident or other event to the County, setting forth a full and concise statement of the facts pertaining thereto. The Contractor shall also immediately send the County a copy of any summons, subpoena, notice, or other documents served upon the Contractor, its agents, employees, or representatives, or received by it or them, in connection with any matter before any court arising in any manner from the Contractor's performance of work under this Agreement.

11.19 Relationship of the Parties. Each party to this Agreement, in the performance of this Agreement, shall act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party shall not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

11.20 Appropriation of Funds by Owner. Owner believes it has sufficient funds currently available and authorized for expenditure to finance the costs of this Agreement. Contractor understands and agrees that the Owner's payment of amounts under this Agreement is contingent on the Owner receiving appropriations or other expenditure authority sufficient to allow the Owner, in the exercise of reasonable administrative discretion, to continue to make payments under this Agreement.

11.21 Execution in Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which, when executed and delivered, shall be deemed to be an original and all of which together shall constitute one and the same document.

11.22 Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either oral or written. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by each party to this Agreement. NO OFFICIAL, EMPLOYEE, AGENT, OR REPRESENTATIVE OF THE OWNER HAS ANY AUTHORITY, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, TO AMEND THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT PURSUANT TO SUCH EXPRESS AUTHORITY AS MAY BE GRANTED BY THE WILLIAMSON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT.

BY SIGNING BELOW, the Parties have executed and bound themselves to this Agreement to be effective as of the date of the last party's execution hereof (Effective Date).

OWNER:

WILLIAMSON COUNTY, TEXAS,
a political subdivision of the state of Texas

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Party Representatives

Owner's Designated Representative ("ODR"):

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Contractor's Designated Representative:

_____
_____
_____
_____
Phone _____
Fax _____

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **70.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Laptop approval for SO

Submitted By: Jayme Jasso, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on authorizing the approval of 21 Panasonic tough books with accessories for the Sheriff's Office in the amount of $99,103.65, per DIR-TSO-2520 contract.

Background

This item was approved in the FY17-18 budget.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

Laptop quote

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:20 PM
Form Started By: Jayme Jasso		Started On: 11/29/2017 10:09 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

PR# 114242

GTS
TECHNOLOGY SOLUTIONS

Quote

GTS Technology Solutions, Inc.
9211 Waterford Centre Blvd
Suite 125
Austin, TX, 78758
Phone: (512) 452-0651

Quote #: QT0017430
Date: 11/9/2017
Delivery Date:
Expire Date: 12/8/2017
Customer ID: TXWLCO13004
Sales Contact: Jeremy Kling

QUOTE FOR:	SHIP TO:
Williamson County APPROVED FOR PAYMENT #10811 SIGNATURE 11.09.17 DATE	Williamson County

CUSTOMER P.O. NO.	TERMS	SALES REP
CF-33LE-06VM	Net 30 Days	Herschel Sova
SHIPPING TERMS		**SHIP VIA**

NO.	ITEM	CONTRACT	QTY.	UOM	PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CF-33LE-06VM: PANASONIC CF-33 TOUGHBOOK NOTE: Public Sector Specific, Win10 Pro, Intel Core i5-7300U 2.60GHz, vPro, 12.0" QHD Gloved Multi Touch+Digitizer, 8GB, 256GB SSD, Intel WiFi a/b/g/n/ac, TPM 2.0, Bluetooth, Dual Pass (Upper:WWAN/Lower:dGPS), 4G LTE Multi Carrier (EM7455), dGPS, Hello Webcam, 8MP Cam, Contactless SmartCard, 2D Bar Laser (N6603), Toughbook Preferred, 3 Year ProService Premier Deployment Service, TabletPC ProPlus Warranty, 256 SSD no return service, and Custom BIOS.	DIR-TSO-2520	21.00	EACH	$3,398.74	$71,373.54
2	CF-VEK331LMP: PANASONIC Premium Keyboard for CF-33. Emissive Red Backlit (4 levels).Handle/kickstand - display can be opened to any angle.Compatible with Tablet, 33 Laptop Vehicle Dock, and 33 Desktop Dock.Ethernet, SDXC(full-size), HDMI, VGA, USB 2.0, USB 3.0 (2), Ser	DIR-TSO-2520	21.00	EACH	$540.50	$11,350.50
3	CF-SVCPSY4: PANASONIC : 4th year Public Safety Service Bundle Add on (Year 4 only). Must be purchased in conjunction with PS bundle base unit. Includes Premier, P	DIR-TSO-2520	21.00	EACH	$334.31	$7,020.51
4	H-33-LVD2: Havis laptop 2-in-1 vehicle dock (dual pass) for the Panasonic CF-33.USB 2.0 (4), USB 3.0 (2), Serial, Ethernet (2), HDMI, VGA, Docking Connector, Dual RF, Power, Release Lever, Lock (Keyed alike).Features two front USB ports for easy access	DIR-TSO-2520	10.00	EACH	$767.10	$7,671.00
5	CF-LNDDC120: LIND INPUT CAR ADAPTOR 120 WATT 12-32 VOLT FOR CF-H1, CF-U1, CF-C1, CF-F8, CF-T8, CF-W8, CF-19, CF-3	DIR-TSO-2520	10.00	EACH	$119.82	$1,198.20
6	DS-DA-420: DEVMT,DOCKST,PAN-1100,OPT, SCRSPRT - SCREEN SUPPORT	DIR-TSO-3920	10.00	EACH	$48.99	$489.90
7	FREIGHT CHARGE: Freight Charge	NON CONTRACT	1.00	EACH	$0.00	$0.00

For questions regarding this quote, please contact Jeremy Kling at 512-681-6257.This quote is valid for 30 days unless otherwise noted.

Total Weight (EACH): 0
Total Volume (EACH): 0

Sales Total: $99,103.65
Freight & Misc.: $0.00
Tax Total: $0.00
Total (USD): $99,103.65

These prices do NOT include taxes, insurance, shipping, delivery, setup fees, or any cables or cabling services or material unless specifically listed above. All prices are subject to change without notice. Supply subject to availability.

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **71.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

ThyssenKrupp Elevator Service Agreement

Submitted For: Randy Barker **Submitted By:** Dianne West, Purchasing

Department: Purchasing

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on authorizing the service agreement with ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation which incorporates Statement of Work/Fee Proposal marked as Exhibit A for not-to-exceed amount of $9,724 for inspection services and not-to-exceed amount of $57,998.68 for maintenance services pursuant to TCPN contract # R150801.

Background

The anticipated date for Annual Safety Test of elevators is December 14, 2017. Any associated costs for testing or maintenance is covered in the attached Service Agreement in Exhibit A.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

ThyssenKrupp Elevator Service Agreement

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
Purchasing (Originator)	Randy Barker	11/29/2017 02:05 PM
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/29/2017 02:20 PM
Form Started By: Dianne West		Started On: 11/29/2017 12:46 PM
Final Approval Date: 11/29/2017		

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON §

SERVICES CONTRACT FOR ELEVATOR INSPECTIONS AMD REPAIR/MAINTENANCE SERVICES (ThyssenKrupp)

Important Notice: County Purchase Orders and Contracts constitute expenditures of public funds, and all vendors are hereby placed on notice that any quotes, invoices or any other forms that seek to unilaterally impose contractual or quasicontractual terms are subject to the extent authorized by Texas law, including but not limited to Tex. Const. art. XI, § 7, the Texas Government Code, the Texas Local Government Code, the Texas Transportation Code, the Texas Health & Safety Code, and Opinions of the Texas Attorney General relevant to local governmental entities.

THIS CONTRACT is made and entered into by and between **Williamson County, Texas** (hereinafter "The County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting herein by and through its governing body, and **ThyssenKrupp Elevator Corporation** (hereinafter "Service Provider"). The County agrees to engage Service Provider as an independent contractor, to assist in providing certain operational services pursuant to the following terms, conditions, and restrictions:

I.

No Agency Relationship & Indemnification: It is understood and agreed that Service Provider shall not in any sense be considered a partner or joint venturer with The County, nor shall Service Provider hold himself out as an agent or official representative of The County unless expressly authorized to do so by a majority of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider shall be considered an independent contractor for the purpose of this agreement and shall in no manner incur any expense or liability on behalf of The County other than what may be expressly allowed under this agreement. The County will not be liable for any loss, cost, expense or damage, whether indirect, incidental, punitive, exemplary, consequential of any kind whatsoever for any acts by Service Provider or failure to act relating to the services being provided. Service Provider agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend The County against any claim,

demand, loss, injury, damages, action, or liability of any kind against The County resulting from any services Service Provider perform on behalf of The County.

II.

No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity or Powers: Nothing in this agreement will be deemed to constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity or powers of The County, the Williamson County Commissioners Court, or the Williamson County Judge.

III.

No Assignment: Service Provider may not assign this contract.

IV.

Compliance with All Laws: Service Provider agrees and will comply with any and all local, state or federal requirements with respect to the services rendered.

V.

Consideration and Compensation: Service Provider will be compensated based on the attached Statement of Work/Fee Proposal, dated October 3, 2017, which is marked as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein as if copied in full. **The not-to-exceed amount under this agreement is $9,724.00 (inspection services) and $57,998.68 (maintenance services),[1] unless amended by a change order and approved by the Williamson County Commissioners Court.** Additionally, Texas law mandates as follows:

Payment for goods and services shall be governed by Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code. An invoice shall be deemed overdue the 31st day after the later of (1) the date The County receives the goods under the contract; (2) the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or (3) the date the Williamson County Auditor receives an invoice for the goods or services. Interest charges for any overdue payments shall be paid by The County in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2251.025. More specifically, the rate of interest that shall accrue on a late payment is the rate in effect on September 1 of The County's fiscal year in which the payment becomes due. The said rate in effect on September 1 shall be equal to the sum of one percent (1%); and (2) the prime rate published in the Wall Street Journal on the first day of July of the preceding fiscal year that does not fall on a Saturday or Sunday.

[1] There is a three percent (3%) discount for an annual lump sum payment or $56,258.72.

VI.

Entire Contract & Incorporated Documents: This Contract constitutes the entire Contract between the parties and may not be modified or amended other than by a written instrument executed by both parties. Documents expressly incorporated (as if copied in full) into this Contract include the following:

1. **Statement of Work/Fee Proposal, dated October 3, 2017, which is marked as Exhibit "A"; and**

2. **TCPN Maintenance Contract #R150801.**

VII.

Insurance: Service Provider shall provide and maintain, until the services covered in this Contract is completed and accepted by The County, the minimum insurance coverage in the minimum amounts as described below. Coverage shall be written on an occurrence basis by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and rated A- or better by A.M. Best Company or otherwise acceptable to The County and name The County as an additional insured.

	Type of Coverage	**Limits of Liability**
a.	Worker's Compensation	Statutory
b.	Employer's Liability	
	Bodily Injury by Accident	$500,000 Ea. Accident
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Ea. Employee
	Bodily Injury by Disease	$500,000 Policy Limit

c. Comprehensive general liability including completed operations and contractual liability insurance for bodily injury, death, or property damages in the following amounts:

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Comprehensive General Liability (*including premises,*	$1,000,000	$1,000,000

completed operations and contractual)

Aggregate policy limits: $2,000,000

d. Comprehensive automobile and auto liability insurance (covering owned, hired, leased and non-owned vehicles):

COVERAGE	PER PERSON	PER OCCURRENCE
Bodily injury (including death)	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Property damage	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
Aggregate policy limits		No aggregate limit

Service Provider, as an independent contractor, meets the qualifications of an "Independent Contractor" under Texas Worker's Compensation Act, Texas Labor Code, Section 406.141, and must provide its employees, agents and sub-subcontractors worker's compensation coverage. Contactor shall not be entitled to worker's compensation coverage or any other type of insurance coverage held by The County.

Upon execution of this Contract, Service Provider shall provide The County with insurance certificates evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements of this Contract.

VIII.

INDEMNIFICATION - EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, THE SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") AND SHALL ASSUME ENTIRE RESPONSIBILITY AND LIABILITY (OTHER THAN AS A RESULT OF INDEMNITEES' GROSS NEGLIGENCE) FOR ANY CLAIM OR ACTION BASED ON OR ARISING OUT OF THE PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH, OF ANY EMPLOYEE OF THE SERVICE PROVIDER, OR OF ANY SUBCONTRACTOR, OR OF ANY OTHER ENTITY FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, WHICH OCCURRED OR WAS ALLEGED TO HAVE OCCURRED ON THE WORK SITE OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK. SERVICE PROVIDER HEREBY INDEMNIFIES THE INDEMNITEES EVEN TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH PERSONAL INJURY WAS CAUSED OR ALLEGED TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED BY THE SOLE, COMPARATIVE OR CONCURRENT NEGLIGENCE OF THE STRICT LIABILITY OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY. THIS INDEMNIFICATION SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO DAMAGES, COMPENSATION, OR BENEFITS PAYABLE UNDER INSURANCE POLICIES, WORKERS COMPENSATION ACTS, DISABILITY BENEFITS ACTS, OR OTHER EMPLOYEES BENEFIT ACTS.

INDEMNIFICATION - OTHER THAN EMPLOYEE PERSONAL INJURY CLAIMS: TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, SERVICE PROVIDER SHALL INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL OF THE COUNTY'S CHOOSING), AND HOLD HARMLESS THE COUNTY, AND THE COUNTY'S EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, PARTNERS, OFFICERS, AND DIRECTORS (COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNITEES") FROM AND AGAINST CLAIMS, DAMAGES, LOSSES AND EXPENSES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ATTORNEYS' FEES, ARISING OUT OF OR ALLEGED TO BE RESULTING FROM THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS AGREEMENT OR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE, ACTS, ERRORS, OR OMISSIONS OF SERVICE PROVIDER OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS, ANYONE EMPLOYED BY THEM OR ANYONE FOR WHOSE ACTS THEY MAY BE LIABLE, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER OR NOT SUCH CLAIM, DAMAGE, LOSS OR EXPENSE IS CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY A PARTY INDEMNIFIED HEREUNDER.

IX.

Services: Service Provider shall provide services *as an independent contractor* pursuant to terms and policies of the Williamson County Commissioners Court. Service Provider expressly acknowledges that he or she is not an employee of The County. The services include, but are not limited to the following items in order to complete the project:

As described in the Statement of Work/Fee Proposal, dated October 3, 2016, which is incorporated herein as if copied in full.

X.

Good Faith Clause: Service Provider agrees to act in good faith in the performance of this agreement.

XI.

Confidentiality: Service Provider expressly agrees that he or she will not use any incidental confidential information that may be obtained while working in a governmental setting for his or her own benefit, and agrees that he or she will not enter any unauthorized areas or access confidential information and he or she will not disclose any information to unauthorized third parties, and will take care to guard the security of the information at all times.

XII.

Termination: This agreement may be terminated at any time at the option of either party, without *future or prospective* liability for performance upon giving thirty (30) days written notice thereof.

XIII.

Venue and Applicable Law: Venue of this contract shall be Williamson County, Texas, and the laws of the State of Texas shall govern all terms and conditions.

XIV.

Effective Date and Term: This contract shall be in full force and effect when signed by all parties and shall continue for a reasonable time period for the specific project and shall terminate upon project completion or when terminated pursuant to paragraph XII above.

XV.

Severability: In case any one or more of the provisions contained in this agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision in this agreement and this agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in it.

XVI.

Right to Audit: Service Provider agrees that The County or its duly authorized representatives shall, until the expiration of three (3) years after final payment under this Agreement, have access to and the right to examine and photocopy any and all books, documents, papers and records of Service Provider which are directly pertinent to the services to be performed under this Agreement for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. Service Provider agrees that The County shall have access during normal working hours to all necessary Service Provider facilities and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space in order to conduct audits in compliance with the provisions of this section. The County shall give Service Provider reasonable advance notice of intended audits.

XVII.

County Judge or Presiding Officer Authorized to Sign Contract: The presiding officer of The County's governing body who is authorized to execute this instrument by order duly recorded may execute this contract on behalf of The County.

WITNESS the signatures of all parties in duplicate originals this the _____ day of _____, 2017.

WILLIAMSON COUNTY:

_____
Authorized Signature

SERVICE PROVIDER:

Nancy Cumley
Authorized Signature

ThyssenKrupp Elevator Americas

Repair Order - Inspection Proposal

Date:	October 3, 2017	Building:	Williamson County
Attention:	Todd Imboden / Shirley Taylor Williamson County Facilities	Address:	see attached list
Address:	3101 SE Inner Loop	Contract #:	US33672 (C201US)
City:	Georgetown, TX 78626-6317	Serial #:	24 units: see attached list

Rte#: 4 & 23

Purchaser authorizes ThyssenKrupp Elevator to perform the following described work on the subject elevators in the above referenced building:

Our records indicate the Annual Safety Test for your elevators are due by December 14, 2017. The following is our proposal to have the annual safety tests, as required by the State of Texas and the American National Standard Safety Code, witnessed by a QEI Inspector and certified with the State. This covers the cost of providing your choice of a QEI inspector from a list of TKE-approved vendors, plus coordination, notification, transportation, scheduling, handling, and processing.

The cost for providing the inspection and the additional services listed above will be $9,724.00. Inspection fees are not taxable. This does not include the filing fee for the Certificate of Compliance.

ThyssenKrupp Elevator will exercise caution and care in the performance of this testing, but will not be responsible for any damage done to the building structure or equipment occasioned by these tests.

IMPORTANT OWNER INFORMATION:

Once you have received your Inspection Report, you as the real property owner, or agent for the real property owner, are required by law to file a copy of each Inspection Report, one (1) per elevator or escalator, and a $20.00 filing fee per unit, with: The Commissioner of the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation Executive Offices, P.O. Box 12157, Austin, Texas 78711. There is a 30-day period from the actual date of inspection to comply with the TDLR letter of code violations.

This Repair Order is submitted for acceptance within 30 days from the date executed by ThyssenKrupp Elevator.

Purchaser's acceptance of this Repair Order together with the terms and conditions printed on subsequent pages hereof and which are expressly made a part of this proposal and agreed to, and its approval by an executive officer of ThyssenKrupp Elevator will constitute exclusively and entirely the agreement for the work herein described. All prior representations or agreements regarding this work, whether written or verbal, will be deemed to be merged herein, and no other changes in or additions to this agreement will be recognized unless made in writing and properly executed by both parties. This Repair Order specifically contemplates work outside the scope of any maintenance contract currently in effect between the parties; any such contract shall be unaffected by this Repair Order.

No agent or employee shall have the authority to waive or modify any of the terms of this Agreement without the written approval of an authorized ThyssenKrupp Elevator manager.

AGREEMENT: unless otherwise stated, you agree to pay as follows: a minimum of **50%** upon signed acceptance and the balance upon completion. If this proposal meets with your approval, please **return one** (1) signed copy with your payment to the **Austin address** listed below.

Accepted: Please execute completely to ensure current contact information in our data base

WILLIAMSON COUNTY FACILITIES

By: _____
(Signature of Authorized Individual)

_____
(Printed or Typed Name)

Title: _____ Date: _____

Contact Person _____

Telephone No: _____ Ext: _____

Send report(s) to this Email Address: _____

Advance Notice Required? Yes No

THYSSENKRUPP ELEVATOR CORPORATION
3615 Willow Springs Road
Austin, Texas 78704

By: Jana Harper
(ThyssenKrupp Elevator Representative)
Tana Harper, QEI Coordinator
(512) 486-1013, fax: (866) 768-9304
tana.harper@thyssenkrupp.com

Date: October 3, 2017

TKE Approval: _____

Title: Service Sales/Ops Mgr Date: _____

Building	Address	Serial #s	No of Landings	Legacy Contract (TKE)	Oracle Contract (TKE)	10/1/2017 3.45% TCPN/National IPA Quarterly $
Justice Center - S	405 Martin Luther King	EA3608	3	IF0951	US33672	598.11
		EA3609	2		for all	598.11
		EA3610	2			598.11
		EA3611	3			598.11
		EA3612	2			598.11
Jail	508 S Rock St.	EA3613	2	IF0952		569.12
		EA3614	4			569.12
		EA3615	4			569.12
		EA3616	4			569.12
		EA3617	2			569.12
Precint 2, Cedar Pk	350 Discovery Blvd	EH3580	2	ID01287		630.79
Annex, Taylor	412 Vance St.	EK0318	2	ID01289		630.79
Museum	716 S Austin Ave	EP7846	2	IF01627		560.71
Jail Expansion	508 S Rock St.	EP1623	5	IF01727		654.16
		EP1624	5			654.16
		EP1625	5			654.16
		EP1626	5			654.19
		EP1628	n/a-jack hole	x		-
Garage, #5	305 W. 4th St.	EP1627	4	IF01626		630.79
Justice Center - N Annex	405 Martin Luther King	ER2073	4	IF01728		598.11
		ER2074	4			598.11
		ER2075	4			598.08
Justice Center - N Annex	405 Martin Luther King	EV4307	3	IF01881		560.00
Courthouse	104 S Main	C643401	3	N/A		638.76
355 Texas Ave Bldg	355 Texas Ave	465076	2	N/A		600.71
					Quarterly	14,499.67
					Annual	57,998.68

Pricing submitted is per TCPN/National IPA Contract #R150801

Less 3% discount for annual payment

Less 3% 1,739.96

Net 2017 56,258.72

WILLIAMSON COUNTY
ELEVATOR EQUIPMENT
SAFETY TESTS DUE DURING THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2017

CONTRACT #: US33572 (C201US)

JOB NAME AND ADDRESS	ELEV #		SERIAL #	US #	ELBI	DECAL #	CAPACITY	SPEED	PRICE
JUSTICE CENTER - SOUTH	1	DOVER OIL	EA3608	US90099	2654	013824	2500	125	$398
405 MARTIN LUTHER KING	2	DOVER OIL	EA3609	US90100		013823	2500	125	$398
GEORGETOWN 78626	3	DOVER OIL	EA3610	US90101		013822	2100	100	$398
	4	DOVER OIL	EA3611	US90102		043117	2100	100	$398
	5	DOVER OIL	EA3612	US90103		013821	2100	100	$398
JUSTICE CENTER - NORTH	6	TKE OIL	ER2073	US90388	18599	057609	5000	150	$398
405 MARTIN LUTHER KING	7	TKE OIL	ER2075	US90390		057608	3500	125	$398
GEORGETOWN 78626	8	TKE OIL	EV4307	US90521		057754	3500	125	$398
	9	TKE OIL	ER2074	US90389		057607	3500	125	$398
WILLIAMSON COUNTY JAIL	1	DOVER OIL	EA3613	US90104	2525	013814	3500	125	$398
508 S ROCK ST	2	DOVER OIL	EA3614	US90105		013813	4000	125	$398
GEORGETOWN 78626	3	DOVER OIL	EA3615	US90106		013820	4000	125	$398
	4	DOVER OIL	EA3616	US90107		013819	2500	125	$398
	5	DOVER OIL	EA3617	US90108		013818	4500	125	$398
JAIL EXPANSION	6	TKE OIL	EP1623	US90384	2525	055628	4500	150	$398
508 S ROCK ST	7	TKE OIL	EP1624	US90385		055649	2500	200	$398
GEORGETOWN 78626	8	TKE OIL	EP1625	US90386		055650	4500	200	$398
out of srvc per inspctn 1/22/07	9**	TKE OIL	N/A						
	10	TKE OIL	EP1626	US90387		055651	2500	200	$398
GARAGE	1G	TKE OIL	EP1627	US90325	16963	051476	3500	150	$398
305 W 4TH ST									
GEORGETOWN 78626									
PRECINCT 2, CEDAR PARK ANNEX	1	DOVER OIL	EH3580	US89519	12088	035115	2100	100	$398
350 DISCOVERY BLVD									
CEDAR PARK 78613									
TAYLOR ANNEX	1	DOVER OIL	EK0318	US89521	14247	043985	2500	95	$570
412 VANCE ST									
TAYLOR 76574									
HISTORY MUSEUM	1	TKE OIL	EP7848	US90326	17244	055617	2000	100	$398
716 S AUSTIN AVE									
GEORGETOWN 78626									
355 TEXAS	1	OTIS OIL	465076	US333766	16725	044548	2500	100	$398
355 TEXAS AVE									
ROUND ROCK 78664									
COURTHOUSE	1	SCHINDLER OIL	C643401	US313004	30170	065369	2100	150	$398
710 S MAIN ST									
GEORGETOWN 78626									
								TOTAL	$9,724

TOTAL PRICE FOR 24 ELEVATORS
24 OILDRAULIC

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **72.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Law Enforcement Training Monies Moved to Fiscal Year 2018 BA 12-05-2017

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for various departments.

Background

This budget amendment is to move unspent State Law Enforcement Training dollars to the Fiscal Year 2018 budget. State training dollars are not rolled into the General Fund at the year end until the books are closed. Any unspent dollars are rolled forward from year to year.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0475.004229	Co Atty/St Law Enforc Training	2.171.58
	0100.0551.004229	Const 1/St Law Enforc Training	2,107.85
	0100.0552.004229	Const 2/St Law Enforc Training	2,276.69
	0100.0553.004229	Const 3/St Law Enforc Training	7,232.11
	0100.0554.004229	Const 4/St Law Enforc Training	2,576.20
	0100.0560.004229	SO/St Law Enforc Training	31,215.88
	0100.0570.004229	Jail/St Law Enforc Training	7,696.06
	0100.0440.004229	DA/St Law Enforc Training	227.56

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 08:14 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **73.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Sheriff's Office Donation Monies to Current Budget Amendment 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Sheriff's Office donations.

Background

The Sheriff's Office received donations for Victim's Assistance and other donations throughout the year. At the end of the Fiscal Year 2017, victim assistance has $787.36 of unspent donation dollars and other donations has $630.00 of unspent donation dollars. This amendment is to appropriate those 2017 donations to be spent in 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0560.003670	Use of Donations	630.00
	0100.0560.003671	Use of V.A. Donation	787.36

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 08:30 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **74.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Parks Donation Monies to Current Amendment 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on a order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Parks Department.

Background

The Parks Department received donations throughout the year. At the end of Fiscal Year 2017, $4,379.61 remained in unspent donation dollars. This amendment is to appropriate those 2017 donations to be spent in 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0510.003670	Use of Donations	4,379.61

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 08:42 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **75.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

GISD Residential Monies Moved to FY17 BA 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider, and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for Juvenile Services.

Background

This budget amendment is to move unspent GISD Residential Service dollars into the Fiscal Year 2018 budget. Unspent GISD Residential services are to be used only for residential services. The monies are carried forward until spent.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0576.004103	GISD Residential Services	33,325.80

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:17 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **76.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Veteran Services Donation Monies to Current Year Budget Amendment 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for Veteran Services.

Background

Veteran Services received donations throughout the year. At the end of Fiscal Year 2017, $1,555.38 remained in unspent donations dollars. This amendment is to appropriate those 2017 donations to be spent in 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0405.003670	Use of Donations	1,555.38

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:21 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **77.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

EMS Donation Monies to Current Year BA 12-05-17

Submitted For: Melanie Denny **Submitted By:** Pam Navarrette, County Auditor

Department: County Auditor

Agenda Category: Regular Agenda Items

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss, consider and take appropriate action on an order declaring an emergency and a grave necessity due to unforeseeable circumstances and approve a budget amendment for unspent 2017 donation dollars for the Mobile Outreach Team Department.

Background

At the end of the Fiscal Year 2017, $426.79 remained in unspent donation dollars. This amendment is to appropriate those 2017 donations to the be spent in 2018.

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount
	0100.0341.003670	Use of Donations	426.79

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/28/2017 11:33 AM
Form Started By: Pam Navarrette		Started On: 11/28/2017 09:36 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/28/2017		

Commissioners Court - Regular Session **78.**

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017

Economic Development

Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond

Department: Road Bond

Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discussion regarding economic development negotiations pursuant to Texas Government Code, Section 551.087:
a) Business prospect(s) that may locate or expand within Williamson County.
b) Discuss Pearson Road District.
c) Discuss North Woods Road District.
d) Project Columbus Balbo
e) Mega Site
f) Texas State Gold Depository
g) Project New World
h) Coop District Development
i) Project Amazon
j) Project Valero

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 10:43 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:33 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		

Meeting Date: 12/05/2017
Executive Session
Submitted For: Charlie Crossfield **Submitted By:** Charlie Crossfield, Road Bond
Department: Road Bond
Agenda Category: Executive Session

Information

Agenda Item

Discuss real estate matters (EXECUTIVE SESSION as per VTCA Govt. Code sec. 551.072 Deliberation Regarding Real Estate Property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with third person.)
A. Reall Estate Owned by Third Parties
1. Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential purchase or lease of property owned by third parties
a) Discuss the acquisition of real property for right-of-way for N. Mays St. Extension
b) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW 183 and SH 29 Loop.
c) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 176 at RM 2243
d) Discuss the acquisition of real property with endangered species for mitigation purposes.
e) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 101
f) Discuss the acquisition of real property: CR 111
g) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 at Bagdad Rd.
h) Discuss the acquisition of real property for proposed CR 110 project. (All sections)
i) Discuss the acquisition of real property for County Facilities.
j) Discuss the acquisition of Easement interests for the Brushy Creek Trail Project.
k) Discuss acquisition of property located at NEC of Toll 130 and Gattis School Rd.
l) Discuss the acquisition of a drainage easement for CR 108.
m) Discuss easement acquisitions from San Gabriel River Ranch Subdivision.
n) Discuss the acquisition of real property for CR 278 @ Bagdad Rd.
o) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Seward Junction SE Loop.
p) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SH 29 @ DB Wood.
q) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Hairy Man Rd.
r) Discuss the acquisition of real property for SW Bypass.
s) Discuss the acquisition of real property for Crossroad Acres.
t) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property on CR 138.
u) Discuss proposed acquisition of real property at Highland Springs Lane.
v) Discuss Somerset Road Districts No. 3 & 4 reimbursements for acquisition & construction of Reagan Blvd.
w) Discuss Cedar Hollow low water crossings and Lost River.
x) Discuss the acquisition of real property- Condra Funeral Home- Taylor, Texas
y) Discuss the acquisition of real property- S&D Plumbing- Taylor, Texas
z) Discuss the acquistiion of Real Estate for Tower Site.
B. Property or Real Estate owned by Williamson County
1). Preliminary discussions relating to proposed or potential sale or lease of property owned by the County
a) Discuss County owned real estate containing underground water rights and interests.
b) Discuss possible sale of 183 A excess right of way
c) Discuss proposed sale of real estate of Blue Springs Blvd
d) Discuss transfer of right of way for Westinghouse Rd. to the City of Georgetown.
e) Discuss wastewater easements in Berry Springs Park
f) Discuss Development Agreement with Ashby Capital Investments, LLC
g) Discuss sale of County property on Ronald Reagan Blvd.
h) Discuss abandonment of County property on CR 123.
i) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property at 350 Exchange Boulevard, Hutto, Texas
j) Discuss possible sale of +/- 10 acres located on Chandler Road near the County Sheriff's Office Training Facility
k) Discuss possible sale/disposition of a portion of CR 117.
l) Discuss possible sale or exchange of property to LCRA.
m) Discuss sale of property adjacent to Blue Springs Boulevard, Georgetown, Texas.

n) Discuss the Interlocal Agreement with BRA for CR 305
o) Discuss a TXDOT AFA for the CR 456 truss bridge in Copeland.
C. Consider intervention in lawsuit regarding de-listing of Bone Cave harvestman.

Background

Fiscal Impact

From/To	Acct No.	Description	Amount

Attachments

No file(s) attached.

Form Review

Inbox	Reviewed By	Date
County Judge Exec Asst.	Wendy Coco	11/30/2017 10:43 AM
Form Started By: Charlie Crossfield		Started On: 11/30/2017 10:31 AM
Final Approval Date: 11/30/2017		